





St ANDREW'S COLLEGE

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE  
PO Box 182 Grahamstown 6140  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 (0) 46 603 2300  
Fax: +27 (0) 46 603 2381  
Email: [contact@sacschool.com](mailto:contact@sacschool.com)  
[www.sacschool.com](http://www.sacschool.com)

## PREFACE

THE ANDREAN 2014

Nec Aspera lerrent

Difficulties do not dismay us

THE ANDREAN IS THE SCHOOL MAGAZINE OF ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE, ST  
ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL AND THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

## EDITORIAL:

Mr Aidan Smith, Mr Chris Terry, Mrs Jess Fick,  
St Andrew's College and St Andrew's  
Preparatory School Staff

PRODUCTION CO-ORDINATOR AND ADVERTISING:  
Mrs Cheri Wille

PUBLICATION DESIGN AND DIGITAL PUBLISHING:  
[WalkerDigital.co.za](http://WalkerDigital.co.za)

## FRONT COVER PHOTOGRAPH:

Mr Ruan Scheepers

## PROOF READING:

Mr Aidan Smith, Mr Chris Terry, Mrs Jess Fick

and Staff of St Andrew's College and

St Andrew's Preparatory School

## GROUP PHOTOGRAPHS:

Greaves Photography

## OTHER PHOTOGRAPHS:

Mrs Shannon Bradfield, Greaves Photography,  
Mr Cornelius M Muller, Mr Sean Thackeray, Mr  
Stephen Penney, Ms Stephan Meintjes, Mrs  
Cheri Wille, staff and parents of St Andrew's  
College and St Andrew's Preparatory School  
PRINTING:

Cadar Printers

St ANDREW\200\231S PREPARATORY  
SCHOOL

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL  
PO Box 187 Grahamstown 6140  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 (0) 46 603 2400  
Fax: +27 (0) 46 622 7044  
Email: [contactprep@saprepschool.com](mailto:contactprep@saprepschool.com)  
[www.saprepschool.com](http://www.saprepschool.com)

my

THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB

The Highlander Clubhouse  
10 Worcester Street

PO Box 756 Grahamstown 6140  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 (0) 46 622 3564  
Fax: +27 (0) 46 622 7417 | 086 564 40168  
Email: [highlander@sacschool.com](mailto:highlander@sacschool.com)

Manager: Dale Paul

## CONTENTS

### PREFACE | STAFF CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES | PREPARATORY SCHOOL

St Andrew's College Council and Staff	4.	The Alchemists's Club	74	Staff notes	176
Staff Notes	7	The Astronomers's Club	74	Contents	177
Art Club	74	St Andrew's Preparatory Staff and Board			178
Angling	75	Headmaster's Report			179
COLLEGE LIFE		Blood Transfusion Services	76	Junior Prep	181
Headmaster's Address	14.	Cadets	76	Pre-Primary	182
Head of School	18	Chess	78	Boarding Houses	184
Rankholders	21	Copernican Society	78	Art	186
The Chapel	22	Cornish Society	79	Children's Arts Festival	191
Antony Clark Andean Resource Centre	24	Current Affairs and General Knowledge			79
Design and Technology					192
Archives	25.	Debating	80	Gransden-Currey	193
St Andrew's College Foundation Report	26	Drama	81	Music Department	194
Centenary of the Great War	27.	Environmental Club	84	Grade 7 Local Tour	195
Community Engagement	28	Music	86	Winter Tour	196
A Headmaster of Immense Humanity	30	Outdoor Education	92	UK Visitorship	198
House Reports	32	CEMA Committee	99	Outdoor Education	199
Information, Communication Technology	40	Pipe Band	100	Eco Club	203
Matric Right of Passage	41	Scuba Diving	104	ICT	203
Student Tutors	41	Surfing	105	Entrepreneurship	204
Student Affairs and The Centre	42	Speakers Society	105	Athletics	205
World Knowledge Olympiad	107.	Cricket			207
First Aid	107.	Hockey			211
ACADEMICS Youth Day	107	Rugby			212
Matriculation Results	49	Swimming			214
Top Students and Distinctions	50	SPORT Tennis			216
2014 Prize Winners	51	Junior Prep Hockey			218
Scholarship Awards	52	Athletics	110	Squash	218
Proficiency Tie Awards	53	Basketball	112	Senior Eight	219
Academic Awards	53.	Golf			113
Exchange Programme	55.	Cricket			114
Academic Report	56	Cross Country	123	THE OLD ANDREAN CLUB	
Science Expo	58	Cycling	124	A Message from the OA President	224
The Cawse Library	58	Squash	125.	Minutes of the Annual General Meeting	226
English Olympiad	59	Hockey	126	Old Andreans in the news	228
Continuous Development	59	Rowing	133	Reunions in 2014	232
Cambridge Thinking Skills	59	Rugby	138	The Great War	237
Visual Arts	60	Shooting			154
Design and Technology	62	Swimming			156
Mathematics	64	Tennis			158
Afrikaans	66	Waterpolo			161
Creative Writing	68				



St Andrew's College Council and Staff

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE COUNCIL

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE ACADEMIC STAFF

Mr JH MAREE (Chairman of Council and Trustee)

Prof GG ANTROBUS (Deputy Chairman of Council and Trustee)

Mr S RIDLEY (Honorary Treasurer and Trustee)

Bishop E NTLALI (The Visitor)

Dean A HUNTER (The Bishop's Representative)

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mr C du THEUNIS (Chairman of Grounds and Buildings Committee)

Mr OM OOSTHUIZEN (Chairman of Human Resources Committee)

Mr SGH OLIVER (Chairman of the Prep Board)

Mr M MACKENZIE (Prep Representative)

Prof GR KEETON (Prep Representative)

Mr AJ FRIELINGHAUS (Andean Association)

Mrs M KEETON

Mr RNR MELVILL

Mr J RAWBONE-VILJOEN

Mr JM DOVEY

Mrs S ALCOCK

COUNCIL ATTENDEES

Mr PA EDEY (Headmaster St Andrew's College)

Mr G ALLMAN (Headmaster St Andrews Preparatory School)

Mr M HOSTY (Headmaster Western Province Preparatory School)

Mrs C MAGER (Headmistress The Good Shepherd School)

Mr GR SHONE (Business Manager)

Mr AC SMITH (Deputy Headmaster St Andrew's College, Council Secretary)

Mr GP MARX (Vice Principal Student Affairs St Andrew's College)

Mr AM REDFERN (Vice Principal Discipline and Administration St Andrew's College  
)

(Including subjects taught, and year of appointment)

Headmaster

Mr PA EDEY, BA, HDE (PG) (Wits), BA (Hons) (UNISA); History, 2009

Deputy Headmaster (Academic)

Mr AC SMITH, BSc, HDE (UCT), BEd (Rhodes); Physical Science, Natural Science, 2001

Vice-Principal

(Discipline and Administration)

Mr AM REDFERN, BA, HDE (Rhodes), BA (Hons) (NMMU), BEd (Hons) Stellenbosch, 2013

Vice-Principal (Student Affairs)

Mr GP MARX, BCom, HDE, BEd (Rhodes):

HOD Business Studies, LDP (WITS Business School), 1996

Housemasters

Senior Housemaster :

Mr SA JACKSON, (Upper), BCom (Rhodes), PGCE (UNISA); Accounting, EMS, 2002

Mr JGMJ CREESE, (Armstrong), BSc Eng (Chem) (UCT),

PGCE (Rhodes); Physical Science, Natural Science; 2003

Mr IB HOBSON, (Espin), BCom, BSc (Natal); PGCE (UNISA); EMS, Business Studies, 2008

Mr C CUYLER, (Merriman) BA, PGCE (UPE); BEd (Hons) (Rhodes), English, 2010

Mr SJ HOLDERNESS, (Mullins), BCom (Rhodes),

PDM (Wits Business School); HDE (Wits); Mathematics, 2009

Mr L HOEFNAGELS, (Graham), BA (Stell), HDE (UCT); Geography, 2008

St Andrew's College Academic Staff 2014

BACK ROW Mr J Pienaar, Mr S Kroon, Mr A Ferreira, Mr A Maffessanti THIRD ROW Mr D Molony, Mrs R Bouwer, Mr G Frayne, Mr J Coventry, Mr H Hobson, Mr S Ellis, Mr J Pretorius, Mr J Orsmond,

Mr A Miles, Mr D Boshoff, Mr A Bouwer, Mr K van Winkel, Mr D Nupen, Mr G Lucas-Bull, Ms M Potgieter, Mr H Searle SECOND ROW Mr C Tessendorf, Mr T Barnard, Mr P Andrew, Mr G Potsthumus,

Mrs S Knoetze, Mrs K Cobbing, Mr D Alcock, Mrs J Hoefnagels, Miss H Salzwedel, Mrs G Richards, Mrs P Morton, Mrs Y Lion-Cachet, Mr C Bradfield, Mr C Holliday, Mrs A Lobb SEATED Mrs A Jacobs,

Mr S Holderness, Mr L Hoefnagels, Mr G Creese, Mr A Redfern (Vice-Principal), Revd G Griffith-Smith (Chaplain), Mr P Edey (Headmaster), Mr A Smith (Deputy Headmaster), Mr G Marx (Vice-Principal),

Mr S Jackson, Mr C Cuyler, Mr | Hobson, Mr M Paterson

4 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » STAFF



## Chaplain

Rev GR GRIFFITH-SMITH, BTh (UNISA); Chaplain, 2005

## Teaching Staff

Mr DB ALCOCK, BCom, HDE (UPE); HOD Accounting, EMS, 1999

Mr TCE BARNARD, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes), MSc (UNITRA),

PGCE (Rhodes); Design & Technology, 1998

Mr D BOSHOFF, BA, HDE (Rhodes); Afrikaans, Director of Outdoor Education, 1999

Mrs RV BOUWER, BA (Hons) (Rhodes), HDE (Stell); Afrikaans, 1996

Mr NA BOUWER, BA (Potch), HOD (Pret); Afrikaans, 1982

Mrs M CARVER, BA, BMus, RUCS (Rhodes), MMus (Pret); HOD Music, 2004

Mrs CM CHANDLER, MA (Natal), PGCE (Rhodes); Geography, 2002

Mrs KM COBBING, BSc (Hons), PGCE (Rhodes); HOD Physical Science, Natural Science, 2005

Mr JB COVENTRY, BA (Hons) (UKZN), Librarian, Information Literacy, 2013

Mr SJ ELLIS, BMus (Hons) (Rhodes), MMus (Rhodes), Performerâ\200\231s

Licentiate (Rhodes); Music, Pipe Band, 2008

Mr AL FERREIRA, (Deputy Merriman) BA (Univ. of W. Cape); HDE; HOD Afrikaans, 2008

MR GN FRAYNE, BA (Stell), HDE (Natal); HOD History, 2008

Mrs DS GRIFFITH-SMITH, BSocSc (Hons), PGCE; Life Orientation, School Counsellor, 2007

Mr HB HOBSON, BSc Agric (Natal) PGCE (Rhodes), EMS,

Mathematics, Mathematical Literacy, 2007

Mrs J HOEFNAGELS, BA (HMS) (UPE), Mathernatics, 2008

Mrs AS JACOBS, BCom, SOD, Dip in Programming; Mathematics, 1984

Mrs S KNOETZE, MA (Rhodes), Afrikaans, 2014

Mr SB KROON, (Ingleside, Deputy Armstrong) BSc (Hons) (UCT), PGCE (Rhodes),

FASSA (Fellow of the Actuarial Society of South Africa); Acting HOD Mathematics, 2010

Mrs Y LION-CACHET, B.Prim.Âfd (JCEWits), B.Ed (Hons) (UNISA), H.Ed (Counselling) (UNISA), M.Ed (Counselling) (UNISA), Educational Psychologist, 2013

Mrs AR LOBB, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes); HOD Information Technology, CAT, 2005

Mr G LUCAS-BULL, BCom (UCT); Mathematics, 2012

Mr APW MAFFESSANTI, BSc (Wits), DAT, PGCE (Rhodes): Mathematics, 2006

Mrs V MAKABE, BSc (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes) Chemistry, Natural Science, 2014

Mr AD MILES, BSocSc (Rhodes), EMS, 2011

Mr DG MOLONY, BA, LLB (Natal), PGCE (Rhodes); English, Critical Thinking, Debating, 2006

Mrs AC MORTON, BA (Hons), TTD (JCE), MEd (Rhodes): TEFL, Classical Civilization, 1996

Mr D NUPEN, BA, PGCE (Rhodes); Geography and Life Orientation, 2012

Mr MJ PATERSON, BSc, BEd, HDE (Rhodes); Chemistry, 1998

Mr JG ORSMOND, (Van der Riet Lodge, Deputy Graham)

BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes); English, 2011

Mr JDW PIENAAR, BSc (Stell) (Hons), PGCE (Stell); Life Sciences, 2010

Mr GP POSTHUMUS, BCom (UCT), PGCE (UCT); Mathematics, 2010

Ms M POTGIETER, MA, PGCE (Rhodes); HOD Afrikaans Home Language, 2002

Mr JC PRETORIUS, (Deputy Espin) BMus (UOFS); Director of Music, 2010

Mr AG RENARD, (Holland House, Deputy Mullins), BA, BEd (Hons) (Rhodes); HOD English, 2007

Mrs G RICHARDS, Blech FA, HDE (NMMU), Visual Arts, 2014

Ms H SALZWEDEL, BFA (Hons) (Rhodes), PGCE (Rhodes); Design and Technology, Design 2011

Mr HD SEARLE, BSc (UCT), HDE (UNISA); HOD Life Sciences, Natural Science, 2001

Mr CD TESSENDORF, MA (UCT); English, 2014

Mr K VAN WINKEL, NATD (Pretoria Technikon), MFA (Rhodes);

HOD Design and Design & Technology, 1991

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE  
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Headmaster's Personal Assistant

Mrs KC ROBINSON, NDC, Dip PR

Deputy Headmaster's Personal Assistant  
Mrs GL PATERSON, NCTD

Business Manager's Personal Assistant  
Mrs | MARAIS

Honouring our Staff

Secretary to Vice Principals

Mrs M HEGGIE

Receptionist

Mrs BC BLACK

Business Manager

Mr GR SHONE, BCom, CTA (UCT), CA (SA) 2005  
Senior Accountant

Mrs CL HOLDER, BCom (UNISA), Professional Accountant (SA)  
Human Resources Administrator

Mrs JH BRITTLE, BA Indust. Psych (UPE)  
Assistant Accountant

Mrs CM HAAKONSEN

Accounts Clerk

Mrs LLANGLEY

Finance Clerk

Miss B GOBA, ND Internal Auditing  
Operations Manager

Mr HG HAAKONSEN, BSc Agric  
Maintenance Manager

Mr MWITTHUHN, Civil Engineering Diploma  
Transport Manager

Mr SC BRYAN BCom (Rhodes) 1983

Mr P ZENGELE (Assistant)

Estate Manager

Mr RM WILKINSON, Dip. Agric (Cedara)  
Gardens Supervisor

Mrs JV WILKINSON, Grande Diploma (Silwood Kitchen)  
Director of IT

Mr R HOBSON, Bsc (Hons) (Rhodes)  
Network Manager

Mr GJ ROODT, BCom (Hons) Rhodes  
Network Administrator

Mr A REDELINGHUYS

SAC/DSG Foundation Office Development,  
Marketing and Community Engagement Director  
Mrs AM MARRINER, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes)  
Foundation Office Manager

Mrs BJ McCARTHY

Public Relations and Events Co-ordinator  
Mrs B FOURIE, BA (Stellenbosch)  
Foundation Administrator

Mrs L COETZEE NDip Comm Admin (NMMU)  
Database Manager

Mrs T REDELINGHUYS

Head Marketing and Admissions

Mrs C LOCK, BCom (Rhodes)

Marketing Assistant

Ms S MEINTJIES, MJourn (Rhodes)  
Admissions and Marketing Manager  
Mrs L MULLINS, Dip Gen Nursing  
Admissions and Marketing

Mrs M TAYLOR, Dip Ed (Rhodes)

Marketing and Communications

Mrs C WILLE

Archivist

Mrs LN ANDREW, NOC, Dip PR

Library Assistant

Miss N LIBI

Medical Practitioner

Dr G BAART MBCHB, BSc

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 5

St Andrew\200\231s College Administrative Staff 2014

BACK ROW Mr G Shone, Mrs M Taylor, Mr M Xaba, Mr C Jantjies \* THIRD ROW Mrs C Wille, Mrs G Paterson, Mr H Haakonsen, Mrs B Fourie, Mr R Wilkinson, Mr K Henry, Mr M Witthuhn, Mrs C Lock,  
Mrs L Mullins Â« SECOND ROW Miss S Meintjes, Mrs A Bryan, Mrs T Redelinghuys, Mrs F Elliott, Mrs B McCarthy, Mrs L Langley, Mrs L Coetzee, Mrs C Haakonsen, Miss T Coetzee, Mrs M Heggie,  
Sister L Spencer Jeffrey, Mrs B Black, Mrs J Wilkinson + SEATED Mrs C Holder, Miss B Go ba, Sister H Scheepers, Mrs A Marriner, Mrs K Robinson, Miss C Letcher, Mrs N-A Richards, Mrs G Strauss,

Mrs L Alcock, Mrs J Brittle, Mrs L Andrew

Sanatorium

Sister HA SCHEEPERS, Dip Gen Nursing and Midwifery

Sister EA SPENCER JEFFERY, Dip Nursing General,

Community Health, Psychiatry and Midwifery

Book Room

Mrs LA ALCOCK

Travel Co-ordinator

Mrs A BRYAN

Printing Manager

Mr KA HENRY

Printing Staff

MR C JANTJIES

Director of Sport

Mr PH ANDREW, BA (PhysEd) (Rhodes)

Director of Rugby

Mr AD MILES, BSocSc (Rhodes)

Director of Cricket

Mr CC BRADFELD

Tennis Professional

Mr W EKSTEEN (Deputy Upper), BA, PGCE (Rhodes), Level 2 Professional Coach (TSA), Professional Coach (USPTR), High Performance Coach (USTA), 2007  
Director and Head Coach Rowing

Mr CDC HOLLIDAY Sydney Institute of TAFE Adv. Dip Sports, FISA Level 3 Performance Coach  
Community Engagement Officer

Mr TCE BARNARD

Design and Technology Assistant

Mr PP NKETSHENI

MR N NIKELO

Finance & Clothing Shop Administration Clerk

Mrs T COETZEE

6 Â» THEANDREAN 2014 Â» STAFF

Caterers

CAPITOL CATERERS

Cleaning Supervisors

PRESTIGE CLEANERS

Administration Assistants

Mr SM FAXA

Mr VG MAKEBA

Lab Assistants

MISS V MAKABE, BSc (Hons) (Rhodes), PGCE (Rhodes), (Lab Manager)  
MRWC DUDA

Matrons

Mrs NA RICHARDS (Upper)

Mrs GA MAREE (Merriman)

Mrs NB MAZWAI (Armstrong)

Miss CC LETCHER (Espin); B Soc Sci (Rhodes)  
Ms SMM LA GRANGE (Mullins)

Mrs FA ELLIOTT (Graham)

Student Tutors

Head Student Tutor Merriman

Mr R DEWEY Mr SVOSPER  
Armstrong Mr J KING  
Mr R DEWEY Mr A PEEBLES  
Mr B MCCLURE Mullins

Espin Mr B DAVIES  
Mr D GOBLE Mr JJ CRAGG  
Mr J RAWLINGS Upper  
Graham Mr S GUSHU  
Mr R PARKER MR C WURTH  
Mr W GUEDES

## Staff Notes

### Honouring our Staff

Mrs Gabrielle Richards joined St Andrew's in the Art Department. She was the former Head of Art at Woodridge College and is currently the IEB Grade 12 National Practical Examiner/Moderator and National Subject Representative for Visual Arts in the Eastern Cape.

Mrs Mareli Human joined us in the Design Department and had previously worked at the Carinus Art School in Grahamstown and is a graduate of Stellenbosch University.

Mr Clint Tessendorf joined us at the beginning of the year in the English Department. He is a Grey Old Boy and a graduate from UCT with a Master's Degree in Film Study.

Sr Liz Spencer Jeffery joined the College Sanatorium. She comes to us from Kingsmead College in Johannesburg.

Ms StephanÃ© Meintjes joined College at the beginning of the year as Marketing Co-Ordinator for St Andrew's College. An old DSG girl, she went on to study journalism at Rhodes University and completed her Master's in Journalism and Media Studies at the end of 2013.

Mrs Gabrielle Richards

Ms StephanÃ© Meintjes

Mrs Mandy Heggie

Mrs Mandy Heggie joined us as the Secretary to the Vice Principals. After working for many years in the legal world, Mandy is enjoying the new and exciting challenge and the privilege of being a part of College's warm and friendly environment.

Ms Tienieke Coetzee joined St Andrew's College in the Clothing and Memorabilia shops, as well as working in the Finance Department. Before coming to College, she worked at a local real estate agency. She has fallen in love with St Andrew's College since she started working here.

Mrs Tanya Redelinghuys moved from Queenstown to take up the position of receptionist at College in 2004, and moved to St Andrew's Prep in the second term of 2005 as Headmaster's PA. Tanya returned to College at the beginning of 2014 to take up the position of Database Manager for the Foundation Office, Marketing & Admissions, Archives and Community Engagement.

Mrs San Knoetze has left the Afrikaans Department after temporarily helping out in the department in 2014. As a previous HOD of Afrikaans at Kingswood College, she brought a wealth of experience and expertise to the classroom, and she made a

Ms Tienieke Coetzee

meaningful impact on the lives of the many pupils that she taught.

Mrs Cathy Meiklejohn stepped in to assist the Geography Department by teaching a Grade 8 class in 2014. We thank her for inspiring those young boys and for the meticulous and loving way in which she taught the class.

Mrs Anna and Mr Leon Jacobs leave us at the end of this year for a much deserved retirement in Cintsa. As a couple they have served the school as long as any other couple in the school's history. Anna joined in 1979 and has become one of the greatest teachers in the history of the school. She has touched the lives of hundreds of children in her teaching career. We also wish Leon a happy retirement, who post his retirement three years ago, has continued to serve and assist St Andrews College. At Speech Day, Thomas Chapman said the following of Anna: "It's my greatest privilege and honor, to give a vote thanks to Mrs Anna Jacobs, otherwise fondly known as Mevrou. A huge thank you to Mevrou for all she has done for College, in these last 27 years. Your dedication and commitment towards every aspect you were involved in, was faultless. The love you show for college is amazing and I must mention the deep sense of appreciation College has for you. Apart from being the greatest maths teacher in the southern hemisphere, your loving support to

Sr Liz Spencer Jeffery

Mrs Tanya Redelinghuys

STAFF » THEANDREAN 2014 + 7



Mrs San Knoetze

each of us as individuals is heart-warming. Your life lessons and tutoring has made a huge impact on everyone who has had the privilege of being taught by you. I know I speak for every staff member and pupil here, when we reflect on our days at College, you will always be in the picture, and I know that you will go down as one of St Andrews greats. Thank you Mevrouw, thank you!

Mr Mickey Paterson leaves College to enjoy his retirement, with his wife Gail, in St Francis. A stalwart of St Andrew's staff and of education in the Eastern Cape, Mickey has taught Chemistry for more than 40 years. Over the past 16 years he has been Housemaster of Espin, a legendary rugby coach and Vice Principal at St Andrew's College. He was always the first to volunteer to help someone out. His manner in dealing with the boys was always direct and compassionate.

Mr Deon Boshoff, in paying tribute to Mickey said I think we are seeing the end of an era, the last of the old school schoolmaster, and how poorer our schools are going to be for it. Mick, WE will miss your sense of humour, your energy and enthusiasm, your attitude of doing the right thing because it is the right thing to do. You have been an inspiration to a few generations of boys and teachers.

Mrs Gail Paterson will be retiring with Mickey to St Francis. She has worked with three Second Masters as their Personal Assistant. She was absolutely meticulous in her duties which covered a staggering number of wide-ranging functions relating to the running of St Andrew's College.

Mrs Gail Paterson

8 + THEANDREAN 2014 » STAFF

=

Mrs Cathy Meiklejohn

Mrs Claudia Chandler

Mrs Anna Jacobs

Mr Aidan Smith paid tribute to Gail by saying You all know Gail. And I know you all love Gail. Utterly professional, unfailingly hardworking, \_ stoically unflappable and impeccably refined and stylish. When all is said and done, you can tell everything about an organisation's culture and its values and essence from people like Gail. The understanding that it is important to do even the most seemingly trivial of jobs with impeccable attention to detail and care, so that the school runs smoothly and everyone else can do their job more efficiently and

easily and better. One day | was going to ask someone else to do something because it was just too hectic, and Gail was run off her feet, and she just said to me â\200\234Aidan, it is not a problem. | love my jobâ\200\235. And that sums up Mrs Gail Paterson.â\200\231

Mrs Claudia Chandler has accepted a post at the Gadra School of Education. She is an extremely fine teacher of Geography and former Head of Department. Claudia understands boys, she cares about them and she is a most capable teacher and Tutor. We wish Claudia well as she takes her talents and her desire to assist less privileged children in Grahamstown to become socially mobile through education to the Gadra School.

Ms Maretha Potgieter, in paying tribute to Claudia said â\200\234As a teacher, she expects nothing but the best from her learners and while this often irked her forever growing Geography classes, where she challenged not only their knowledge, but also their responses to global issues, she is more than often that teacher whose opinion of them matters most

eo /\

Mrs Ethel Jali

Mr Mickey â\200\234MJP" Paterson

to the boys. In her tutor groups she built relationships on truth, trust and hope, and although some boys exasperated her at times, her loyalty to them has been unfailing.â\200\231

Mrs Ethel Jali has been with Merriman House for 42 years. She has looked after hundreds of boys and also some of their fathers in Merriman House. She has been the Mama of the House and all boys and staff alike had enormous respect and affection for her. She will be sorely missed in and around the House.

Mrs Evelyn Mkolo worked at Graham House for 22 years. She was loyal, trustworthy and hard working. She will be greatly missed. We wish her a blessed and happy retirement, with many precious hours to spend with her granddaughter.

Mr Clyde Prince started at St Andrews in August 1991 as an artisan in the Maintenance Department and as the resident carpenter. Clyde is an extremely capable artisan and has been involved in numerous projects around the campus over the past 23 years. When you look at the Cory Block roof, the Drill Hall panelling, the staircase, seats, roof and floor of the Lower Pavilion, you will see the handiwork of Clyde. When speaking to Clyde you straight away see the passion he has for the School, he readily tells of the wonderful 23 years he has spent here, tells of the ups and downs he has experienced, but says that above all he has come through as a better person for being an integral part of the history of St

Andrews. He looks forward to his new challenges

Mr Clyde Prince

Mrs Evelyn Mkolo

facing him, and he goes with our richest blessing.

Ms Catherine Pettingale leaves us to return to the UK after having been part of the school for three years. Catherine has the gift of bringing out the best in singers, and she has coached many choral groups and tentative soloists to find the confidence needed to perform as a group as well as soloists. Her love of the theatre meant that she did not limit herself to choral work but threw herself into every aspect of the drama productions too. We will sorely miss her but wish her every happiness in her new endeavours.

Mrs Mandy Carver leaves College having touched the lives of so many young musicians as a teacher and Director of Music at the DR Wynne Music School. She is not only a vocal coach par excellence, but her compassion with regard to the boys and their development is nothing short of extraordinary. Mandy always campaigned for a huge variety of genres and ensembles at the music school, which is exactly what the music school is so well-known for. An experienced singer and teacher she has done the musical direction of many productions and events through-out her years at the music school. Mandy is a lady of good taste, loves good food (and wine) and good music. We will miss her expertise and leadership as well as her voice in the passage and her smiles and hugs.

Ms Heidi Salzwedel leaves College to take up her Master's Degree full-time at Stellenbosch University. We wish her luck with her studies and all the best

Mr Graeme Lucas-Ball

Ms Catherine Pettingale

Mr Allan Miles

Mrs Mandy Carver

for the future and thank her for all that she has done in the Arthur Cotton Design Centre and for Community Engagement.

Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull accepted a post at St Stithian's College, his alma mater. Graeme has made a significant impact in the short time that he has been with us. Whilst appointed primarily as our Water Polo Head Coach, Graeme has also successfully coached the U16A rugby team, been the Resident Tutor in Mullins House, has involved himself in the outdoor education programme and has been a popular teacher in the Maths Department. We wish him all of the best.

Mr Allan Miles has accepted the position of Senior Housemaster at Graeme College as well as a full-time teaching post in EMS and Accounting. We

will miss him on the rugby field and in the classrooms and thank him for all that he has contributed to College as Director of Rugby and as a teacher of EMS. The results of the Rugby Club speak for themselves, and we are confident that his impact will last long after he has left due to the many systems that he put in place.

Mrs Christina Faltein has been a much loved and hard-working member of the Graham House staff. She started at St Andrews in 1989 and dedicated 25 years of her life to looking after the interest of the numerous boys who have passed through Graham. At her retirement, present as well as past learners that she has influenced showed their appreciation and thanks for all she has done for them. She will be

Mrs Christina Faltine

Ms Heidi Salzwedel

missed by the School and we wish her every blessing in her retirement.

Mr Ian Hobson steps down as Housemaster of Espin. He will be remembered for the hugely compassionate and caring way in which he looked after the Espin boys for 6 years. Together with Lisa, they have made an massive impact on the lives of the boys and they have left the House a richer and better place.

Mr Andrew Renard steps down as Head of the English Department. His enormous experience and wisdom in running the department has seen the teaching of English flourish through greater collaboration between the staffs of the two schools. He has run the English Olympiad and AP English programmes with insight and determination, and they are entrenched aspects of the College curriculum.

Mr Simon Kroon has run the Maths Department for the past three years with energy and superb management skills. His incisive mathematical mind has focussed the department on best practice in the teaching of this key subject, and he has made huge strides in extending the boys's achievements in Olympiads and competitions.

ws,  
>

St ANDREW'S COLLEGE

STAFF » THEANDREAN 2014 + 9

t was with great shock, sadness and disbelief that

the St Andrew's community heard of the sudden passing of Veli during the August Holidays due to renal failure.

Veli started his tenure at College working at the Highlander where his friendly smile and welcoming manner from behind the bar endeared him to many a patron.

He then went on to join the St Andrew's College administration team where his willingness to tackle the varied responsibilities as the Administration Assistant earned him well-deserved respect and affection from the office staff.

Having had a taste for driving while carrying out his tasks at St Andrew's College Administration, he equipped himself with the necessary qualifications

to be appointed to a driving position that became available in the school Transport Department.

Here, once again, with his quiet and dedicated manner he became a vital player in the Transport team with its varied and demanding role in fulfilling school functions.

The reliable, efficient, responsible and ever-friendly way he conducted himself when driving for the schools made him a firm favourite with staff and students alike. The staff and boys literally put their lives in his hands on a daily basis.

He leaves behind his wife, Ncediswa, son, Luthando, and a big void within our school community.

MR SEAN BRYAN

Perfectly located ~  
accommodation-with  
uncompromised standards

Pictured: The Oyster Box Beach House

The Oyster Collection Establishments

The Oyster Box Beach House  
Luxury Villa | Sleeps 8

Stunning River, Ocean and Coastal views.  
TGCSA 5Â° graded. Luxury at itâ\200\231s best!

+ Self Catering or Bed and Breakfast  
\* Serviced daily - Free Wifi - Swimming Pool  
[www.theoysterboxbeachhouse.co.za](http://www.theoysterboxbeachhouse.co.za)

Driftwood

Luxury House | Sleeps 10

Driftwood sleeps up to 10 people in four  
bedrooms and has the same close access to the  
beach, river mouth and lagoon.

+ Self-catering + Serviced daily

+ Free Wifi \* Fully equipped kitchen  
[www.oystercollection.co.za](http://www.oystercollection.co.za)

8A St. Aidanâ\200\231s  
Guesthouse in Grahamstown | 6 Rooms  
Tucked away near the end of a quiet, leafy cul-

de-sac, 8A St Aidan's is the perfect retreat for  
Grahamstownâ\200\231's more discerning visitor.

+ Luxury Guesthouse + Several lounges  
+ Laundry service \* Free WiFi

[www.8agrahamstown.co.za](http://www.8agrahamstown.co.za)

Inverell Station  
Luxury House | Sleeps 8

It has a fabulous feel and everything you need  
for a luxurious holiday. The house comfortably  
accommodates a family of eight and has a very  
spacious feel.

+ Self-catering + Serviced daily  
\* Free Wifi » Swimming Pool  
[www.oystercollection.co.za](http://www.oystercollection.co.za)

OYSTER

## COLLECTION

Ocean Breeze

Luxury House | Sleeps 8

Ocean Breeze is situated on the Kariega River side of Kenton. The house can sleep up to eight people in four bedrooms.

\* Self-catering + Serviced daily

\* Free Wifi » Swimming Pool

[www.oystercollection.co.za](http://www.oystercollection.co.za)

The Oyster Shack

Luxury House | Sleeps 8

A beautifully decorated and well equipped modern beach house with classic touches offers family friendly accommodation.

+ Self-catering + Serviced daily

+ Free Wifi \* Swimming Pool

[www.oystercollection.co.za](http://www.oystercollection.co.za)

Reservations +27 (0)46 648 3466 Website [www.oystercollection.co.za](http://www.oystercollection.co.za)

Louise Poole +27 (0)72 159 4805 Email [louise@theoysterboxbeachhouse.co.za](mailto:louise@theoysterboxbeachhouse.co.za)



\* Sd409/ONIAâ\200\231

a

Âç

Â«Empathy

OLLEGE LIFE

Speech Day 2014

have heard it said that the attention span for a boy is their age plus 3 minutes. So for those of you who are timing the speech, (and the staff who have put money on it), | have got two choices really. My attention span is beginning to run out but my age plus 3 is 61 minutes, and for the average boy sitting here, it probably is no more than about 17 or 18 minutes. So we will have to try and find a balance between the two!

One always feels a sense on these occasions to say something profound; to try and gather

14 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» COLLEGE LIFE

up the highlights of the year and deliver them in a way that is interesting; to talk in broad brush-strokes about education; about issues facing the school and education generally; but at the same time not put everyone to sleep! | am not going to mention the academic highlights and the excellent Matric results, with three candidates in the IEB Outstanding Achievers List, nor am | going to talk about the cultural and sporting achievements as | am sure that these will be covered in the boysâ\200\231 presentations. | haven't seen the presentations and

so there is the chance that some things will be left out. | am sure that the Maths Olympiad results will be there, with Nic Kroon and Luke Hobson coming top in the Eastern Cape in the Senior and Junior sections respectively. Nic then went on to be placed 5th nationally - a wonderful achievement for a Grade 10.

My first loves as a teacher are History and English and so | am going to kick off with a little bit of History.

John Armstrong

Almost 160 years to the day on the 11th October 1854, the first Bishop of Grahamstown, John Armstrong, arrived in Algoa Bay after a dreadful trip.

The journey had been horrendous. Armstrong, with his wife, Frances, and six children, had travelled out on the sailing ship, the â\200\230Cossiporeâ\200\231 In the party was Robert Mullins, the founder of that extraordinary school which educated many of the leaders to be in the African National Congress, The Mullins Institute. In one of the many travesties that litter our history, the school closed in 1907 and stands today as Graham House. The trip had taken three months, the seas were often rough, and the cockroaches ate his Bishop's Mitre (thatâ\200\231s the hat that a Bishop wears, boys!).

His wife, Frances, wrote of her husband, the Bishop :

It rained last night and the cockroaches were lively. John was awakened with something tickling his head and was horrified to find one perched there!

On Monday night at the Confirmation Service we used the Chalice and Patten which John Armstrong brought out from his congregation in England inscribed with the words With Their Sympathy.

The first Bishop of Grahamstown had three main aims in establishing the fledgling College of St Andrew.â\200\234To provide a sound Christian education for the youth of the Eastern Province, to furnish means for training men for Holy Orders, and to form a centre from which mission operations may effectively be carried onâ\200\231.

On the eve of the 160th anniversary of our founding we need to reflect on Armstrong, a man of immense faith, courage and character, on our school, on its value system in a 21st century which has gone mad, and how we contribute to the greater good and to South Africa as a whole. How do we face up to the challenges of a worsening public education system in Grahamstown East? Now more than ever we need to produce boys who are activists; boys who will lead, boys who will not simply get rich, but will create wealth by being social entrepreneurs and builders. We cannot shelter behind our ghetto of privilege and think that what goes on outside our walls will simply go away.

In the Jubilee year of 2005, my illustrious predecessor, David Wylde, and the staff, adopted a vision

statement of Embracing New Frontiers. There is an implicit challenge in this embracing of new frontiers. A frontier is a borderland, it represents uncharted territory, it could be a remote piece of land or a new field of study, but if someone calls it 'the frontier', you are challenged to explore it. A frontier IS a challenge. It requires a pushing forward, a conquering of new territory. 21st Century Africans need to be pioneers, they need to push the boundaries (appropriately!), they need to be explorers and innovators, and they need to be tough and resilient. The staff as lifelong learners need to set the tone and trend.

The fledgling College founded by Armstrong on the Eastern Cape frontier was at the epicentre of the Nine Frontier Wars which had been fought between 1779 and 1879. These were wars about land and cattle. In many ways in our new democratic country of twenty years, these wars still go on. In the most unequal country in the world there is awful potential for a war between 'the haves' and 'the have nots'. We see it in the constant service delivery protests. Whilst poverty is down since 1994, inequality has increased every year.

#### The Uncommon Leader

A few weeks ago Robert Ball and I had the privilege to attend the annual Neil Aggett Memorial lecture at Kingswood addressed by UFS Vice-Chancellor, Professor Jonathan Jansen. Some of the parents will remember Aggett, an activist who was detained by Security Police in John Vorster Square and who became the first white person to die in detention. Jansen, in describing Aggett as an 'uncommon leader', said that he had a life of privilege ahead of him feeding off the benefits of white power and advantage. Yet he stared power and privilege in the face and went the other way. He went on to describe the qualities of an uncommon leader.

One of the qualities is the ability to think and act out of your skin. To what extent do race, hierarchy, privilege and power still define one's identity as a College boy?

Another Vice-Chancellor, Max Price of the University of Cape Town, challenged the Boys' Schools of South Africa to embrace new models of masculinity, to produce boys who embrace diversity, who are able to think independently and critically. He further challenged us to become more diverse and stop cocooning our children by providing 'scaffolding' all the time. He emphasised the importance of boys developing an emotional language, about being able to ask for help, and he said that until they encounter university most boys have been in a monolithic environment where they don't have sufficient diversity. He encouraged us to teach indigenous South African languages and it is pleasing to note the number of candidates at St Andrew's and DSG who offer Xhosa as their First Additional Language. Last year in the IEB there

were 120 candidates taking Xhosa First Additional language and 34 came from College; more than half of these boys were not home language Xhosa

speakers.

Another characteristic of an uncommon leader is the ability to know the difference between right and wrong. To know that it is not okay to extort money from Grade 8s in lieu of punishment; or send a boy to the tuckshop and take his food and money; to cheat in an assignment or an exam; to take shortcuts in order to achieve your goals where the end justifies any means; to use performance enhancing substances to produce better performances on the sports field.

ae MeRe CRIs  
Keep a straight bat  
Maintain a stiff upper lip

LoM OM CAOH IMCL AOCOR OXI MCLEE)

Be magnanimous towards

aM elzel (aM lel

### Morality and Principle

We have had to do a lot of introspection this year as we questioned some of the events that marred last year's matric leaving group. We have had to look at the way we handled a situation that required cool heads. Our beloved, Chaplain, that rugged frontiersman, Fr Gary Griffith-Smith, (star of 'Rough Draft' our notorious staff band lurking in The Lowlander), challenges the boys all the time on issues of morality and principle. Our religious founder, John Armstrong, exhorts us in the School Prayer to be profitable (involved, committed, generous in spirit) members of both Church and State. We need to develop the leadership skills and build the value systems of young men from the moment they arrive at College. To this end we have recently introduced an Ethics course and are working towards the development of an "Honour Code", the much anticipated outdoor facility out at Table Farm has been developed this year and will play an integral role in developing young men of character, resilience and determination; and Final Assembly for the Matrics was followed by a dignified and auspicious procession in which the boys were led by a piper through an archway of staff and boys from the Centenary Hall to the Andrean Resource Centre, the original school building on the West wing of Upper. Each boy signed a Register and was given an OA tie. The group was then piped

Cea

down through the Clock Tower to The Highlander, where Peter Allanson (OA 1984) addressed them. He concluded with the words :

"Today you have passed through a rite of passage to become something you will be for the rest of your life..an Old Andrean..you will be judged against

high standards, not by the staff of the school but by the thousands of fellow OAs out there. Make them all count.

One has to ask whether servant leadership is possible in a boys' boarding school. Certainly some of the examples which have been set by the school boy leadership this year have been remarkable. Double Honours awardee, Sheldon Dolf, an Allan Gray Scholar from a small primary school in Uitenhage, has made an extraordinary mark on his fellow pupils and on his peers in surrounding Grahamstown schools.

Quote from Honours Citation: Sheldon demonstrated that, by becoming a concerned, connected and engaged citizen, he has grown, contributed and served at every level, having shown great resilience and courage in a broader society dominated by apathy\*

Perhaps our vision statement of being 'The boarding school of choice IN Africa' should change to 'The boarding school of choice FOR Africa'.

#### Influential Leadership

There are numerous other boys who have provided mentorship and leadership in so many areas. What is pleasing is that there are many boys who are leading without a Prefect badge, but providing leadership throughout the school. These are boys who exhibit one of the critical survival skills for citizenship in the 21st century, and that is that they exert leadership across the board - they lead by influence rather than by authority.

One of the highlights for me of the annual Heads' Conference was listening to Old Andrean, James Thompson, winner of a Gold Medal at the 2012 London Olympics in the Lightweight Men's Four. What a story he told. Here is a young man who hated primary school, who was always listed at the bottom of the class, who could not read or write, who battled to spell, was hopelessly dyslexic, and used to bunk every second Thursday because he couldn't stand the Phys. Ed. and the swimming lessons. He was turned down by every top Boys' school in Cape Town, both state and independent, because they thought he would, in his words, 'spoil their matric results'. James' story is a celebration in so many ways of our school, a school which doesn't have an academic bar to entry; a school which tries to bring out the best in every boy as an individual. When James was shown around the school by Headmaster Antony Clark, he described how for the first time in his life he felt wanted by a school. He was extraordinarily honest. His story showed the power of relationships in teaching, how rowing

coach, John Gearing, inspired and mentored him to believe that one day he could be great and for the first time in his life he was chosen. He said that at first he couldn't work out why he was put into the boat ahead of other boys, such was his low self-esteem. He was provided with a rhythm and a routine by the rigour of rowing; the routine of boarding school also provided him with a discipline which he had previously not had. Long may this be a school where the tyranny of marks and testing does not weigh supreme, where significance is more important than success, where values are more important than skills.

One of the great things about this school is the deep love that many of the boys have for College, and in many ways, this is a sort of old fashioned Boys Own Annual type of love. On the eve of his men playing Bishops in the SACS Water Polo final a few weeks ago, the Captain of the water polo team, Matt Andrew, said the following words :

Stand with me and let's go out and be great. You are special and it is about time we engrave our names so deep in the history books that there is no possible way that anybody would ever forget us. We are the Blues Men of 2014 and it's our time to become champions.

These words are reminiscent of Sir Henry Newbolt's poem on the eve of the First World War :  
THERE'S a breathless hush in the Close to-night -

Ten to make and the match to win -

A bumping pitch and a blinding light,

An hour to play and the last man in.

And it's not for the sake of a ribboned coat,

Or the selfish hope of a season's fame,

But his Captain's hand on his shoulder smote

Play up! play up! and play the game!

(Vitae Lampada by Sir Henry Newbolt)

The poem champions old-fashioned virtues of

chivalry and sportsmanship. Its very English public school ethos of sport and leadership, cricket and war calls on young men to

Fight a clean fight

Keep a straight bat

Maintain a stiff upper lip

To put team ahead of self and

Be magnanimous towards a beaten foe.

And so walk on, walk on,



MTeoR VelU MeL xeeNe] OM ANC LAP

and donâ\200\231t be afraid  
of the dark...

One of the highlights of the year was College historian Dr Marguerite Poland's series of lectures on Andreans in The Great War- a war which saw 125 Old Andreans pay the supreme sacrifice, more than any other school in the British Empire.

Few people can tell a story better than â\200\234Moegsâ\200\231;  
few people have such a love for the school.

Brought to life were the stories of Olympian,  
Rhodes Scholar and war hero, Bevil Rudd.

Of Charlie Fraser, whose stained glass window is the most recent addition to the College Chapel, the words underneath the window state â\200\234For every boy who honours and loves this schoolâ\200\235

Legendary educator, Ronald Currey, Head of The Ridge, Rector of Michaelhouse and Headmaster of College from 1939-55. A series of plaques has been put up in many of the buildings which carry names of benefactors and educators. Curreyâ\200\231s states :

â\200\234Visionary educationist, distinguished soldier, legendary headmaster and humanitarian; his stature

Mr Paul Edey congratulates the Head of School, Robert Ball after the Matric Right of Passage ceremony.  
A new tradition that was started in 2014.

16 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» COLLEGE LIFE

and leadership entrenched the ethos of what it means to be an Andrean"...

A hundred years on, the College boys need to be reminded of those Andrean qualities which have served the school and society so well - none better put than by the adjutant of St John Bell Matthew (known as â\200\234Sparrow Jackâ\200\235) in a letter to his father after Jack had died from grenade wounds in France :

â\200\234If I ever have a son, I shall be proud to know he was like your boy. â\200\234Courteous, brave and altogether delightfulâ\200\235

The sports fields have seen many successes, and sport remains central in the lives of many College boys. The year saw a resurgence in Rowing with a Silver medal for the 1st VIII and Rowing Honours awarded to the captain, Matthew Kroon, who has represented South Africa across the age groups in Rowing. There were also very successful Cricket and Rugby tours to Zimbabwe and Argentina respectively, and the Water Polo teams won the Vides and SACS Tournaments and were runners-up at the prestigious King Edward's Tournament

In a school of 480 boys we expect boys to be all-rounders and to play more than one sport. Sadly, school boy sport continues to attract comment for many of the wrong reasons and there are many people who believe that we are losing sight of the real reason why we play sport. In certain sports the competition has become cut throat and there is a war for talent as schools try to attract boys from all over the country to represent their teams. One of the great sources of pride for me is that our College teams are home grown, and of the boys who ran out in the 1st Cricket XI and in the 1st Rugby XV, only one did not start in Grade 8 at St Andrew's - he entered in Grade 9.

At a recent Boys' Schools Conference, the head of one of South Africa's top ranked rugby schools was overheard to say that he hates the rugby season. How sad is this? One of the things that I have really enjoyed in the Eastern Cape is the camaraderie between schools in playing fixtures that go back more than 100 years. I am scared, however, that the poaching of talent and the obsession for victory, will lead to a 'super league' of schools developing, especially in Rugby. This may well have started already.

College probably finds itself in the upper end of the second tier of rugby schools behind schools like the two Greys; the two Paarl schools; Paul Roos in Stellenbosch; and Affies and Monument in Gauteng. It is going to take a concerted effort by the heads of schools and the sports coaches for us to try and stop the emphasis on rankings, on judging a school solely on its sporting prowess, especially its rugby results. Sport teaches all sorts of lessons for life and one could argue that losing teaches more lessons than winning. It is interesting that the late disgraced Captain of the Proteas, Hansie Cronje, was never in a losing team at Grey College. One

wonders, in retrospect, whether he would have been different if he had lost occasionally. We need to emphasize the values that sport brings rather than the results. You will see from the presentations some of the highlights of the year's sport.

At least two parents over the past week have said to me that they don't envy me my job. I appreciate their sympathy but must declare that whilst being a teacher and being a Head is becoming increasingly difficult in a litigious world and in dealing with issues of social media, I think that nothing really could be more satisfying than being the Headmaster of a school like this, with these extraordinary boys from all over Africa and beyond (I didn't use the word 'feral' boys as your parents are here!). There is such variety, such unpredictability and such provocative fascination in dealing with these young men. Why did you throw the water polo ball at the security camera my boy?

Well Sir, I wanted to bunk out for a swim at the DSG pool, and I wanted to dislodge its aim.

Often I am accused of being inconsistent and really it is part of the job! Whilst boys have a very keen sense of justice and a sharp eye for inconsistency, sometimes a deliberate inconsistency on the part of the Head is necessary to help adolescent boys through their adolescent 'blues' [adapted from John Rae 'Letters from School', p 181]. Sometimes the inconsistency is a response to their provocation. Because one's thoughts and emotions are so geared to the daily drama of people and events, one can easily fall into the trap of imagining that the drama is in a large measure dependent on oneself. A school like St Andrew's has a life and momentum of its own and it can survive most Headmasters!

I am pleased to report that the new Headmaster, Mr Alan Thompson, is an excellent man. He is principled, hardworking, and technologically adept. He had many successful years at St John's College and has had five wonderful years at St Dunstan's. It is a great pleasure to welcome Alan Thompson at this Prize Giving. Mr Thompson will be coming down for the Induction of the School Prefects next month, and he will also be meeting key members of staff.

As I have said before it will be good to have a Headmaster with a family in Crossways, the school and the Grahamstown community at large.

It is sometimes said that in looking to appoint a new Head, boards are 'looking for God on a good day' As I depart, this chain e-mail is worth considering...

The perfect headmaster always has the right thing to say ... wears good clothes ... buys good books.

° He is 29 years old with 40 years of experience ... smiles all the time ... visits 15 classes per day and is always in the office to be available for instant parent conferences.

e The perfect headmaster is always in the next nearest school, not yours.

e If your headmaster does not measure up, send this to six other schools who are tired of their headmaster too. Bundle up your headmaster and send him to the school on the top of your list. In one week you will receive 1643 headmasters, and one will be perfect.

Â° Have faith in this letter. One country day school broke the chain and got its old headmaster back in 4 months.

When parents express their sympathy for my job as a Head, I often respond by expressing mine for their difficult role as parents. How do you keep a sense of values when there are so many things out there encouraging your sons and daughters to believe that pleasure is paramount, that entitlement is okay and that â\200\234selfiesâ\200\235 are an art form?

â\200\234Adolescence is a period of egotistical blindness to anything other than the selfâ\200\231 says King David Headmaster, Mark Falconer, in his recently published book â\200\234Notes from a Headmasterâ\200\231s Deskâ\200\231. In the foreword the well-known psychologist and talk show guest, â\200\234Dr Dâ\200\235 (Doranne Weil), poses some interesting questions for parents.

Â° How do we allow our children to burn their fingers but ensure that they are not third - degree burns?

e How do we insist on conformity but promote individuality?

e How do we assist and support but not disempower?

Â° How do we love but not over-rescue?

e To what extent are we present and available without engendering a sense of entitlement?

e How do we maintain valued traditions and ensure progress by moving with the times?

e When do we stand back as parents and trust the school's teachers to know what is best?

e How do we as parents and teachers cope with our anxiety in order to be adult and available for our children?

So education, as we know, is about so much more than getting good grades and a single-minded obsession with marks. It is about developing resilience, tenacity, empathy, compassion, self-responsibility, integrity, delaying immediate gratification and other non-cognitive skills.

To all the parents here today, thank you for entrusting your sons to us. We are mindful of the huge sacrifice that many of you make to send your

sons to College and we are equally mindful of our huge responsibility to you and to your boys.

To all the teaching staff, who give untiringly of themselves in the classroom, in clubs and societies, and on the sports fields, a huge thank you. As a boy sitting in Kettlewell | was inspired by John Axe, Chum Sutherland and Chris Danziger. | wanted to do nothing more than become a teacher of History and English. | love teaching, and so do so many of

Cea

you. We all know that in a boys's school relationships are the key boys work for teachers, not for subjects. There are some exceptional teachers on both the College and the DSG staff, and | hope that some of the boys sitting here will one day be inspired to go into teaching (I hope too that their parents will support them in this decision). St Andrew's is one of those schools that produces teachers.

And to the boys - thank you for your tremendous energy on occasion, your unaffected natures, your sense of fun and in spite of the best efforts of the brands and marketing companies, your ability to remain largely free-range kids".

| last left College 40 years ago- | wept as | walked across Knowling for the last time and made my way to the rail station at the bottom end of the High Street. It has been the highlight of my professional career to come back to St Andrew's. It has been an honour and a privilege to serve this wonderful school.

May you go forward in Faith.

As a College boy you know you'll never walk alone.  
And so walk on, walk on, hold your head up high,  
and don't be afraid of the dark...'

MR PAUL EDEY, HEADMASTER

COLLEGE LIFE - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 17

## Head of School

Thank you Mrs Edey for so graciously assisting with the handing out of awards.

I can clearly remember a typical Ingleside scene 5 years ago. It was night time and two boys were on the phone to their parents crying because they were homesick. I had just had a cold shower because we were being punished for not doing pick-ups, and I had to quickly tidy my area before our inspection from the Prefect in Ingleside. We had to play a game of rock paper scissors, to see who'd be the unlucky one that would have to wash Simon Vermoten's rugby boots, or make the trek to Mullins to fetch the latest version of FIFA. Grade 8 was a difficult year, and it feels like just the other day that I was on the phone to my parents asking to go home.

The truth is this isn't all that easy coming to school here, and it's equally hard for parents to send their boys here too. Being in a small town, in a valley, in the middle of the Eastern Cape is an experience in itself. I'm certain that this is one of the many things that contribute to the humility of a College boy. We are proud and privileged, yet modest and down to earth at the same time. There's a story that my dad likes to tell that illustrates this balance that we manage so well. My brother left school in 2007 and went on to Stellenbosch University. When my dad asked him what the Res food was like, he described it like this. "Agh well it's not so bad, I mean the Michaelhouse and Hilton boys refuse to eat it. Us St Andrew's guys think that it's pretty normal, similar to back at school, and the Grey boys, well they think they're in heaven."

There are many things that I've learnt since being at school here, all of which will stand me in good stead for the big world out there. Quite possibly, one of the most important ones was being taught that if you've run out of underpants, you can simply turn your dirty ones inside out and wear them again. I'm kidding. Only an Upper boy would do that. A more important lesson that gets taught at College is the ability to accept and befriend people regardless of where they come from, and what their culture is. When writing this speech I decided to look over previous Head of School speeches for the last few years. I found something quite interesting. In 2009, the Head Boy was Justus Luttig, an Eastern Cape farmer. The following year it was Ryan Dugmore in 2010, who was a Grahamstown boy, and in 2011, William Cahill who came from Cape Town. In 2012 it was Ntsiki Mlamleli, a Xhosa man from Sterkspruit in the heart of the Eastern Cape, and last year it was Andrew Rushmere, from Port Elizabeth. I thought it was about time there was a representative from Johannesburg to add to that list! My point is that boys come from many and varied walks of life, and over the years, whether we like it or not, our common experience unites us. Our characters are collectively shaped by the teachers, outdoor ed, the punishments, the team sports, the

\* COLLEGE LIFE

chapel services and a myriad of moments when we don't even know we are being shaped. At such a pivotal and impressionable time in our lives, I am so grateful I came to a school that knows what it stands for and whose values are sound because, in doing so, I found my own values. I could tell you about the tangible change and say that when I came here in Grade 8 I sounded like a true Vaalie, and after 5 years in the Eastern Cape I find myself saying things like, "Yusslike check that chick walking across the road!" Or I could tell you of the intangible, the knowing deep in my heart that I am a better person for all I have become here.

Of course, I have had many major upsets whilst being at school here. My dream since Grade 8 was to beat Grey on the rugby field. The day finally came and I led my team onto the field at Grey, so sure that we had it in us to take these guys down. After a good start, everything went downhill, until it all collapsed in a disappointed heap and we walked off the field with our heads hanging low after being thrashed 67-24. The following week we faced an equally tough opponent in the mighty Queen's, who had beaten Grey earlier in the season. We won that game 47-17 and that Queen's team walked away from Lower as we had done the week before. That is nec aspera terrent at its best. I have so often heard that Latin dictum, yet somehow it seems to resonate more with the leavers of 2014 than with any other class. Our grade has faced numerous tragedies over the past few years. Boys have gone through extremely tough times losing loved family members, and I'll always remember my sister saying, "There's no better place for the boys to be than at College, and no stronger sense of affirmation and support that they could feel from their school family." And this is so true.

There are many things that I can describe at College, but the one that I simply can't put into words is the sense of brotherhood that you as a boy feel here. The boys have each other's backs through thick and thin and will stand by one another no matter the challenge. These desperate events could have caused us to become disheartened and despairing, but instead they brought us together, and we came out stronger than before. Difficulties certainly do not dismay us.

On a lighter note, there are some unforgettable memories that I have made with my friends during my time here going fishing at the Rhodes ichthyology department at midnight and getting caught; marching around Lower field on a Monday afternoon with Sergeant Major Richardson constantly telling us how terrible we are. I'd love to tell you what he actually says to make us get into order, but I think its best left unsaid. It's these kinds of things that friends will reminisce and laugh about in many years' time.

Recently, the Chairman of the College Council,

Mr Jacko Maree, spoke to the Grade 12s in the Chapel. He spoke to us of the amazing community of Old Andreans that continue to show their respect for St Andrew's by making generous donations to the school, in some way acknowledging the extraordinary role that the school had played in determining their own success, and ensuring that others continue to have the same opportunities. He spoke briefly about a man by the name of Mark Patterson, who started up the Boxer Scholarship. I am a Boxer Scholar, and am humbled to have been able to benefit from such a legacy and I began to understand that the duty of onward giving has now been passed on to us the leavers of 2014. In one of John F Kennedy's famous speeches, he said Ask not what your country can do for you, but what you can do for your country, but I wonder how many of you know that these words were derived from the motto of his school, Choate. The motto was as follows Ask not what your school can do for you, but what you can do for your school I ask each and every one of you College boys here today to be outward looking, to think of others and to put yourself in the service of, not only your school, but also your family, your friends, your community and your country. Sometimes we don't realise just how privileged we are. A quote from the father of our nation, Nelson Mandela, goes like this What counts in life is not the mere fact that we have lived - it is the difference we have made to the lives of others that will determine the significance of the life we lead. I imagine what a difference we could all make if we woke up every morning with the thought of How best can I serve others today? The world would be a different place.

On this note I'd like to wish the matrices of 2015 good luck for next year, and for the exciting futures that lie ahead. The reputation of the school is in your hands. We have to realise as students here that each of us, each boy, is passing through the system.



This institution is bigger than us all. It has stood for almost 160 years. As teenage boys we tend to get upset and frustrated with the school and when a rule is enforced or a camera is put up, comments like, "There's not a chance I'm sending my kids here, there's no more tradition at this school," are made. And yes, it's sometimes hard to accept, but we have to realise that change is inevitable, and that all traditions were once new and uncomfortable. The school has to adapt and evolve to the ever-changing environment around it. And I ask you, if not College, then where? Consider all that has been good before letting one single thing outweigh it all. Keep perspective.

Because, in my mind and I hope in yours, College is unique and special. In my mind, I see balance. I see every boy have an opportunity to excel in the music school, in the classroom or on the sports field if he chooses to. College gives you the opportunity to

(ili

nurture your talents, and explore new things. I see myself on stage in dancing tights, prancing around in the production of Cinderella! That year, 4 out of the 10 boys who danced in the Cinderella production were first team rugby players. That's balance. Two weeks ago Armstrong won the inter-house music competition... Again! But what an all-round amazing evening it was! The music was fantastic and all the boys were on the edges of their seats with excitement as Fin Worrall and the Mullins band tore the house down. That's balance. The doors of this school are not just open to all boys but open to any talent. Find yours. Nurture it. Excel.

There are some things that I and many of my peers won't miss about school. Many of us will grow our hair long, have beards, and probably won't wear shoes. We will bunk lectures as we never bunked classes and we will visit pubs with complete impunity.

Yet there are many things I am going to miss: Running out onto Lower for my first time in the

three stripes; finishing Journey at the Fish River Mouth; war cries on a Friday evening; the sentinel sound of the clock striking the hour through the darkest nights; the mournful cries of bagpipes on an autumn afternoon; walking to breakfast with your friends on a freezing winter's morning watching the sun rise from behind the clock tower. It's these things that I'm going to miss, and the people who were there with me. For all this, I must thank Mr Edey. Throughout the course of the year I have grown to respect you and your wisdom. I wish you and Mrs Edey the best of luck in Johannesburg, but more importantly I wish you luck in dealing with those Joburg mothers. Trust me, I know what they can be like...

To Mr Creese, my Housemaster and mentor for almost the full 5 years without your guidance and

support, Armstrong wouldn't be in as good a place as it is now. I'd like to thank all the teaching staff

who ensure that we are ready to face these final exams. I know it's far from easy to teach us at times, but hopefully we can pull it off and leave you with a sense of accomplishment.

To all the ground staff and support staff working within the school sometimes I don't think the boys realise that everything and everyone around the school is in place for us that we have so many people working to ensure we cross the finish line. I would like to make a special mention to the bus drivers who transport the boys day in and day out, driving us safely to our destinations via windy mountainous roads throughout the Eastern Cape. You are forever in our debt.

To my family who I have always turned to when in doubt. You have been supportive through thick and thin and have been there for me when I needed you most.

Lastly, to my fellow matric grade and the school. What a journey it has been. I have endeavoured to serve you as best I can, and I hope I did a good

Cea

enough job. We have had our moments, but altogether it has been a successful year.

One evening, towards the end of the 2nd term, Mr Smith came to join our Armstrong table for dinner, as he likes to do, and he made a comment that I won't forget. He remarked at how well the year was going and he attributed this to the matric grade. He said that you can throw the best leaders you can find into any random group, but it's the actual group of boys that determine the success of a year, and I could not agree more. Even though it may have been repetitive asking Jono More to get off skype at midnight because he was keeping me awake, or locking my room to keep James Valentine and his ADD from interrupting me every 10 minutes, the grade really has stuck by me, taught me, humbled me and led with me, putting their best collective foot forward, and pushing me encouragingly to do the same.

I end with a quote from Marguerite Poland, who has had a major influence both on me and my year group, and is a woman who continues to have the deepest passion for College that you could ever find. This quote rings true for me because it reminds me of the stability, the dependability and the enduring role and value of a place like College. It reminds me that through the world's turbulence and that of our country, through uncertainty and unpredictability that may be closer to home, the bell at the clock tower will continue to ring, and the college flag will continue to fly. It reminds me that I am part of something that is bigger than all of us, which is a source of comfort, but also a source of

immense strength :

For this love of College runs in me and you, and  
as long as there is a single beat in your heart and a  
breath of air in your lungs, your blood and mine is  
and always will be blue.

ROBERT BALL, HEAD OF SCHOOL

COLLEGE LIFE » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 19



Rankholders

Cea

St Andrew's College Prefects 2014

BACK: R Neill, B Owen, A Turner \* FOURTH: M Alcock, M McNutt, D Higgins Â« THIRD: T Mnyulwa, S Briscoe, B Dovey, L Hobson, S Zimmermann + SECOND: C Macfarlane, J Jayes, D Tredoux, M-A Bloem, K Hendricks, S Dolf FRONT: M Kroon, L Mawala, A Mills, N Embling, R Ball, Mr PA Edey (Headmaster), H de la Fargue, P Kroon, N Matomane, T Chapman, B Stijkel Â« INS ET C Archer,

M Andrews, T Treagus, Z Melvill

HEAD OF SCHOOL :

Robert Ball  
SECOND HEAD OF SCHOOL:

Hugo de la Fargue

IR YoCelaR SAT OMCIOM CIMA RCIK

indispensable to each other.

John F. Kennedy

ARMSTRONG :

MERRIMAN :

Head of House : Robert Ball

Second Head of House : Zach Melvill (Student Affairs and Pastoral Care Portfolio), Matthew Bloem, Camran Macfarlane, Daniel Tredoux, Matthew Alcock

ESPIN :

Head of House : Nicholas Embling

Second Head of House : Matthew Kroon (Sport and Recreation), Jonathan Jayes (Academic and

Dayboy Portfolio), Madison McNutt (Student Affairs and Pastoral Care Portfolio), Thamusanga Mnyulwa (Community Engagement Portfolio), Ryan Neill

GRAHAM :

Head of House : Courtney Archer  
Second Head of House : Benjamin Stijkel, Matthew Andrews, Kagiso Hendricks, Stefan Zimmermann

Head of House : Andrew Mills  
Second Head of House : Liba Mawala (Marketing Portfolio), Darryl Higgins, Sheldan Dolf

MULLINS:

Head of House : Hugo de la Fargue

Second Head of House : Thomas Chapman (Environmental Issues Portfolio), Steven Briscoe, Leith Hobson (Culture and Ceremonies Portfolio), Timothy Treagus

UPPER:

Head of House : Peter Kroon

Second Head of House : Vuyisanani Matomane (Chapel Portfolio), Benjamin Dovey, Brendan Owen, Andrew Turner

COLLEGE LIFE » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 21

## The Chapel

have been the College Chaplain for ten years.

When I think back to when I started and compare then to now, I see that a common thread running through time is how loved the Chapel is. The Chapel is very important to College. It is often referred to as the "heartbeat" of the school. For boys who attend College from Grade eight to matric, it is the first and last building that they enter as College school-boys. They begin with a "Newboy" service and five years later, they end with a Valedictory service. It is where the boys go during times of personal crisis; it is where they attend Chapel services, occasional assemblies and other informal gatherings such as the Student Christian Association meetings. When OAs return to College they often ask to go to the Chapel. It is a wonderful space.

We do need to remember that College is a church school and that the church is not made of stone, but of people. We are the church. The Chapel is the space where the church meets. This is important to remember because it dictates what we do as a worshipping community. We enter the Chapel in order that we might worship God and be encouraged and empowered by God to leave the Chapel and be the church outside of that building. It is very

Eng

ait ae 1 j

aa =

22 + THE ANDREAN 2014

difficult to measure chaplaincy, but one cannot limit one's attempt to do this by how well or how badly a service goes. A more accurate and more important measurement is to gauge how the boys live their lives. What kind of decisions are they making, how do they interact with others, how many acts of kindness happen every day, do they pray every day? People, not buildings, are meant to be a sign of the reality of Jesus at work in a community. The heartbeat of the school should be measured by how the boys live their lives and worship God.

Last year, I did extensive research on the effectiveness of Chaplaincy at College. My findings were that what matters most to the boys is the relationship that they have with the Chaplain. I am very aware of this as I seek to point them to Jesus and to encourage them to grow in their faith.

It has been a challenging year for the Student Christian Association. I have thought about this a lot and will make a few changes for next year. On a brighter note, fifty-nine College boys were Confirmed by +Ebenezer this year. This is the biggest class that I have had at College to date. Miss Catherine Pettingale worked hard with the choir and has laid a solid foundation for next year.

Mr Edey has led by example when it comes to worship in our Chapel. He enters with a sense of reverence, sings the hymns with gusto, kneels solemnly during the prayers and listens carefully to the sermon. He has always taken a keen interest in the Chapel services and has been a great support to me.

I have also had good support from our College Prefect, Nani Matomane.

This year also saw the building of the Wall of Remembrance. It is a beautiful structure, located in the Clock tower precinct.

John Armstrong's grave, the Clock Tower, the Wall of Remembrance, the Garden of Remembrance and the Andrean Resource Centre, are places where we go to remember and to be thankful for the contributions of those who have gone before us. That is also the function of the Chapel. We go there to remember what God has done for us in Christ and to give thanks for this. We then seek to live our lives in a way that is a tribute to God, to College and to all of those who have gone before us as we strive to leave a legacy that will please God and do College proud. I look forward to 2015.

FATHER GARY GRIFFITH-SMITH



Co) Fee

Antony Clark Andrean Resource Centre

rea AM ROME ALLA ON

Cark and Mr Jacko Maree at the official opening of the  
Antony Clark Andrean Resource Centre.

CL Sa MAO AGILE UCR YE

AARON CONS ARSE COLON Cae

BYE TANCO aI

On Friday 21 November, the Andrean Resource  
Centre was officially named after the 16th  
Headmaster of St Andrew's College, Antony  
Roy Clark. Raised and educated at St Andrew's,  
Antony Clark led the school with vision into  
post-Apartheid South Africa. An internationally-  
recognized educationist he proceeded to  
become Headmaster of Greshams and then  
Malvern College, England.

24 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

Archives

Cea

he Antony Clark Andrean Resource Centre,

established in November 2010, continues to attract numerous visitors throughout the year. It is a venue which is used as a museum, a teaching facility, a function room and for meetings. As the oldest building on campus, it is the perfect location for retaining so many wonderful memories and artefacts from the school's history.

The Archives, which is situated behind the main administration building, houses all the material that is sourced for display in the Antony Clark Andrean Resource Centre. Lin Andrew, who works from the Archive office during the term, delves into the school's history in order to answer all College-related queries. She also oversees the Andrean Resource Centre and is always happy to open it for special occasions or on request during term time.

With 2014 being the centenary of the First World War, a lot of research has been undertaken this year involving Old Andreans in the Great War.

WW1-related activities at school have included :

Research requests from historians, authors, staff and family members of OAs who fought in the War.

Two presentations in the Chapel on the Great War by Dr Marguerite Poland, who delivered talks to both seniors and juniors.

A varied assortment of First World War memorabilia was put on display in the Andrean Resource Centre.

Two WW1 banners were printed and hung in the Andrean Resource Centre to accompany the displays on the Great War.

A lecture series by Dr Poland on six topics featuring Old Andreans in the War. The 21 lectures covered German East Africa, Royal Flying Corps, Primary Sources, The Victoria Cross, Four Friends and The Wirers.

A display of Graham family memorabilia which included old photographs, letters written by

Above left : Marguerite Poland with images of some of the Old Andreans who fought in the First World War.

Below left : Display cabinet in the Andrean Resource Centre, filled with World War One memorabilia.

Right : Display cabinet in the Andrean Resource Centre, filled with World War One memorabilia.

Bobby and Gavin Graham (both RAF pilots in WWI), Bobby's old rugby Colours cap, his log book, and many other personal effects. This display is a result of a generous donation from Gavin Graham's daughter to the school – the single biggest donation to the archives to date.

The WWI material was sourced from the archives for the school production, In Memoriam. Produced by Dionne Redfern, the play drew on letters, poems, photographs, recordings, and re-enactments from the history of St Andrew's College, set in the shadow of the Clock Tower, and commemorated and reflected on the lives of Old Andreans during the Great War.

At a special function on 21 November, the Andrean Resource Centre was renamed after Antony Clark, Old Andrean and the 16th Headmaster of College (1994–2002). This event coincided with the OA Tide weekend as well as the 1954 and 1964 Reunion.

MRS LIN ANDREW

## St Andrew's College Foundation Report

### Giving back Introduction

The overriding objective of The Foundation Office

is to initiate and cultivate lifelong relationships with our stakeholders and to encourage their continued association with St Andrew's College and Prep.

Our stakeholders include Old Andreans, Old Preppies, past and current parents, past and current staff members, benefactors, friends of our school and all individual and corporate donors.

The role of The Foundation Office is to create opportunities to reconnect individuals with one another and with St Andrew's College and Prep through events and functions; to maintain relationships with our stakeholders through ongoing communication; to offer services that stimulate interaction; to raise awareness for the need to raise funds to ensure the sustainability of our schools; to encourage all members of our community to support our fundraising campaigns and to provide support for the Old Andrean Club, the Old Prep Association, the St Andrew's College Council and the Prep Board.

### Staff

The Foundation Office is staffed with professional

and dedicated individuals, all of whom specialise

in various disciplines relating to stakeholder stewardship and fundraising :

Mrs Beverly McCarthy is the Office Manager, in addition to which she is responsible for Old Andrean relationships, donor stewardship, the development of publications and the management of all office correspondence.

Mrs Tanya Redelinghuys is responsible for the continued development, enhancement and maintenance of our database, without which The Foundation Office could not effectively function.

Ms Bridget Fourie is responsible for the management of all Old Andrean and Old Preppie reunions, branch events and fundraising functions.

Mrs Liezel Coetzee is responsible for all office administration.

### Highlights

2014 was both an extremely busy and successful year. The Foundation Office managed over 40 events,

Mrs Angie Marriner

Mrs Bev McCarthy

26 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» COLLEGE LIFE

939267

1002750

several of which were hosted in Grahamstown.

An astounding number of communications were sent and delivered to our stakeholder community. Formal correspondence generated by The Foundation Office to the stakeholder base in 2014 included newsletters, invitations to a multitude of events and functions, birthday wishes, condolence wishes and thank you letters to our donors. In addition, school publications such as the Headmaster's Newsletters, Academic Newsletters, Community Engagement Newsletters and the Bagpipe were sent to our stakeholders. Wherever possible, electronic channels of communication are used in an effort to contain costs and to become an environmentally friendly organisation.

The 2013 Foundation Office Donor Report was developed printed and posted to our donors.

The Old Andrean website is updated on a continuous basis and includes pages of information on school news, fundraising campaigns, projects, campus developments, news of Old Andreans, obituaries, information regarding upcoming events and reunions, the ability to update personal information, the option to contact other Old Andreans, and several ways in which to donate to specific projects.

In an attempt to make donating to College and Prep as easy as possible, an online giving option has been implemented. This functionality allows donors to donate either a once-off amount or to set up a recurring transaction to donate the same amount over several months or years. Credit cards, debit cards, debit orders and EFT transactions are supported.

172798

379499

1341933

7906175.86

Mrs Tanya Redelinghuys

Ms Bridget Fourie

Our stakeholder database

The Foundation Office database continues to play a key role in achieving our objectives of effectively providing our stakeholders with excellent service and ongoing information. The database includes

alumni of all three schools, parents (past and present), donors (past and present), institutions, corporate partners and community groups from both the Andrean and DSG communities, totalling over 20000 records.

The Foundation Office is committed to protecting the privacy of all our stakeholders. Contact information is used responsibly and primarily for the purpose of disseminating news and information pertaining to the school and alumni. Data is not sold, shared or rented for commercial advantage.

#### Donations

The Foundation Office would like to extend our deepest appreciation to each member of the Andrean community - Old Andreans, parents, staff, friends, benefactors and our institutional contributors for their support in 2014. In a year marked by economic uncertainty, St Andrew's College saw continued success in its fundraising efforts. Details of the gifts will be provided in the 2014 Annual Donor Report.

In summary, the following funds were raised for College and Prep in 2014:

A total of R 11 742 423 has been raised in 2014.

The figures in the graph do not include the many pledges that have been received from the community.

We take this opportunity to reiterate our sincere thanks and appreciation to all donors of St Andrew's College and St Andrew's Prep.

MRS ANGIE MARRINER, DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT,  
MARKETING AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

BB Bursaries and Scholarships MJ Buildings and Furnishings  
BB Staff Development WS Miscellaneous

BB Sports Projects BB Endowment Fund

Mrs Liezel Coetzee

Cea

## Centenary of the Great War

2014 marks the centenary of the Great War. In

July this year, St Andrew's College Historian, Dr Marguerite Poland, gave 21 lectures to the boys and girls from St Andrew's College and The Diocesan School for Girls (DSG) on the contribution to the war effort by the boys of St Andrew's College.

With six different talks ranging from German East Africa to the Royal Flying Corps, Dr Poland managed to interweave the history of the Great War with the stories about various boys from St Andrew's College who were sent off to fight in war. In doing so, she highlighted how deeply involved and interconnected the boys were in the greater history of the war.

Dr Poland, a historian and author, wrote *The Boy in You*, a biography of St Andrew's College spanning 1855 to 2005. She is also author of *Iron Love*, a book which tells the story of Charlie Fraser, a St Andrew's College boy in 1913. Poland focused her talks on boys who featured not only in her biography of the

THE HUMAN | a a .

y WAR } a\200\235  
NDITION IN asf .  
ee POETRY

school but also in her novel, *Iron Love*.

She took the boys and girls on a journey into the past and was able to show them artefacts from the time period she was talking about. This added to the authenticity of her talks and provided very real links with the past. A rugby cap, letters, a photo

"MARETHA POTGIETER

meester

mete eo ts

album and a lock of hair were some of the primary





Elizabeth Bowen, Bowenâ\200\231s Court

CT Mam UCM ag aaa aaa caf  
by The Headmaster on The War that Ended Peace.

Schonland Lecture # ZZ

at  
St ANDREW'S COLLEGE  
a

COLLEGE LIFE - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 27

## Community Engagement

It has been a year of positive engagement, from large scale and very public, like our participation in the linked hands of the Mandela memorial human chain event, to the very close and personal, where individual College boys have built relationships with individual primary school pupils through teaching them a variety of activities, such as how to use power tools in the D&T Centre, or how to use a computer or how to swim.

Working with a goal-oriented team has meant that we can reflect effectively as we transition to new leadership. I believe we are close to achieving the goal of fully functional House Community Engagement committees, which don't only provide the opportunity for more boys to initiate and sustain projects, but also train them in project management. Our greatest challenge remains the final stage of the plan-action-reflection project management cycle. The second goal, that of each House having at least one fund-raising and one action project per term, has mostly been achieved.

The Community Engagement Portfolio Prefect, Thamu Mnyulwa has been exceptional, and I am delighted to report that he was awarded Honours for Community Engagement.

### CITATION FOR HONOURS AWARD FOR COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT: THAMUSANQA DAVID PIKE MNYULWA

Thamu has served quietly, managed subtly and engaged genuinely over his entire College career. As a long-standing member of both the President's Award and Community Engagement Committees, Thamu has become steeped in the need for innovation, accountability and authentic engagement in leadership. To this end the Community Engagement Committee agreed, at the suggestion of the Portfolio Prefect's Committee,

to run their meetings without the presence or guidance of any teachers, and to try to open their meetings to all boys involved in Community Engagement at the school. His mature reflection on this process stands as testimony to how difficult change can be, but ultimately how change leads to growth.

Thamu has been responsible for the healthy state of the House Community Engagement Committees, allowing for greater participation across the grades and opportunities for training and mentoring. He has also taken responsibility for a number of ongoing projects, most notably Academic Extension, where he continues to serve alongside junior boys, often placing himself in the least glamorous roles. Thamu has been the epitome of servant leadership.

In particular, his engagement with the Holy Cross

School has seen him initiating fund-raising projects for both school nutrition and medical supplies, as well as numerous infrastructural projects. Thamu has taken time during holidays to serve in his home community, in addition to being a participant in, and leader of, St Andrew's College engagement opportunities, such as 24-4-Â©, SPCA, Kuyasa infrastructural projects, environmental projects, and Good Shepherd Outdoor Education projects.

His attitude of positive action made him a valued member of the St Matthew's Mission trip in 2013, where as part of his President's Award Gold residential project he worked in a rural primary school with great distinction, showing great resilience and fortitude in very difficult circumstances. He actively sought opportunities to engage with peers from St Matthew's High School in addition to formal interactions as part of a Youth Dialogue workshop. Thamu participated actively in the first St Andrew's Community Engagement Forum, and has earned the respect and admiration of many of our engagement partner organisations.

His outstanding leadership, persistence in service, and deep commitment to transformation, not

only of those whom he has helped, but also the other boys of St Andrew's College, has been exemplary, and it is therefore fitting that he be awarded CEMA Honours for Community Engagement.

MR TIM BARNARD

With more than ninety service opportunities offered this year for boys to sign up for in their free time (that works out at an average of nearly four activities per normal teaching week), two Gold Standard residential projects, Bronze Standard and Silver Standard hikes organised (outside the normal outdoor education activities), as well as major events such as 24-4-Â©, Grahamstown Funk, primary school soccer days, Outdoor Education service days and collections, I think it fair to describe us as having been busy. One of most successful projects of the year, the printing of copyright-free stories in isiXhosa and English, the raising of funds to buy solar powered lamps and the collection of blankets, allowed our boys to make impactful donations to Grade R pupils in partner schools who live without access to electricity. The generosity of Naturally Solar of Knysna in supplying high quality solar lamps at a reduced cost made this project possible.

We continue to see good progress by those deeply engaged with the Award, with a large number of Grade 9 boys having made substantial progress on their Silver Standard Awards. The throughput to Gold looks very positive, with 2015 looking like it may be a bumper year. This would not be possible without Mr Alistair Ferreira and the President's Award Committee, who split into subcommittees to tackle particular projects, work and learn the project management cycle until, by the time they are in Matric, they seldom need any staff intervention at all, other than providing chaperon-

ing services.

-  
ee  
A

The winners of capture the flag

Gareth Williams, Reuben Gondwe, Sebastian Foster and children from The Good Shepherd School as part of the Mandela Memorial Human chain

28 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» COLLEGE LIFE

Intense focus in paired reading as an activity of Grade 10 service clubs.

Twenty-one St Andrew's College boys were given the opportunity to take 35 Good Shepherd school pupils on a hike and a sleep out to Table Farm just outside Grahamstown. On Wednesday and Thursday (17 and 18 September) the College boys met with the Good Shepherd pupils at St Andrew's College to introduce themselves and to learn how to pitch tents.

On Friday 19 September we went to fetch the Good Shepherd pupils at their school and hiked to Table Farm. The first activity after everybody rested was to climb one of the hills at the camp to experience the lovely view from the top.

The Good Shepherd pupils also showed their skill at a game of soccer before the College boys made supper for the group. Playing Capture the Flag in the dark was a challenging game where each group member had to depend on their group's effort.

Saturday was filled with a lot more physical activities which the Good Shepherd pupils enjoyed. After lunch everybody hiked back to the busses.

The aim of this project is for St Andrew's College pupils to learn how to organise and run a camp as a group effort, and secondly, to provide an opportunity for St Andrew's College boys and Good Shepherd Grade 9 pupils to get to know one another and have fun together as an outdoor event.

The teachers who accompanied the pupils and facilitated the camp were Mr Alistair Ferreira, Mr Deon Boshoff, Mr Jacques Pienaar, Ms Heidi Salzwedel and Mrs Mareli Human, and Mr Hobongwana (Good Shepherd), Ms M Siwa (Good Shepherd).

This outdoor project was made possible by the Harry Birrell Scholarship Trust. Thank you to all who made this event possible.

MR ALISTAIR FERREIRA AND MS HEIDI SALZWEDEL

Sheldan Dolf has been an outstanding leader of the President's Award Committee this year, ensuring that the Grade sub-committees function correctly in planning and implementing projects. I was delighted that Sheldan was awarded Honours for Community Engagement, in recognition of the role he has played, both at St Andrew's and DSG, and in the regional Youth Committee, as an ordinary member, as Secretary, and as Chairperson for 2014.

CITATION FOR HONOURS AWARD FOR  
COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT: SHELDAN  
EDWARD DOLF

Sheldan has served both this school, and other organisations within Grahamstown and beyond selflessly and tirelessly. He has been acknowledged as making a significant contribution within the

Makana, Cacadu and Amatola regions through his service on the President's Award Youth Committee as an ordinary committee member for two years, and as its secretary and as its chair for one year each. He has also served on the school's President's Award Committee for four years as secretary and chair. Sheldon's deliberate focus on growing the numbers of President's Award participants completing their Silver Standard, has seen St Andrew's College become one of the leading schools with regard to the number of Silver completions, and proportion of Silver completions compared with enrolments into the Bronze Standard in the country. Sheldon leaves a well-trained committee, used to good meeting procedure and practice and a culture of empowerment of those leading projects at every level.

Sheldan has played a pivotal role in initiating projects, which he has successfully managed and seen through to the stage of mature reflection. He took on board the project management approach of plan-action-reflect, and has been able to inculcate this good practice throughout boy-led projects. His

Cea

sound philosophical base for engaging with the other, has allowed him to help develop sound, mutually beneficial relationships with community partners.

He has made substantial contributions to numerous projects, including the early stages of the Ikhaya Loziso Little Brother project for Merriman House, the Step out of your Shoes project (in which matrices were asked to leave their school shoes behind after their last examination was written), 24-4-Â©, Mandela Day soup kitchen and car wash projects, Good Shepherd Outdoor Education, book gathering projects for The Holy Cross School, Academic Extension, SPCA, Blood Donation Peer Promotion, and numerous House projects.

Sheldan participated in a President's Award Youth Dialogue Workshop in 2011 with President Zuma, and a further similar workshop with pupils from St Matthew's High School. His participation in the St Matthew's Mission trip in 2013 saw him working in rural primary classrooms, and on infra-structural projects.

Sheldan demonstrated that, by becoming a concerned, connected and engaged citizen, he has grown, contributed and served at every level, having shown great resilience and courage in a broader society dominated by apathy. He richly deserves the Award of Honours for Community Engagement.

MR TIM BARNARD

As this report is written, the planning for 2015 is well underway and we are rolling out new projects

already. It is important for us to reflect with gratitude as a school on our community. We are proud of our partner schools and organisations, of the support so many of the staff and boys offer, and for the trust placed in us to co-create connected, empathetic and active citizens.

MR TIM BARNARD AND MR ALISTAIR FERREIRA

ililie

John Baines handing over books to pupils at  
St Matthew's Mission

Planting trees in the stony ground of the  
Holy Cross School

Simphiwe Zondani giving instruction on where to pin on the donkey's tail.

COLLEGE LIFE » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 29



## A Headmaster of Immense Humanity

Mr Paul Edey's six year tenure as

18th Headmaster of St Andrew's College will be remembered as a time of expansion in the fabric of the campus, unprecedented growth in enrolment, outstanding academic results and a focus on important aspects of running a successful school and relationships.

His 12 year experience as Headmaster of St David's, Marist Brothers in Johannesburg has been evident in his acute understanding of how a boys' school runs, and what is important in creating an environment in which staff and boys are happy, fulfilled and realize their potential.

He has a gift for remembering boys and their parents after one meeting and not only their names but their circumstances and where they live. He knows every boy in the school and has an uncanny intuition about when boys are going through a difficult time, or going off the rails. He made a discussion about boys a standing agenda item at Housemasters' and Staff Meetings.

His ability to market the school hinged on these the most

30 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » COLLEGE LIFE

gifts and the ability to connect very quickly with a prospective pupil during an interview. He understands that an interview is a two-way street and that it is equally important for the boy to be sold on St Andrew's College as his school of choice.

Central to this is a wonderful sense of

humour. He can put a boy at ease very quickly, and his skill in diffusing tension in the staffroom and the school is due to a keen and razor-sharp ability to see the humour in a situation and make people laugh. His wonderful laugh has filled the Admin building and the corridors of the school on a daily basis, although he has found getting the boys to appreciate his jokes in Assembly challenging!

He believes that if the small, important details are looked after, it avoids having to deal with bigger problems and the Broken Windows Theory. He is a stickler for manners, punctuality, dress and deportment. He has made Assemblies and Chapel more formal, in that the boys now have to wear ties and blazers, and he has constantly spoken to the boys about their behaviour, manners and dress.

OF>

4  
5  
2

&  
Â»\*  
Qe

He understands that it is not enough just to talk about something once, but that it is necessary to constantly and continuously remind boys of his expectations. Not a term-end Final Assembly has gone by without Mr Edey reminding the boys that they are St Andrew's boys wherever they go during the holidays and that they are the most important marketing tool for the school.

He is an inspirational teacher who brings History alive vividly in three dimensions. He has had high expectations of the teaching staff and always sees clearly through the confusing turmoil of South Africa's educational issues. Fundamental to his belief about good teaching is high expectations of the pupils, firm boundaries and a sincere relationship of caring between the teacher and his or her pupils. He firmly believes that a school needs to be counter-cultural in terms of the moral and ethical values it espouses, particularly in a time of relativism in the behaviour of global and local leaders. He is also cautious of educational fads and believes that the process of education is essentially a sustained and extensive process to which he draws the organic analogy of growing â\200\234unhurried potatoesâ\200\231

Above and below left: The Grahamstown Community gathered in the Clapham Jubilee Hall for a dinner in honour A RUUACLODY INU ALLAN ACO UIMAN CLC SUMAN ARS AOR aac OUT musical items by the staff, the boys and Courtney Koopman.

aM MCBAMA e Ran CART  
year, the six Heads of House bade Mr and Mrs Edey farewell  
AURORA) EM ULOR LON CM ROM CLR UTLM AACE  
CORO M Uae M UUIINARY (A

His style of leadership is collaborative. He used his staff as resources (rather than tools) and he created the opportunity and space for them to grow and develop a sense of profound satisfaction in their careers. He is particular about showing sincere appreciation to his staff and his boys. In Chapel, he is the only person who kneels on his knees in the old manner of praying, and this is indicative of a deep sense of humility, and also a clear demonstration of servant leadership, something he believes in fervently. Mr Edey enjoys sport and the important role that it plays in the lives of the boys. He can remember the score of any rugby game and is a firm proponent of athletics and the great sense of history of the Hirsch Shield. He has very clear-thinking views on straddling the tricky balance between playing competitive sport at the highest possible level whilst not forgetting that it is just one aspect of an all-round education which should be enjoyed by all the boys for the right reasons.

He has seen the school through the Centenary of the Chapel, the 75th anniversary of the Pipe Band, Graham House's 50th birthday and the 30th anniversary of the Duke of Edinburgh (President's)

Cea

Award, a very special event at which he hosted the Earl and Duchess of Wessex at St Andrew's College.

He has overseen the refurbishment of Graham, Merriman and Mullins Houses, as well as the building of the iconic centralised dining hall. This multipurpose facility with six separate dining halls, state of the art Gymnasium and Rowing Ergo Room was named the Clapham Jubilee Hall in acknowledgement of the Jubilee 150 celebrations in 2005, and the Clapham Bequest which made this project viable. He also paid tribute to Mr Antony Roy Clark, 16th Headmaster of St Andrew's College, now Headmaster of Malvern College in the UK, when he was afforded the honour of having the Andrean Resource Centre named after him.

He has been unwavering in his expectation that the Chapel music should be from the top drawer and he has a great love of serious theatre. He is a voracious reader and is always up to date with current affairs. At every assembly and staff meeting he would reflect on important events that were going on in the world. He believes it is of fundamental importance that the boys are made aware of current affairs. If he could have had his way, he would

have insisted that all the boys take History because he believes it is important in their understanding of the humanity behind the events that have shaped our civilisation.

Mr Edey is a man of distinguished taste and style. He is an aficionado of ties and cufflinks, good wine and food, art, poetry, theatre, literature and music. He has also been instrumental in insisting that the campus of the school is beautiful and carefully tended. He understands that if boys live in beautiful surroundings they will appreciate them and look after them.

He has been dearly loved and will be sorely missed by the staff and the boys because he has displayed a sincere and genuine interest in, and concern for, people. When the boys have needed to be disciplined, it has eaten away at him, and he has carried any misfortunes of the staff, parents and boys with great pain and empathy. He is a man of great humour and warmth, and an exceptional orator, intellectual and educationalist, with a profound understanding of boys's education.

He has been a Headmaster of immense humanity.

## House Reports

### ARMSTRONG HOUSE 2014

BACK ROW L Peoples, R Harper, M Koster, A Morris, M Rawbone-Viljoen, G Hutchinson-Keip, B Sibiya, C Bennett, M More, F Christie, M Mager, G Sparks, S Patel, S van Collier, R Brown, L Siwa, S Tsomo

FIFTH ROW S Sandi, T Cleary, C Abraham, K Boateng-Aidoo, A Joubert, J Kirkpatrick, M Cunningham, G Price, B Phillips, O Kieser, H Turner, L Reynolds, T Bloem, J Enright, R Palme, J Hoard

FOURTH ROW J Alcock, B Boateng-Aidoo, D Scholtz, T Lane, M Harper, | Mugisha, S Foster, M Shaw, M Kieser, D Kerkmann, C Sherratt, W Hunting, M Muller, M Mtombeni, D Thesen

THIRD ROW Miss G Tawule, Mr B McClure, J Cawse, A Weeks, C Laws, M Boshoff, M Strever, J More, S Fraser, J Adams Waite, J Valentine, P Ngoma, Mr M King, Mrs V Ndawuni

SECOND ROW Mr T Barnard, Mr H Searle, C Macfarlane, Mr A Maffessanti, D Tredoux, Mr S Kroon, R Ball, Mr G Creese, Mrs L Creese, Z Melvill, Ms M Potgieter, M Bloem, Miss B Mazwai, M Alcock,

Mr C Bradfield, Mr R Dewey » FRONT ROW J Plumbridge, D Fry, W Devis, O Hoard, A More, A Renaud, O Liss, W McAdam, B Peloetletse, M Barlow, J Warren, G Evans, T Cleasby, S Mboto, T More,

C Render, J Campbell, A Abraham + ABSENT J Brunette, R Wortley

### ARMSTRONG HOUSE

2014 has been a very positive and successful year

for Armstrong House. We were privileged to have the Head of School, Robert Ball, in Armstrong this year, and he earned high praise for the role he played in ensuring that 2014 was such a successful year for the school. The leadership in the House this year, headed by the outstanding Robert Ball, has been strong, solid and reliable and the Prefects have been excellent role models for the boys of the House.

Although the Grade 8 work trophy in the first term was our only academic success as a House, there was a general improvement in the application marks and academic performance of our boys throughout the year. No fewer than 6 Armstrong boys were awarded their Academic Honours: Robert Ball, Matthew Shaw, James Kirkpatrick, Timothy Bloem, Francis Christie and Alexander Morris.

Armstrong has enjoyed another very successful year in Inter-House sports events, with the highlight

### 32 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » COLLEGE LIFE

being the retention of the senior Inter-House rugby trophy for the fourth year in a row. We won the Inter-House cricket and basketball competitions again, and we also took home the senior River Mile,

soccer, and Shrove Tuesday Pancake Races trophies!  
It is fair to say that we have had another good year  
on the sports field!

Our successes were not confined to the sports  
field, though, and after a near-miss in the Inter-  
House drama competition, we retained the  
Inter-House music competition in October. We won  
the prize for the most participants in the annual  
Water Day, to wrap up a superb all-round year for  
Armstrong House.

A number of individuals excelled as well, both  
on and off the sports field. We were privileged to  
have the Captain of rugby, Robert Ball, the Captain  
of basketball, Matthew-Adam Bloem, the Captain of  
tennis, Camran Macfarlane, and the Captain of first  
aid, Matthew Shaw, in Armstrong House. Robert

Ball led the way in terms of individual achievements  
he was awarded his Honours for Rugby. Max Kieser  
also stood out, as a member of the Eastern Province  
U18A water polo team, the South African U18 water  
polo training squad, and the winner of the River  
Mile, and he was re-awarded his Colours for water  
polo and swimming. He was also selected as the  
Drum Major for 2014 and 2015! Sazi Sandi and Chris  
Bennett were also selected for Eastern Province  
water polo teams. Matthew-Adam Bloem was  
awarded Colours for both basketball and athletics,  
while Timothy Bloem achieved his Colours for ath-  
letics, was selected for the Eastern Province U16B  
hockey team, and was awarded the Antony Clark  
Plate for the best Grade 10 all-rounder at Speech  
Day. Matthew Shaw was awarded the Antony Clark  
Plate for the best Grade 11 all-rounder, and received  
his Colours for chamber choir, chapel choir and first  
aid. Camran Macfarlane was awarded his Colours  
for tennis, while Bruce Phillips and Murray Koster

took home the U16 and U15 tennis championships respectively, and Bruce was selected for the Albany tennis team. Colours were also awarded to Zach Melvill for cricket, Jack Brunette for rowing, Mark Boshoff for water polo, and Simon Fraser for community engagement. Several boys also achieved Merit awards for a wide range of activities. Special mention must be made of Christian Laws, who won the Lardner-Burke current affairs competition for the fifth year in a row â\200\224 every year of his College career! Ross Wortley was chosen to join the SA Medical Battalion Pipe Band to participate in the South African Championships. Two of our Grade 10 boys, Timothy Bloem and James Kirkpatrick, were selected to go on exchange to Australia. Sebastian Foster achieved the Silver Standard of the President's Award, while Philani Ngoma, Kelvin Boateng-Aidoo, Sahil Patel, Sean van Collier and Sanele Mboto achieved the Bronze Standard. Francis Christie stole the show at the Inter-House music competition with his amazing vocals and guitar playing, and

he performed publicly at a number of important school events to great acclaim.

We have two fine young men, Max Kieser and Baron Boateng-Aidoo, in place to lead the House into next year, and they are already starting to make their mark in the House, leading in a firm but fair manner. I am looking forward to them leading Armstrong through another successful year in 2015.

After a short spell back in Armstrong House, we said goodbye to Mr Siviwe Gushu, who was transferred to his alma mater, Upper House. In his place, we welcomed Mr Ryan Dewey as our Resident Tutor, and Mr Bruce McClure as one of our Student Tutors. Mr Simon Kroon has been a fantastic support as Deputy Housemaster and Housemaster of Ingleside, and I would like to thank him and his wife, Belinda, for all their help, assistance and advice. I would like to thank all the Armstrong Tutors for their care and commitment to the House and the boys this year, as well as our â\200\234Matieâ\200\231, Ms Bridget Mazwai, and her team of dedicated House staff.

Cea

## ARMSTRONG HOUSE 2014

Housemaster : Mr Graham Creese

Deputy Housemaster : Mr Simon Kroon

Matron : Ms Bridget Mazwai

Tutors : Ms Maretha Potgieter, Mr Andrew Maffessanti, Mr Tim Barnard, Mr Harley Searle  
Student Tutors : Mr Ryan Dewey, Mr Bruce McClure  
Head of House : Robert Ball

Second Head of House : Zach Melvill (Student Affairs Portfolio)

Prefects : Matthew Alcock, Matthew-Adam Bloem,  
Camran Macfarlane, Daniel Tredoux

Finally, | would like to thank my wife, Lauren  
Creese, for all her love, support and understand-  
ing this year. 2014 has been a memorable year for  
Armstrong House, and we look forward to another  
outstanding year in 2015.

MR GRAHAM CREESE

ESPIN HOUSE

ESPIN HOUSE 2014

BACK ROW P. Garfath, A. Thomas, C. Flower, E. Barnard, C. Long, B. Harvey, H. Ngxenge,  
B. Sharwood, K. Hill, N. Kroon, N. Stewart, D. Tiffin, A. Cook, J. Wood, V. Powell, C.  
Benjamin, J. Spiro, A. Mulunga, S.

Harvey, J. Emary, A. Broekman, C. Dugmore, N. Poole, |. Macpherson

THIRD ROW Mr. G. Frayne, Mr. J. Rawlings, Mr. D. Goble, M. Leach, A. Veltman, M. Purcha  
se, A. Siganga, L. Alexandre, M. Long, S. Vrhovec, D. Harvey, G. Everard, J. Mwangi, D.  
Kathoke, O. Maeyer, T. Paton, C.

Garfath, D. Joseph, T. Hashatse, W. Marx, J. Mills, L. Birrell, Z. Biyana, T. McWilliam  
s, A. Steyn, M. Ford, Mr. C. Holliday

SECOND ROW J. Slack, A. Charter, R. Neill, T. Mnyulwa, J. Repapis, G. Beckett, J. Jayes  
, Mrs. C. Chandler, K. Bovijn, C. McCarthy, S. Van Eeden, Mr. J. Pretorius, N. Embling,  
Mr. |. Hobson, M. Kroon, Mr. M.

Paterson, M. McNutt, Ms. C. Letcher, J. Avis, K. Witthuhn, M. Mafu, T. Mafu, M. Du Toit

FRONT ROW B. Holden, S. Nacharov, M. Harris, R. Scher, J. Purdon, J. Marx, J. Davies, B  
. Landrey, A. Makeke, R. Thompson, S. Paton, W. McNutt, |. Kagwanja, T. Machiri, K. Baa  
rt

COLLEGE LIFE » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 33



## ESPIN HOUSE 2014

Housemaster : Mr Ian Hobson

Deputy Housemaster : Mr Johan Pretorius

Matron : Miss Catherine Letcher

Tutors : Mrs Claudia Chandler, Mr Gary Frayne,  
Mr Chris Holliday, Mr Mick Paterson,

Student Tutors : Mr David Goble,

Mr Jonty Rawlings

Head of House : Nicholas Embling

Second Head of House : Matthew Kroon

Prefects : Jonathan Jayes (College Prefect,  
Academic Portfolio, Day Boy Portfolio), Matthew  
Kroon (Sport and Recreation), Madison McNutt  
(Student Affairs Portfolio), Thamusanga Mnyulwa  
(Community Engagement Portfolio)

014 has been one of the most successful years

in my tenure as Housemaster, largely due to the extremely positive example set by the matric group. The Matrics have created an environment in which each and every boy has had the opportunity to grow and develop his many different talents. The Head of House, Nicholas Embling, has led the prefect body and matric boys with confidence and with clear direction. Matthew Kroon was elected as the Deputy Head of House and the Sport Portfolio holder and has shown mature leadership which was reflected in his award of the Old Mutual Cup at Prize Giving. Jonathan Jayes was elected as the Day Boy and Academic Portfolio Prefect and led with such distinction that he was promoted to College Prefect. Madison McNutt was elected as the Pastoral Care Prefect and was key in creating a compassionate environment within Espin. Thamu Mnyulwa showed true servant leadership and was acknowledged for this by being awarded the Hugh Harker Award at Prize Giving and Honours for Community Engagement. Ryan Neill was appointed as the prefect in charge of our Grade 8 group and must be acknowledged for getting these boys to settle happily and thoroughly enjoy their year.

The importance of academic rigour was once again emphasised. The Grade 10 group in particular responded well by winning the trophy for effort on a regular basis. The Grade 8 group also won the work Trophy during the Trinity term. Nicholas Kroon was the most outstanding mathematician at College winning the The Mevrouw Anna Jacobs Mathematician of the Year Prize on Speech Day. In addition, he was placed first in the Eastern Cape in the Maths Olympiad as a Grade 10 competing against Grade 12 boys. He then came 5th in South Africa in the senior final round of the Olympiad, an absolutely outstanding achievement.

We had a number of talented academic students

who were holders of academic awards :

34 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

Honours : Jonathan Jayes, Matthew Kroon, Ryan Neill, Nicholas Kroon, Christopher Benjamin and Iain Macpherson

Colours : Keiran Witthuhn, Luke Birrell, Zukisa Biyana, William Marx and Timothy McWilliams  
Merit : Morgan Du Toit, Madison McNutt, Murray Long, Joe Mwangi, Angus Cook, Alex Broekman, Callum Dugmore and Byron Sharwood

GBS Mutual Bank Prize : Jonathan Jayes (Gr12)

Nicholas Kroon (Gr 10)

Luke Alexandre : Business Studies

Luke Birrell : Geography

Jonathan Jayes : Dramatic Arts, English, French

First Additional Language, The Preparatory

School English Narrative Prize, The Ann Green

Trophy for Acting

Matthew Kroon : The Old Mutual Cup

Nicholas Kroon : Accounting, Afrikaans 1st

Additional Language, Information Technology,

Mathematics, Physical Science

Iain Macpherson : The TC White Natural History

Prize Junior

Madison McNutt : Design

Joe Mwangi: French First Additional Language

Skye van Eeden : Mathematical Literacy

James Wood : French Second Additional

Language

Espin has had an excellent year culturally with some standout performances by individual boys, especially in their contribution to the schools productions of Ipi Zombi and Hamlet. These were two of the best school boy productions I have ever seen. Jonathan Jayes was exceptional in the lead roles in both these productions and was awarded Dramatic Honours. Other senior boys, including Guy Beckett, Kayle Bovijn and Thamu Mnyulwa, played good supporting roles alongside Jonathan Jayes. The Inter-House drama was well organised and directed by Sam Vrhovec in what was one of the best Espin performances of recent years.

Another cultural highlight was Inter-House music

in which Madison McNutt directed matters putting together an excellent show. The group band performance included Joe Mwangi as the lead singer, Chris Garfath and Daniel Tiffin (guitars), Thamu on Bass and Peter Garfath on the Drums. The solo performance by Madison McNutt singing and playing the acoustic guitar was exceptional.

Other cultural success stories have been acknowledged through the CEMA Awards. For 2014 these were as follows :

Honours Jonathan Jayes for Dramatic Arts and

Thamu Mnyulwa for Community Engagement.

Colours : Guy Beckett and Jade Repapis for

Dramatic Arts

Merit : Kayle Bovijn for Dramatic Arts, Joe

Mwangi for Chapel Choir

Espin boys are known for their effort and

determination to do well on the sports field. Events such as the cross-country and athletics are activities in which all boys are expected to really push themselves no matter how talented they are. As a result we performed well in a number of competitions - notably the seniors won the Inter-House hockey, tennis and water polo, while the juniors won the squash and Inter-House hockey B section for the second year running.

There are many very talented sportsmen in Espin who represented their province. Special mention must be made of Matthew Kroon who was awarded Honours for rowing, the highest possible award at St Andrew's College for sport. In addition, a number of boys were selected for provincial teams: Horse Riding Andrew Thomas (EP Juniors); Hockey Nicholas Embling (EP U18B), Christopher McCarthy (EP U18B), William Marx (EP U16B) and Joshua Marx (EP U14B); Golf Christopher Long (U15); Rowing Matthew Kroon; Water polo Joey Slack and Angus Charter (U19A) and Jack Emary (U15A).

Hockey : Nicholas Embling and Christopher McCarthy

Rowing : Guy Beckett

Tennis : Kieran Witthuhn

Water Polo : Angus Charter and Joey Slack

The Derek Smith Award for the most dedicated, enthusiastic and cheerful new boy : Matthew Harris.

The Haddon Cup to a Grade 10 who perse-

veres, tries hard and gives of his best at all

times : William Marx.

The Adrian Mitchell Award to a Grade 11 who  
is an excellent sportsman and enthusiastic  
participant in the life of College : David Harvey.

The Loving Cup to a Grade 12 for Fellowship,  
Loyalty, Achievement : Jonathan Jayes.

A big thank you must go to the Espin tutors for  
all their time, dedication to the boys and House in  
general and their contributions in making 2014 a  
very successful year. It is with a great deal of sadness  
we say good bye to Mrs Claudia Chandler and Mr  
Mickey Paterson. Claudia has been a valuable and  
dedicated tutor in Espin for many years. She spent  
this last year working with the Grade 12 group who  
performed and led with distinction, largely due to  
Claudia's input over the years. Espin will miss her  
natural ability to understand boys and nudge them  
in the right direction. Her vast experience will be  
missed. It has been wonderful to have Mr Mickey  
Paterson, previous Housemaster of Espin, living in  
Espin for the past year. One cannot find a more will-  
ing and enthusiastic school master who is always  
willing to pitch-in and help. It has been fantastic to  
draw on his many years of teaching in the board-  
ing school environment. We wish Mickey and Gail  
a wonderful and very well deserved retirement in  
St Francis Bay.

The dedication of all our staff has enabled the boarding house to run very smoothly. It is all the behind the scenes work that sometimes goes unnoticed by the ground and cleaning staff that enables the system to tick over so effortlessly. Ms Catherine Letcher (Matie) in particular has been instrumental in co-ordinating and ensuring that the dormitories are kept in good condition.

Her dedication to the boys in the many facets of their lives from organising their laundry to supporting them on the side of the sports field has been tremendous and hugely appreciated.

I would also, especially, like to thank Mrs Lisa Hobson for all the unnoticed efforts that take place behind the scenes such as running Newboys Day and the House Suppers and providing hot

Cea

chocolate and eats for the boys. This year we also want to thank Mrs Belinda Kroon for the time and effort she put into helping setup the splendid décor for House Suppers.

2014 has been another tremendous year in which both the boys and staff played a key role. It has been a productive and happy year.

MR IAN HOBSON

GRAHAM HOUSE

GRAHAM HOUSE 2014

BACK ROW T. Varty, TK. Churna, S. Varty, W. Williams, R. Saywood, H. Madgwick, R. Jillings, J. England, G.de Vos, T. Crutchley, M. Thomas, A. Holmes, J. Brown, T. Mseleku, P. Marriner, R. Watt, S. de Jager

FOURTH ROW V. Harris, K. Mason, L. Wewe, P. Crossland, A. Ring, S. Bala, K. Van Oldenborgh, R. Stuart, R. Broad, J. Taylor, O. Frew, L. Sofianos, M. Stainforth, T. Stevens, C. Oxley, D. Myburgh

THIRD ROW N. Greeff, L. Vika, M. Macozoma, B. Boden, J. Marriner, G. Williams, A. Stoll, S. Green, A. Rosenthal, S. Niven, H. Hughes, Z. Angus-Leppan, E. Ferreira, J. Myburgh, S. Plutsick, L. Fowle, N.

O'Connell, A. Godlonton, K. Groenewald, C. O'Haher, V. Motsilili, J. Mgeni  
SECOND ROW Mrs. C. Faltein, V. Rader, Mrs. E. Mkololo, Ms. V. Centwa, S. Zimmermann, Mr. G. Posthumus (Tutor), M. Andrews, Mr. L. Hoefnagels (Housemaster), C. Archer (Head of House), Mrs. F. Elliott  
(Matron), B. Stijkel (Deputy Head of House), Mr. J. Orsmond (Deputy Housemaster), K. Hendricks, Mrs. J. Hoefnagels (Tutor), Mr. H. Hobson (Tutor), R. David, J. Holmes

FRONT ROW W. Leach, G. De Vos, L. Guppy, J. Collier, G. Walsh, M. Bala, J. Kelly, W. Baker, N. De Jager, N. Stadler, C. Dom, J. Fisher, N. Behr, A. Rubombora, W. Crutchley

ABSENT D. Fick

014 has been a good year for Graham House  
22s we managed to win the senior Inter-House  
Debating and Squash trophies, the junior Water  
Polo trophy and retain the Swimming trophy. We  
also did very well in the Music competition and  
were unluckily placed second, but not for the lack of  
effort on our part. Our Matric group has shown the

way on the academic front by winning the work trophy 8 times out of a possible 15 and they have been a shining example to the rest of the House. Matt Andrews was awarded his Honours for Water Polo, while Alex Holmes continues to fly the Mathematics flag for Graham. The College Under 15 rowers, consisting mostly of Graham House lads, are certainly a

team that need to be watched.

Our leadership group, under the guidance of Courtney Archer and Benjamin Stijkel, together with the other Prefects, has led Graham House well this year. Special mention must be made of Kagiso Hendricks, the Prefect in Van der Riet Lodge, who has done a super job, by making the boys settle

COLLEGE LIFE » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 35

## GRAHAM HOUSE 2014

Housemaster : Mr Luc Hoefnagels

Deputy Housemaster : Mr Joe Orsmond

Matron: Mrs Felicity Elliott

Tutors : Mr Harold Hobson, Mr Gerry Posthumus,  
Mrs Judy Hoefnagels

Student Tutors : Mr Richard Parker,

Mr Wayde Guedes

Head of House : Courtney Archer

Second Head of House : Benjamin Stijkel

Prefects : Matthew Andrews, Kagiso Hendricks,  
Stefan Zimmermann

easily and at the same time feel comfortable in their  
new surroundings.

The boys are happy and relaxed in Graham House  
and it is very much their home away from home. We  
are certainly blessed with our beautiful lawns and  
the boys do appreciate their green surroundings.  
The proximity of the school pool and the makeshift  
soccer field are regularly used as the boys unwind,  
socialize and compete with each other.

I believe that the Graham House boys are,  
generally, well-rounded, as we exercise our compas-  
sionate side by regularly being involved in Outreach  
programmes. The boys do feel for their fellow man

and we do go out into the Grahamstown commu-  
nity to help there, whenever possible.

Graham House is running smoothly and this is  
mainly thanks to our Matey, Mrs Felicity Elliott. She  
is the real star of the show. My assistant, Mr Joe  
Orsmond, also needs to be thanked as do all the  
Tutors and support staff. Mrs. Evelyn Mcolo retires  
after 22 years of loyal service to Graham House and  
she will be missed.

My thanks to one and all for a memorable 2014  
and here's hoping for an even better 2015!

Bon fin

MR LUC HOEFNAGELS

## MERRIMAN HOUSE

the question that every young man asks at some

point "Do I have what it takes?" is itself under  
attack. It is often replaced by questions that dilute  
the real issues at hand. In my first address to the  
boys of Merriman House in January my call was for  
the men of Merriman to simply be kind "an act that

will hopefully see our boys set off in the right direction on their journey to true manhood.

Andrew Mills must be commended for the fine leadership he has displayed in Merriman House in 2014. His solid personality and no-fuss attitude towards life have been a fine example to the younger members of the House and I thank him for helping to make my first year in the saddle a memorable and thoroughly enjoyable one. His team of utterly reliable prefects has supported him ably throughout the year and the Grade 12 group as a whole must be praised for the positive tone that they have set in the house.

The House has done well academically with the Grade 11 dorm having won the Work Trophy for three consecutive terms. The Grade 9 dorm is very competitive and lost out narrowly during the course of the year. In the overall rankings Merriman trails behind Mullins by the slimmest of margins and the Mullins men must be feeling the hot breath of Merriman House breathing down their necks, even from the relative safety of that Far Republic.

The House has been well-represented in all spheres of College life and some of our boys have even had incredible experiences abroad. Erin Trudgeon and Usama Anjum were part of the Model United Nations debating team that travelled to Dun Laoghaire just outside Dublin to attend the annual St Andrew's International Model United Nations Conference. Both boys returned having learnt a plethora of new skills and with an air of confidence that will stand them in good stead in the years to come. Tim Williams, Sheldan Dolf, Uli Ratsibe, Usama Anjum and Bradley Jackson were all part of the culturally rich Pipe Band tour to Scotland, where the boys took part in the World Championships and

36 » THE ANDREAN 2014

learnt an enormous amount. Brian Ferguson, Adrian Parsons, Xolile Mdlokovana, Ross Ferguson and Dylan Trudgeon all travelled to Argentina with the First and Thistles XV's and enjoyed a very successful time over there. Our 1st Team cricketers, Andrew Mills, Brian Ferguson, Ross Ferguson and Simon Taylor also travelled to Zimbabwe and returned unbeaten under Andrew's able captaincy. Andrew Mills must also be congratulated on being selected to the EP U18 Coca-Cola Week squad to take part in the tournament in December.

Aman is at his youngest  
when he thinks he is aman,  
not yet realizing that his  
actions must show it

Mary Renault, The King Must Die

Matt van der Nest and James Wilson added



to this list of travellers when they journeyed to India and Australia, respectively, to take part in the school's annual exchange programme. They both returned the richer for having gone and they extended the same hospitality to their Aussie and Indian counterparts.

The boys can also be very proud of their efforts in the Inter-House competitions this year, where they have been competitive in a number of areas. Merriman House won the Junior Inter-House Maths Competition as well as bringing home the

Inter-House Athletics trophy for the first time in many years. On this score, Erin Trudgeon must be commended for his fine administration of the whole athletics season in the House. He led from the front in encouraging full House participation and this, combined with some stellar efforts by individual boys, was a huge reason for the House pipping Upper House to the post by half a point. Other competitions where the boys fared well include Junior Rugby (2nd), Junior and Senior Squash (2nd), Junior and Senior Debating (3rd), Junior and Senior Tennis (2nd) and Junior Cross-Country (2nd).

The Merriman boys certainly have not neglected their cultural and service commitments either this year. Culturally, Merriman House won first place in the Inter-house Plays with Brian Ferguson being awarded the prize for best monologue on the night and our Blackadder skit was very well-received. The musicians in the House also put on a splendid show complete with smoke machines and lighting, but walked away disappointed, taking third place in the Inter-House Music competition.

Community Engagement remains a strength among Merriman boys. Sheldon Dolf must be commended for the fine example that he has set in achieving his Gold Award for President's Award, as well as being awarded Honours for Service and for Community Engagement. This is a singular achievement and we are very proud of him for all that he has achieved in his matric year. Added to this, he brought credit to the school as Chairman of the President's Award Youth Committee in Grahamstown.

The Grade 10 boys continued their involvement with the children's home, Ikhaya Losizo, this year and Guto Ocharo and his team managed to raise enough money to cover an underprivileged boy's school fees for the year. This project has gained much momentum and our boys are certainly becoming more aware of the broader issues affecting the community around us.

Unfortunately, we lost the services of Mr Sam

MERRIMAN HOUSE 2014

BACK ROW T.E. Tigere, D.C. Swales, DJ. Warren-Smith, J.A. Quarmby, J.P. Warneke, R.P. Quarmby, M.W. Scott, H.A. Torr, C.P. van de Wall

FOURTH ROW Mr J. Coventry, Mr C. Tessendorf, MJ. Breetzke, M. Carr-Hartley, C.B. Higgins, K.R.A. Skae, A.P.S. Hughes, L. Cuthbert, M.M. van der Nest, R.P. Ferguson, K.M. Kubedi, T.D. Williams,

J.D. Wilson, D. Trudgeon, R.N. Fietze, PR. Tharratt, T.M. Kirby, A.G. Ocharo, S.P. Taylor, PH. Parker, S.T. May, L.R. Destro, T. Anjum, M. Pienaar

THIRD ROW Mrs E. Mlonyeni, Mrs R. Jali, R. Gopal, M. Kriel, U. Anjum, R.E.K. Hutchings, M.G. Brown, M. Warren-Smith, R. M. Skinner, X. Mdlovana, S. A. Sanchez, J.K. Usoro, O.W. Fietze, JH Clayton,

U.K.S. Ratsibe, J.S Scott, J. Pienaar, TFT. Mountford, M.S. Simango, K.K. Maki, R.S.T. K abwato, D.J. Sievwright, Z.P.J. Yaka, Mr D. Nupen ( Res Tutor)

SECOND ROW S.A. Cragg, B. Kabatsi, E. Trudgeon, B.R. Jackson, S.E. Dolf ( Prefect), Mrs G.A. Strauss (Matron), Mr A. Ferreira (Deputy Housemaster), AJ.E. Mills ( Head of House),

Mr C. Cuyler (Housemaster), L. Mawala (Deputy Head of House), Mrs J. Cuyler, DJ. Higgins ( Prefect), M.M. Mchunguzi, O. D. Wood, A.C. Parsons, L. Capriello, B. Ferguson, R. Gibson

FRONT ROW P. Akoragye, M. Asimwe, S. Cuthbert, A.M. Menage, A. Gess, A. Froneman, W. Badger, M. Mondoloka, J. Hoefnagels, C. Skinner, T. Sievwright, J.M. Waddell,

A.C.C. Smith, CJ.C. Flemming, M.R. Wilson

Vosper and Mr Andrew Peebles (Student Tutors) in the second term this year when they both left to pursue further studies abroad. Mr Doug Nupen also leaves us at the end of the year to take on the role as Resident Tutor in Mullins House. We thank him for all that he has done in Merriman House and for the vital role that he has played in preparing our matric boys for the world out there this year.

Special mention must also be made of Mrs Ethel Mlonyeni who is retiring at the end of this year. She has served the boys of Merriman House with loyalty and distinction for over 40 years and words cannot express our debt of gratitude to her. We wish her a very happy retirement indeed.

Merriman House is in a very healthy position and credit must go to all the Merriman boys for making it the place that it is. My thanks must also go

to the staff who make this a very special house. Our matron, Mrs Gill Strauss, Mr Ferreira (Deputy Housemaster), Mr Alcock, Mr Nupen, Mr Coventry, Mr Tessendorf and Mr King (Student Tutor), Mrs Mlonyeni and Mrs Jali must all be thanked for the incredible job that they do in looking after our boys. Listening to the thunder rolling in after a day of rather fickle Grahamstown weather, one is reminded that we are trying to prepare boys who will meet the demands of a rapidly-changing world head-on and with confidence in what they have learnt, and hopefully, in who they have become during their years at College. We are grateful for

the many opportunities that we have been given

in 2014.

MR CRAIG CUYLER

MERRIMAN HOUSE 2014

Housemaster : Mr Craig Cuyler

Deputy Housemaster : Mr Alistair Ferreira

Matron : Mrs Gill Strauss

Tutors : Mr Doug Nupen, Mr Desmond Alcock,  
Mr Clint Tessendorf, Mr Jed Coventry

Student Tutors : Mr Andrew Peebles,

Mr Sam Vosper, Mr James King

Head of House : Andrew Mills

Second Head of House : Liba Mawala

House Prefects : Darryl Higgins, Sheldan Dolf

COLLEGE LIFE - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 37

## MULLINS HOUSE

ne of the most enjoyable moments of the day is Or. walk across Knowling at 6 :45 am, the sun is rising; the Coral trees stare at you in full bloom while the birds chirp and the flag at the top of the clock tower rests easy. It is the start of a new day and on the 12th of January 2014 it was the start of the new school year.

The year of 2014 has been an industrious and successful one for the gentleman from Mullins. This productivity has been driven by the Grade 12 group and the leadership of Hugo De La Fargue and Thomas Chapman. There have been some

## MULLINS HOUSE 2014

Housemaster : Mr Simon Holderness

Deputy Housemaster : Mr Andrew Renard

Matron : Mrs Susan Lagrange/ Mrs Gill Manning

Tutors : Mrs Kate Cobbing, Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull, Mr Alan Miles, Mr Steve Ellis

Student Tutors : Mr Ben Davies, Mr JJ Cragg

Head of House : Hugo de la Fargue

Second Head of House : Thomas Chapman  
(Environmental Issues Portfolio),

Prefects : Steven Briscoe, Leith Hobson (Culture and Ceremonies Portfolio), Timothy Treagus

memorable successes and the three most notable victories of the year were those of the Templeton Work trophy, the Cadet cup and the Inter-House Art trophy. This is a notable achievement and something that the boys can be extremely proud of as it is a reflection of every boy's contribution. In addition to this, the junior hockey team won the cup, the seniors won the cross country and there were some exceptional performances on the stage both in Drama and Music. Jared Hohne, Fin Worrall, Nicholas Wilkinson, Markus Zahn and Jessy Muzanga brought the crowd to their feet and, although Mullins placed second in the Music competition, they clearly entertained the crowd and were unlucky not to walk home with the silverware. Other cultural successes were that of second place in the Drama and Richard Hobson receiving Pipe Band Honours, the fourth boy to receive this award in the history of College.

Academically, the House has been extremely productive. The committee room was renovated and turned into a learning hub. This has been used a great deal by the boys and they have embraced the opportunity to learn from each other in a collaborative work space. Leith Hobson, Julian Smith and Nicholas Wilkinson were awarded Academic Honours during the year and a number of boys

received colours and merit awards across the grades. It has been a year where once again the boys value the importance of academics and they have tried their best both in the classroom and in the House.

One of the things that has made this year such a positive experience has been the commitment of the Grade 12 group from the beginning to the end. There have been some great victories and a number of second place finishes in House events. Winning is not everything, however; being prepared to try and win by giving of your best is what the men of Mullins did so well this year. No matter what the event, the boys would be organised, have fun and put their best foot forward.

A huge thank you needs to go to the staff who put their heart and soul into Mullins house. Unfortunately, Mr G. Lucas-Bull, Mr A. Miles and Mr J. Cragg will be leaving College at the end of the year and we wish them well in the new challenges that they face.

So, as the year of 2014 comes to an end and the boys of Mullins look back at their footprints across Knowling, they can be proud of the journey they have walked, it has been a memorable year and one | will fondly remember.

MR SIMON HOLDERNESS

#### MULLINS HOUSE 2014

BACK ROW T. Tapela, K. Kekana, S. Musto, S. Kilburn, S. Hobson, B. Starr, J. Stoddart, S. Benson, A. Graham, J. Andrews, K. Bush, J. Hohne, J. Baines, D. Biggs, G. Jensen, H. Mase, Mr L. Kahlana

FOURTH ROW Ms N. Netyisi, Ms B. Tawule, J. Ridley, D. Coward, T. Marshall, A. Dongwana, J. Crowther, L. Hobson, M. Minnaar, O. Muzanga, J. Wheeler, R. Wilson, C. Wright, O. Dongwana,

D. Jenkins, R. Vides, T. Ryan, J. Stulich, E. Van Jaarsveld, J. Starr Â« THIRD ROW L. Mazwai, J. Vermaak, A. Coward, J. Muzanga, Z. Schlebusch, C. Worrall, R. Damant, A. Muskett, M. Zahn, M. Turner, W. Chryssafis

(Exchange), C. Celliers, R. Jenkins, O. Jensen, NJ. Van Jaarsveld, E. Allan (Exchange), C. Stow, G. Musto, Ms W. Matyhumza + SECOND ROW Mrs G. Richards, D. Browne, N. Moses, S. Lloyd, N. Wilkinson, F.

Worrall, J. Hutchings, J. Smith, Mr G. Lucas-Bull, H. De La Fargue (Head of House), Mr S. J. Holderness, Rosalie, Lucy, Abigail, Mr S. Holderness, T. Chapman (Deputy Head of House), Mr A. Renard, R. Lever, T.

Treagus, T. Leppan, S. Briscoe, L. Hobson, R. Hobson, Mr A. Miles Â« FRONT ROW M. Martin, C. Da Costa, E. Guppy, L. Stevens, J. Gouws, D. Tapela, D. Erasmus, G. Monday, C. Robert, G. Wilson, N. Graham, O.

Shikongo, J. Torres, M. Dotwana, N. Houze, J. Baker, C. Lovemore + ABSENT Mrs Cobbing,

Mr Ellis, Mr Cragg, Mr Davies, M. Kruger (Gr 10)

38 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - COLLEGE LIFE

Cea

#### UPPER HOUSE 2014

BACK ROW C Johnson, J Allanson, D Rushmere, M Wilson, J MacGregor, O Evans - FIFTH ROW C Wishart, J Kisubika, M De Kock, C Norval, M Holmes, C Mngxaso, M Owen, Z Makani

FOURTH ROW A Dakin, D Rose, R White, M Jarvis, A Price, D Ramsden, D Hawkes, J Maree, N Murray, R Patel, T Wait, M Whitaker, J Whitaker, V Ketwa, C Southey, F Norval, M Pringle

THIRD ROW Mrs L Vuso, O Hobson, S Gooden, T Price-Smith, G Dixie, S Mulders, L Ndamase, A Adriaan, S Zondani, M Mdingi, A Meiklejohn, E Banda, C Jarvis, R Blaine, K Barwick, J Lake, R Fourie, R Scholtz, M Stopforth, T Van Rooyen, R Gondwe, D Evans, S Mgudlwa + SECOND ROW Mrs V Skoti, Mrs N Solumko, Mr J Pienaar, B Dovey, Mrs R Bouwer, A Turner, Mrs N Richards, P Kroon, Mr S Jackson, N Matomane, Mr W Eksteen, B Owen, Miss H Salzwedel, Mr P Andrew » FRONT ROW A Quin, B Cordner, M Van Rooyen, M Mackenzie, M Meiklejohn, L Mgudlwa, R Pringle, N Richardson, S Orsmond, T Orzechowski, W Rippon, P Jarvis, A Ramsden + ABSENT O Ntsham, J Orsmond, R Scholtz

any successes have been enjoyed by Upper in

2014. Led in fine fashion by Peter Kroon, who has been outstanding as Head of House, the Grade 12s set the tone for the year and must be congratulated on the fine example they set for the rest of the House. As a group they excelled academically, on the sports fields, and culturally. We certainly have much to be proud of with regard to their achievements, not just this year, but over the past five years.

In the Inter-House events, Upper excelled this year with the following events being won: Archery; Egyptian Trophy; Junior Rugby 7s and XVs; Junior Tennis; Chess; Blood Donor Syringe; X-Country; Athletics Relays; Junior Athletics; the Grade 12 Work Trophy and the Mountain Bike Challenge.

There were also some outstanding individual achievements with Damon Evans, Andrew Turner and Andrew Meiklejohn winning silver in the SA Rowing Championships, Damon Evans winning the X-Country, Sean Gooden the Mountain Bike Challenge, Brendan Owen, Anthony Dakin and Grant Dixie being invited to attend National Cricket Training Camps, Mathew Stopforth being selected for Eastern Province U19A waterpolo and being

shortlisted for national selection, John Maree attending the Men's 2013 National Swimming Championships, Nick Murray being selected for the South African Mathematics Team, Douglas Ramsden, Andrew Ramsden, Ross Pringle and Zadok Makani selected for Eastern Province waterpolo, Peter Jarvis Eastern Province hockey, David Rushmere and Carl Johnson Eastern Province cricket, Callum Southey participating in the World Piping Championships and Andrew Turner winning the individual archery competition. I have stressed to our boys that they have much to be grateful for in this age where education as a whole in this country is in crisis. They are in the

vast minority, and have everything they could possibly ever need in order for them to be successful, provided they make every use of the opportunity afforded them of attending such an institution. | also asked that they try to live by the notion that it is not wealth or ancestry, but honourable conduct and a noble disposition that maketh men great. | expect our boys to conduct themselves with honour, to be gracious, humble and noble citizens of society, who are not corrupt and abusive of the power and privilege that they may have inherited.

My thanks to all the House staff for the part that they have played in making 2014 such a successful year. We look forward to a very positive year in 2015, with the incoming Deputy Head of School and Head of House, Anthony Dakin, and fellow School Prefect Sebastian Mulders taking on the responsibility of leading Upper into the New Year.

MR SCOTT JACKSON

UPPER HOUSE 2014

Housemaster : Mr Scott Jackson

Deputy Housemaster : Mr Walter Eksteen  
Matron : Mrs Nancy-Anne Richards

Tutors : Mr Walter Eksteen, Mr Pete Andrew, Mrs Robyn Bouwer, Mr Jacques Pienaar, Miss Heidi Salzwedel

Student Tutors : Mr Siviwe Gushu, Mr Chad Wurth  
Head of House : Peter Kroon (School Prefect)  
Second Head of House : Vuyisanani Matomane  
(Chapel Portfolio Prefect)

House Prefects : Benjamin Dovey, Brendan Owen,  
Andrew Turner

COLLEGE LIFE - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 39



## Information

he ICT Department has spent much of 2014

undergoing major organisational change. The new role of Head of ICT was created with the intention of accelerating the integration of technology into the curriculum, and Mr Roy Hobson took up this role in February 2014.

The shared services model, with the ICT department supporting the whole family of schools with a single team, was further refined. New governance structures have been instituted, with an ICT Steering Committee, as well as ICT User Groups which allow the ICT team to engage closely with needs across the Academic, Extra-Curricular and Business Support areas.

The ICT team has also focused on improving service excellence, and a managed project approach has been introduced for larger initiatives. All of this is in anticipation of accelerating the use of technology across school life.

40 + THE ANDREAN 2014

The story goes that a rural man visited a city and saw with amazement that a tap could be turned on and water would flow. So he purchased a tap and took it back to his village. But when he installed it, no water flowed. The plumbing was missing!

ICT infrastructure is no different. The schools have been investing in ITâ\200\234plumbingâ\200\231 for several years, and 2014 was no exception, with additional WiFi density, a new fibre route to Prep, and back-up power generators all coming online during the year. There has also been a major rollout of CCTV and biometric access control across the campus.

On the user side, a major project concerned the rollout of new Lab PCs and the upgrade of all PCs to Windows 7. The ICT department also played a major role in the new Prep Media Centre project.

In the applications space, Turnitin plagiarism checker and a new Parent-Teacher meeting booking system were trialled. Both Prep and DSG Junior

continue to forge ahead with integrating iPad use into the curriculum.

With the plumbing largely in place, it is time to start letting the water flow. A first ICT Strategy has been tabled, which outlines a multiyear journey to make more use of the ICT infrastructure across the academic and extra-curricular areas.

2015 will be an exciting year of creating online learning environments, finalizing plans for student devices, and preparing the students and teaching staff for the changes ahead. A further focus is on

applying technology to make school administration and parent interactions more efficient. In parallel we will continue to invest in WiFi density, a resilient and secure underlying infrastructure, additional internet connectivity, and further smart devices (CCTV and biometrics) across the campus.

MR ROY HOBSON

## Matric Right of Passage

On Tuesday, 7 October a school steeped in tradition... St Andrew's College, began a new tradition on the eve of its 160th birthday year in 2015. The Matric boys of 2014 attended their final assembly before their end of year examinations began and took part in a symbolic rite of passage which culminated in each boy receiving his Old Andrean tie,

Student Tutors

and being welcomed into a new chapter of his St Andrew's College story.

The Matric class was led out of final assembly by 2 pipers, and Headboy Robbie Ball, leading them through a tunnel made up of staff and the rest of the school boys. The tunnel ran up the cobbles, through the iconic campus past the St Andrew's

College Clock Tower, the Chapel, and finally into the Andrean Resource Centre where each matric signed his name in a leather-bound register. From next year this will become an annual tradition, not only for Matric pupils leaving the school, but also for the new boys entering their school career at College in Grade 8 2015.

Mr Peter Allanson, an Old Andrean, spoke to the boys about what it means to be an Old Andrean, and also emphasised what it means to be an honourable man. He concluded his talk by saying:  
"Today you have passed through a rite of passage to become something you will be for the rest of your life, an Old Andrean. From now on, every decision or action you make, you do as a man and as an Old Andrean. You will be judged against those high standards. Not by the staff of the school, but by the thousands of fellow Old Andreans out there. Make them all count. You now have the honour of calling yourself an Old Andrean, something you will be until the day that the Clock Tower flag flies at half-mast, in your honour"

MISS STEPHANE MEINTJES

yan Dewey (Head Student Tutor) and his group

of Student Tutors, consisting of Andrew Peebles, Siviwe Gushu, David Goble, Richard Parker, Matt King, Chad Wuth, Sam Vosper, Jonty Rawlings, Ben Davies, Wayde Guedes, JJ Cragg, Bruce McClure and James King have again proved to be a vital cog in the College wheel.

Student Tutors are constantly called to play a balancing act with their own academic commitments, while their fellow students are out on the town or relaxing with friends. They are expected to take responsibility for sporting teams (often weaker

and less talented teams), stand in for classes when teachers are away, invigilate exams, take prep and weekend duties in their respective Houses, oversee the IT Labs each weekday night, get involved in outdoor activities and generally take responsibility for the well-being of all the boys.

I would like to thank them all for their dedication and their caring approach to their work and wish the leavers well on their search for success. Ryan Dewey has once again led this group of men extremely well. He has been professional in his approach to all aspects of the job and we are very fortunate, indeed, to have him back on the staff next year. We continue to be grateful that we have such a talented pool of individuals on our doorstep to choose from.

MR GUNTHER MARX

SAC STOOGES

BACK : Siviwe Gushu, Chad Wuth, Ben Davies   « MIDDLE : David Goble, Ryan Dewey (Head Student Tutor),  
Jonty Rawlings, Bruce McClure   « FRONT : Matthew King, Wayde Guedes, JJ Cragg, James King

COLLEGE LIFE   » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 41

Top : Zach Melvill, Sister Heidi Scheepers, Father Gary Griffith-Smith, Mr Giinther Marx, Mrs Debbie Griffith-Smith, Wonne Lion-Cachet and Madison McNutt.

(CT SAC ANUSARA aT CMA RMAC aM UENO

OO ALN MUM NORM OCA UAM CCAM UVLO

d

42 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» COLLEGE LIFE

this year, we once again tackled the scourge of bullying and had a highly successful campaign.

The Bullying Awareness Week is intended to be the start of a bigger process, one in which we address the topic of bullying, where we focus on opportunities to build people, and where we give them the mental skills to cope with bullies in the future.

Through the raising of awareness and consultation at College, the aim is to establish a whole-school policy where everybody at school discusses and understands the problem of bullying, and agrees on good and bad practice.

The Bullying Awareness Week is reinforced through House prayers, posters, life orientation lessons, Chapel sermons, focused tutor periods and a number of addresses. We have chosen to brand our campaign in the colour purple to align ourselves with international campaigns and have chosen the slogan "TOGETHER AGAINST BULLYING", to emphasise the fact that we would like all stakeholders at St Andrew's College to be involved.

In future, we hope to link with the broader Grahamstown community and establish partnerships with other schools, Rhodes University, businesses and concerned citizens. It would be a dream to see our city tackling this scourge together with one voice.

Changing the culture of a school or community with regards to bullying IS possible when all concerned are passionate and energetic enough to stamp out this evil. | believe it is a wonderful challenge for us all!

We continue to support boys through a Substance Abstinence Programme. Boys who abuse any kind of substance can be helped by attending this programme which is run by Mr Martin Donnelly, a psychologist at the Psychological Care Centre. The purpose of this programme is psycho-educational, the goal being to educate boys regarding the dangers of abusing substances such as alcohol, cannabis and anabolic steroids. Boys are

able to attend sessions individually, or in groups, and the confidential nature of these sessions enables them to explore issues by discussing and asking questions.

This year we continued with our project to attempt to make sure that the Grade 9s felt more part of the mainstream school. This year a course of action was developed to get the boys out of the immediate school environment to discuss issues that concerned them, to be challenged with new courses and to build a strong unit for the future. Various outings to the new outdoor facility at Table Farm were run by our Director of Outdoor, Mr Deon Boshoff. We will build on this next year and, hopefully, together with the Grade 9 Tutors, will set up an even more exciting and worthwhile programme for the future.

In the Michaelmas Term, the Grade 9 & 11s embarked on an Apply Ethics programme during their Tutor periods. The course was developed by Susan Stos, an executive producer of Carte Blanche who has a Master's Degree in Journalism from the University of Johannesburg. She is also a member of the Ethics Institute of South Africa and her company is a corporate member of the Independent School Association of South Africa.

The APPLY Ethics programme is a unique way of learning about ethics. It cuts through all the esoteric jargon and offers a practical approach to solving ethical problems. Although education such as this was once the domain of parents, the family unit is under siege. As always, the void is left for teachers to fill  
Susan Stos 2014

Another project was the focus on Gender Violence. This was addressed in all tutor groups with the use of video material, discussion articles and poetry. Two guest speakers (Kim Barker, co-ordinator of Rhodes 8th Silent Protest against sexual violence and Dr Lindsay Kelland, post-doctoral Fellow in the Allan Gray Centre for Leadership Ethics) were brought in to talk to our boys in advance of the Silent Protest event held at Rhodes University. Many of our boys joined this year's hugely successful and important happening.

As the team that make up THE CENTRE we often work in the background in areas that people generally don't feel comfortable discussing, and yet, as our name suggests, we are part of the heartbeat of our school. This year we elected two Student Affairs portfolio prefects, namely, Madison McNutt and

Never be bullied into silence.  
Never allow yourself to be made a victim.  
Accept no one's definition of your life, but define

ourselves  
~ Harvey S. Firestone

Tuesday 11. | Assembly (12h20)  
Headmaster to announce the opening of Bullying Awareness Week"

Thursday 13 | Tutor Period (12h20)  
Grade 8&9 Prefects Address in the Chapel - The John Mowry Story  
Grade 10 & 11 The Richard Gayle and Casey Heynes Saga  
Grade 12 Shane Koyczan: To This Day... for the bullied and beautiful

Friday 14 | Chapel (12h20) Sermon with a challenge

Sunday 16 | Eucharist (08h30) Allowing others to pursue their dreams  
Monday 17 | Prep Assembly (07h30) Prefects Address

Tuesday 18 | Assembly (1220) - Headmaster's Address

St Anrew's COLLEGE

Zach Melvill. Together Madison and Zach achieved far more than we could have imagined. They were

proactive and compassionate in dealing with tough issues like drugs, bullying and depression and the synergy between them was clear to see. Together they were determined to make a difference and they most certainly did. It has truly been a pleasure working with these caring, concerned and fine young men.

We were extremely fortunate to gain the expertise of Mrs Yvonne Lion-Cachet. Yvonne has a Masters degree in Educational Guidance and Counselling from UNISA and is currently doing her PhD through North-West University. At College she has been tasked with assessing children with learning difficulties, assisting children with time management, study and organizational skills, assessing the need for accommodations and teacher training. She has had an extremely busy year.

San Sister, Heidi Scheepers, joined the team this year and her insight immediately proved invaluable. This has allowed The Centre to flag problems often long before the more formal system has.

The final members of the Centre, Father Gary (Chaplain) and Mrs Debbie Griffith-Smith (School Counsellor) continue to form the backbone of this team. Their expertise, contacts and knowledge are vital and their passion irreplaceable. We are extremely privileged to have them on board.

Finally, as a team we have concerned ourselves with addressing the present generation of Andreans and looking at ways to best engage with them in a calm manner. This so called post-modern

LEFT : Together Against Bullying Poster

TOP : Hugo de la Fargue (Deputy Headboy), Madison McNutt and Zach Melvill addressed the Preppies about bullying

BOTTOM: Dr Lindsay Kelland, Mr G Marx and Mrs Kim Barker after Chapel address.

## COLLEGE LIFE

Cea

generation of College boys who fit into the Generation Y grouping has a distinct way of coping with life that can be both enlightening and worrying at times. These â\200\234face to screenâ\200\235 pupils are desperate to belong and connect, although they often have a veneer of confidence. They are a bundle of contradictions - passionate and loving at times and then impatient and defensive at other times. Adult behavior can also move to childish behavior in a blink of an eyelid. All in all they see themselves as idealists but are really mirrors of complexity.

So what do we do? Well as Malcolm Gladwell said â\200\234David might have chosen to fight Goliath but he certainly didn't wrestle himâ\200\235 so we need to have cool heads when addressing change. We are looking



at ways of setting up boundaries for this generation who have often grown up in boundary-less world. We, as educators, need to be consistent, transparent and fair and there is a need for clear strategic direction when dealing with complications. In addition, there is a need for swift but fair consequences when faced with unnecessary defiance. Above all we need to make sure that this generation, who has grown up in a disposable world, do not see themselves as disposable.

It continues to be a pleasure and privilege for The Centre to work with the boys and to empower them to cope with the emotional challenges which are part of being a teenager today.

MR GUNTHER MARX  
VICE PRINCIPAL -STUDENT AFFAIRS

Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 + 43

THE LIVING ROOM.  
THE ENTRANCE HALL.  
THE SCHOOL HALL.  
THE ROYAL ALBER

MAGINE THE POSSIBILI

ae An International  
Associate of Savills

## PROPERTIES

[www.pamgolding.co.za/grahamstown](http://www.pamgolding.co.za/grahamstown) | Tel: +27 46 622 2778



â\200\230Curiosity

In YOU

ACADEMICS

CEE  
ash ekaliaygcr it  
Ca oA aoe hee ~ re

: peer Sere WS

ae  
ial Cot  
: co CS

## Matriculation Results

### Academics

The Matrics of St Andrew's College, Grahamstown, have excelled in the 2014 Matric Examination with 100% of the boys achieving Bachelor Degree (BD) passes which make them eligible to study for degrees at university. The IEB average for Bachelor Degree passes is 85%.

We warmly congratulate the 2014 Matric group who have rounded off a memorable year at College by producing excellent results in their Final Examination.

James Lake, from Stellenbosch, achieved 7 distinctions (Accounting, Afrikaans FAL, Life Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, Physical Science, Advanced Programme Mathematics).

Amongst the four boys who achieved 6 distinctions, Jonathan Jayes and Matthew Kroon are from Grahamstown, while Robert Ball and James Holmes are from Johannesburg.

Boys who achieved 5 distinctions were Benjamin Stijkel (Zimbabwe), Andrew Mills (Johannesburg) and Darryl Higgins (Zambia), while those achieving

4 distinctions were Nicholas Wilkinson (Port Elizabeth), Zinzan Angus-Leppan (Cape Town) and Julian Smith (Cape Town)

We are especially proud of the 100 percent Bachelor Degree pass rate and the results achieved by the top boys all of whom were fully involved in the extra-curricular programme. St Andrew's College aims to produce boys who are all rounders and yet globally competitive. Amongst the top achievers in the 2014 Matric group are provincial and national sportsmen, world class debaters and superb musicians and actors.

The results are also a tribute to the professionalism and dedication of the superb teaching staff at St Andrew's and the DSG.

We congratulate all those candidates nationally who have passed their National Senior Certificate and wish them well in their future endeavours, and they should remember that school is only the beginning of the exciting adventure of a meaningful life.

-

eul  
Wi  
Py

RB

pl-

on

Top Matriculant James Lake achieved 7 distinctions

All the candidates passed the examination with a BD pass which makes them eligible to study for a degree course at university.

The boys achieved a total of 144 subject distinctions.

65% of the boys got one or more subject distinctions.

21% of all the subject results were above 80%, 57% above 70%, and 81% of the results were above 60%.

Special mention should be made of the following departments:

Accounting, in which a quarter of the boys achieved above 80%.

Matthew Kroon (6 distinctions)

Benjamin Stijkel (5 distinctions)

Jonathan Jayes (6 distinctions)

Darryl Higgins (5 distinctions)

Dramatic Arts, in which 10 of the 22 boys achieved an  $\hat{A}$ .

Geography, in which 22% of the boys achieved above 80%.

isiXhosa FAL, in which 35% of the 20 boys achieved an  $\hat{A}$ .

Life Orientation, in which 37% of the boys achieved distinctions.

Julian Smith (4 distinctions)

Nicholas Wilkinson (4 distinctions)

Mathematics, in which 28% of the boys achieved an  $\hat{A}$ .

Mathematical Literacy, in which two in three boys achieved distinctions.

, i R  $\hat{A}$ >

$\hat{A}$ aptN  $\hat{A}$ e 2RY-

L-

Y

-, Spe

Andrew Mills (5 distinctions)



Zinzan Angus-Leppan (4 distinctions)

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 49

## Top Students and Distinctions

### CONGRATULATIONS

#### MATRICULATION DISTINCTIONS

We congratulate the following boys who were placed in the top 1% of all the candidates nationally who wrote these subjects:

Benjamin Stijkel for Accounting

Jonathan Jayes for Dramatic Art

James Lake for Mathematics

#### TRIBUTE

We would like to pay tribute to the many College staff who work for the IEB in various aspects of assessment. This bears testimony to the esteem in which these outstanding and committed teachers are held nationally.

Mr Keith van Winkel (National Moderator of the Matric Design Examination)

Ms Maretha Potgieter (Examiner for Matric Afrikaans Home Language)

Mr Simon Holderness (Matric Mathematics Exemplar Examiner, and Matric Mathematics Examiner for Paper 2 in 2015)

Mr Simon Kroon (Grade 11 Mathematics leBT Examiner)

Mr Andrew Maffessanti (Grade 10 Thinking Skills Moderator)

Mr Andrew Renard (Matric English Oral Regional Moderator)

Mr Craig Cuyler (Matric English Regional Portfolio Moderator)

Mr Des Alcock (Matric Accounting Regional Portfolio Moderator)

Mrs Gabrielle Richards (Matric Visual Arts Practical Moderator)

#### THANK YOU

We are also very grateful to the following 15 staff members who marked Matric exams during the first week of their December holiday: Mrs Debbie Griffith-Smith (Life Orientation); Mr Simon Holderness (Mathematics); Ms Maretha Potgieter (Afrikaans Home Language); Mr Keith van Winkel (Design); Ms Heidi Salzwedel (Design); Mr Gary Frayne (History); Mr Joe Orsmond\_ (English); Mr Andrew Renard (English); Mr David Molony (English); Mr Craig Cuyler (English); Mr Des Alcock (Accounting); Mr Scott Jackson (Accounting); Mr Graham Creese (Chemistry); Mr Jacques Pienaar (Life Sciences); Mrs Gabrielle Richards (Visual Arts).

Joshua Adams-Waite: Life Sciences,  
Mathematics

Matthew Alcock: Dramatic Arts, Mathematics  
Matthew Andrews: Geography, Life  
Orientation, Mathematics

Zinzan Angus-Leppan: Dramatic Arts,  
Isixhosa FAL, Life Orientation, Life Sciences  
Courtney Archer: Geography, Life  
Orientation, Mathematics

Robert Ball: Afrikaans FAL, Geography, Life  
Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics,  
Physical Sciences

Guy Beckett: Dramatic Arts, Maths Literacy  
Rex Blaine: Maths Literacy  
Matthew-Adam Bloem: Dramatic Arts, Life  
Orientation

Luca Capriello: Maths Literacy

Thomas Chapman: Business Studies, Life  
Orientation, Mathematics

Angus Charter: Maths Literacy

Richard David: Life Orientation

Hugo De La Fargue: Maths Literacy  
Sheldan Dolf: Life Orientation

Benjamin Dovey: Accounting, Life  
Orientation, Mathematics

Morgan Du Toit: Mathematics

Nicholas Embling: Life Orientation

Evaan Ferreira: Life Orientation, Visual Arts  
Ross Fourie: Maths Literacy

Simon Fraser: History, Life Orientation  
James Fraser-Valentine: Business Studies  
Ronald Gibson: Life Orientation

Kagiso Hendricks: Maths Literacy

Darryl Higgins: Accounting, Geography, Life  
Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics  
Richard Hobson: Mathematics, AP  
Mathematics

James Holmes: English HL, History, Life  
Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics, AP  
English

Hamish Hughes: Dramatic Arts, Maths  
Literacy

Jason Hutchings: Accounting, Geography,  
Mathematics

Bradley Jackson: Maths Literacy  
Jonathan Jayes: Dramatic Arts, English

HL, History, Life Orientation, Mathematics,

Physical Sciences

Matthew Kroon: Accounting, Afrikaans FAL,  
Geography, Life Orientation, Mathematics,  
Physical Sciences

Peter Kroon Malcolm: Accounting,  
Geography, Life Orientation

James Lake: Accounting, Afrikaans FAL, Life  
Orientation, Life Sciences, Mathematics,  
Physical Sciences, AP Mathematics

Liba Mawala: isiXhosa FAL, Life Orientation  
Momelezi Mdingi: isiXhosa FAL

Zach Melvill: Geography, Life Orientation  
Andrew Mills: History, Life Orientation,  
Mathematics, Physical Sciences, AP  
Mathematics

Thamusanga Mnyulwa: Geography, Life  
Orientation

Joshua Myburgh: isiXhosa FAL

Ryan Neill: Accounting, Mathematics  
Philani Ngoma: isiXhosa FAL

Adrian Parsons: Maths Literacy

Vincenzo Rader: Dramatic Arts, Life  
Orientation

Adam Rosenthal: Dramatic Arts, Life  
Orientation

Ruben Scholtz: Afrikaans FAL, Maths Literacy  
Julian Smith: Dramatic Arts, English HL, Life  
Orientation, Mathematics

Stefanus Steele: Design, Maths Literacy  
Benjamin Stijkel: Accounting, Geography,  
Life Orientation, Mathematics, Physical  
Sciences

Michael Strever: Mathematics

Timothy Treagus: Mathematics

Daniel Tredoux: Life Orientation

Erin Trudgeon: Maths Literacy

Andrew Turner: Life Orientation, Maths  
Literacy

Skye Van Eeden: Maths Literacy

Nicholas Wilkinson: English HL, Information  
Technology, Life Orientation, Mathematics  
Keiran Witthuhn: Life Orientation

Finian Worrall: Dramatic Arts, English HL

Stefan Zimmermann: Life Orientation,  
Mathematics

Simphele Zondani: English HL, isiXhosa FAL,  
Life Orientation

50 » THE ANDREAN 2014

## 2014 Prize Winners

### Academics

#### GRADE 8

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize: Jonathan Gouws

Grade Prizes: Daniel Erasmus, Peter Jarvis, Christian Render, Andrew Smith

#### GRADE 9

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize: James Ridley

Grade Prizes: Dillan Sievwright, Murray Breetzke, Etienne van Jaarsveld

#### GRADE 10

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize: Nicholas Kroon

Grade Prizes: Kai Mason, Izak Schlebusch, James Kirkpatrick

Accounting: Nicholas Kroon

Afrikaans Home Language: Nicolaas van Jaarsveld

Afrikaans First Additional Language: Nicholas Kroon

Business Studies: Kieran Hill

Design: James Kirkpatrick

Dramatic Arts: Matthew van der Nest

English: Izak Schlebusch

French First Additional Language: Musasa Muzanga

French Second Additional Language: James Wood

Geography: Luke Birrell

History: Kai Mason

Information Technology: Nicholas Kroon

IsiXhosa First Additional Language: Lwando Wewe

Life Orientation: John Maree and Timothy Bloem

Life Sciences: Izak Schlebusch

Mathematics: Nicholas Kroon

Mathematical Literacy: Richard White

Physical Science: Nicholas Kroon

Visual Arts: Izak Schlebusch and Conlan Worrall

#### GRADE 11

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize: Martin Simango

Grade Prizes: Timothy Mountford, James Scott,

Adam Godlonton, Matthew Shaw

Accounting: Timothy Mountford

Advanced Programme Mathematics: Timothy Mountford and James Scott

Afrikaans Home Language: Brandon Starr

Afrikaans First Additional Language: Frank Norval

Business Studies: Luke Alexandre

Design: Jared Hohne

Dramatic Arts: John Baines

English: Brandon Starr

French First Additional Language: Joe Mwangi

Geography: Douglas Kerkmann  
History: Brandon Starr  
Information Technology: Martin Simango  
IsiXhosa First Additional Language: Joseph Mngeni  
Life Orientation: Ulindelwe Ratsibe  
Life Sciences: Timothy Mountford  
Mathematics: Timothy Mountford  
Mathematical Literacy: David Thesen  
Music: Ulindelwe Ratsibe  
Physical Science: James Scott and Matthew Shaw  
Visual Arts: Myles Brown  
GRADE 12

GBS Mutual Bank Grade Prize: Jonathan Jayes  
Grade Prizes: James Lake, James Holmes, Nicholas Wilkinson  
Accounting: Benjamin Stijkel

Advanced Programme Mathematics: James Lake

Afrikaans Home Language:  
Afrikaans First Additional Language:  
Business Studies:

Design:

Dramatic Arts:

English:

French First Additional Language:  
French Second Additional Language:  
Geography:

History:

Information Technology:

IsiXhosa First Additional Language:  
Life Orientation:

Sheldan Dolf  
James Lake  
Thomas Chapman  
Madison McNutt  
Jonathan Jayes  
Jonathan Jayes  
Jonathan Jayes  
Finian Worrall  
Benjamin Stijkel  
James Holmes  
Nicholas Wilkinson  
Simphiwe Zondani  
Benjamin Stijkel

Life Sciences: James Holmes  
Mathematics: James Lake  
Mathematical Literacy: Skye van Eeden  
Music: Evaan Ferreria  
Physical Science: James Lake  
Visual Arts: Evaan Ferreria  
GENERAL PRIZES

Music; Choir: Evaan Ferreira  
Music; Instrumental: Izak Schlebusch  
Music; Piano: Nicholas Wilkinson and Evaan Ferreira

Junior Art Prize: James Ridley  
OPEN PRIZES

The Antony Clark Plates for high academic achievers  
and the most impressive all-rounders in Grades 8 to 11:

Grade 8:  
Grade 9:  
Grade 10:  
Grade 11:  
The Roland Craig Music Award:

The Arthur Matthews Prize for Mathematics:  
The Mevrou Anna Jacobs Mathematician of the Year Prize:

Mathematics Progress Award:

The Anderson History Essay Prize:

The Pell Edmonds English Essay Prize:  
The Coupland English Literature Prize:

The Webb English Essay Prize for AP English:  
The Lightfoot English Prize for Debating:

Senior:  
Junior:  
The Dr GHM Bobbins Poetry Prize:  
Senior:  
Junior:

The Preparatory School English Narrative Prize:  
The Theodore Cornish Prize for Classics:

The Harco Iwema French Essay Prize:  
The Louis Botha Afrikaans Essay Prize:  
Home Language:  
First Additional Language:  
Redenaarskompetisie:  
Senior Home Language:  
Senior First Additional Language:  
Junior:

Daniel Erasmus  
Robert Quarmby  
Timothy Bloem  
Matthew Shaw  
Finian Worrall  
James Lake  
Nicholas Kroon  
Peter Kroon and Darryl Higgins  
Julian Smith  
Finian Worrall  
James Holmes  
Nicholas Wilkinson

James Holmes  
Rorke Wilson

James Holmes  
Thomas Crutchley  
Jonathan Jayes  
Joshua Warneke  
Matthew Alcock



Evaan Ferreira  
James Holmes

Brandon Starr  
Frank Norval  
Geir Wilson

The Colonel AF Murray Memorial Prize for Spoken Afrikaans:

Senior Home Language:  
Senior First Additional Language:  
Junior:

Sheldan Dolf  
James Lake  
Christian Render

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 51

ay

TUITE TOT

The Prize for Spoken IsiXhosa:

Home Language: Vuyisansani Matomane

First Additional Language: Joshua Myburgh and Zinzan Angus-Leppan

The Bilingualism Prize for English/Afrikaans: Brandon Starr

The John Hewitt Prize for Life Sciences: Robert Ball

The TC White Natural History Prize:

Senior:

Junior (best Science Expo):

The JO Clogg Memorial Cup for Design:

The Michael Reynolds Memorial Prize for Design:

The N Steele-Gray Oundle Creative Design Prize:

The Ann Green Plate for Speakers:

The Ann Green Trophy for Acting:

Thomas Chapman

Iain Macpherson

Conlan Worrall

Stefan Steele

Timothy Bloem

Finian Worrall

Jonathan Jayes

LLCS

Christian Laws

Thomas Crutchley

Thomas Chapman

The John Dermot Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs:  
The Wyndham Lardner-Burke Memorial Prize for Current Affairs:  
The P B Norton Prize:  
The Gauteng Parent Group Awards:  
Senior:  
Junior:  
The Prize for Perseverance:  
The Canon Hugh Harker Community Service Award:  
The Delpport Cup:  
The Old Mutual Cup:  
The General Evered Poole Cadet Cup:  
The Mitford-Barberton Inter-House Art Trophy:  
The Templeton Inter-House Work Trophy:

Andrew Meiklejohn

Matthew Minnaar

Stefan Zimmermann  
Thamusanga Mnyulwa  
Matthew Kroon and Robert Ball  
Matthew Kroon

Mullins House

Mullins House

Mullins House

If ea TILALCRCCOMA CACC Ma SLOT ak (TAN C201 Cc BITTY TAMA) ILL Ma CK AML LOLMLLCLCIRMC  
COCCTUIRC UM (Oil CCRC S C4 WIC (a aed (ag 8

Scholarship Aw

Boxer Scholarship: Andrew Coxwell (The Ridge School)  
Blackburn Major Scholarship: Ryder Bawden (Selborne Primary)

Blackburn Major SAP: Benjamin Kroon (St Andrew's Preparatory)  
Blackburn WPPS: Thomas Russell (Western Province Preparatory)  
Blackburn St Peter's: Callum Francis (St Peter's Preparatory)

Duthie State: Ignus Potgieter (Adelaide Primary)

52 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » ACADEMICS

Duthie Pembroke: Brayden Barratt (Pembroke House School)  
Blackburn Minor SAP: Ryan Ford (St Andrew's Preparatory)  
Duthie Scholarship: Evan Rennie (Whitestone School)  
Blackburn Pridwin: Nicholas Rogan (Pridwin)

Blackburn State: Lunga Sizani (De Vos Malan)

NUALALIANINN Se  
F VE



## Academics

### Proficiency Tie Awards

In 1942 Dr Ronald Currey, then the Headmaster, introduced the Proficiency Tie to College. This is what he said about it in his address at a Speech Day:

It is an award which can only be obtained by a record of all-round effort, in and out of the classroom, by a boy who is prepared to take his schoolwork seriously and to make an effort to

become reasonably competent in a variety of physical and athletic tests and who shows a real determination to develop any latent cultural or craftsman talent ...

The Proficiency Tie is to be the mark of ALL-ROUND BALANCED PROFICIENCY; something no one can obtain without effort and something which

effort can put well within the average boy's reach  
Congratulations to the following boys for achieving this prestigious Tie: Julian Smith, Joshua

Myburgh, Peter Kroon and Leith Hobson.  
MR GUNTHER MARX

PROFICIENCY TIES WERE AWARDED 10; Leith Hobson, Julian Smith, Peter Kroon and Joshua Myburgh

### Academic Awards

Award Awards are made in January and are based on the Exam Order and Promotion Mark results from the previous year. The criterion for Honours is an aggregate average of 80% and above, and for Colours, 75% and above in the six core subjects. In the case of Matrics, an Academic Award can also be made after the

August Examination.

### HONOURS AWARDS

#### Grade 8

Dillon Sievwright  
James Ridley

Rorke Wilson  
Alexander Holmes  
James Macgregor  
Iain Macpherson  
Joshua Starr

Thando Mseleku  
Alexander Morris  
Francis Christie

Murray Breetzke  
Christopher Benjamin  
Etienne van Jaarsveld

Grade 9

Nicholas Kroon

Kai Mason

James Kirkpatrick

Izak Schlebusch  
Timothy Bloem

Guto Ocharo  
Matthew van der Nest  
Dylan Hawkes

Grade 10

Timothy Mountford  
Martin Simango  
Nicholas O'Connell,  
Ulindelwe Ratsibe  
Myles Brown  
Adam Godlonton  
James Scott

James Stoddart  
Brandon Starr  
Matthew Shaw

Grade 11

James Lake  
Nicholas Wilkinson  
Matthew Kroon  
Jonathan Jayes  
Benjamin Stijkel  
James Holmes  
Robert Ball  
Andrew Mills  
Leith Hobson  
Ryan Neill  
Julian Smith

COLOURS AWARDS Zukisa Biyana  
Grade 8 Martin Kruger

. Luke Birrell  
Somila Tsomo Nicholas Murra  
Taha Anjum Y  
Graham De Vos Grade 10  
Luke Hobson Rahul Gopal

Thomas Marshall  
Chris Norval  
Matthew Owen  
Wesley Williams  
Abongile Dongwana  
Robert Quarmby  
Tao Varty

Lloyd Destro

Grade 9

NJ van Jaarsveld  
Kelvin Boateng-Aidoo  
Markus Zahn

James Enright  
James Wilson

Oliver Kieser  
William Marx  
Matthew Straughan  
Liam Reynolds  
Timothy McWilliams

Sean Benson  
Douglas Kerkmann  
Veli Motsilili

Grade 11

Matthew Alcock  
Julian Smith

Joshua Myburgh  
Simphiwe Zondani  
Keiran Witthuhn  
Momelezi Mdingi  
Simon Fraser  
Thomas Chapman  
Zinzan Angus-Leppan  
Jason Hutchings

Fin Worrall

Joshua Adams Waite  
Liba Mawala  
Richard Hobson





## Academics

### Exchange Programme

he 2014 exchange programme once again,

proved to be extremely successful with all twelve pupils gaining valuable insight from their experiences. We cemented our relationship with two schools from India, namely Pinegrove School and Doon School, and continue to be indebted to Captain AJ Singh (Headmaster of Pinegrove) for his tireless work in ensuring that our boys get an incredible understanding of the culture and sights of India. This year our intrepid explorers were fortunate enough to visit Delhi for a few days of sightseeing before embarking on their official exchange.

We continued to build on our long association with the four Australian schools.

The schools we linked up with were Cranbrook School in Sydney, Canberra School in Canberra, St Peter's College in Adelaide and Knox Grammar

School from Sydney. Australians joined us in September for the seven week experience on our side of the world. They participate in the classroom, on the sportsfield, culturally and in the John Jones Fish River Journey.

Next year we hope to be sending two boys to exchange with the International School in Malaysia. This association has come about through our connection with Old Andrean, Anthony Catto, who has just been promoted as a Housemaster at the school.

In Grade 9, pupils are asked to submit a curriculum vitae and a motivation as to why they wish to travel overseas in their Grade 10 year for approximately seven weeks. A meticulous process then takes place to select the students including feedback and decision making by the Headmaster, Housemasters and senior executive staff. This year

TA OMA e AAA am ATM OTaU aM UU ROOM Ce

Ia OLA MA CCM CST RU CLC

Above Right: Kartikeya Kardam & Samarth Makhija (Doon), Mr. Edey (Headmaster),  
COUR SACD INCU USOC M LCM MILAM A ALee OLLe PRADO ILOKG

TACOS a (a

Right: John and Matthew attending their first assembly at Pinegrove in the pristine  
OMAR UAC AERC CAO M ACCOMM <P RUM CLIC

we were again fortunate to have an incredibly large and strong number of candidates putting their names forward. In the end, though, only 12 could be chosen and they were:

Markus Zahn and Thomas Stevens to Cranbrook

School, Nicolaas van Jaarsveld and James Kirkpatrick to St Peter's College, James Wood and Timothy Bloem to Canberra School, Michael Turner and James Wilson to Knox Grammar School, John Maree and Matthew van Der Nest to Pinegrove school and Daniel Rose and Martin Kruger to Doon School.

We will continue to foster meaningful associations with the schools from India and Australia and, hopefully, Malaysia and look forward to nurturing these links for many years to come

MR GUNTHER MARX

Above Left: A few of our Aussie exchanges meet Francois Pienaar.

AL CPA ROL LRU ACC AB ACEC CL UAC CUBR Â¢ A CRY LAL  
ae ALL laa de aT TACO CT

Left: Jacko Maree (Chairman of Council) and Sandy Maree hosting Pinegrove and Doon

UNUM AN a CANRALG

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 55

the beginning of an academic year always fills

me with trepidation. | stare down a very long, very busy, very challenging year, my 29th of educating teenage boys. | sometimes wonder what I've learned about this noble profession.

The challenge is that each of the 480 boys in College is completely unique and, more challengingly, each is constantly changing: constantly in a process of becoming.

Martin Buber, a German philosopher, in his book *The Education of Character* (Fontana/Collins 1939) wrote: "Education worthy of the name is essentially education of character. For the genuine educator does not merely consider individual functions of his pupil, as one intending to teach him only to know or to be capable of certain definite things; but his concern is always the person as a whole, both in the actuality in which he lives before you now and in his possibilities, what he can become"

The Galleria dell'Accademia in Florence houses Michaelangelo's David, probably the most famous and extraordinary sculptural creation in the history of humankind.

However, flanking the passageway to David are

56 » THE ANDREAN 2014

the four unfinished slaves. Pope Julius II commissioned 30 sculptures for a very elaborate tomb for himself in 1505, but he died soon afterwards and the project stopped when Michaelangelo moved to Rome. There are two other more finished slaves in the Louvre in Paris.

It must be a hard-hearted person who is not moved by the anguish and torment of those figures fighting to free themselves from the stone.

It struck me that the adolescent process of becoming (actually a life-long process) is beautifully captured in these unfinished sculptures. Surely, it is simply(!) chipping away and removing all the bits of stone that are NOT you. And that would, in turn, imply that each College boy exists, exquisitely, perfectly and uniquely formed inside the stone from the moment of his conception.

A friend of mine, whose father was a composer, said that his father believed that every musical composition already existed in total perfection, and that his life's work as a composer was simply(!) to hear it and to write it down.

And so, as educators, how do we go about guiding the boys in this painful process of shedding the not them's. So often we see how they obstinately

hang on to a grotesque and so-not-them caricature of a form because society, celebrities and the media tell them that this is what is fashionable, cool or beautiful this season. And so they stop sculpting and striving to become themselves. And what we see are dozens of clones, aping one another in a phoney pretence of happiness and fulfilment.

Maybe the most terrifying thing for us to witness, as educators, is when a child courageously and trustingly sculpts away to reveal some vulnerable aspect of his true form, only for someone else's sledgehammer of inadequacy, prejudice or unkindness to smash it to pieces. How does one ever repair that? Surely, God must howl with anger and rage when he sees that.

And so this brings into stark relief the awful responsibility that educators of character carry â\200\224 | suppose those are teachers and priests. For the past 13 years that | have been at College, through three Chaplains, three Headmasters and countless staff, the fundamental Christian values that this good school stands for have not changed. As Mr Edey repeatedly says, a school's function is NOT to blindly reflect society, but to be, in a sense, counter-cultural in terms of standing up against the ills in society.

And so, to end, | share what Martin Buber wrote about how to effectively educate character (please excuse the gender specific register â\200\224 it was written in 1939 Germany): â\200\234... if | am concerned with the education of character, everything becomes problematic. | try to explain to my pupils that envy is despicable, and at once | feel the secret resistance of those who are poorer than their comrades. | try to explain that it is wicked to bully the weak, and at once

| see a suppressed smile on the lips of the strong. | try to explain that lying destroys life, and something frightful happens: the worst habitual liar of the class produces a brilliant essay on the destructive power of lying. | have made the fatal mistake of giving instruction in ethics, and what | said is accepted as current coin of knowledge; nothing of it is transformed into character-building substance.

... as soon as my pupils notice that | want to educate their characters | am resisted by precisely those who show signs of genuine independent character: they will not let themselves be educated, or rather, they do not like the idea that somebody wants to educate them...

Only in his whole being, in all his spontaneity can the educator truly affect the whole being of his pupil. For educating characters you do not need a moral genius, but you do need a man who is wholly alive and able to communicate himself directly to his fellow human beings. His aliveness streams out to them and affects them most strongly and purely when he has no thought of affecting themâ\200\235

EMBRACING THE NEAR WIN

| was following the rugby match against Maritzburg College at the St Stithianâ\200\231s Festival on Twitter over

the Easter weekend. 20-20 at full time, and then the opposition slots a 55m penalty. Heart-breaking - but in a sense not. There was value in the "near win", which Hilton College learned all about in our next game.

Grit, determination, doggedness and resilience are all concepts that we are trying to instil in the boys' approach to learning and their academic pursuits. And sometimes I feel we are fighting a tsunami of quick-fixes and paths of least resistance to getting the best results with the least amount of personal effort. The most alarming recent fad is for the boys to try to get their hands on a Ritalin pill before they write an exam. Others employ tutors to teach and coach them through their work. I am not saying that properly prescribed medication for legitimate conditions is not a life-changing and worthwhile route, or that one-on-one tuition does not benefit some boys who learn best like this. However, when these crutches are used to short-circuit the need for sheer hard work and the resilience to pursue mastery of a subject, then I believe that the boys are at risk of failing later on in life.

There is a wonderful TED Talk by Sarah Lewis entitled "Embracing the Near Win" ([www.TED.com](http://www.TED.com) TED2014 VancouverBC) in which she beautifully suggests that success is simply an event, but that mastery is a commitment to constant pursuit of excellence. She feels that the "near win" is an integral ingredient of mastery, and that near wins should be embraced. We need to constantly encourage the boys to not be disheartened by near wins, but to feed off them with grit and determination in order

to pursue mastery of whatever they do.

#### THE POWER OF INTROVERTS

In a world in which being sociable and outgoing is seen as the norm, boys who are not gregarious can sometimes feel shameful and alienated, especially in the robust environment of a boys's boarding school. Susan Cain, in a charmingly funny talk entitled 'The Power of Introverts' (www.TED.com TED 2012 Long Beach California), puts forward a moving defence of the value of introverts in our society. It is really worth watching. I would encourage all the boys to watch it, and if they feel they are introverted, be consoled and understand that they have a powerful contribution to make and a role to play. And if the boys feel that they are more extroverted, I trust that they will understand and appreciate the Power of the Introvert.

CELIA LASHLIE: 'He'll be OK'

At the recent International Boys's Schools Conference at Wynberg Boys's High School in Cape Town, we were privileged to hear a New Zealand author, Celia Lashlie, talk about her book entitled 'He'll be OK: Turning Gorgeous Boys into Good Men'. She has studied adolescent boys and has candidly documented her insights in this book. There is a very good interview on You Tube (search for Celia Lashlie - 13 September 2012) which I recommend highly if you would like to share in her insights of how to appreciate and understand the teenage boy.

#### POEMS THAT MAKE GROWN MEN CRY

The National Theatre in London recorded some remarkable readings of poems by a variety of eminent men. They are on YOU TUBE and I can recommend Simon Russell Beale reading Philip Larkin's poem 'see a Girls Dragged by the Wrists' But there are many more...

#### THE TRANSITION FROM SCHOOL TO UNIVERSITY

Dr Max Price, the Vice Chancellor of UCT spoke at the Wynberg Boys's High School Boys's Schools Conference on how boys can best make the transition from school to university. Below is a brief summary of some of the points that he made. There were five themes to his talk:

He was unequivocal that there is too much coaching of children at school which leads to the situation of a child getting an A for Matric Maths, for example, and then failing Maths I. There has been significant 'grade creep' in the Matric exams. Schools need to explore structures which encourage independent

learning and time management where boys take responsibility for their own learning. Children need to be able to write well and read substantial volumes of work and understand what they are reading. They need to become independent

thinkers, expand their emotional vocabulary and also deal with failure.

Boys will live to 100 and have possibly three careers. However, they only go to university once and so they need to choose their course of study wisely. It is difficult to change faculties and so they should understand carefully what their chosen course entails. Actuarial Science is a good example of a course that many people drop, not because they couldn't manage, but because they didn't understand fully what it was about. He cautioned against doing "career degrees" and strongly advocated a broad general degree which exposed students to a range of issues and ways of thinking. Boys should not choose careers, but rather choose generic subjects that they enjoy. They must be prepared to have at least three different careers in their life and avoid one-track development from Grade 9 to death.

Boys are all computer literate but they cannot generate new information or knowledge. They are unimaginative and uncreative in their ability to synthesize information. They need to use their devices to learn.

These are all the other things that boys learn at school and are difficult to measure, for example leadership and creativity. One issue that needs to be addressed is the changing types of new masculinities. Which of the older characteristics of masculinity should be stereotypes need to be challenged. There is also a concern about students behaving in ways which are high risk despite knowing that it is dangerous. 40% of students still do not practise safe sex, and HIV is usually contracted through engaging in sex while drunk.

retained? Gender

Dr Price felt that university is the first place that many boys really engage with people of other races. He felt that schools are very sheltered environments and that at least boys should learn an indigenous language so that they can extract the REAL benefits that a South African university can afford them.

## A LOVE OF WORDS

When I spent time exploring Rome my hotel was just off the Piazza di Spagna, and alongside the Spanish Steps is the Keats-Shelley House. Keats died from tuberculosis in that house in 1821 at the age of 25. Percy Bysshe Shelley never lived there - he lived in Venice, Florence and Pisa before he drowned in a boating accident off the coast of Italy in 1822, one month before he turned 30.

We say farewell to Mr Paul Edey, 18th Headmaster of St Andrew's College. At a farewell dinner held in the dining hall, at which the Grahamstown community showed their gratitude to and affection for Mr and Mrs Edey, he read the classic sonnet, Ozymandias, by Shelley, and I thought it most apposite to print it here for you.

/ met a traveller from the antique land

Who said: Two vast and trunkless legs of stone

Stand in the desert. Near them on the sand,

Half sunk, a shattered visage lies, whose frown

And wrinkled lip and sneer of cold command

Tell that its sculptor well those passions read

Which yet survived, stamped on these lifeless things,

The hand that mocked them and the heart that fed.

And on the pedestal these words appear:

My name is Ozymandias, king of kings:

Look on my works, ye Mighty and despair!

Nothing besides remains: round the decay

Of that colossal wreck, boundless and bare,

The lone and level sands stretch far away.

Ozymandias is the alternative name for the Egyptian pharaoh Ramesses II. Shelley wrote the poem in 1817 on hearing the news that a 7 tonne



section of Ramessesâ\200\231 statue was being moved from the Egyptian desert to the British Museum. The narrative of the poem is clear: Ozymandiasâ\200\231 great 13th century BC civilisation and material wealth and power, which was â\200\230immortalizedâ\200\231 in this massive statue, lies â\200\230shatterâ\200\231dâ\200\231 â\200\230Nothing besides remains. The poem is a sobering commentary on the transience of arrogant political power and material wealth. Even that of a great Pharaoh like Ramesses II.

Science Expo

This is a commentary that Mr Edey has reflected on repeatedly during his tenure as Headmaster in Assemblies during his cautionary talks on what is currently going on in the world. So, what is Ozymandias not saying about leaving a legacy? Why did Mr Edey read that poem at his farewell? Matthew Arnold called Shelley â\200\231beautiful and ineffectual angelâ\200\231 but Shelley was essentially a radical and a sceptic (whom publishers were reluctant to

publish during his lifetime) and a strong advocate for social justice for the lower classes. And maybe therein lies the clue â\200\224 it is only through relationships and a deep sense of humanity that one plants seeds that grow and create an oasis in those â\200\230lone and level sandsâ\200\231

MR AC SMITH

Project Award Winners: Dillan Sievwright, Christopher Benjamin, David Rushmere, Joshua Warneke, Iain Macpherson

Eleven Boys from St Andrew's College took part

in the regional Eskom Science EXPO that was hosted at Rhodes on Friday the 1st of August.

The following boys received the following awards for their projects:

Merit: Graham de Vos, David Rushmere, Joshua Warneke

Bronze: Dillan Sievwright, Christopher Benjamin, Rorke Wilson

Silver: Iain Macpherson

Iain Macphersonâ\200\231s project Eco-friendly water-proofing was placed 3rd overall that earned him a Rhodes University Scholarships for First Year Studies in the Sciences and he also received the Eskom Award for the Best Energy Efficiency Project as well as the Wildlife and Environmental Society of Southern Africa (WESSA) Award for the best wildlife and environmental project (collect trophy)

MR HARLEY SEARLE

The Cawse Library

An exciting and busy year for the College Library.

| am writing this on â\200\234Rap Dayâ\200\235 and the library is positively a buzzing hive of activity. With books spread out across every available surface, collaborative study groups of St Andrew's boys and DSG girls are working together to prepare for their upcoming exams, past papers are flying off the shelf for fervent study, and every computer workstation is occupied with pupils either completing and printing assignments, or taking time out: surfing the web or playing games. In short, the library definitely has the look, feel, and energy of being the academic hub of the school.

This year a successful reading programme was launched for the grade 8s, ensuring all the new boys have a library book in their bookbags, and are given the time and opportunity to lose themselves in the magic of reading. With an emphasis on grasping the imaginations of younger readers, scores of exciting new books, aimed primarily at the junior grades, have been poured onto the shelves, in an effort to create a culture of reading for pleasure. It seems to be working, as this is the first year Housemasters have reported having to confiscate library books (and not just cellphones) during prep, as boys were dipping into them when they were supposed to be

58 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

doing homework.

The grade 85 were exposed to a revised Information Literacy syllabus, orientating the boys to the library, offering guidance for research and study (digital and book-based), and introducing them to Harvard Style referencing techniques, and the dangers of plagiarism. The boys were required to demonstrate their understanding of, and competency with TurnItIn, the program now used by College to check for plagiarism and similarity in projects and essay assignments.

The course also included projects like template-based website building and digital video production and editing, aimed at developing their digital agility and building confidence in their use of computers and web-based tools. The boys also spent time learning about web safety and social media etiquette.

From the colourful beanbags in the lounge area, which is filled with daily and weekly newspapers, magazines and journals, to the quiet recesses of the reference section, stocked with curriculum-relevant reference books and non-fiction, the library offers coverage of a broad range of boysâ\200\231 reading interests.

A big screen TV was installed in the downstairs section of the library this year; it is connected to a

IM eCoR NAM VIAN CC)

One day | fell asleep in the library.

TW LaTM Ae) AU MORO ITORTCANTVCKS

elle aces

Rodney Dangerfield

computer terminal for digital display, and to DSTV, enabling it to be used as a digital teaching display for classes held in the library, a place to catch up on current events from Sky or CNN (and especially Supersport), and as a display medium for the boys's video projects, which included the grade 12 Physical Science alternative assessment tasks, as well as the grade 8s' book trailers which highlighted their favourite library releases.

With thanks, as always, to assistant librarian Ntombekhaya Libi, for her constant hard work and care for the boys, we look forward to the continued advancement of the library space as a fun and valued centre of academics at College.

MR JED COVENTRY

## Academics

### English Olympiad

the entire nature of the English Olympiad changed this year.

Whereas, in the past, candidates were exposed to the rigour of writing two substantial essays, this year saw the introduction of the English Olympiad-Lite: one 250 word response, one eighty word response, and a few multiple choice style questions.

While we did not match the individual excellence of last year, as a group the candidates did very well. More than half the boys who wrote achieved a Silver Award and, as many of these candidates will be able to write the Olympiad next year, we look forward to seeing College boys in the top 50 again in 2015. With the examination moving some way back to longer responses, the challenge should be more appropriate.

Merit: Silver:

Evaan Ferreira Zak Schlebusch  
Tim McWilliams Nick O'Connell

Bronze: Stuart Hobson

Adam Godlonton  
Christian Laws  
Sheldan Dolf  
Guto Ocharo  
Jonathan Jayes

Brandon Starr  
Uli Ratsibe

Finian Worrall  
James Holmes

MR ANDREW RENARD

Simphiwe Zondani

â\200\2307

fi

ei

Back: Finian Worrall, Jonathan Jayes, Christian Laws and Guto Ocharo

Front: Evaan Ferreira and Brandon Starr

Continuous Development

changes in the timetable meant that the

Continuous Development period was relegated to a meeting every second Monday. With several Mondays â\200\230disappearingâ\200\231 at the start of terms or half terms, there were not many occasions on which the

CD committee could present workshops to the staff. In the last two terms of the year, we were only able to meet for development four times.

Nevertheless, meaningful development took place. The Academic Prefects reported to the staff on the pupils' perceptions of teaching across

the two schools and their honest and frank opinions were certainly relevant. The delegates to the International Boys' Schools Coalition Conference shared their insights, with Debbie Griffith-Smith's report back on the work of Celia Lashlie, a prison warder from New Zealand, a highlight.

The IT Department arranged an ambitious programme of short courses, which were incredibly useful, but left the staff begging for more. The most energetic CD session was the 'Club 4' report back. This initiative, started by Simon Holderness,

challenges the staff to deliver a powerful lesson in change, using only 4 slides and completed in 2 minutes. With the pressure on, the staff were entertained by 14 presentations, all of which inspired us to get out of the box and try something new.

The future of Continuous Development lies in the balance. There can be no doubt, however, that educational development and growth are essential for a school to function.

MR ANDREW RENARD

## Cambridge Thinking Skills

## Cambridge Thinking Skills

Six Grade 11 boys from St Andrew's College wrote the tough Cambridge Thinking Skills A Levels exams earlier this year. Congratulations to Nicholas Kroon who scored 84% and Stuart Hobson who scored 74%. The boys were 'from left to right' Martin Simango, James Marriner, Nicholas Kroon, Stuart Hobson and Usama Anjum (Keenan Bush 'absent from photo')

Baa LE OL6

This page, Above and Below Left: Bradley Jackson Â« Below Centre: Con Worall Â« Below Right: Connor Oâ\200\231Haher

Facing Page, Top Left: Myles Brown Â« Top Right: James Ridley + Below Left and Centre: Evaan Ferreira Â« Below Right: Zach Melvill

oa  
Patty  
C2000 o6s  
es @60' 290000  
29690 Â° 1 badd he

MN TS LL OT OT oy  
â\202¬ â\202¬8086C8BtG + o  
ea: ITT DI,

r 50000" tH  
Ps Fj Wet Se rT Y  
I ict 1 Ley  
Ã© PNCAHY OE  
a TS eh ol 4  
I Tt rs  
me Lae TT YX  
Ea TTT TT YE  
seOCGC90C5E  
+4 mr TTI ITT

VISUAL  
ARTS

200

It is the supreme art of the teacher to awaken joy  
in creative expression and knowledge.  
Albert Einstein

Q + THE ANDREAN 2014

900 0g

.

consider myself enormously fortunate to have  
been appointed at St Andrew's College and | feel

our young artists can feel extremely proud of their efforts this year. Whilst standing and perusing the work at the Balloon Week exhibition, I was struck by the idiosyncratic nature of the artwork on display. I was also made deeply aware of the level of self-actualisation portrayed by our pupils.

Those of us fortunate enough to have been at the exhibition opening will remember the memorable speech delivered by Mrs Susan Edey. An Art Educator in her own right, Mrs Edey spoke at some length about the value of Creative Arts tuition in contemporary education. I would like to add to some of her thoughts by referring to one of my favourite crusaders of arts education, Sir

Kenneth Robinson. Sir Kenneth Robinson is an English author, speaker and international advisor on education in the arts to government, non-profits, education and arts bodies. He was knighted in 2003 for his services to art.

At a TED talk in 2006 he made the following statement:

“Creativity now is as important in education as literacy, and we should treat it with the same status. Many highly talented, brilliant, creative people think they’re not because the thing they were good at at school wasn’t valued, or was actually stigmatized.”

I make mention of the statement above as it represents the complete antithesis of my experience at St Andrew’s College. Here, pupils are given the opportunity to embrace their creative side and their

inherent creative abilities are revered. Our pupils are immensely proud of their work, as they should be, and their peers and parents flood to come and see what they have been up to all year. There were many fantastic works on display that people "oohed and aahed" over but I would like to make mention of a few of my Grade 12 boys whose works were truly exceptional.

Firstly, Evaan Ferreira's installation of drawings was certainly one of the best Matric bodies of work I have seen to date. His drawings were sensitive and soulful and as a result Mrs Britz and I gave him the award for Top Senior Artist. Zach Melvill's video/installation commemorating the 100th year anniversary of World War One was powerfully emotional. Zach's tribute to the Andrians who were lost during

WW1 signified the degree to which he honours the tradition and history of the College. Many younger boys were in awe of his tribute, which arguably makes Zach's artwork even more meaningful.

Bradley Jackson's vivid and expressive paintings were visually seductive. Bradley's work showed an advanced understanding of colour theory and the large scale of his works was impressive to say the least. It takes great skill to be able to work on both a small and large scale. I am extremely proud to report that Bradley and Evaan are studying Art next year and I wish them the very best of luck.

In conclusion, I would like to make mention of our future Grade 12s. This dynamic and fiery collective of personalities will undoubtedly set the bar even higher by the end of 2015. Every one of these boys

is a true artist in his own right; their skills and choice of medium may vary but this doesn't detract from the value of their individual work. Myles Brown and his illustrations and paintings, Jared Hohne's photography (now on Facebook), Sebastian Sanchez's relief sculptures, Tim Paton's Graffiti and Dominic Josephs's sensitive sketches, to mention but a few. I look forward to the year ahead and watching the Art Department grow even stronger through the creative development of these fine boys.

I wish to take this opportunity to thank each and every one of my students, boys and girls, this year for their support, passion and enthusiasm. It has been a truly memorable experience, one that gives me great hope for our Art Department's future.

MRS GABRIELLE RICHARDS



## Design and Technology

ABOVE: A group of Gr 9 boys enjoying a D&T challenge.

BELOW: Aaron Adriaan, Abongile Dongwana,  
Jonathan Wheeler, Mr Daniel Bezuidenhout,  
Ms Heidi Salzwedel, Annabelle Schaefer, Jake England.

62 » THE ANDREAN 2014 - ACADEMICS

he environment around us, built by humanity, is

filled with objects, systems and processes that we utilize at every moment of every day to make our lives easier and indeed possible. These environments have been created by people. They have been designed by people for the sake of others to make use of and to benefit from. Most of us take these things for granted and we probably won't be able to live without them. Universities both locally and around the world are beginning to understand the importance of design thinking as a critical need for study and are introducing study courses and degrees to deal with current and future scenarios. For the past twenty-three years, St Andrew's and the DSG have been successfully promoting this line of thinking through the Arthur Cotton Design and Technology Centre.

In our wonderful Design Centre we teach the skills necessary to appreciate these needs, objects and systems and we sensitise our students to the techniques and processes needed to ensure that our lives and our futures are improved and sustained in eco-friendly ways. As you can imagine, the D&T and Design curriculums are extremely large and broad, having to cover a wide range of circumstances and situations, both real and imagined. Through a combination of skills, creativity, innovation, process thinking and teamwork the students learn to appreciate and deal with real life problems

=I |

and opportunities which are expressed in the form of projects and research tasks.

2014 has been an exciting, full and event-filled year and has seen some really top class works being realised by both the senior schools and the junior schools. Products ranging from recycled cardboard and plastic that were turned into houses, structures, systems, new products and mechanisms; large scale storage system designs; CAD drawings, concept sketches, large pencil sketches of new designs and Orthographic, Isometric and Two-Point Perspective drawings; conceptual objects of new design solutions to tomorrow's problems; these and many more saw the light of day. Our senior design curriculum covers areas of study like Architectural Design, Fashion Design, Product Design, Interior

Design, Jewellery Design, Computer-Aided-Design, Graphic Design and Communication and Surface Design. We encourage original thinking and are proud to say that the level of success achieved by our students is well above the national average. The Design Centre is a flagship for innovation and creativity and we salute all those students who made such excellent use of this wonderful facility this past year and congratulate them on their fine achievements.

The Grade Nines of St. Andrew's College and the DSG all took part in the annual CAD competition. The aim of the competition is to introduce budding

young designers to the world of Computer Aided Design and to give them the opportunity to start thinking with an architectural framework. This year, the competition had the theme of 'City of South Africa' and enabled the Grade Nines to engage with the topic of what practical changes can be made to South Africa today in its 20th year of democracy, with a specific focus on how these changes can be made through the means of the built environment. The prize-giving was held on Friday 12th September and the schools were privileged to have Daniel Bezuidenhout, a practising architect (from Ateljee in Port Elizabeth) come and adjudicate the designs. The first prize went to Abongile Dongwana, the second prize went to Jonathan Wheeler, and the third prize to Annabelle Schaefer. Two new prize categories have been introduced this year and these two awards go to students who displayed particularly innovative concepts. The two Best Concept awards went to Aaron Adriaan and Jake England. Overall, the staff at the Arthur Cotton Design and Technology Centre were very pleased with the efforts that their students had applied to their work and are eager to see what kind of designers emerge out of this Grade Nine class.

Congratulations must also go to Timothy Ttreagus for the inaugural Best Design Exhibition trophies. He was judged to have designed the best exhibition of his year work during Balloon Week.

Representatives of the teaching staff of the Design Centre were fortunate enough to visit the International Design Indaba Conference in Cape Town in February where they were exposed to the very latest design trends and also visited the Design Expo of over 100 of the best young professional designers in the country. It was an opportunity to fine-tune our thinking and to absorb as much of the design vibe as possible! This is an invaluable experience for teachers of design and I hope that we will be able to make this a regular event in our busy calendar. The design students were also taken on two research trips to Port Elizabeth and to an enterprising Mohair wool farm near Port Alfred. These trips were designed to expose the students to applied design in business situations, and the research papers that were written afterwards were interesting and comprehensive.

Finally, with the Design and D&T timetable being by far the fullest and busiest timetable in College, I would like to again pay tribute to the excellent team that I work with in the Design Centre. They are a vibrant, creative and active group of individuals with a wide variety of individual designing and teaching skills and I am proud of their professionalism and their commitment to their tasks. Thank you team and well done to you all!

MR KEITH VAN WINKEL

LEFT: A unique chair design by Stefan Steele Gr 12

ABOVE RIGHT: James Kirkpatrick's end of year exhibition Gr 10.

RIGHT: The First Prize winner in the  
CAD competition 2014, Abongile  
Dongwana with the adjudicator, Mr  
Daniel Bezuidenhout.

BELOW: Part of Ross Fourie's final  
exhibition Gr 12.

Academics

ACADEMICS » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 63

## Mathematics

Mathematics at College has continued to go from strength to strength and Mine mathematical exploits of the boys outside of the classroom have again been outstanding. Competitions remain a large part of these extra-curricular activities.

### INTER-HOUSE MATHEMATICS COMPETITION

The Senior Competition took place in Term 1. As always, the D&T Centre was packed to capacity to see College's Mathematicians battle it out for top honours.

From the outset it was clear that it was going to be a two-horse race with Upper and Espin making the most of having international mathematicians in their teams. Espin sailed through Sections A & B without making an error. Upper were close on their heels, only 11 points adrift. Section C comprised five 'specials' which had the contestants begging for mercy. Espin and Merriman each managed to crack one question with the other houses failing to convert.

In Term 2 we moved to the Drill Hall for the Junior Competition. Contestants dressed up for the occasion and supporters cheered their teams on. Mullins was ahead at the end of Section A but Graham then jumped ahead as they raced through the questions in Section B like the proverbial hare. Unfortunately for Graham, the slower and more thorough approach of the other Houses saw them being overtaken and after Section B Armstrong was a mere four points ahead of Merriman. Teams had to block out the cheering of the crowd as they grappled with Section 3. Upper made a late charge and got three of them correct but it was too little too late. Armstrong faltered and could only convert one of the questions into points. This opened the door for a rampant Merriman who cracked three of the five questions to edge Armstrong into second place.

Full results are as follows:

### Seniors Juniors

House Points	House Points
1st Espin 110	Merriman 110
2nd Upper 89	Armstrong 97
3rd Graham 67	Mullins 90
4th Merriman 60	Upper 62
5th Armstrong 52	Espin 58
6th Mullins 50	Graham 42

## RHODES UNIVERSITY MATHEMATICAL EXPERIENCE

The third annual Rhodes Mathematics Experience was held on Friday 21st February.

The main event of the afternoon was the Competition. Over 250 learners from the Grahamstown area tackled the 20 problems set before them.

At stake was prize money of R500, R300 and R200 for the first 3 places in each section. The top three Grade 12s also won a year's free tuition at Rhodes University.

College were a force to be reckoned with and missed out on only one of the prizes,

64 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

The final results were as follows:

Grade 7/8 Grade 9/10 Grade 11/12  
Nic Kroon (with a .  
1st Bas Paton score of 100%) Timothy Mountford  
Sally-Anne Allsop | Nick Murray .  
2nd (056) Kai Mason Ben Stijkel  
3rd Daniel Erasmus Nicholas Wilkinson

Nicholas and Ben both earned a year's free tuition at Rhodes University for being amongst the top 3 Matrics in the competition.

## UCT MATHEMATICS COMPETITION

The UCT Mathematics Competition took place in April. In order to take part in this competition, you have to go to school in the Western Cape; however, we again arranged to run a version of the competition in the Eastern Cape.

About 7 000 high school students in the Western Cape participate in the competition each year. As the competition is held on the University of Cape Town campus we are unable to formally compete. However, we organised copies of the papers and, after some gentle persuasion, 32 College mathematicians turned up to write unofficially.

There were some strong performances with the following boys achieving above 80%:

Grade 9: Alex Holmes, Dillan Sievwright, James Ridley and Luke Hobson.  
Grade 10: Nick Murray and Nic Kroon (with a score of 100%).

#### SOUTH AFRICAN TEAM MATHEMATICS

On 13 September, 14 College boys represented the Rhodes Siyanqoba Teams in the SA Team Mathematics Competition. The competition comprised Individual

and Team papers with scores being added up to determine the overall scores. Seniors and Juniors wrote separate papers.

The Senior Team came 9th out of 52 teams nationally. The Junior A and B teams came 6th and 21st respectively out of 47 teams.

#### HARMONY SOUTH AFRICAN MATHEMATICS OLYMPIAD

St Andrew's College has another excellent Mathematics Olympiad season. Nationally, over 80 000 pupils wrote Round One and close on 200 of them were College boys. Three quarters of those boys met the requirements for progression to Round Two.

The top performers in Round 2 as follows:

Seniors	Juniors		
Name	Province National	Name	Province National

Nic Kroon	1st	Ath Luke	1st	22nd
Hobson				

James Lake 4th 128th Alex 4th 73rd  
Holmes

Andrew Mills | 5th 129th

Kai Mason 6th 148th

Timothy

Mountford 9th 196th

The top 100 Seniors and 100 Juniors were then invited to participate in the Final



Academics

Mathematics  
Centre

International Mathematics  
Competition

BACK: Nick Murray, Nic Kroon, Alex  
Holmes and Mr Simon Kroon  
FRONT: Ben Kroon (SAP) Julia Murray  
(DSG), Leah Davoren (DSG) and Alex  
Pezarro (SAP)

Mathematician of the Year  
Mev Anna Jacobs, Nic Kroon and the  
magnificent Mathematician of the

Round. College did well to have Nic Kroon, Luke  
Hobson and Alex Holmes making the grade.

The finalists were put through a gruelling four-  
hour exam to compete for a place within the top  
10 and a silver medal. After their efforts they were  
treated to a fantastic meal at the Spur instead of  
attending school for the last lesson of the day.

After two Top 10 placings in the Junior section,  
Nic Kroon made it three in a row by achieving a Top  
10 placing in the Senior section. He was flown to  
Cape Town for the glittering awards function where  
it was announced that he was placed 5th overall.  
This is a remarkable feat given that Nic is only in  
Grade 10 and still has two more years to compete.

INTERNATIONAL MATHEMATICS  
COMPETITION

Nick Murray, Nic Kroon and Alex Holmes were  
selected for one of the South African Grade 9/10  
teams to compete at the International Mathematics  
Competition in South Korea. Here they pitted  
their skills against 586 fellow mathematicians  
from 31 countries around the globe. As always,  
the Competition was extremely tough and, as  
expected, the teams from the Asian countries took  
top honours. Nick Murray is to be congratulated on  
receiving a Merit Award. This meant that he was  
ranked roughly in the middle of all the contestants

Year trophy.

(and did manage to beat a couple of Asians!).

A Grahamstown Junior team also participated  
and the two Preppies Alex Pezarro and Ben Kroon  
gained valuable experience and are bright pros-  
pects for the future.

One of the highlights of the trip was the  
stop-over in Hong Kong where the group was

magnificently hosted by Old Andreans. The few days spent sight-seeing were amazing. In South Korea the pupils have had a stimulating, fun and most interesting time. There was plenty of opportunity to mingle with different cultures and learn and observe. New friendships were made and gifts exchanged from around the world during the cultural exchange evening. South Africa also received the â\200\230Most Friendshipâ\200\231 award, which says a lot about our warm South African friendliness and positive attitude when representing our country. Our pupils were fantastic ambassadors for both South Africa and our schools.

#### NATIONAL EXAMINER APPOINTMENTS

We congratulate Mr Simon Holderness on his appointment as National Examiner for the IEB Mathematics Paper 2. This is a fine achievement and pupils can look forward to writing his amazingly creative Mathematics papers over the next couple of years.

In addition, Mr Simon Kroon has been appointed as joint examiner for the Grade 11 leBT Mathematics exam and Mr Andrew Maffessanti has been appointed as the moderator of the Grade 10 IEB Thinking Skills exam.

#### MEVROU SAYS GOODBYE

Mevrou Anna Jacobs has served College and the Mathematics Department with distinction for many years. She will be remembered for her enthusiasm, dedication, love for her pupils and of course her brilliant mathematical brain.

As a parting gift to College, Mevrou donated a magnificent trophy to be handed out at prize-giving to the â\200\234Mathematician of the Yearâ\200\235 It is a beautiful Nautilus Shell whose spiralling structure follows the Golden Ratio derived from the Fibonacci Series. It is housed in a stunning hand-crafted glass pyramid whose triangular sides are also in the Golden Ratio. The main criterion for deciding on the recipient is his success in Olympiads and other Mathematics Competitions and it gave Mevrou great pleasure to award the trophy to Nic Kroon whom she had taught in both Grade 8 and Grade 9.

#### MR SIMON KROON

Afrikaans

KKNK â\200\224 FEES VIR ALMAL?

ierdie jaar het 'n groep Gr. 11 Huistaal en Eerste Addisionele Taal-leerders weer die Klein Karoo

Nasionale Kunstefees in Oudtshoorn bygewoon. Soos altyd was dit groot pret en het die produksies gesorg vir stof tot ernstige nadenke. Brandon Starr het in sy Bekgeveg wentoespraak reageer op die vraag of hierdie sogenaamde â\200\234eksklusieweâ\200\235 Afrikaanse fees enigsins â\200\230n positiewe bydra maak tot ons leerders se kulturele begrip binne â\200\230n multikulturele Suid-Afrikaanse samelewing.

Hier is sy antwoord:

Op die oog af is daar oortuigende getuienes dat Diocesan School for Girls en St. Andrew's College, beide vooruitstrewende en innoverende skole, die Klein Karoo Nasionale Kunstefees moet boikot.

Asâ\200\230n mens aan die KKNK dink, skeep dit die prentjie van ou boeretannies met bont bloesies wat saam inâ\200\230n saal sit en sing met â\200\230Ruiters van die windjieâ\200\231 Langs hulle sit â\200\230n klomp ou mans, aangetrek in safaribroeke en hemde, lang kouse, 'n glas Klippies-en-Coke in die hand wat gesellig oor boerdery gesels. Almal geniet hulself, maar agter die skerm is die arme swartmense in die kombuis, besig om skoon te maak. Al soek jy hoÃ© hard is daar nÃ©rensâ\200\230n soutie te vinde nie.

Dit is belangrik om te verstaan hoe die fees ontstaan het. Die KKNK het in 1994 begin asâ\200\230n fees vir Afrikaners waar hulle hulle eie taal en kultuur kon vier. 1994 teken â\200\230n baie spesiale era in ons land aan. Meeste Suid-Afrikaners het met blydschap die einde van Apartheid gevier. Maar vir die Afrikaner was dit â\200\230n tyd van onsekerheid oor hulle toekoms. Die KKNK was 'n tipe hawe vir die boerevolk. Hier kon hulle

66 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - ACADEMICS

vrylik hulle eie taal praat en meng met andere wat soos hulle dink, sonder enige skuldgevoelens. Hulle kon na hulle eie musiek luister en na toneelstukke kyk waarmee hulle kon identifiseer.

Suid-Afrika is â\200\230n land van\_ feeste! die Oppikoppi-musiekfees in Limpopo, die Nasionalekunstefees in Grahamstad, Aardklop in Potchefstroom, die Gariepfees in Kimberley en natuurlik die KKNK. Al hierdie feeste word meestal deur wit mense bygewoon. Derhalwe is mense van kleur in die minderheid. As daar voorgestel word dat die KKNK geboikot word omdat dit â\200\230n â\200\234wit" fees is, hoe verskil dit van die Nasionalekunstefees hier in Grahamstad? Of is daar verskillende reÃ©ls vir Engels- en Afrikaanssprekendes?

Die Afikaanse taal behoort nie net aan die

boerevolk nie. Daardie idee is gedurende die apartheidsera versprei. Afrikaans het ontwikkel uit Nederlands en Frans, met 'n sterk Maleierinvloed. Daar is ook woorde van inheemse Afrikatale opgeneem in Afrikaans. In die Noord-Kaap en Wes-Kaap is daar baie kleurlingmense wat Afrikaans praat.

by U,

Dus moet die KKNK nooit as net 'n wit fees beskou

Daar is

word nie. Die taal behoort nie net aan wit mense van Parow, Brakpan of Waterkloof nie. Dit behoort aan almal wat die taal praat en geniet hetsy jou kultuur boerevolk, Moslem of Namakwalander is.

Dit was vir my 'n voorreg om vroeër hierdie jaar die KKNK by te woon. Ek het vooropgestelde idees gehad dat meeste mense daar rassisties en onbeskof sou wees en ek was 'n bietjie bang dat hulle my sou aanrand. Nogtans was almal wat ek ontmoet het warmhartig en het moeite gedoen om vriendelik te wees. Dit was sonder twyfel een van

die hoogtepunte van die jaar ... sover. Hierdie mense het Afrikaans laat lewe! Die woorde het van hulle tonge af gerol.

Die KKNK is ook ekonomies belangrik vir die mense van Oudtshoorn, beide swart en wit. Die waarde vir die dorp is in die ongewing van R7 miljoen.

Hier is 'n skokkende feit: Afrikaanse musikante lyk en klink nie almal soos Kurt Darren nie! Aktrises is nie almal Matrone van 7de Laan nie! Daar is hope van die kultuur waarvan ek nie geweet het nie. En tot my verbasing, het ek elke oomblik daarvan geniet.

Maar belangriker nog: Enige fees is 'n byeenkoms van mense en idees. Mense van verskillende agtergronde met dieselfde belangstelling (Afrikaans) word die geleentheid gegun om mekaar te ontmoet en idees te verwissel. Vriendskappe word gesmee en soms word mense se uitkyk oor die lewe verander of ten minste uitgedaag. Dit gee vir Frikkie van die plaas die geleentheid om Sipho van die stad te leer ken. As net een volk dit bywoon en die ander dit boikot, sal die uitruil van idees tussen die groepe nie plaasvind nie.

Om hierdie simbool van Afrikaans te boikot, is teen die gees van versoening van Nelson Mandela, Roelf Meyer, Oliver Tambo en Braam Fischer. As leerders van SAC/DSG wil ons en moet ons, dié gees uitleef. Ons kan nie toelaat dat ons skole dit boikot nie. Inteendeel, ons behoort aan te dring op 'n veel groter deelname aan die KKNK.

DEUR BRANDON STARR (GR. 11)

Bibi KER ERB,



Bekgeveg

TOP LEFT: Brandon  
TOP RIGHT: Sheldan  
CENTRE LEFT: Frank  
CENTRE RIGHT: Evaan  
BOTTOM LEFT: Usama

Academics

BEKGEVEG

It seemed quite straightforward. Then one of the learners in the FAL class asked the question: What does Bekgeveg actually mean? | stumbled around to find an English translation: Sparring with your mouth? Putting up a fight by speaking your mind? But if you are referring to the annual competition hosted by the Afrikaans departments of St Andrew's and DSG the answer is clear: a mass public speaking project involving every FAL and Huistaal learner from Grade 8 to Matric. The topics ranged from issues relating to school to politics, sport, music and morality. Learners had to take a stand: Should DSG and SAC become one school? Does our constitution really protect traditional rituals and values? What would my political party's manifesto look like? And suddenly the learners got involved in the quest for finding just the right words and the most relevant facts to say what needed to be said. Moreover, they had to prove that it is possible to say it all in pure and proper Afrikaans. All this hard work culminated in a finalist competition, held at the Lowlander for juniors and seniors, respectively. It was an evening of pizza and eloquent presentations. A memorable experience. As one of the

learners, who attended the evening as a guest, exclaimed: "I never realised that people could speak Afrikaans like this!"

The speaker who won the top award, Brandon Starr, provided a balanced and well-researched argument in response to the topic: SAC and DSG ought to boycott the KKNK that is still the old South Africa! How | wished that all the organisers of Afrikaans festivals could hear this young South African point the way to the role that Afrikaans should play to reconcile and celebrate the diversity of our country. Well done to the staff and learners for making this project such a top class event.

MRS SAN KNOETZE

The judges made the following awards:  
Overall winner: Brandon Starr, SAC Huistaal: Brandon Starr, SAC First Additional Language: Frank Norval

GRAAD 9s BESOEK DIE SHAMWARI-WILDRESERVAAT

In die derde termyn het al die Afrikaans EAT- eerd-ers in graad 9 die Shamwari-wildresewaat besoek. Die besoek was deel van die natuurtema en het ons

ook die geleentheid gegee om die fisiese ervaring van \200\230n wildrit in Afrikaans mee te maak. Groepe van 15 leerders en \200\230n onderwyser het oor sewe dae die reservaat en die Born Free Foundation besoek en leerders was blootgestel aan interessante feite oor diere en plante en ons rol om dit te bewaar. Ons leerders is deur Sydney Clay van die Born Free Foundation vergesel en lof kom hom toe omdat hy elke vraag van die leerders kon beantwoord.

Hier is 'n dagboekinskrywing van een van ons seuns:

Om te weet dat jy na \200\230n opwindende plek gaan, maak die veertig minute busrit ondraaglik omdat jy nie kan wag om daar te kom nie. Dit is hoe ek gevoel het voordat ons vanoggend na die Shamwari-wildreservaat vertrek het. Toe ons daar aankom, het ons 'n video-greep oor die Born Free Foundation gekyk. Daarna het ons na die groot katte in aanhouding gaan kyk en Sydney kon vir ons verduidelik hoe die Born Free Foundation die katte van regoor die wêreld gered en na Shamwari gebring het. Dit is tog jammer dat hierdie katte nie soos gewone wilde katte weer in die natuur vrygelaat kan word nie.

Na ons het iets te ete gehad het, het ons gids ons groep op 'n lang 4 x4-wildrit geneem. Ons het verskillende mooi diere gesien, maar die een wat vir my uitgestaan het was die witrenoster. Ek het baie nuwe feite oor die witrenoster geleer soos dat die witrenoster \200\230n baie platter mond as die swartrenoster het. Die witrenoster hou ook van die oop veld terwyl die swartrenoster meer van bebosde gebiede

hou. Die swartrenoster is ook baie aggressiewer.

\200\230n Suksesvolle wildrit word bepaal deur hoeveel diere \200\230n mens sien. Ons het 'n verskeidenheid diere soos springbokke, olifante, skilpaaie, luiperds,

viakvarke, koedoes en selfs twee buffels gesien. Ek het my dag by Shamwari terdeë geniet en sal dit vir altyd onthou.

CAREL VAN DE WALL

THE GAME â\200\224 KEEPING PIGS

t was whilst walking through the park one day  
linc Charlie spotted them: a beautiful white  
bull-terrier and four of the littlest terrier pups he  
had ever seen. It wasnâ\200\231t, however, their fur that had  
stopped Charlie on his walk, but their cries for help.  
It seemed that they were in trouble, and Charlie,  
often looking for the opportunity to rescue an ani-  
mal, became aware of their presence. Bull-terriers  
are wonderful, dangerous things; with prickly fur,  
pink snouts, tiny trotters and of course the cutest  
black patches. This bull-terrier in particular had a  
big black patch covering her eye, and another on  
her side. The patch looked similar to an oil-slick as  
it bobbed harmlessly on the surface of a pale milk  
ocean, fluttering and flapping each time the bitch  
tensed and flexed her muscles.

That was another thing about the bull-terrier,  
and one that often got Charlie's attention; they  
were immensely powerful and could be awfully  
vicious. Their jaws had the ability to lock down  
and become concrete, like a jar of jam before the  
seal is popped open. The teeth weren't perhaps as  
sharp as one would think, but the bluntness added  
to the immense pain, tearing through the flesh  
like an ivory screwdriver. The head of the dog was  
long and pointed, similar to that of a shark. With  
dark blood vessels running through thick muscles,  
joined to even thicker bones and a shark's face filled  
with blunt screwdrivers and pitiless onyx eyes, the  
bull-terrier was built for killing.

However, Charlie thought they were adorable. He  
believed they looked like little piglets, with golden  
hearts and pure minds. It was this reason that  
made him postpone his walk and stride swiftly in  
the direction of the agitated squealing. It seemed  
that a few youngsters, no more than fifteen, were  
playing a rather violent game with the dogs. As they  
came into view, one of the boys aimed a kick at the  
mother pig's throat, causing Charlie to break into  
a run. Once he neared, the boys grew concerned  
but stood their ground. It didnâ\200\231t take much to per-  
suade them to play elsewhere, and after the brief  
exchange of a solid slap to the back of the head for  
a spit in the eye, the boys turned and fled.

Charlie assessed the situation of the seemingly  
critical situation of the dogsâ\200\231 health, and discovered  
the mother was certainly going to die, whilst the  
puppies were relatively unharmed. The bitchâ\200\231s ribs  
were severely broken and her throat was torn in  
a few places. When Charlie attempted to shift her  
weight, the dog cried in pain and he determined  
that her neck was badly fractured and twisted. Her  
matted fur and desperate eyes were painful to see,  
and Charlie's medical attention could only consist  
of one thing: closing her eyes for her as he quietly  
cooed the words, â\200\234there, there girl, you're safe now.â\200\231

Charlie's sadness was overcome by the joy for the



four puppies he had rescued. He didn't particularly

68 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » ACADEMICS

want the mother anyway, who was old and too starved to help. It was the puppies which were truly important to him. This is because Charlie was a dog-fighter. Since he had been born to a single mother in a block of Peckham flats, he knew that animals were his destiny; he absolutely adored them. When he was ten, he got involved in a group of men that bred dogs for fighting, and every weekend, after completing his homework, groups of these men would flock to the underground gambling house to watch innocent dogs murder each other. The men would wager several pounds on the victor, and at the risk of a few animal deaths, made a quick buck, either coming away rich or feeling cheated. Charlie, upon being accepted as a dog-fighting enthusiast, became the feeder and caretaker of these mutt gladiators.

The truth was that dogs

were Charlie's passion.

Now, forty-two years later, Charlie was doing the same thing. He ran the dog-fighting operation in East London, and made enough money to keep his dogs healthy and happy. The truth was that dogs were Charlie's passion. He loved them to bits and never enjoyed a single fight he had to put them through. He wasn't clever, not by a long shot, and thus the only way he could keep as many dogs as he had without becoming a vet, was by making them fight for money.

Charlie wrapped all four of the little babes inside his coat and trudged the journey back to his flat. When he had arrived, he put them in one of the thirty-five dog kennels and cages which he used to house his supply of canines comfortably. This point was the point at which he made the first of three mistakes that night which led to his demise. Charlie, after feeding them, left the bag of food open and sitting next to their cage.

The next mistake wasn't one for which Charlie could be blamed, as it was a seemingly innocent one. Charlie, after feeding his dogs and retiring to his study, needed to do some clerical work, and set about organising clients and events, and telephoning colleagues. It was stressful work, as being in the gambling business doesn't leave you with many friends, and people were often irate at having lost money or similar concerns. Charlie had a particular client who really wasn't thrilled at having lost his week's earnings, and the next fifteen minutes Charlie spent shouting and threatening the man. He became so frustrated that he made his second mistake: he moved to the window, opened it as wide as he could, stared into the London skyline and had

a cigarette. The breeze rolled in gently, kissing his forehead, brushing his hair and tickling his clothes. Charlie enjoyed the night air, and started to think about how he had heard about Beijing, and the fact that they couldn't breathe their air. His mind then wandered back to the events of the day, remembering the puppies and he smiled. He had a thought, one which would relieve his stress, but also would be the third and final mistake of that evening.

Charlie opened the cage door, got the puppies out, and began to play with them. Their fur and rubbery snouts squished his face and he laughed, similar to the way he laughed long ago, when he was a simple, animal-loving boy. He tickled and squished and pinched and pushed the little puppies, feeling one with them in some sort of incredible owner-pet ecstasy.

It was whilst experiencing this ecstasy that a man climbed through the open window. The man may have been a burglar, or perhaps a disgruntled client, driven to rage by an empty wallet. The point was that he killed Charlie whilst he sat on his sofa, playing with his dogs. The intruder buried an iron hammer into Charlie's head, crushing his skull and forcing his brain through his clenched teeth. The bits of brain and blood rained on the puppies like a strange exotic waterfall, matting their fur and getting in their eyes. The man left with a television and a wallet, leaving the blood to pool on Charlie's floor, drying and getting stickier and sweeter with each passing moment.

It was on the fifth day of death that Charlie began to smell. His body was bloated by now, and the sticky marshmallow blood had sealed like fudge to the carpet. His rotting flesh had attracted flies and eventually maggots, which ate his crimson jellied flesh as if it were a buffet. The eyes melted like white chocolate and his white peppermint teeth sealed themselves to his gummy lips. The dogs which had been locked inside the cages were either dead or too weak to break the cage doors due to hunger, but the puppies were still roaming free. They had finished the bag of food Charlie had left out and were starting to also get hungry. The smells that left Charlie's body, wafted through the house invitingly and the hungry pups readily accepted the invitation.

You see, at the end of it, a dog feels no compassion or empathy, but wishes for sustenance. Loving something is a dangerous game, and could result in an unwanted effect. Charlie, who loved animals more than anything, had the kindness in his heart to save and raise abandoned puppies, and the humility to be content with nothing more. Charlie, who bred dogs to fight each other to the death for money; Charlie, whose rotten corpse smelled ever so delicious for the hungry mutts, was soon devoured his flesh going to a happy, filled belly.

FIN WORRALL

## NOTHING HURTS WHEN YOU WIN

â\200\234Ding ding ding!â\200\235| stumble to my corner of the ring and slump down onto the small wooden stool. Agony. A bottle comes to my lips and | drink like a thirsty animal. Over the blurred shouts of the crowd | hear Coach's voice, streaming encouragement. â\200\234C'mon Joe, | know you have this in you. You had a bad round, but the eighth is yours, you can still do it... nothing hurts when you win, Joe!â\200\235

As | collected my thoughts and strength for the round, those words stuck with me.

The bell chimes. This is it, the eighth round. This is the round | go down. Maranez begins to dart about in front of me, nimble on his feet. He is the underdog in this fight, there is no doubt about it, and thatâ\200\231s why it hurts so much to have to lose. | remembered what the man had said, â\200\234Joe, if you do this, you will retire rich. You've had your great career, now let it go! If you take this money, you can retire to some tropical country somewhere and live in peace. All you have to do, Joe... is go down in the eighthâ\200\231

It had seemed simple at the time, but now it was so much more complicated than that.

My thoughts are sharply interrupted by Maranezâ\200\231s right hook connecting with my side. | am in so much pain â\200\224 one rib broken by the first seven rounds. | begin to move about, clumsily, with the little strength | have left. My attempted punch is blocked by Maranez's gloves. | at least have to make it look like I'm trying. Another hook to the side. It is at this point that Coach's words return to me. â\200\234Nothing hurts when you win!" Is this winning? | try convince myself that the money and tropical island is my victory, but this is my reputation â\200\224 the boxer in me will not, cannot give that up for anything. This is no way to end my career. This is not winning. And that is why it hurts.

| make the decision. | will not go down in the eighth. | will fight, and | will win. With my new resolution comes new strength. | begin to move lightly on my feet. | throw a left hook and it connects with Maranezâ\200\231s side. | then dart out of the path of his attempted uppercut. This is more like it. This is the Joe who was a world heavyweight champion and who could be once more. | lift my hands to block an incoming punch and throw another left hook at Maranezâ\200\231s side. He is thrown off balance and | see my opportunity â\200\224 preparing for the uppercut for what seems like an eternity. It connects with his jaw, the most solid connection | have ever felt. He topples backwards and hits the deck â\200\224 out cold. The crowd goes wild, in the distance | can hear Coach's ecstatic shouting. | have done it!

And it was at this point that | no longer felt any pain.

TELL TALE HEART;  
THE TREACHERY OF EMOTION

ce nest pas une larme  
It is the rain which stains my face  
With a look of pain  
Turning  
To amausoleum  
The monument  
| once called strength  
ce nest pas le bruit de mes genoux frapper  
But  
The sound of thunder  
Reverberating  
As it courses through the air  
| shiver  
AS  
It  
Shatters the fragile  
Veneer of silence  
ce nest pas ma voix  
You hear  
Breaking  
Like glass  
Into  
Myriad of shards  
As it pierces the air  
But  
The strangled howl  
Of a frightened pup  
Cowering  
In fear of the heavens  
ce nest pas une larme  
It may appear that | am bereaved  
But  
| promise it is not so  
You have been deceived  
ce nest pas une larme  
ce nest pas une larme  
It cannot be.  
SIMPHIWE ZONDANI

THE BURNING WOMAN

The tree stood  
Thrust out against the sky  
Like an accusing finger  
Black where the flames charred its feminine lines  
Still  
It  
Stands  
No longer  
Sways candlelight-slow in the breeze  
Its

Laughter

As distant as the windswept sound  
Of a prehistoric ocean

But in its single

Auburn leaf

Academics

Is  
Beauty  
And  
In that beauty  
Promise  
That  
This woman burns  
Still  
SIMPHIWE ZONDANI

A TASTE OF EDEN

the desert

is inside

beating in our aching chests

this cup of life overflowing

with sand

a tragedy

a sweet demise

tears like holy water to the parched  
these little cracks

as delicate as the flawless glass  
consume us with the haunting beauty  
of injustice

the masses stand in rapture

fire dances before enchanted eyes

our treasures cannot compare

to their own end

the desert

is lonesome

life may be as scarce as in the coldest heart  
but heat keeps us from numbness  
fading men dream of rain and tears  
everyone

is dying somewhere inside

are we all so cruel

to feel fulfilment

at such loss

should eyelids flutter at the morbid clocks  
who measure existence by empty pews  
the only footsteps

worth following

lead off the edges of cliffs

the desert

was once a grove of plenty

where perfection revelled in all its blighted  
benevolence

feel for sadness  
feel for loss  
but feel no regret for those regrettable sins  
our first taste  
was a garden ablaze  
fuelled by the sweetest tragedy  
and it was delicious  
JAMES HOLMES

ACADEMICS + THE ANDREAN 2014 + 69

Steeped in Tradition.  
Clothed in Honour.

From buttoning up your blue -P Ap  
| Prep shirt and heading down to ye tg:  
ae Fairlawn, to gracing the sports fields. DD Ga,  
4 From shirts signed with lasting memories as PP  
oo = a fe  
rs Fo you bid farewell to the College grounds, to your Old Ce ss  
\_ ll Andrean tie, we at Birchâ\200\231s are proud to have ensured that er >  
  
you always looked the part. L

6 | hi  
Proud Stockist of College and Prep uniforms and sporting requirements. UU 5  
  
Church Square, Grahamstown. Tel: 046 622 7010 Schoolwear & Quality Fashion

A lifetime of -  
success awaits

Your Private Banking partner "â\200\234"â\200\234  
growing your wealth

Standard

a o â\204ç

Uren Africa Limited (Reg. No. 1962/000738/06). Ba n k M ovin g Fo rwa rd

Moving Forward is a trademark of The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited.

Authorised financial services and registered credit provider (NCRCP15)



No Toba cco,  
No Taboo.

MI  
I

ml

Hit i

The Alchemistsâ\200\231 Club

Ichemy involves the conversion of base metals into gold, through knowl-

edge and experiment, often shrouded in the illusion of mysticism. The Alchemists of College and DSG are considerably less mysterious and mystical. The usual mode of meetings â\200\224â\200\224 well-thought papers and discussion interspersed with tea and biscuit in the sublime surrounds of the Roger Clark Staff Common Room â\200\224has seen some remarkable shafts of light in the darkness of Sunday evening ennui.

Katrina van Hasseltâ\200\231s paper on the essence of human communication and Mary Gouwsâ\200\235memoryâ\200\235 both placed the emphasis on the neurological and psychological aspects of human existence. Finn Worrallâ\200\231s â\200\234Are Caribs tastier than morals? Why Robinson Crusoe should have eaten Man Fridayâ\200\235 and Jonathan Jayesâ\200\231 portmanteau of â\200\234Ray Rice, Oscar Pistorius, Jacob Zuma and Tsepuma Mamatuâ\200\231 tackled the principles and practice of morality in generalist hypothetical

Samantha Jelley and Simphiwe Zondani applied themselves to investigating the relationship between mental health and creativity and responses to human-like robots respectively. James Stoddard spoke about James Bond as an indicator of international relationships in the last sixty years. Matthew Kroon brought us right up to date in considering whether social media could be an inhibitor of human progress or positive driver for evidence-based decisions. Courtney Koopman and Cati Lohmeier, presented two closely intersecting papers on â\200\234Significanceâ\200\235 and â\200\234Conformityâ\200\235 from similar sociological perspectives. Nicholas Wilkinsonâ\200\231s â\200\234How do we knowâ\200\231 tilted at many of the underlying philosophical issues/windmills raised during the course of the year.

It has been a year of exploration and deliberation in which we have seen glimmers of intellectual gold amongst the dross of everyday thinking.

MR TIM BARNARD

cal and current affairs contexts.

The Astronomersâ\200\231 Club

he standard of the papers presented to the

Astronomersâ\200\231 Club in 2014 was extraordinary and diverse.

Timothy Mountford: Antimatter

Myles Brown: Theories behind the Universe

Keenan Bush: 3D Bio Printing

James Scott: The Large Hadron Collider

â\200\230Art Club

Martin Simango: Quantum Computers

Matthew Shaw: The Technology that told the Fastest Men in the World to go faster

Douglas Kerkmann: Black Holes

It is inspiring to meet with young men pushing the boundaries of their understanding of modern science. Not a meeting goes by without everyone

learning something new and having to think hard.  
| warmly congratulate all the presenters, as well as the Matric members of the club, for a highly stimulating and enjoyable year.

MR AIDAN SMITH

he Extra Art Club this year has predominantly

consisted of a small band of dedicated and talented Grade 9 boys. These boys have met enthusiastically, as often as time has permitted, to work on their Art. Each one of our members is completely unique, yet totally bound by their enthusiasm for their own creative development and their collective love for Art.

They witnessed huge progress in each other's work and they had an opportunity to listen to each other's ideas. Added to this, their visits in the afternoons often coincided with seniors who were actively working on their Art. This has helped these young men gauge for themselves what the subject is really about. All in all, | genuinely feel that

our holistic experience has opened their eyes and provided them with a greater visual vocabulary. This is something that they will find beneficial as artists but this knowledge will also permeate throughout their other studies.

Perhaps our greatest success was our involvement in the John Axe Arts Week as part of a performance called Shift. The underlying intention behind Shift was to create a space in which different students from different artistic disciplines could combine their skills in the creation of something new and innovative. Through this process the participants and audience experienced first-hand that creativity does not live in isolation. James Ridley, Etienne Van Jaarsveld and Jonathan Wheeler

74 +» THE ANDREAN 2014 » CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

actively participated in the performance whilst Aaron Adriaan and Rorke Wilson participated as members from the audience. The show ended with a bang with impromptu music, paint just about everywhere, lively dancing and much, much more. If this all sounds a little cryptic, then | guess you will just have to join us at the next performance. We plan to add to this initiative on an annual basis because it is an experience not to be missed.  
| would like to thank all of the Extra Art Club boys for their hard work and dedication. It has been a pleasure getting to know each and every one of

you fine boys.

MRS GABRIELLE RICHARDS

## Culture

### Angling

he majority of people in the world have to deal with stress every day. For them fishing could be the answer to relaxing and staying focused until the next fishing trip.

The Angling Club provides College boys with the opportunity to break away from the normal, somewhat stressful daily school routine. A trip to the coast is organized every weekend (weather permitting) and there is ample opportunity for the College boys to develop their fishing skills. Back in 1959 the College Shack near Oyster Bay was built by College boys and masters so that boys could be exposed to unspoiled nature. Sadly, this wonderful College facility is underutilized and it is becoming increasingly more difficult to organize Shack trips. How we can create a balance between a boy's sporting commitments and participation in something that is a life-long activity is something that needs to be investigated.

The Angling Club had its ups and downs this year. I appreciate the support I get from the boys, but too few of them are regulars on fishing trips. Hopefully, the New Year will provide the answers.

It was a very tough fishing year with unusual weather patterns causing havoc with our coastline. Very rough seas are starting to claim large stretches of the beach and structures in the surf where the cob and other predators hunt their prey are washed

away and the sea is often too rough to fish the surf or the rocky outcrops with light tackle. A number of very enthusiastic up-and-coming light tackle fishermen are eagerly waiting for the sea to give them a break so they can really put their dropshot skills to the test.

Nevertheless, some very nice fish were caught on light spinning tackle, including a nice mussel-cracker and some good sized galjoen and shad. High tide fishing was limited to protected bays because of the poor conditions. This resulted in some exciting moments on light tackle with shoals of blacktail, shad (and the odd kingfish) keeping the boys very busy. These fishing frenzies were inevitably followed by stories of the big one that got away.

Sadly, the plans we had for The Jimmy (the brand new fishing boat donated to College) got off to a disappointing start. Problems with regard to the slipway on the farm where we planned to launch the boat have not been resolved. Plans to harbour the boat elsewhere are in the making and hopefully the Jimmy will be ready to go from day one in 2015.

Fishing is so much more than meets the eye.

It's about being in the great outdoors with the  
sunshine warming your face. It's the beauty of the  
sunrise and the gorgeous sunsets. It's the peace and  
quiet on the banks of the Kariaga River. Imagine the  
still water at your feet. The moon is full and there is

aS CAM N MLLUR UA CCLRC LMU RXSORMCLCOM TLCS CCLRC M UENO Le) ALOR  
cracker on light drop shot tackle. Above Right: Luke Stevens with one of the six black  
mussel-crackers caught  
OMe UUW QA VALL4(0d Ka EBL WOLD OX 4M TRUM CCS UROL

ATMEL SM aed ATM UAT RS LOUCKS

not a ripple on the long stretch of river. Suddenly a  
silver splash breaks the calm, letting you know the  
predators are out there chasing. Gently you cast  
your lure with your heart thumping in your chest ...

It's also about cleaning and maintaining your  
reels and the enjoyment of buying lures of every  
kind even though you have enough to last a life-  
time. It's about the challenge of figuring out where  
the fish are and why they are there. And learning  
enough about them to consistently catch fish is a  
challenge most of us never manage to overcome.

It's about the anticipation that every trip brings.  
It's about the fun and the adrenaline rush you get  
when a big cob smashes your surface lure. It's about  
the thrill of watching the line peeling off your reel  
waiting for the skipjack to break the surface.

And it's about the memories. When I bump into  
Old Andreans they always remember the big one  
that was caught on a particular fishing trip. They  
remember the happy times spent around the Shack  
fireplace sharing their experiences and they invariably  
thank me for introducing them to fishing.

I hope next year will be a year when great mem-  
ories are made and I thank each and every one who  
made a memorable 2014 possible.

MR ANDRE BOUWER

Cadets

Blood Transfusion Ser

ile k A

vices

ae

rin Trudgeon, Evaan Ferriera and Sheldan Dolf have completed the South African Blood Transfusion Service's peer-promoter course, and have become the first boys in the history of St Andrew's College to fulfill this crucial role. Their role will include the continued encouragement of boys, over the age of sixteen, to become life-long blood donors while they are at College, and provide infor-

mation and assist during blood donation clinics.  
MRS THEA STEELE

The Matric group of 2014 have really bought into the ideals of the Cadet Corps and have shown fine leadership in all that they have done.

Good attendance at practices ensured that everyone was well-versed in the drills needed for parades.

The year started with the Leader Group receiving some training up at the First City Headquarters and the Grade 11s being taught the basics, after a presentation on the history of cadets at St Andrew's College.

The first parade of the year involved the Matric boys when they presented a Review Parade on Friday 23 May in conjunction with a reunion weekend. OA Peter Allanson took the salute and added words of encouragement and expressed his appreciation on behalf of the OAs attending.

Preparations then started in earnest for the

ae

76 + THE ANDREAN 2014

Annual Retreat Parade held on Wednesday 15 October on Lower Field. The boys really pulled out all the stops and produced an exceptional parade. The leader group had requested that they do the St Andrew's Cross routine that was done in their 200\234new-boy 200\235 year in 2010. Through extra effort and early morning practice, this was included in the parade and proved to be a real hit. Guard Commander, Robbie Ball, received the First City Sword, whilst Pipe Major, Richard Hobson, received the First City



Mace. The salute was taken by Col Roy Gowar. Section Leader Benjamin Stijkel was awarded the shield for the Best Section Leader on parade, as well as the trophy for the Best Section on parade.

The Grade 11s then spent their time preparing for the Remembrance Day Parade in Church Square on Sunday 9 November, with Headboy-elect, David Harvey, taking the role of Guard Commander;

Anthony Dakin was the 2 IC. The parade was a success and the College boys did a very good job.

Lastly, the OA Tide Parade was held on Saturday 21 November with the Grade 11s once again doing the honours. This significant occasion was suitably observed and the cadets played their part admirably. This year the OA Tide was given special attention in deference to the centenary of the First World War. Anthony Dakin took charge of the company on this occasion.

I thank all those boys who really gave it their all this year. It was a good year for the Cadet Corps and this was due to the enthusiasm of the leader group and the guidance of Major Curry, Maj Collins, Sgt-Maj Brown and Mr Pretorius. Thanks to the First City Regiment for their continued support and to Queen's College for the loan of their rifles.

MR PETE ANDREW

The Leader Group of the St Andrew's College Cadet Corps 2014

Standing: CSM Les Tribe, Guy Beckett, Courtney Archer, Mr Johan Pretorius, Philani Ngoma, CSM Andrew Stanley, Mr Pete Andrew (TIC).

Seated: Ben Stijkel, Oliver Wood, Camran Macfarlane (CSM), Maj Walter Currie (OC), Robert Ball (Guard Commander), Hugo de la Fargue (2IC), Peter Kroon, Andrew Turner, Morgan du Toit.

Absent: Joey Slack & Thamu Mnyulwa.

## Chess

he chess club had productive Easter and Trinity Terms but the momentum slowed down in the Michaelmas Term for a number of reasons. In the Easter Term the Inter-House chess competition was hotly contested. Mullins and Upper made it to the finals but it was the men from Upper who snatched victory to be crowned the Chess champions of 2014. There were a number of school fixtures where College were the overwhelming winners and the squad was rotated to

give a number of boys the chance to play competitive chess. To be fair, every game of chess is a competitive experience where two minds battle each other for victory and it is a game that every boy at College should be able to play. Once again, it has been a good year of chess where some great games have taken place at the Bullring and I am sure that 2015 will be no different.

MR SIMON HOLDERNESS

## Copernican Society

Nicolaus Copernicus was a Renaissance mathematician and astronomer who formulated a model of the universe that placed the Sun, rather than the Earth, at its centre.

### EASTER TERM

Alessio Rapaglia presented an insightful review of English philosopher and physician, John Locke (1632 - 1704), regarded as one of the most influential of Enlightenment thinkers and known as

the "Father of Classical Liberalism".

Usama Anjum investigated the life of Osama bin Laden (1957 - 2011) the founder of al-Qaeda, the Sunni militant Islamist organization that claimed responsibility for the September 11 attacks on the United States.

Timothy McWilliams discussed the life of Polybius (200 - 118 BC) a Greek historian of the Hellenistic Period noted for his work, The Histories. The work describes the rise of the Roman Republic to "world power"

### TRINITY TERM

Matthew Shaw presented on Robert Coleman Atkins (1930 - 2003) an American physician and cardiologist, best known for the Atkins Diet, a popular but controversial way of eating that requires close control of carbohydrate consumption.

James Stoddart presented on Niccolò Machiavelli (1469 - 1527) an Italian historian, politician, diplomat, philosopher, humanist, and writer based in Florence during the Renaissance.

Brandon Starr presented on African-American Muslim minister Malcolm X (1925 - 1965), born

Malcolm Little, a human rights activist who indicted

78 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

white America in the harshest terms for its crimes against black Americans.

MICHAELMAS TERM

Usama Anjum investigated the life of Muhammad (570 - 632), a man from Mecca who unified Arabia into a single religious polity under Islam. Believed by Muslims to be a messenger and prophet of God, Muhammad is almost universally considered by Muslims as the last prophet sent by God to mankind.

Oliver Kieser presented on the life of Nikola Tesla (1856 - 1943) a Serbian American inventor, electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, and futurist best known for his contributions to the design of the modern alternating current (AC) electricity supply system. The SI unit of magnetic flux density, the tesla, was named in his honour.

Members also reviewed and debated Zeitgeist: a 2007 documentary-style film by Peter Joseph, which presents a number of conspiracy theory-based ideas. The film disputes the historicity of Jesus Christ, argues that the 9/11 attacks in 2001 were pre-arranged by New World Order forces, and claims that bankers manipulate world events.

Cornish Society

hat a year! The Cornish Society certainly

enjoyed the most active and varied year in its existence. Apart from regular â\200\234closedâ\200\235 meetings, we have also enjoyed the company of several guests. In addition, members of the Society have also become regulars at the Redditâ\200\231s Poetry evenings and attended two anthology launches.

Our guests this year have been Harry Owen, former Poet Laureate of Cheshire, Professor Paul Walters, Tsitsi Sachikonye, Dr Marguerite Poland and Stuart Lewis. Each guest brought something unique and special.

a a UaTeR en oxelap amen ea 1, 2

ONO R Em EXCTA aCe

efficient and you always feel  
Oana

Sara-Jane Lovett

Perhaps our most successful closed meeting was our â\200\234Music and Lyricsâ\200\235 evening. Members were tasked with bringing meaningful lyrics to share. Most brought excellent recordings of thoughtful song lyrics; Dayle sang | wish | was a punk rocker and Em performed a song she'd written herself... and Stay In Grahamstown has become the official Cornish Society anthem.

With much focus on the 100th anniversary of the start of the First World War, members were challenged to write commemorative verse and these poems were shared at a meeting which was attended by Marguerite Poland. She thoroughly enjoyed getting to know the pupils and was impressed by their work.

â\200\234Publishing a volume of verse is a bit like dropping a rose petal down the Grand Canyon and waiting for the echo.â\200\235 Don Marquis

Members attended two anthology launches; Harry Owen's new anthology Stones For Bromley and Brian Walter's collection of poems on the Baakens Valley, which was accompanied by a fascinating lecture on the political geography of the area. The last Friday on each month is diarised by senior members of the society as this is when they have the opportunity to listen to poets in the wider

OTTMIBY 29)

Back: Sarah Kirk, Ruth-Anne Graham, James Holmes, Brandon Starr, Nicola Hunter, Jonatha

n Jayes, Uli Ratsibe,  
Catherine Cockcroft, Christine du Plooy + Front: Emily Drewett, Sheldan Dolf, Simphiwe Zondani, Mr Andrew Renard,

een AKT TARY BL als AACR eRSY@ 4

OTE M CT AIK)  
MAAN EDOM CUOAONA DMM CMK LUMA ICMR a6

Grahamstown community presenting original work at the Reddit's Poetry evenings in a local coffee shop. The braver members have also read their own works to an appreciative audience.

Our final meeting of the year was an absolute highlight. Three of our recent guests joined us as we revelled in the spoken word. Tsitsi, accompanied by Dave Fuller, sang three French songs, Prof Walters inspired the Grade 12s with the ultimate â\200\234vasbytâ\200\235 poem and Harry was at his usual, inspiring best and forced members into reflection with his

though-provoking poem â\200\234The Children of Israelâ\200\235  
The contributions by members was superb and the quality of written verse has reached an outstanding level.

â\200\230A poem is a painting that is not seen;  
A painting is a poem that is not heard.â\200\235  
Phoebe Hesketh

The Cornish Society was seen and heard this year.  
It was a very good year for poetry.

MR ANDREW RENARD

Current Affairs and General Knowledge

ports, disasters, local and international politics, music and celebrity. Every college boy took part in the Annual Lardner-Burke Current Affairs Quiz to test how much they know about the world going on around them. The boys spent an hour in their tutor groups answering 100 questions covering

news events from September 2013 to September 2014.

Prizes for the top scores were awarded to the following boys on Speech Day:

Individual Winner (Senior): Christian Laws (for the fifth year running!)

Individual Winner (Junior): Thomas Crutchley  
Thanks to James Holmes (Gr 12 Graham) for contributing some challenging questions to the quiz.

MR JED COVENTRY

Debating

ebating at St Andrew's College has a proud tra-

dition of excellence. The society is well over a hundred strong and we are constantly trying to find different styles and challenges for the boys.

In 2007, then Teacher-in-Charge, Ms Clare McIntyre, and Mr David Molony accompanied a delegation of 8 boys to Eton to participate in their inaugural MUN conference. The delegation did exceptionally well and that tour was followed in 2008, 2009, 2011 and 2012 with tours to the St Andrew's School MUN (SAIMUN) in Dublin.

MUN (Model United Nations) is unlike the traditional World Schoolsâ\200\231 Debating practised in South African Schools. Each delegation represents a particular country and each delegate will represent that country on a specific committee where pre-set topics are discussed, alliances formed and resolutions tabled and passed â\200\224 essentially a â\200\234modelâ\200\235 of the United Nations.

Each Committee has a Chairperson who conducts proceedings but also evaluates delegates on their knowledge of the policies of the country represented, their argumentation, as well as their ability to network and be heard.

College boys have a knack for doing well at these conferences; in part, we like to think, due to the extensive preparations they undertake as well as their competitive spirit and the intrigue they inspire in the Europeans as they emerge from â\200\234Deepest Africaâ\200\231.

On 10 April Nick Wilkinson, Julian Smith, Brandon Starr, Erin Trudgeon, Fin Worrall, Usama Anjum and James Holmes accompanied by Mr Molony began the final stage of the annual SAIMUN Model United Nations Debating Competition which was to take place in Dublin, Ireland.

Da a)  
a UUTTTSE

}

The SAIMUN delegates posing with Molly Malone. From left to right: Lily Molony and Mrs J Redpath, Brandon Starr, Nicholas Wilkinson, Fin Worrall, Julian Smith, Usama Anjum and James Holmes. Absent: Erin Trugeon.

It was an experience for which they had been preparing for the best part of 6 months: In total over 200 hours of research; in excess of 1000 pages of notes; more than 20 meetings â\200\224 and still they knew not what awaited them at the Royal Marine Hotel, overlooking the Irish Sea.

St Andrew's College was to represent the Luxembourg in the Security Council and 6 other United Nations committees in tough competition against 108 other delegations comprising of more than 750 delegates from 17 different countries. The shock wave of 750 students vying for recognition, desperately trying to create allegiances, networking with anyone that would listen, was awe-inspiring. NEC ASPERA TERRENT indeed!

#### 80 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

Prior to the start of the competition, the group toured the centre of Dublin city to visit some of the sites that make the Emerald Isle famous. Not surprisingly, the world renowned Guinness Storehouse and The Jameson's distillery which were among the favourites.

After 4 days of intense debate, Usama Anjum was awarded an Honourable Mention by the adjudication committee a remarkable achievement for a young man attending his first MUN conference.

Congratulations to all 7 boys: not just on their fantastic achievements, but also for their commitment to excellence and their drive to succeed.

Well Done!

MR DAVID MOLONY

Hamlet

A scene from Hamlet which was performed at the St Andrew's College Clock Tower. Claudius (Julian Smith) and Gertrude (Sibu Majola).



The IEB prescribed Shakespeare work for 2014 is Hamlet. Hennie van der Mescht - a renowned English teacher, Headmaster and Academic â\200\224 once said that â\200\234Shakespeare should be seen and not read!â\200\235

The Clocktower, Grahamstown winter weather, a phenomenal group of Grade 12 performers to choose from and the benefits of memorising quotes while delving into the depths of the Bardâ\200\231s psyche made it a no-brainer: College and the DSG were doing Hamlet!

Lynette Paterson wrote the following review after a particularly chilly Friday night performance:

The space around the St Andrew's College clock tower simply cries out to be used as a stage. The last time it fulfilled this role was in the 1990s when John Axe and Glyn Kenyon produced King Lear against this backdrop -- in an actual thunder storm! Before that, in 1987, Richard || was performed in similarly harsh conditions. Well done to David Molony for reviving this intermittent winter tradition, and for exploiting every feature of both the weather and the edifice to create a perfect setting for the play that tops them all: Hamlet.

The towering grey stone evoked battlements and parapets, while a wafting curtain softened and animated the interior scenes. A glowing brazier provided a focal point for conspiratorial conversations, sending clouds of smoke into the night. Highly imaginative use was made of a dramatically back-lit screen spanning the central arch. This device also served to project

Left: Simphiwe Zondani, the grave digger.

Centre: Sword fight between Laertes (Vince Rader) and Hamlet  
Oa

Right: Fin Worrall and Jonathan Jayes discussing the ghost of  
a8

video material for cut-away scenes such as Opheliaâ\200\231s poignant suicide, and one of the most convincing ghost scenes Iâ\200\231ve ever seen. Contemporary costumes in classic red and black echoed and enhanced the minimalist set design. A service ladder scaling the tower to a vertiginous platform gave the brooding prince an ideal retreat from which to look down on the action below.

â\200\230DANGER" the sign up there read. â\200\230UNSAFE AREA. DO NOT ENTERâ\200\231 â\200\224 complete with skull and crossbones. But enter they did, and bravely, a small troupe of adolescent actors with Shakespeare on their tongues and the vapour of their breath like speech bubbles in the icy air. No trumpets and fanfares, no armies of extras in medieval battle dress. Just a small ensemble with a cleverly abridged script, inhabiting characters whose lines they had learnt and whose psyches they had plumbed. Claudiusâ\200\231s grey-coated demeanour echoed the hardness of the stones, yet at prayer Julian Smith writhed in an utterly convincing agony of guilt, highlighted in silhouette on the screen. Guy Becket played a nicely

pompous and pedantic Polonius, while Sam Jelley descended with real pathos through the degrees of Ophelia's distress. Vince Rader was a bomb of pent-up fury, making for an authentic, all-in duel scene with the prince. Fin Worrall sustained his empathetic support of the prince throughout the action, while lovely cameo performances were given by the gravedigger, Simphiwe Zondani, and others. Sibu Majola's subdued and passive Gertrude made one realise again that of all the parts, this enigmatic queen's role is perhaps the most difficult to interpret.

The most striking feature across the board was the intelligent command each and every one of these

actors had of their lines -- quantities of lines spoken fluently and audibly, and with subtle understanding. Not a single need of a prompt and none was listed in the credits. All credit to the teacher-director! The use of dance as a substitute for the play-within-the-play was an inspired idea, but one would have liked to see the choreography take more account of the crucial elements of the main plot.

And so to the prince, the mad and melancholy heir of Denmark. Jonathan Jayes, you are a lucky man! Few people get to play Hamlet in their lives. You have done it with energy, intelligence and distinction. By learning his myriad lines and inhabiting his moral and philosophical conundrums, you have begun to scale the ladder of his towering intellect, and to look out from his high and troubled vantage point into the meaning of human existence. You have stepped onto unsafe ground! | challenge you and all your cast-mates, who have put in the hard yards and made this play their own, never to let this experience go. Attend every production of Hamlet you ever have the chance to see. Make a pact with each other that you will read the play again every 10 years. That's 2024, and 2034, and 2044. When Mr Molony is an old, old man, his gift will still be maturing in you. Thank him for it now, and then again and again, in 2024, and 2034, and 2044...

Finally, |hope the cast did not find Friday's audience unresponsive. We were not just frozen; we were captivated and engrossed. And somehow it seemed to me that the bitter cold was an essential element of this riveting experience.

Mrs Lynette Paterson

MR DAVID GRAHAM MOLONY

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 81

Jonathan's career on the stage has been stellar.

He has acted in all the Espin House plays, co-directing the plays in Grade 10 and 11. He has performed in Dramatic Arts class performances of â\200\234In the Bloodâ\200\235 and â\200\234Oedipus in the Underworldâ\200\231, which was staged at the exotic Strowan Clay Quarry.

In 2013, he conceived and acted in a site specific work for the John Axe Arts Week called â\200\234At the Korovo Milk Barâ\200\235. This piece took place in the spire of the Cathedral of St Michael and St George, and paid chilling homage to the bowler-hatted, eye-lash batting, Beethoven-loving â\200\234Clockwork Orangeâ\200\235.

The revival of Brett Bailey's iconic masterpiece, â\200\234piZombie?â\200\231, was as eerily relevant today in South Africa as it was 20 years ago when it was conceived. Echoing the mindless mass hysteria surrounding the Salem Witch Trials of the 17th Century American dark South, as well as the ruthless McCarthyism of the 20th century, this eclectic production was the platform for a raw, convulsive and guttural performance by Jonathan in the lead role of Viva. His captivating characterisation swept the production along at breath-taking pace, a taxi ride that took us sweeping to the edge of terror and back again to the bizarre and the sublime. He was a masterful puppeteer who manipulated and exposed our fears and prejudices. This commanding performance was nothing less than a monumental tour de force.

It was also 20 years ago that Director, Mr David ramatists, dancers, fine artists, musicians and an

underground campaign by the name of â\200\230Holier Than Thou all took to the stage and the campuses during the annual St Andrew's College and DSG John Axe Arts Week. The official programme featured some old time favourites such as the Pipe Band concert, both a â\200\230pluggedâ\200\231 and an â\200\230unpluggedâ\200\231 music concert (the latter being a tribute to the departing DR Wynne Music School director, Mandy Carver), two dance shows and a smorgasbord of site specific performances by the Grade 11 Drama pupils every night. The Grade 12 Drama pupils also entertained, shocked and delighted the audience with their evening of monologues.

The English Department and Chamber Choir created a moving performance of poetry and song around the theme of World War 1, entitled â\200\230Manâ\200\230s Blind Indifferenceâ\200\231 followed by â\200\230Shiftâ\200\231 â\200\224 a collaborative experiment between dance, art, drama and music. Even though the audience participation scared some of the more inhibited audience members, this event culminated in a truly unique experience of the richness of artistic expression in an unscripted environment.

82 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

Molony, immersed himself in the dark, complex character of Shakespeare's young Danish prince, Hamlet. After 20 years of gestation, it was now his turn to bring life to the Bardâ\200\231s most famous cre-

ation. Mrs Lynette Paterson, in her review of the production wrote: "And so to the prince, the mad and melancholy heir of Denmark. Jonathan Jayes, you are a lucky man! Few people get to play Hamlet in their lives. You have done it with energy, intelligence and distinction. By learning his myriad lines and inhabiting his moral and philosophical conundrums, you have begun to scale the ladder of his

Jono has played the Dane

and he was brilliant!

towering intellect, and to look out from his high and troubled vantage point into the meaning of human existence. You have stepped onto unsafe ground! I challenge you and all your cast-mates, who have put in the hard yards and made this play their own, never to let this experience go. Attend every production of Hamlet you ever have the chance to see. Make a pact with each other that you will read the play again every 10 years. That's 2024, and 2034, and 2044. When Mr Molony is an old, old man, his gift will still be maturing in you. Thank him for it now, and then again and again, in 2024, and 2034, and 2044...

Not only did Jonathan become the mercurial, tragic character in a fresh and accessible

The official programme climaxed in an inspiring and spirited Inter-House Music competition at St Andrew's College where Houses competed in three genres toward the grand title. This event has grown into a showcase of the diversity and depth of the musical talents of boys who often don't do subject music.

However, it was the unofficial happenings that truly excited the lovers of the arts. Buskers and

performance, he never distanced himself from the ensemble. In his inimitable manner, he was always supportive, encouraging, generous, helpful and humble. Mr Molony wrote about Jonathan's performance: "I have procrastinated over writing about Jonathan's Hamlet for too long. Not because I have nothing to say but because I am afraid my words won't do his performance justice. Jono Jayes' Hamlet was just that: It belonged, and will always belong to him. His insight into the Bard's most tortured character was sublime and his discipline with learning 700 odd lines, perfecting sword fights and making sure warmups were done was awe-inspiring. Thank you doesn't do it, nor does well done but Uncle Monty famously said in the movie, "Withnail and I" - "It is the most shattering experience of a young man's life when one morning he awakes and quite reasonably says to himself, 'I will never play the Dane' and he was brilliant

Jono has played the Dane and he was brilliant

Within two weeks of the curtain coming down on

\"

Hamlet, Jonathan was performing at the National Arts Festival under the direction of Mr Wesley Deintje in a production called 'Machine for Living'. This production won the Standard Bank Silver Ovation Award, which set it apart as one of the few outstanding productions at the 40th National Arts Festival of 2014.

It is therefore with great joy and, indeed, gratitude for the immense talent that Jonathan has so industriously honed and generously shared with us, that we award Jonathan Jayes Honours for Dramatics.

MR AIDAN SMITH

choirs appeared in different venues around the school during every break time and flash mobs created havoc in the dining halls. Not to mention the mysterious reclaiming of space at the two schools by the signs that appeared everywhere during the early hours of Tuesday morning. And so ended a week of art, by the pupils, for the pupils. A true celebration.  
MISS STEPH MEINTJES

Grade 9 boys doing a "Happy dance" after a goal was scored in a sport and dance interdisciplinary during John Axe Arts week.

People, bantu, tonight we are telling you a terrible

story, the most hungry story, a story bigger than all of us, a story about something worse than you can imagine .... "Viva Ipi Zombi?"

The audience enjoyed an extraordinary, at times terrifying, but ultimately uplifting experience of Ipi Zombi?

St Andrew's College and The Diocesan School for Girls presented Ipi Zombi? a production of bewitching visions and primal hi-jinx from the pen of provocative theatre-maker, Brett Bailey. Bailey has committed himself to teasing a vital, new theatre

out of South African soil. According to Bailey, we need to "forget the Euromerican modes and models... We may express ourselves in our own voices, with all the fervour, trauma, richness and vitality of the developing nation we are." Ipi Zombi?

The play was based on an actual event. On 29 September 1995, a Kombi carrying fifteen boys from Carl Malcolmess School went off the highway twenty-eight kilometres from Kokstad. Twelve boys were killed. Some people claim the driver was drunk, others say he dozed off. One of the survivors of the crash reported seeing fifty naked women on the side of the dark road as the Kombi rolled "a flash of fifty fiendish women in the wild sweep of headlights

" and hysteria mushroomed overnight. This authentic township saga, complete with savage dancing, primitive ceremonies and schoolboys on the trail of vicious witches, begs for a production of spectacular proportions.

Through the creative genius and superb direction of Wesley Deintje, Ipi Zombi? indeed took on a life beyond our wildest expectations. The production reflected the spirit of collaboration that exists within the Drama, Art, Dance and Music departments of both schools. The large cast of musicians, singers, dancers and performers showcased the incredible talents of the pupils at DSG and St Andrew's College.

ABOVE: Jonathan Jayes as Viva introduces "this Ipi Zombi? .... A story worse than you can imagine..."

LEFT : Asanda Zitumane as Mambamba, "the witch", Mcebisi Mtombeni and Hamish Hughes as the gogos, John Baines and Kamogelo Kekana as the schoolboys and Zinzan Angus-Leppan as the Doctor. The boys tell the story of the taxi accident

## Environmental Club

The Environmental Portfolio objectives for this year were: Formalising committees, encouraging independent student-led meetings and involvement of younger grades.

The club is not exclusively for St Andrew's students, and the DSG prefect (Katrina van Hassalt) together with the St Andrew's prefect (Thomas Chapman) ran the club and oversaw its meetings and activities. The official committee included a House Representative from each House on both sides of the wall.

The goal was to challenge each member to select, organise and raise funds for a recognised environmental day. The focus was also placed on organising it in such a way that each pupil could participate in a meaningful way.

Each committee member identified an environmental day or issue they would try to support during 2014.

Many events and ideas were created, abandoned or some simply failed, which is an uncelebrated part of most life events. As Teachers-in-Charge of the portfolio, Mr Jacques Pienaar and Mrs Sue Webber made a deliberate decision to let students experience the full set of challenges that face them during this type of organisation. I genuinely believe it created a healthy atmosphere where failure was discussed, analysed and not shied away from.

That being said the portfolio managed to organise a host of events that can be celebrated. Here are a few:

- e We created awareness and supported (runners and marshals) the Green Fun Run (local Grahamstown initiative)

- Grant Christi (St Alban's Old boy) spoke to boys about nature conservation during his sixmillionsteps campaign, walking from Namibia to Mozambique.

- e Environment Day saw an attempt from Houses to survive without electricity for only one hour.

- Sports teams were encouraged to wear green on environmental day to create awareness.

- e A whole school photo competition was created via Facebook to celebrate World Biodiversity day.

- e We had an international speaker and marine scientist, Dr Gary Wilson, address the boys on evidence of global warming found in his research on oceans.

- e We raised R3500 for PAWS rhino, up R1000 from last year, through sticker sales.

- e We maintained our partnership with SeaSense (an organisation that primarily looks after Sea Turtles on the East coast of South Africa).

- e We had successful local (on site and at Grey Dam) alien vegetation clearing especially to attract the interest of the younger grades.

- e We represented St Andrew's at the Rhodes environmental Quiz and won a monetary prize for achieving a respectable place.

- e James Stoddart and Sebastian Foster drew up an impressive proposal to have a biomass to gas converter installed at school. Despite this being ahead of our time they managed to draw up the proposal, met with the Head to discuss it and as a result the communication with the kitchen improved and collaborative work with them will start in 2015.

e The paper recycling system from last year has been in full operation and more than 4 tons of paper, cardboard and books have formally been recycled this year.

Â© One sided paper is still used to make notepads and Pick and Pay supported the initiative this year. They also donated a recycling centre, for specialist items such as printer cartridges.

Â° The portfolio does recognise that to invest in a system that would allow â\200\234real timeâ\200\235 monitoring of the electricity use of the school would offer great opportunities to advance awareness as well as provide data to start tackling and lowering usage. This will once again be investigated in 2015, as with increases in electricity cost and with possible carbon taxation around the corner, it will become more economically viable to make the investment in such a system. There is, however, still value in publishing our findings of last year to emphasise the massive part that electricity use plays in generating carbon, even when compared to the carbon produced by all the travel from all our students.

Â© Scope 1: We produce about 100 tons of carbon dioxide with vehicles and machinery owned by St Andrew's College.

Â© Scope 2: This whole bar represents carbon dioxide produced due to our electricity demand

Â© Scope 3: This is all the activities, like flying, for which we create a demand.

GHG Inventory by Emission Source  
Tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>e

Scope 3  
Scope 2  
Scope 1

0.00 100.00 200.00 300.00 400.00 500.00 600.00 700.00 800.00 900.00

Tonnes of CO<sub>2</sub>e

Â§ Stationary fuel combustion & Mobile fuel combustion

@ Purchased electricity @ Material use of paper  
@ Water supply @ Air travel  
@ Land travel @ WIT

St Andrew's College is directly responsible for creating 970 tonnes of carbon dioxide yearly. That equates to the amount of carbon dioxide that would be absorbed by 24 880 seedlings grown for ten years. To put it into economic terms we would have to pay R180 000 (international average of R180/tonne offset charged) to counter our usage.

So reiterating the small things still seems to matter most (and will be our focus).

Switch off unused lights and shut the tap when brushing your teeth!



MR JACQUES PIENAAR

Left: Pupils from College and DSG work on campus to remove an alien invasive vegetation (left).

CTA LC ata UML MOC CN aA CTEM (CULAR CLIO

84 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

TOP ANTARCTIC SCIENTIST GARY WILSON  
WARNS ABOUT CLIMATE CHANGE

ary Wilson, Director of the New Zealand

Antarctic Research Institute and Professor of Marine Science at the University of Otago addressed St Andrew's College pupils and posed the question: The 400 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> world â\200\224 what does it look like in Antarctica? He explained how carbon dioxide in the atmosphere is measured and the effects that it has had on our planet over millions of years. If the global temperature continues to increase at the same rate more ice will melt and the impact on Antarctica and the planet will be catastrophic. He encouraged the St Andrew's College pupils to be more proactive in their involvement to protect our planet for future generations.

Mr Jacques Pienaar (Environmental Portfolio), Prof Gary Wilson, Mr Paul Edey (Headmaster of St Andrew's College) and Thomas Chapman, Environmental Portfolio Prefect.

The Green Team

Back: Matthew King, Oscar Evans, Andrew Steyn, Braam van Straaten, Zadok Makani, Dean Jenkins, Jack Allanson, Chulu Mngxaso, TK Chuma, Jason Brown, David Rushmere  
Front: Robert Quarmby, Byron Sharwood, Chris Benjamin, Callum Dugmore, Carl Johnson, Graham de Vos, Sean Varty

its

he successful participation of the College boys in various music activities in 2014 is evident in the reports from the music staff of the DR Wynne Music School. These activities highlight the main music events of the year and are the culmination of numerous smaller performances throughout the year, including the frequent Senior Open Concerts for both soloists and ensembles, many solo performances during assembly and the flourish added by brass instruments to some special Chapel services. All of these contributed to a healthy music life at school, representing a vast array of music genres ranging from classical music to Blues, Jazz and Reggae. The Inter-House Music Competition was confirmation of the fact that there are many boys out there who could still make a constant contribution to music in the different Houses and I am confident that we will see these boys making use of even more opportunities in 2015.

MR JOHAN PRETORIUS

#### MUSIC TOUR

58 musicians from College and DSG travelled to East London for the 2014 Music Tour. Five concerts in three days allowed the different ensembles and some of our soloists to showcase their talents. Three concerts were held at Stirling High School, as part of their Founders weekend. The first concert was held at Stirling Primary, and two concerts were shared with Stirling High on two consecutive evenings. The DR Wynne Music School has had a long association with Stirling and both students and staff enjoyed the shared project of the two concerts. They each took the same format, with items provided by ensembles and soloists from each school. A workshop before the concerts allowed the choirs and

#### 86 » THE ANDREAN 2014

the Jazz band to work on shared pieces which were performed as the finale in each concert. There was a lively sense of competition between the schools, along with great appreciation for the excellent standard that each school is achieving. The fourth concert was held at Lilyfontein School where we played for their primary and secondary schools. The final day of the tour was spent in Hamburg, with the Keiskamma Music Academy where morning workshops provided the opportunity for more shared pieces. These were performed at the afternoon concert, along with performances from our ensembles and the recorder groups based at Keiskamma. The beautiful Keiskamma River mouth and the Emthonjeni Arts Centre provided a beautiful setting for the day's work. Many thanks go to the staff, Mr Pretorius, Mr van Heerden, Miss Rennie, Mr Buitendag, Miss Pettingale and Mrs Carver who accompanied the tourists and warm congratulations go to all the students who gave of their best and can be proud of the excellent music that they performed.

MRS MANDY CARVER

#### WIND BAND

The Wind Band experienced something of a transformation in 2014. To all concerned the transformation was a positive progression towards a more lively and â\200\234coolâ\200\235 ensemble. During our annual music tour the excellent compositions and arrangements of Mr Van Heerden and Mr Buitendag were enjoyed by the musicians and audiences alike. All indications are that the ensemble will go from strength to strength next year and I want to extend a sincere thank you and congratulations to every member of the group. An ensemble cannot

successfully function without the co-operation, hard work and dedication of everyone.  
MR JOHAN PRETORIUS

#### INTER-HOUSE MUSIC COMPETITION

On Friday 3 October the John Axe Arts Week concluded in an exciting climax as the 6 Houses clashed in what could easily be described as â\200\234THE BATTLE OF THE BANDSâ\200\235. The 2014 St Andrew's College Inter-House Music Competition was indeed a battle of epic proportion. The judges were faced with the incredibly difficult task of ranking the Houses according to a set of criteria. The quality of the performances was the best College has experienced in the last 5 years and there was little to choose between the Ensembles. Mullins House's rockers, featuring â\200\234Fin Jimi Hendricks Worrallâ\200\231 â\200\234Wild Nic Wilkinsonâ\200\231 and others, not only treated the audience to some great music but impressed with the special effects of smoke and lighting. â\200\234Farmer Jared Hohneâ\200\231â\200\235 impressed with his humoristic contribution as he accompanied himself on the ukulele.

What impressed most was the positive way in which the Houses approached the Hymn section. Although it is never easy to find time to practise as a House, most Houses made a concerted effort to choose interesting hymns and presented them with lots of imagination. Armstrong's decision to break away from the traditional heavy rock in the Ensemble Section and present a Country style song

was most refreshing. The accompaniment on the acoustic guitars was well executed and the multi-voice singing of top quality. This event has grown in popularity and it is encouraging to see the recognition for music and musicians in the Houses.

MR JOHAN PRETORIUS

Uae

os

#### Jazz Band

BACK: F. Christie, F. Worrall, N. Wilkinson, Z. Schlebusch, E. Drewett, Mr R. Van Heerden, E. Atkinson

MIDDLE: A. Ross, T. Mfazi, E. Dvorak, T. Wait, A. Meiklejohn, M. Van der Nest, K. Allanson

FRONT: D. Tapela, C. Lovemore, Z. Yaka, K. Dambuza, B. Mama, L-J. Coltman

#### Wind Band

BACK: C. Laws, N. Wilkinson, Z. Schlebusch, Mr J. Pretorius, E. Atkinson, U. Ratsibe, E. Robertson

MIDDLE: D. Tapela, T. Mfazi, T. Wait, A. Meiklejohn, M. Van der Nest, K. Allanson, S. Purchase, E. Drewett

FRONT: C. Lovemore, Z. Yaka, K. Dambuza, L. Opperman, S. Matshikiza, B. Mama, L-J. Coltman

#### JAZZ ENSEMBLE

The Jazz Ensemble has enjoyed a varied and fruitful year. The group has moved away from the conventional Big Band line-up, relying on packaged commercial arrangements, to a more flexible and inclusive instrumentation that includes woodwinds and French Horn, with original custom-made arrangements that cater to the specific profile of the ensemble.

Time has been dedicated to developing improvisational skills through creative workshops. Here, a simple musical framework provides context and opportunity for spontaneous expression and exploration of basic chord progressions, scales, and rhythmic styles.

In addition, a repertoire incorporating a variety of

musical idioms has been practised and prepared for performance, including a well-known South African standard and a traditional Moroccan piece couched in interesting rhythms and a spicy minor mode. Mention needs to be made of the terrific rhythm section that came on tour: Bassist, Fin Worrall, and drummer, Zuko Yaka, learnt the material quickly and provided a solid groove, and guitarist, Francis Christie, has been a stalwart, always contributing with flair and conviction.

MR RICK VAN HEERDEN

#### STRING ENSEMBLE

What an enjoyable year, working with an eager group of dedicated string ensemble musicians. The SAC/DSG String Ensemble 2014 worked

## Culture

hard this year to assimilate a broad and sizeable repertoire. Classical pieces studied and performed include the Lees Lordâ\200\231s Prayer, Handel March From Scipio, Hornpipe, Arrival of the Queen of Sheba and Faure Pavane. With the welcome addition of drum kit (Kate Webber) and a versatile double bassist (Finian Worrall) switching to bass guitar when necessary, we expanded our pop repertoire extensively. Songs reworked specifically for instrumental performance by our group include Royals, Viva La Vida, These Streets, Bring Me to Life, Rather Be, Don't Give Up and Hold Me Now. To wrap up the year, we prepared a number of wonderful carols, always a joyful experience.

A highlights of 2014 was the performance at the SAC/DSG National Music Festival in Centenary Hall, playing to a packed hall. What an amazing atmosphere of committed youth participation, and the unforgettable feeling when it became apparent that the audience was dancing and singing along to our music! Another memorable highlight was our ensemble playing for the St Andrew's College Matric Dance, as all the couples were arriving. It felt very dignified, special and stylish. Going on Music Tour to East London and Keiskamma Music Academy in Hamburg was great. The DSG 140th Cathedral Service performance of Lord's Prayer was most memorable. Many Senior Open Concerts, some with guest vocalists and trumpeters, added to our boosted performance confidence this year. Performances at both Prize-giving ceremonies stimulated many a positive comment.

The process of ongoing teamwork, listening, reading skills, mutual support, punctuality, and diligence has resulted in extraordinary blossoming of performance confidence and the hugely improved, unified sound of the SAC/DSG String Ensemble. | hope each member feels truly proud of what has been achieved this year. With joyful memories we say farewell to Mary Gouws, Evaan Ferreira and Finian Worrall. May they carry their music onwards with them.

MS LIZZIE RENNIE

## EASTER CANTATA

In April, our schools presented an Easter Cantata in the Grahamstown Cathedral. In the past, a musical celebration of Easter was a regular event in the calendar, and it was good to renew this tradition. The Easter Story was told in music, with scripture readings, following the events of Holy Week. The Chapel and Chamber Choirs performed most of the items, but a staff choir presented the lovely Cantique de Jean Racine by FaurÃ© and the contribution of various exceptional soloists provided some high points in the programme. The audience heard music from

different eras, from the past centuries to African  
American spirituals and modern compositions.  
Highlights included the Andrew Lloyd Webber  
Pie Jesu, sung by the Chamber choir with soloists

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 87

String Ensemble

BACK: F. Worrall, A. Renaud, M. Gouws, E. Ferreira, B. Van Heerden, Ms L. Rennie  
FRONT: N. Hunter, R-A. Graham, M. Nacharova, C. Linklater, C. Squires, K. Webber

Georgie Wood and Jacques Hoefnagels, Lonesome Valley with a solo from Mr Roy Hobson, and the glorious Hallelujah Chorus by Handel. The congregation was able to participate in this act of worship by joining in the singing of two hymns, accompanied by a brass ensemble, led by Mr Pretorius, and the organ. The programme was planned by Mrs Mandy Carver and Miss Catherine Pettingale, who shared in the training of the singers and accompaniment. We would not have been able to hold this event were it not for the warm welcome we received from Dean Hunter. Thanks also go to the sound engineers led by Leith Hobson.

MRS MANDY CARVER

MASICULE !

The Chapel Choirs and Chamber Choir were 2 of 16 choirs that took part in the Masicule Event in the Guy Butler Theatre in March. Choirs from all over Grahamstown took part to showcase singing in our town. The SAC and DSG Chapel Choirs performed an Easter anthem and the Chamber Choir sang a complex arrangement of Barry Manilow's One Voice. The choirs impressed the audience with their warm sound and fine choral discipline in their individual performances. The concert contained four joint choir numbers in which 400 singers filled the stage and sang together, truly raising the roof of the building. The audience was enthralled and the

Chamber Choir

BACK: C. Worrall, V. Rader, R. Quarmby, M. Shaw MIDDLE: N. Jillings, F. Christie, A. Jo ubert, E. Ferreira, W. Makandula  
FRONT: B. Njobe, G. Wood, Miss C. Pettingale, C. Koopman, M. Duiker, S. Mtombeni, N. Hoefnagels

88 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

singers will never forget the unstoppable singing as all 400 of them moved back to their dressing rooms with the whole building ringing with song. We are very proud to have been a part of this unifying and inspiring event, the proceeds of which will go to a bursary fund for local students to attend Rhodes University.

MRS MANDY CARVER

ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE/DSG NATIONAL  
MUSIC FESTIVAL



Exciting, vibrant, wonderful and educational. These are just some of the terms used by teachers and students who participated in the 3rd St Andrew's DSG National Youth Music Festival that took place on Thursday 15 to Saturday 17 May. A record number of 121 soloists and ensembles took part in the Festival. The guest ensemble was the Johannesburg Youth Wind Band which added to the high standard in the instrumental category. In turn, these young musicians from Gauteng were in awe of the diversity of music that was offered at the Festival. The College Chapel Choir, Bassline Singers and Chamber Choir made us proud during the Choir Festival, while the soloists, String Ensemble and the Christie/Yaka duet had the audience on their feet after their performances. The Festival culminated in the Gala Concert in the Guy Butler Theatre where, despite a small audience, we were treated to a wonderful smorgasbord of music. The Festival succeeded in reaching out to the wider Grahamstown music community and the following comments are some of many received from teachers that took part:

Just a short note with a huge THANKS for the music festival! Our students benefited immeasurably from the opportunities to perform in front of both sensitive and caring adjudicators as well as very warm and enthusiastic audiences. They were pushed into a space surpassing their usual highest limits. It was a great opportunity to be a part of such a worthwhile event

| just wanted to thank you and your amazing staff for a wonderful festival. | asked our girls what they thought and | couldn't stop them talking! They had a really great time, enjoyed all the performances and said they loved being exposed to such a great variety of music....and | didn't coach them for that answer at all

MR JOHAN PRETORIUS

CHAMBER CHOIR

It has been an incredible year for the Chamber Choir. The first major performance came in April, when the Chamber Choir joined the SAC and DSG Chapel choirs at the Grahamstown Cathedral for the Easter Cantata. The Chamber Choir contributed a performance of Durufle's Ubi Caritas and also provided backing for soloist Georgie Wood as she performed Andrew Lloyd Webber's Pie Jesu with Jacques Hoefnagels of the St Andrew's College Chapel Choir.

The first half of the second term was packed with

events, the first of which was the National Youth Music Festival hosted by St Andrew's College. The Chamber Choir was invited to represent the choirs of DSG and St Andrew's at the gala concert at the Monument theatre. This concert served to mark the closing of the Youth Arts Festival and also the opening of the Eastern Cape Eisteddfod, in which the Chamber Choir competed several weeks later and won a Gold Award. The Chamber Choir returned to the Monument once more during the second term to take part in Masicule!

This year, Kingswood College invited the Chamber Choir to join in their annual Big Sing, a concert of sacred music held at the Grahamstown Cathedral. The choir added their own flair to the concert with a performance of Joyful, Joyful, a gospel number made famous by the film Sister Act 2 and featuring an opening solo performed by Courtney Koopman. At the Youth Day celebrations, the choir gave a fun, high-energy performance of Weeping to an assembled crowd of pupils and teachers from DSG, St Andrew's, DSG Junior and St Andrew's Prep.

The Music Department Tour included a performance shared with the students of Keiskamma Music Academy and two joint concerts with Stirling High School. Stirling is well-known for the high standard of their music, particularly their singing and it was pleasing to see the Chamber Choir hold their own alongside such strong singers, and to see the mutual respect growing between the two groups of musicians.

In this year's John Axe Arts Week, the Chamber Choir joined forces with the English department to produce their annual concert of music and poetry. This year, in order to coincide with the centenary of the start of World War I, the whole concert was themed around the music and poetry of war. The choir sang a medley of songs made famous during World War I, followed by the folk song Green Fields of Flanders and Douglas Guest's arrangement of For the Fallen, a beautiful setting of the words

i,  
> .  
a

#### Chapel Choir

BACK: U. Ratsibe, A. Holmes, J. Mwangi, M. Shaw, Z. Makani, B. Sibiyi, J. Muzanga  
MIDDLE: Z. Yaka, R. Brown, A. Joubert, C. Worrall, G. Ocharo, E. Ferreira, K. Boateng-Aidoo  
FRONT: J. Hoefnagels, G. Walsh, Miss C. Pettigale, S. Dolf, S. de Jager, T. Chuma  
ABSENT: J-H. Clayton, S. Sandi, T. Bloem, T. Crutchley, T. Mseleku, M. Asimwe

from Laurence Binyon's poem that are recited at Remembrance Day services around the world. The choir also took part in the Farewell Concert for Mrs Mandy Carver, the departing Director of Music, which was organised by Grade 10 Music students. Finally, the choir contributed to a series of

impromptu performances and events that occurred throughout Arts Week, busking in the corridors of classroom blocks around the campus during Rush. In Balloon Week, the Chamber Choir returned to the Monument for the final time this year to perform a selection of their repertoire at the DSG and St Andrew's Prizegiving ceremonies. During the OA Tide weekend, the Chamber Choir used some of the World War I repertoire of Arts Week to contribute to the In Memoriam performance at the Clock Tower. Then, on the Sunday morning, the Chamber Choir joined St Andrew's Chapel Choir for a service of Nine Lessons and Carols, a traditional service

featuring readings and music that tell the Christmas Story.

What is so special about the Chamber Choir, particularly this year, is that each and every member of the Chamber Choir has their own unique way of contributing beyond their singing talent, and each chorister deserves recognition for the work that they do that audiences never get to see. Take Vince Rader, who has been a driving force behind organising rehearsals to ensure the choir is always at their best for performance. Or Evaan Ferreira, who joined us just before the Music Tour and learned the entire repertoire in a few days. Matthew Shaw who, besides being a fantastic singer, has taken on the unenviable task of organising the choir music files entirely on his own initiative. Rob Quarmby and Francis Christie, our two grade 9 singers and the youngest ever members of the Chamber Choir.

Andrew Joubert and Con Worrall, who gave up time

Music Tour Massed choir  
Rehearsing before the performance at Stirling High School

Baseline Choir  
Performing at the renaming of ARC

Parker & MIDDLE: C  
olf, PG

AGS ga RUS gat

90 + THE ANDREAN 2014

out of their Fish River Journey experience to come back and sing with the choir over OA Tide Weekend. And all of these personalities were led by our phenomenal Head of Choir, Courtney Koopman, who managed to keep the choir focused and working without ever losing the sense of fun and enjoyment

of music that makes choral singing worthwhile.

I have never met a group of young people who are more dedicated to making music and to performing to a very high standard, and the results of their efforts speak for themselves. It has been an honour and a privilege to conduct the Chamber Choir this year and I wish each chorister the very best of luck as they continue with their musical

education.

MISS CATHERINE PETTINGALE

CHAPEL CHOIR

The Chapel Choir hit the ground running this year, spending the first term working with the DSG Chapel Choir to put together an Easter Cantata. This was a selection of Lenten and Easter music coupled with readings telling the story of Holy Week and was performed over two nights at the Grahamstown cathedral.

In the second term, the Chapel Choir took part in the Youth Music Festival hosted at College, sharing the stage with choirs from around Grahamstown. Then a few weeks later these same choirs were sharing the stage again, this time at the Monument Theatre where they brought to life the Masicule! concert led by Mrs Priscilla Glover of Graeme College and Mr Gareth Walwyn from the African Music Project. The Chapel Choir competed in the Eastern Cape Eisteddfod where they achieved a Gold Award for their performance along with very positive feedback from the adjudicator. Then, at the start of the August holiday, some members of the

choir took a break from their usual repertoire to perform more secular works during the Music Tour to East London.

Third term brought the inevitable annual preparations for Balloon Week, with the Chapel Choir performing at the SAC Confirmation Service before returning to the Monument to take part in the massed Music School ensemble performance of the 2002 hit We Built This City at the DSG and St Andrew's Prizegiving ceremonies. The Chapel Choir also contributed to a CD recording of the choirs of DSG and St Andrew's, before finishing off the year with a rousing Carol Service in November.

The Chapel Choir has remained a strong presence around College this year, and this has only been possible through the hard work of each boy involved. It should be remembered that as well as all of the extra activities described above, the choir also sings every Sunday morning at Eucharist in the Chapel. Juggling academics, extra-mural and sporting commitments is never easy, and I commend those boys who have gone the extra mile to ensure

that all their commitments have all been honoured. Particularly praiseworthy in this regard have been the ongoing efforts of Head of Choir, Evaan Ferreira, who, despite his heavy workload in his Matric year and numerous activities around the school, has been a constant supportive presence throughout the year.

MISS CATHERINE PETTINGALE

BASSLINE

The boys of Bassline have worked hard this year to find a place for themselves in the cultural life of St Andrew's College. They have explored the American Babershop repertoire which is rather different from anything they have tackled before and it has sometimes taken a little coaxing to persuade the boys to throw themselves into this more exuberant and cheeky performance style.

Bassline's audiences this year have certainly appreciated their new direction. At the Youth Music Festival in May, the group's performance received a huge positive reaction from an audience made

Culture

up of students and teachers from schools around Grahamstown. A few weeks later the adjudicator at the Eastern Cape Eisteddfod presented Bassline with a Gold Award along with a commendation for their musicality and their stage presence.

On the Music Department Tour to East London in the August holidays Bassline, augmented by singers

from the Chapel and Chamber Choirs, performed some more modern repertoire with a medley of songs by Queen and a mash-up of pop songs by artists Bruno Mars and Olly Murs.

In the third term Bassline took part in several farewells: During Balloon Week the choir sang the farewell blessing at the Matric Valedictory service and then at Mr Edey's farewell dinner Bassline led the assembled guests in a rendition of Auld Lang Syne. An augmented Bassline performed Wagner's Pilgrim's Chorus under the direction of Mr Roy Hobson at Speech Day, and also had the singular honour of singing at the Naming of the Andrean Resource Centre in recognition of Mr Antony Clark, 16th Headmaster of St Andrew's College

It has been a real pleasure to work with such a talented and exuberant group of young men, to see them grow in confidence and discover new and unfamiliar musical repertoire. I hope that the boys of Bassline will keep pushing themselves to become truly great performers, and will continue bringing a little light relief into life at College.

MISS CATHERINE PETTINGALE

ae CATT) A eg OLOMOUC DSL  
CORUM CUO RAT ELVCLL

## Outdoor Education

### GRADE 8 CAMP TO HOBBITON

Spending a few days in Hogsback makes one realise why J.R.R. Tolkien used it as the inspiration for The Shire, the home of the Hobbits in The Hobbit and The Lord of the Rings. When walking through the forests and enjoying the beautiful views from Hog One, one could be forgiven for believing that you can hear the whisper of harp-song on the winds and the murmur of Elvin chanting in the valleys.

All the Grade 8s were treated to three magical days at Hobbiton-on-Hogsback, where they hiked, climbed, abseiled and zip-lined in one of the most beautiful settings in the country. All the boys must be commended for their excellent behaviour and

### GRADE 8 OUTDOOR EDUCATION

This year's Grade 8s certainly did learn a lot from their experience on Mr Mills's farm on Stones Hill. The hike out to Donkerbosch on the morning of Friday, 28 November was a very enriching experience, with Mr Mills regaling the boys with stories about the bloody battles that took place during the various Frontier Wars. His passionate storytelling made for interesting listening and many laughs.

The boys received a bit of a shock when they arrived at the campsite and were told that they would not be allowed to pitch their tents that evening and that they had to build suitable accommodation for themselves out of materials that they could find. Their disbelief soon turned to constructive problem-solving and some fine shelters emerged from the bush (and some not so good; thank goodness it didn't rain).

On the Saturday morning the boys were again pushed hard having to master a very challenging

for trying their hand at the various activities, even if they felt a bit out of their comfort zones.

The highlight of the trip must surely be the hike to the top of Hog One, and even those who did not consider themselves the fittest or most physical of specimens must be commended for making it to the top of The Hog. This hike brings out the best in the boys: their competitive spirits balanced with care for those who are not quite up to it provides them with an opportunity to weigh-up self-interest versus empathy.

The value of outings like this cannot be underestimated. It gives boys a deeper sense of the issues surrounding conservation and protecting

obstacle and ropes course, and having to pull an

enormous cannon up one of the hills on Mr Mills's property. This activity really bonded the groups and one of the groups who had not managed to complete the task went back later and were able to finish what they had started. The emergence of this kind of grit and tenacity was wonderful to see and will stand the boys in good stead for future endeavours.

One of the highlights of the camp was the cannon race where each team had to pull a cannon across rough terrain, having to change the wheels, run for powder and hitch and unhitch the limber box. To be successful in this task teams had to work together and communicate clearly. Congratulations must go to the blue team who were superb at this activity. By the end of Monday afternoon they were slicker than a Formula One pit crew.

The boys were treated to a wonderful demonstration of the fire power that was at the disposal

our natural heritage, as well as providing our boys with the opportunity to get to know boys from other houses better, as they are divided into mixed groups.

A big thank you must go to the staff who accompanied the boys at the end of a very long first term. Mr Orsmond, Mr Coventry and Miss Pettingale did a stellar job of looking after the boys and making sure that everyone had a port of call to go to when they needed something. Thanks must also go to Mr Eksteen who accompanied the boys as well, but sadly had to withdraw owing to an injury sustained on the first hike.

MR CRAIG CUYLER

of the British soldiers based in this area 150 years ago when Mr Mills and his team fired an old British front-loading powder musket, and then an even older swivel gun used for clearing the decks of ships during a pirate attack. The absolute highlight: firing an original four pound brass cannon. This was an experience any boy who enjoys loud things would love.

Many of our Grade 8 boys learnt some wonderful skills, like how to build a trebuchet and not kill your team mates with it, various ropes skills, as well as cooking their own meals under the stars. They even had the opportunity to learn a little bit more about our own galactic neighbourhood when Deon Grobelaar came out to the campsite with his telescope one evening.

A special word of thanks must go to the committed staff who led the camp. They were energetic, enthusiastic and wonderfully supportive of the boys.

MR CRAIG CUYLER

A group of Grade 8 boys firing a trebuchet that they  
TMU UCL ALN LL





° Did you know that you can store 74 litres of water  
 in a dustbin?  
 e Did you know you can make a knife and fork out  
 of bamboo?  
 e Did you know that a group of 20 can survive  
 three days on one egg and a bag of rice?  
 Is it? e Did you know there is a bird hide at table farm?  
 e Did you know there is now a floating jetty at  
 table farm?  
 e Did you know there is picnic site at table farm?  
 e Did you know that Bear Grylls only made it  
 through two days at Table Farm?  
 The grade 9 boys had a good camp and managed  
 to execute some ambitious projects. It was a camp  
 for them where boys' ingenuity was tested and their ability to  
 survive with limited help was put to the test.

The boys built their own shelters but, unfor-  
 tunately, it did not rain to put these to the test.  
 However, they were well thought out and it was  
 good to see the boys work in groups to get this  
 done.

Activities were challenging, especially in the heat

that was experienced but the boys managed to  
 pull together and complete a triathlon, Table top  
 Challenge, initiative course, build a trail and spend  
 some time with their own thoughts during the solo  
 session.

These boys; There is no doubt that this group of boys went  
 through some tough times on the camp, but they  
 persevered and can be proud of what they have  
 achieved.

The boys arrived as eggs, progressed into chick-  
 ens and eventually hit the superhuman state over  
 the course of the week.

hence EAST

MR SIMON HOLDERNESS

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 93

## Outdoor Education

â\200\234Must we always teach our children with books? Let them look at the mountains and the stars up above. Let them look at the beauty of the waters and the trees and flowers on earth. They will then begin to think, and to think is the beginning of a real education.â\200\235

David Polis

hope that 2014 will be a watershed year with regard to Outdoor Education at College with the long awaited establishment of Table Farm Bush Camp.

About 9 years ago, Mr Keith van Winkel and I set out to find an alternate venue for the Grade 8 camp after all the trees were removed from Slaaikraal. After looking at a number of places we went to Table Farm and the dam, where for years, the Preppies finished their long walk. For two years this was the venue for the Grade 8 camp.

Mr Watty White was always very gracious in allowing us to use the venue. However, our greatest concern was the impact that 100 boys would have on the area with a lack of ablutions. It was with this in mind that the establishment of something more permanent evolved. We discussed Memorandums of Agreement, appointing architects etc. Wattyâ\200\231s and Adrian White's idea was never for something too grand or too complicated, and were happy with a handshake and a gentlemen's agreement that College can use the land if we establish decent facilities. It was probably because of this that the construction of a camp stalled for so many years.

In the Easter Term, I was privileged to have long leave and began construction. College is very fortunate to have the support of the White family, and some very generous donors. A kind donation of bricks by Colin Meyer of Makana Brick gave us the opportunity to construct the ablution blocks, and fire pit and braai area. Despite some doomsayers, we were able to move a container, bricks and sand and gravel onto the site. Watty gave us some poles and with some help from reluctant hard labour boys, we cut reeds from below Gowie Field.

After this year's Grade 9 Outdoor Education camp, we now have a facility that is able to accommodate groups of pupils. We have a boma with storage, a kitchen, braai facilities, staff and pupil's ablution blocks, 6 canvas tents (sleeping 4-6 in each) on pallets. In only one term we have had 3 Grade 11 Leadership Training Camps, 3 Grade 9 Preparation Camps, 2 Outreach programmes (Good Shepherd President's Award/Loseby President's Award) and a private group. The potential for Table Farm is endless.

I was privileged to visit Kamoka Bush School (St Stithianâ\200\231s College) and Kloofwaters (St Johnâ\200\231s College), where they have permanent outdoor facilities, permanent staff, and run programmes throughout the year for their own Colleges, out-source to other schools, for Community

Engagement and as a commercial venture. |  
learnt about some wonderful initiatives that could  
enhance our Outdoor Education programme.

SO HOW DOES OUR CAMP DIFFER? WHAT

CAN WE OFFER?

WHAT ARE THE ADVANTAGES OF TABLE

FARM AS A VENUE?

e Table Farm will remain a Bush Camp, but we can  
offer academic weekends/camps. Imagine, if you  
will, an Afrikaans camp, with potjie brewing and  
a group of our weaker learners being exposed to  
the language in everyday use. Or poetry around  
a fire-pit.

Â© Our camp is close to school and town. We have  
daily access without lengthy travelling time or  
transport expenses. We can provide sleep-overs  
without having an impact on sport or academic

time.

It is rustic. We have running water and flushing  
toilets, but accommodation is tented and there  
is no electricity or cell-phone reception.

e We can offer a great weekend getaway. There is a  
fantastic dam for all water sports, (kayaking, fish-  
ing, open-water swimming). The Grade 9s have  
mapped, measured and marked 5 possible hiking  
trails. We have a bird-hide to observe, especially,  
the water-birds. The trails are endless for moun-  
tain-biking. An Xterra (off-road) triathlon is a  
distinct possibility. Sports training camps. We  
were lucky enough to be donated equipment for  
a low ropes course and Mr Simon Holderness has  
established a great Initiative Course that will test  
learners mentally and physically, while learning  
teamwork and co-operation. Leadership train-  
ing, small conferences, team-building exercises  
or plain old recreation.

Outdoor Education can now take place through-  
out the year instead of a once-off activity at the  
end of the year. It will save the school (and par-  
ents) vast amounts financially, by cutting costs  
on transport, accommodation, and outsourcing

facilitators. There is no cell-phone reception, tel-  
evision, or any other devices that may detract  
teenagers from being involved in the nature  
around them. Travel-time and expense is  
reduced so that a day/afternoon trip is feasible.  
There is a variety of fauna and flora on the farm  
and | am hoping to have a permanent library of  
reference books available to learners.

WHAT ARE THE DANGERS?

The greatest danger is that we over-expose

the learners to Table Farm. We can overcome this by offering a variety of thought-provoking programmes, and being innovative in our planning to make it exciting.

## 94 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

### WHERE TO NOW?

Although there are a number of things we want to have still needed, we have most of the things we must have covered. Table Farm Bush Camp should be fully operational in 2015. To date, I have failed to get every staff member out there to see the camp in operation, but hope to rectify that. I would like to produce a brochure, website, and booking system for the Andrean community. There are very few schools that have the privilege of having their own facility like ours, and it would be great to expose as many children in our area to nature and the outdoors as possible. Financially, Table Farm could become self-funding, with minimum payments going towards the maintenance and basic expenses of running the camp. It should be a lock up and go facility where groups only need to provide their bedding and catering.

Grade 8 1st Term camp will take place in the Table Farm Area, and I will persevere with the Grade 11 Leadership Training Programme with extended weekends to give individual attention to each tutor group. Already, there are boys who are keen on returning to Table Farm. All our programmes are now within striking distance of Grahamstown. The Grade 8 experience of bushcraft and local history with Basil Mills continues to excite our younger boys. The Grade 9 'Survivor'-type challenge was a new and innovative concept. The John Jones Fish River Journey, now under the leadership of Mr Pete Andrew, is still our Flagship event in Grade 10 and a great educational challenge. College has a proud history of being at the forefront of Outdoor Education, a tradition worth continuing and expanding.

My thanks go to the following for their belief and support in the Table Farm project:

Mr Watty and Adrian White, Mr Gunther Marx and the Old Andrean Association, Mr Colin Meyer for his generous donation of bricks, Lu Dowell, Ryan Dewey for his help and enthusiasm.

I must thank the staff who give so generously of their time and effort to the Outdoor Education programme: Mr Gary Frayne (Grade 11), Mr Pete Andrew (Grade 10 Fish River Journey), Mr Simon Holderness and Mr Harley Searle (Grade 9) and Mr Craig Cuyler (Grade 8).

Staffing is a continual struggle and I understand the difficulties of work and family commitments. So I must give all those staff who precariously balance all these things and are still prepared to spend time on Outdoor Education a huge vote of thanks and

my appreciation.

Great things are done when men and mountains meet;  
This is not done by jostling in the street.

William Blake, Notebooks (1793)

MR DEON BOSHOFF

Table Farm Bush Camp

OHN JONES  
FISH RIVER  
JOURNEY

With reports of heavy rain in the area of the Nadousberg, the start to Journey 2014 was always going to be dramatic. Despite having to tow and push buses out of the mud, having to offload all the bikes short of Petrusdal, with the bike trailer slipping and sliding, all the groups managed to get to their starting point on time. The first few days of Journey were characterised by extremely cold weather, including snow and sleet, twisted ankles and the first taste of the challenges to be faced along the way.

Once the groups were in their stride they got stronger and stronger and made short work of

96 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

most of the hiking, cycling, canoeing and running. Typically, the Journey presents each person with his or her own unique challenge. For some, the physical aspect is very daunting; for others, the prospect of spending so much time in other people's company is a new experience; dealing with the fear of snakes, spiders and other creepy crawlies can be terrifying; hiking in the rain and mud can test one's patience to the extreme; whilst for some, Solo and spending time with oneself was testing. All in all, the Journey would have left its mark on all those who did it. Some of this may only reveal itself much later on or may just have



subtly changed the way we think or do things.  
Journey 2014 was a very positive experience. The  
Group Leaders were glowing in their reports of the  
spirit and vibe that prevailed in their groups. They  
expressed admiration for the courage and fortitude  
of most of those who endured pain and suffering.  
Very few boys and girls required medical attention  
that required them to leave their group. Those that  
did were desperate to get back as soon as possible.  
The bond that develops within each group is  
remarkably strong. This is the result of spending so  
much time together, sharing similar experiences,

=

IAW

telling stories around the fire, communal cook-ups  
and supporting and helping each other along the  
way. This was very evident in the outpouring of emo-  
tion as the groups arrived, gathered to say their last  
words, and then made the mad dash into the sea at  
the mouth of the Fish River.

We need to thank all the Group Leaders for the  
extraordinary job that they did in looking after every  
need of all their boys and girls, the bus drivers who  
were so reliable, punctual and professional, the med-  
ical team that kept the groups going, the logistics  
team for all the background work in ensuring that

Cw  
fv  
2

everything worked so well, in particular Mr Eksteen  
who handled all the food needs, the farmers who  
so generously allow us to share their spaces, the  
staff who coordinated the Rest & Create, Solo and  
Community Engagement experiences, Mr Redfern  
and Mr Duda who handled the cycling aspect so  
competently, and finally, all those young men and  
women who made Journey 2014 such a success. May  
this just be the beginning of your lifelong journey.  
Dream big and pursue your dreams, live every day  
like it was your last.

MR PETE ANDREW

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 97

IIMA MAMTA LIL aSta NAA (BIOSCI ULM TCBLOS ONL  
display the illegal snares which they found in Cannon Rocks

aa OM MMIC LM et (CMU CO LUBY TUTOR Ye CUCL Ma ALCOA

Below: Kamogelo Kekana, Dylan Kathoke and Sam Musto arrive hot but satisfied at Cannon Rocks.

Bottom: Armstrong and Upper boys with local toddlers after completing a satisfying

TOL A COSA ACESS La TERE

98 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

he decision to give the Long Walk an »Eastern

Cape» flavour and a more »Andrean feel proved to be a reasonably successful one in 2014!

The attempt to maintain the physical challenge of a few days of hiking, as well as to involve the boys in some outreach work, and to ensure that there was a sense of »symbolism» was achieved to an extent.

The hike began in the beautiful Woody Cape forests and the boys endured some tough days of hiking from there to Kasouga, the place where they ended their new-boy hike! The challenge of hiking with packs on soft sand was not easy, and a couple of groups hiked into the gnarling teeth of an easterly wind. This did not deter the boys» spirits as evenings were spent regaling tales of »school; Journey» and indeed this activity! Boys enjoyed soccer and touch rugby on the beach, as well as finding tonnes of washed up flotsam! In addition most groups had the pleasure of being accompanied by large schools of dolphin as they hiked along the sea shore.

On arrival at Cannon Rocks on the second day of the hike, the boys were introduced to the extensive yet cruel problem of illegal snares. The boys were shown possible places to find these snares and were given the task of »climbing» into tiny tunnels in bushes and hedges to find these traps. In all, the boys found 13 snares which is a remarkable effort considering how well these are hidden.

The community outreach project was established due to a kind donation of funds for work and maintenance on a community hall in Seven Fountains, which also serves as a crèche for toddlers. Each House had the opportunity of visiting the venue prior to »Long Walk» and took responsibility for their task. The inside walls were painted a lighter colour to brighten up the room, a chalk board was made and fastened to the wall, holes in the roof were mended, the area outside was cleaned up and a small sand pit created, and the waste water from the Jojo tank was channelled via a cement trough to two orange trees which were planted by the boys. The energy and enthusiasm during the activity meant that tasks were completed well ahead of schedule and much time was spent playing with the children.

In addition to the above, boys had the chance to get involved in various competitions which they always enjoy! Tug-of-war, juggling, potjie cooking and soccer were highlights of the trip. Importantly, there was also time to sit and talk away from cell phones and other technology, and the banter at these times was special to witness as boys sat and chatted for hours on end indicating that life without a cell phone is possible, and also entertaining!

The mood of the grade 11s was generally positive despite being exhausted after the intensity of the term, and the recent exams.

Well done to all the boys and the staff for embracing this new venture.

MR GARY FRAYNE

CEMA Committee

Culture

he reports in this section of the Andrean

Magazine bear testimony to the vibrant cultural life of College during 2014.

The Committee awarded 44 Merit Awards, 24 Colours Awards and a significant 6 Honours Awards this year. Our profound congratulations to all these boys and we thank them for all that they have contributed to College throughout the year.

MR AIDAN SMITH

MERIT AWARDS

Chamber Choir: V Rader, M Shaw

Chapel Choir: T Chuma

Community Engagement: U Anjam, G de Vos, E Ferreira, S Foster, R Gopal, D Harvey, J Hutchings, M Purchase, T Wait, J Baines, T Mountford, G Ocharo

Debating: U Anjum, B Starr, T Crutchley, A Dongwana, R Wilson

First Aid: H Madgwick

MUN Debating: B Starr

Drama: F Worrall, K Bovijn, D Scholtz, M Alcock, M. Kriel, S Foster, U Ratsibe, V Matomane, M Mtombeni

Music: B Jackson, E Ferreira

Pipe Band: Biggs, S Dolf, U Ratsibe, U Anjum, T McWilliams, D Fick, C Southey, | Schlebusch  
Service: E Ferreira, JH Clayton, M Shaw

COLOURS AWARDS

Music: E Ferreira, B Jackson

Chamber Choir: V Rader

Chapel Choir: S Dolf, E Ferreira, M Shaw

Community Engagement: JH Clayton, U Ratsibe, E Ferreira

MUN Debating: U Anjum

Drama: J Jayes, A Rosenthal, V Rader, F Worrall, J Smith, G Beckett, JH Clayton, J Repapis, J Hohne  
Music: N Wilkinson

Pipe Band: S Dolf, D Biggs

Service: E Ferreira

HONOURS

Service: S Dolf, E Ferreira

Community Engagement: S Dolf, T Mnyulwa

Drama: J Jayes

Pipe Band: R Hobson

S Fraser,

#### CITATION FOR HONOURS AWARD FOR SERVICE

Sheldon Dolf

Sheldan has immersed himself in every form

of culture at College and has made a terrific contribution. He has been a tireless promoter of engagement and participation.

He has been awarded CEMA Colours awards in four cultural areas: Chapel Choir, Pipe Band, Dramatics and Community Engagement. He was awarded Service Colours in his Grade 11 year and, in addition, has achieved the Gold Standard of the Presidentsâ\200\231 Award.

Sheldan served the Chapel Choir throughout his time at College and shared the leadership of the choir this year. He has participated in massed choir events, the Eisteddfod and has sung in the Bassline Choir for the past two years, as well as performing at Inter-House Music on a number of occasions.

His contribution to the Pipe Band as a tenor drummer, has been significant, as he has introduced

drumming techniques that have not been used for years. His enthusiasm has buoyed up the drum corps.

Sheldan has contributed on stage in Cabaret at the End of the World and IpiZombi? and as the only Grade 8 in Doringrosie van Roosfontein. He played the lead role in Siener in die Suburbs and worked as a stagehand for Footloose.

He completed his Level 1 and Level 3 First Aid courses and has been a reliable and cheerful first aider throughout his time at College, leading the club as Vice-Captain this year.

Sheldan has served on the Presidentsâ\200\231 Award Committee since Grade 9, as secretary in his Grade 11 year and as Chairperson this year. He was elected as Chairperson of the Presidentsâ\200\231 Award Youth Committee in his Grade 11 year.

His contribution to the broader community has been significant. He has led countless projects and served as Youth Committee Chairperson this year.

Although Sheldon has contributed and led in so many aspects of Culture, this award recognizes his service in the cultural sphere above all. He has not always been in the limelight, but has worked tirelessly, often without recognition, to create opportunities for others and encouraged boys to embrace these opportunities. He is an unflagging supporter of others's involvement and achievement.

One of the criteria of the CEMA Service awards is to promote culture. Sheldon is at ease speaking to adults and both senior and junior boys and so has been able to motivate and encourage boys to participate. His energy and enthusiasm are infectious and I know that he has inspired many boys to get involved.

Sheldon has dedicated himself to the service of others and has set a fine example for others to follow. He is, without a doubt, a worthy recipient of the prestigious Service Honours Award.

MRS KATE COBBING

#### CITATION FOR SERVICE HONOURS

Evaan Ferreira

vaan's enormous contribution to a diverse range of activities in the cultural life of College over the past five years has been unassuming and humble. He has eschewed praise or reward and contributed quietly in the background and without pomp or fuss. He has motivated and supported other members of the groups in which he has been involved. He has never drawn attention to himself, nor his achievements, nor sought the limelight. He is the quintessential servant leader.

His talent and contribution in individual activities have resulted in him being awarded Colours for Music, Chapel Choir, Service and Community Engagement, as well as Merit for Dramatics. These

awards show his broad involvement and competence across a number of cultural areas. It is not, however, his talent as much as his contribution that is recognised by this award of Service Honours.

Those who have worked with Evaan have acknowledged his astonishing service and talk of how he has often stepped in to fill the gap left by someone else. He has always been willing to make things happen, regardless of whether he will be recognised for his efforts or not, and his contribution has been characterised by his deeply committed service to others and the greater good. His time commitment to the Chapel Choir alone is significant in that he has attended every chapel service throughout his time at College.

Evaan is a talented composer, chorister and

pianist. He was awarded the Bobbins Poetry Prize in his Grade 10 year, was a stalwart of the school newspaper and a member of the Cornish Society. He was a long-standing member of the Art Club, a photographer with an eye for beautiful composition and recipient of the Senior Art Prize at Speech Day. His performance of Giel in the production of "Siener in die Suburbs" was poignant, understated and moving. He served on the Dance Committee, as a blood representative, as Music Dinner organiser and designer of the Youth Day programme.

Evaan has been a major contributor to culture at College through his service. He has given willingly and freely of his time and expertise and is a deserving recipient of Honours for Service.

MRS KATE COBBING

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES - THE ANDREAN 2014 + 99

Pipe Band

ms Aas

Â\$

rx

x

-\\

ore

ae

#### ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE PIPE BAND 2014

BACK: SSC Kirk, WMP Hunting, U Anjum, SE Dolf, UKS Ratsibe + THIRD: TD Williams, KE Vet ch, TG McWilliams, MA Purchase \* SECOND: DR Biggs, ID Schlebusch, DB Fick, RM Wortley, SG Hobson, CPM Southey + FRONT: LW Hobson; Mr Cl Terry (OA, Piping Tutor), RM Hobson (Pipe Major), JM Kieser (Drum Major), BR Jackson (Pipe Sergeant),

Mr SJ Ellis (OA, MIC Pipe Band, Drumming Tutor), E Robertson (Lead Tip)

n Saturday 22 March, the Pipe Band took part

in the Algoa Bay Highland Gathering in Port Elizabeth. St Andrew's College were the only school band at the gathering and were, therefore, required to compete in the open band section, against adult bands with a great deal more competitive experience. Despite this we were placed 3rd in the band competition, behind 1 Medical Battalion and Cape Town Highlanders who finished 1st and 2nd respectively. Our pipers and drummers also took part in solo events, in which St Andrew's College achieved well. Highlights of the solo events were: David Fick: 1st in the Novice March and Novice Strathspey and Reel. Stuart Hobson: 1st in the U21 March, U21 Strathspey and Reel, and U21 Jig and Hornpipe. Emily Robertson: 2nd in the U21 Drumming.

In early May, the band travelled to Amanzimtoti, for the South Coast Highland Gathering. 3 Days were spent there in intensive preparation and the band received enormous help and support from members of the 1 Medical Battalion Pipe Band, particularly

from Mr Thomas Fuller (OA) on the piping side, and Mr Dewar van Dyk on the side drumming. In the Juvenile division the band achieved an overall 3rd place in the March, Strathspey and Reel event, and 4th in the Medley. In Grade 4 (an adult grade), against 9 other bands, we placed 7th in the March, Strathspey and Reel event. In the piping solos, the U17 age group was contested by a large number of pipers, and Stuart Hobson repeated his success of last year in this event, winning the Rigg-James Trophy for the second time. The 17 to 21 years age group was a smaller group of very strong players, and Richard Hobson played very well to finish third in the March, Strathspey and Reel. In drumming,



our side drummers participated in a large section, and gained very valuable experience by competing against some very well trained drummers, while the tenor drummers also enjoyed the opportunity to participate in a solo tenor drumming competition. On 5 April David Biggs, Stuart Hobson, and Izak Schlebusch took part in the Junior 100 Guineas solo

#### 100 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

pipings competition. The judge at this year's event was Rob Wallace, the Principal of the College of Piping in Glasgow. In the Piobaireachd, David Biggs was placed 4th, Zak Schlebusch 2nd and Stuart Hobson 1st. In the March event Stuart Hobson was placed 2nd and David Biggs 4th. In the Strathspey, Izak Schlebusch was placed 4th, and Stuart Hobson 2nd. Overall Stuart Hobson was placed 1st. This is only the second time that this has been achieved by a College boy, the last time being Murray Cox in 1999.

On 14 June the band took part in the Pretoria Boys' High School Gathering. In the Juvenile division the band was able to get onto the podium with a 3rd place in the Medley Selection. In grade 4 we were placed 6th out of 8 bands. One of the major highlights of the day was witnessing some of our senior pipers join 1 Medical Battalion in the Grade 2 event. This is the highest level that pipe banding reaches in South Africa and it is an extraordinary accolade for the pipers who were

invited to play. Ross Wortley, Richard Hobson and Stuart Hobson were selected to perform but due to strict regulations only Ross and Richard took part. As a result of their fine playing they were invited by 1 Medical Battalion to compete with them in the South African Pipe Band Championships on 27 July in Johannesburg.

#### TOUR TO SCOTLAND

On Wednesday 6 August, the band set off on a much anticipated tour to Scotland. Our first two nights were spent in Edinburgh at Fettes College, a prominent British independent school and the inspiration behind JK Rowling's Hogwarts. Here we were joined by several pipers and drummers from 1 Medical Battalion band from Durban, and David Springer, currently our Rhodes Scholar at Oxford, and former Pipe Major.

On the night we arrived, the group went to the Edinburgh Tattoo, which is performed each year on the esplanade of Edinburgh Castle.

The next day was spent preparing the band for their first contest, with a group of 19 Grahamstown players, 8 Durban players, and David Springer, coming together for the first time. Our first contest was in North Berwick. The band played in 3 events, two of which were grade 4 events and one grade 3 event. We were encouraged by being placed roughly in the middle of the grade 4 events, in which about 16 bands participated. A total of around 80 bands performed across the grades, and the massed band at the end was most impressive, with around 2000 musicians on the field.

That evening we travelled through to Perth, where on Sunday we played in the Perth Highland Games. Richard Hobson, Ross Wortley and Stuart Hobson started the day by competing in the junior piping. The band then tuned up, and as we marched up to the starting line, it began to rain. This was the tail end of the cyclone that had moved from Canada across to the UK. Dripping wet, we performed remarkably well for a band that is more used to 35 degrees Celsius and drought conditions. Very shortly after this we played in our second event.

The rain this time made us feel as though we were marching through a waterfall! Our third event was an hour or so later, and the rain was less heavy, but by then we were thoroughly soaked and very cold. We learnt later that we had done remarkably well in our first performance, coming 3rd overall, and getting a first place from one of the piping judges.

That evening, we were exceptionally privileged to enjoy a wonderful meal and an evening of Scottish music at Methven Castle, by invitation of the owners David and Alex Murdoch. Piping was provided by Thomas Fuller (OA) and Brad Boxall, and while we dined we were treated to a duet of accordion and piano, and to a display Highland dancing. This was another quite unforgettable experience,

arranged through friends from Port Alfred.

Monday 11 August was spent sightseeing. We travelled by coach to Stirling Castle. From there we visited the Wallace Monument. The next stop was the site of the Battle of Bannockburn, where King Robert the Bruce defeated the English in July 1314. The day finished with a trip to the Falkirk Wheel, a major feat of engineering which links the Forth and Clyde Canal and the Union Canal near Falkirk.

Our next 4 days were spent in Glasgow and consisted of practising in the morning, before going to the National Piping Centre for a series of lunch-time recitals, given by three of the world's foremost pipers.

On Tuesday evening we attended an International Quartet Competition and on Wednesday evening we attended a concert given by the Greater Glasgow Police Scotland Pipe Band. On the Friday the band participated in a parade for the Scottish national athletics team who had just participated in the Commonwealth Games in Glasgow and won a record number of medals for their country. This was another quite exceptional experience, as we marched for a couple of kilometres through the centre of Glasgow, behind another band, leading several floats full of the athletes, through a throng of thousands of cheering spectators. We then made our way to a civic reception in the Glasgow City Chambers where Richard Hobson received a trophy

Culture

commemorating our participation the parade.

On Saturday we took part in the pipe band World Championships. Our performance in the heat for Grade 4A was unfortunately during one of the frequent showers of the day. The band played well, but in the end did not qualify to play in the final. We then were able to relax and enjoy listening to the 14 best bands in the world, and this was yet another amazing experience, concluding 10 days of a tour that the boys and girls (and all the adults) will remember for the rest of their lives.

After a well-deserved rest the band returned to a very busy Michaelmas term. On 27 September our snare drummers participated in the South African Solo Drumming Championships. In the junior MSR Emily Robertson and Sarah Kirk achieved a joint 8th place and Tim McWilliams was placed 7th. On 29 September the band performed their annual Arts Week concert which included some exciting new repertoire and a drumline feature which would later appear on the Speech Day programme. The Retreat Ceremony on 14 October was a spectacular affair which featured an intricate formation. On 2 November we performed our concert repertoire for the local community at the annual Grahamstown Flower Show which was held at the Settlers Monument. This was followed the next weekend by the Remembrance Sunday Parade after which we

bade a sorrowful farewell to our long serving Matric members. This momentous year drew to a close on the 22nd of November with the OA Tide parade.

Throughout the year the band was led with great distinction by the Pipe Major, Richard Hobson, whose dedicated service earned him the rare award of Pipe Band Honours.

MR SJ ELLIS AND MR CI TERRY

Awards:

Merit: DR Biggs, LW Hobson, U Anjum,  
UKS Ratsibe, SSC Kirk, TG McWilliams, DB Fick,  
CPM Southey, ID Schlebusch

Colours: E Robertson, DR Biggs, SE Dolf

Honours: RM Hobson

CITATION FOR AN  
HONOURS AWARD  
FOR PIPE BAND

Richard Mark Hobson

Richard is one of a group of boys who began learning the bagpipes at Prep, taught by Ross Hoole, and he first played in the band at the end of his Grade 8 year. His progress has been steady, despite heavy rowing commitments and he has clearly spent a significant amount of time during his holidays working to catch up with the others who have progressed more rapidly during the rowing season.

He was appointed Pipe Sergeant in Grade 11 on a trial basis. As the matrices were unable to participate in the South Coast Highland Gathering at the start of the second term, he stepped in as acting Pipe Major. He fulfilled this job with distinction, and did a great deal to motivate the other bandsmen.

During the April holidays in 2013 he participated in the 200\234 Junior Hundred Guineas 200\235 contest in Johannesburg, the national under 19 championship, and was awarded a third place in the Piobaireachd event 200\224 a significant achievement, in

a strong field. He also enjoyed some competitive success at the Western Cape Highland Gathering at the end of the first term, though it must be said this was a very small contest.

In 2014, he enjoyed competitive success at the Eastern Cape Highland Gathering, but was unable to compete in the Junior Hundred Guineas. At the South Coast Highland Gathering he achieved a 3rd place in the Under 21 March Strathspey and Reel, again a good achievement in a strong field.

His level of motivation has been extremely high, and he has practised assiduously, and learnt a great many new tunes. As a result, the standard of his playing has improved markedly, and has reached a very high level.

The Pipe Band has had a very busy year this year, competing in the Eastern Cape Highland Gathering, the South Coast Highland Gathering, and the Pretoria Boys 200\231 High School Gathering. At both the South Coast Gathering and the Pretoria Boys 200\231 High Gathering, the band competed both as a Juvenile band, and an (adult) grade 4 band, the latter for the extra experience. At the PBHG, both Richard and Ross Wortley also played with 1 Medical Battalion Pipe Band, one of the top bands in the country, in one of their events and the band came 4th in the country in that event. This is no mean achievement,

102 » THE ANDREAN 2014 - CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES

and is a first for any College piper.

As is well known, the Pipe Band undertook their first ever overseas tour to Scotland in the August holidays, competing (with the addition of 9 members of 1 Medical Battalion Pipe Band) in the adult grade 4 at two contests and in Grade 4A at the World Championships. Despite the wealth of adult experience in the band, it was the College Pipe Band tour, and so our school pupils filled the leadership roles in the band throughout. This was a wonderful and unique opportunity for Richard, and he fulfilled his role, both in the band and throughout the tour, with extreme distinction. He was superb.

Throughout this year he has played an outstanding role as leader, always at the forefront when there is anything to be done, and proving highly reliable as a conductor of the band's performance, which is no easy task, especially in the formats of competition at the Juvenile (and Grade 3) level, which involve tricky changes of tempo.

Richard has been very fortunate. He has led a band where every single member has been completely committed. There is no doubt, however, that much of that universal commitment has been the result of his own sheer hard work, enthusiasm and leadership. On our tour, in discussion with Thomas Fuller and David Springer (the first and second recipients of Pipe Band Honours), I asked them their opinion as to whether they felt Richard would be a worthy recipient. Their response was immediately and overwhelmingly in favour.

Pipe Band Honours have been awarded on only 3 occasions, the first being Thomas Fuller in 1997, followed by David Springer (2005) and Andrew de Blocq van Scheltinga in 2009. All three have continued to bring credit to their old school through their contribution to piping in the country, and I have no doubt that Richard will do the same in future.

I believe that Richard is a most worthy recipient of Pipe Band Honours. He has made a huge contribution to the Pipe Band over the last 5 years, and particularly during this landmark year.

MR CHRIS TERRY

mY noe! Mt  
errr |}

Cr

\\

\)

0 ht 4

| ste Ne

## Scuba Diving

this year the SCUBA Club travelled to Umkomaas

for a fabulous series of dives on the Aliwal Shoal, known for its abundance of Ragged Tooth Sharks, Tiger Sharks and Manta Rays, Dolphins and Whale Sharks.

On Thursday 26 June, 11 excited divers set off for KwaZulu-Natal in order to do the qualifying sea dives for some Open Water 1 explorers, Advanced Diving certificates as well as some recreational dives for those already certified.

Diving is a sport full of hurry-up-and-wait; yet the early mornings, constant checking of gear,

104 + THE ANDREAN 2014

loading and offloading of boats and bakkies, were richly rewarded with the wonders of the underwater world â\200\224 the highlight most definitely being the number of Raggies that we saw (on one dive | counted 17!). Sea turtles, rays and the dolphins and whales spotted during our boat trips to the reef and back enthralled us, but this year our gaze was also turned to the smaller delights, such as the nudibranchs, cowrie snails, crayfish and crabs poking out their heads from amongst the coral.

Apart from the exciting diving our days were filled with lazy afternoons next to the pool, curry

bunnies from the corner shop, late night ice cream adventures and that famous 30 Seconds Challenge on our last night!

Thanks to Marlene and Rikus from Outdoor Focus for their friendly instruction and organisation as well as the wonderful staff at Aghulas House for the excellent accommodation and ensuring those much appreciated hot showers after our dives!

Until next time!

MS MARETHA POTGIETER



## Surfing

BACK: David Goble (Surf Master), Mark Cunningham, Daniel Rose (in bus), Justin Taylor, David Thesen, Jared Hohne, James Kirkpatrick, Matt Harper, Sam Musto, Jonty Andrews.

FRONT: Langa Mazwai, Guy Musto, Vaughn Powell.

014 saw the College Surf Club grow to 48  
\_ member with 16 of these members actively  
participating in surf trips. Although termed a surf-  
ing club, there are a number of boys who took to  
body boarding on the club's weekend adventures.  
In spite of this, the boys were always keen to try out  
both of the disciplines. This type of thinking inspired  
great camaraderie between boys and united an  
often polarized view of wave riding.

The club this year had an inspired Captain, Jared  
Hohne, who eagerly planned surf trips in search  
of the best surfing conditions. The Club's main

destination was Port Alfred, with the majority of the  
trips planned for East Beach. This spot is known to  
be safer for the younger, less experienced members  
of the club, yet fun and challenging for the more  
experienced surfers. In spite of this, the club would  
travel along the Port Alfred coastline to find the best  
surf for the day especially when East Beach was  
too crowded. This year saw a new tradition grow in  
the club, with the boys taking on the exhilarating  
Bloukrans river rock jump after each trip to Port  
Alfred. This tradition will hopefully stand for a num-  
ber of years as it really is the cherry on the cake

after a great day in the ocean.

With the club being handed over to Mr David  
Goble, it saw the loss of a fantastic Coach and Surf  
Master, Mr Mickey Witthuhn. Mickey is a Springbok  
surfer and has led College Surf Club for a number  
of years. Unfortunately, after undergoing back  
surgery he could no longer lead the trips to Port  
Alfred. Many thanks must be given to Mickey for  
his years of service as well as to Mr Sean Bryan for  
his organisation of vehicles and trailers for the clubs  
adventures.

MR DAVID GOBLE

## Speakers Society

he year began with 44 applicants interviewing

for 15 places in the society, indicative of its grow-  
ing popularity in our schools. The interview panel  
of 8 Grade 12 pupils took their jobs very seriously  
and ensured the process of selection was as fair and  
rigorous as possible.

Grade 12 Members:

Robert Ball, Gina Bennett, Steven Briscoe, Lisa Coltman, Aviwe Diko, Nick Embling, Jason Hutchings, Nicola Jillings, Bea Mama, Madison McNutt, Akhona Mnganda, Thamu Mnyulwa, Leila Strelitz, Lihlumile Tini, Erin Trudgeon, Finian Worrall

The following new members were selected from St Andrews and The DSG:

James Alcock, Usama Anjum, Michelle Bouwer, Jack Brunette, Michelle Burnside, Jon-Henri Clayton, Anthony Dakin, Nicola Hunter, Kamogelo Kekana, Celine Leach, India McLintock, Megan Meyer, Veli Motsilili, Ulindelwe Ratsibe, James Stoddart, Asanda Zitumane

We held two informal meetings and one dinner

each term, focusing, initially, on Ice Breakers for the new members and discursive speeches for the Grade 12s. We then worked on impromptu speaking skills and structuring prepared speeches. One of the highlights of the year was the speech delivered by Mr Aidan Smith (a guest speaker) on the artwork â\200\234Guernicaâ\200\235 â\200\224 a fascinating and deeply moving work by Picasso. Our end of year dinner for the matriculants was held at Hotel Victoria. The theme for this evening was â\200\234Fiveâ\200\235), allowing for a wide variety of interpretations. The parents of the matriculants joined us to see the work we have done over the last 18 months come to fruition. At the end of the evening, every pupil received an Advanced Course Certificate. In addition, the following awards were made:

Best Evaluator: Nicola Jillings

Best Impromptu: Gina Bennett

Best Speech: Thamu Mnyulwa

Most Improved Speaker: Nick Embling; Bea Mama

Best Speaker Overall: Finian Worrall

Winners of Awards through the year:

Best Speech Awards: Nicola Jillings; Usama Anjum; Nick Embling; Erin Trudgeon; Kamogelo Kekana; Robert Ball; Madison McNutt; Thamo Mnyulwa

Best Evaluator Awards: Jason Hutchings; Bea Mama; Aviwe Diko; Akhona Mngandi; Usama Anjum; Megan Meyer

Best Impromptu Awards: Gina Bennett; Erin Trudgeon; Usama Anjum; Ulindelwe Ratsibe

Our themes for the various meetings included â\200\234Role Modelsâ\200\231, â\200\234Let the music speakâ\200\231; "Two roads diverged in the woods" and "A day in historyâ\200\231.

The final Grade 11 dinner was held at Casa da Loca in town. The purpose of this evening was to run a crash course in complicated table settings (an example of which had been set up) and general dinner etiquette. A superb meal, followed by Table Topics, resulted in a most congenial end to the year.

MRS DIONNE REDFERN

CULTURAL AND EXTRAMURAL ACTIVITIES » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 105

a

aaa

| KNEE AME BNE OPE BOD

Ui 4 l Sa DE DTD AMY

106 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

## World Knowledge Olympiad

the following boys achieved excellent results in the World Knowledge Olympiad: Thomas Crutchley (Gold certificate for being placed top in Grade 9 in the Eastern Cape); Guto Ocharo (Bronze for being placed third in Grade 10 in the Eastern Cape); Jonathan Jayes (Bronze for being placed

third in Grade 12 in the Eastern Cape).  
MRS CLAUDIA CHANDLER

## First Aid

As this was my first year at St Andrew's College,

heading up the First Aid Team gave me a great opportunity to get to know the dedicated members of the club that comes alive in the 2nd Term. Ulindelwe Ratsibe (Captain) and Matthew Shaw (Vice Captain) both showed their unwavering dedication by serving a total of 200 hours since joining the team. For the first time DSG first aiders joined forces with us, which brought a new dimension to the team. Members certainly had the opportunity to practise their skills during a very eventful rugby season. Under the supervision of St John Ambulance and EMS Paramedics, our first aiders did us proud, always behaving in a commendable manner. Practising sound first aid principles not

only teaches our boys how to save a life or improve the outcome of an injury; it also teaches valuable life skills such as effective communication, team work and prioritising in stressful situations. Going forward, I would like our members to be more involved with St John's Ambulance Cadets, so boys have the opportunity to be active first aiders year round, competing in competitions with other St John's Cadets nationally.

SISTER LIZ SPENCER JEFFERY

FRONT: Hamish Madgwick, Sr Liz Spencer Jeffery;  
Sebastian de Jager BACK: William Hunting,  
Matthew Shaw (Vice Captain), Ulindelwe Ratsibe (Captain)

## Youth Day

every year, on June 16", St Andrew's College, DSG

and St Andrew's Prep, along with various other schools in Grahamstown commemorate and cel-

celebrate the youth uprisings of 1976. The Youth Day concert provides a space for our pupils to celebrate being young, to appreciate what they have and to showcase their overwhelming talent in the musical and dance arena.

The concert was opened by the PPC Grahamstown Field Band, a youth development and life-skills programme which works through the medium of dance and music. The acts included musical pieces from, amongst others, the St Andrew's College Rock Band, the Bassline Choir, the Junior School Choir as well as the DSG Chapel Choir. The St Andrew's College and DSG Chamber Choir performed a moving rendition of Weeping whilst the Junior School sang a song dedicated to Madiba. The Advance Modern Class Dance of DSG girls performed a dance piece to the song Scream and Shout while the DSG Junior School performed the Diski Dance in keeping with the start of 2014 Soccer World Cup. Co-Dominance, a band from Graeme College had the crowd clapping and tapping their feet to their rendition of Wake me Up by Avicii, featuring Aloe Black.

Ms Lara Kruiskamp, the guest speaker on the day,

told the pupils of her adventure around the world completing seven marathons on seven continents in the space of a year to help make her dream, a reality. Lara, an old DSG girl who matriculated in 1997, left her successful corporate career in order to fulfil her dream of raising funds for sustainable villages in South Africa. In achieving

her dream she hopes to inspire others to make their own unique contribution to making South Africa a better place. As 2014 marks 20 years of democracy in South Africa it was appropriate that Lara's story urged the youth to consider, not only their place, but also their role in the new South Africa.

MS STEPHANE MEINTJES

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 107







## Athletics

### CAPTAIN:

Benjamin Stijkel

### VICE-CAPTAIN:

Brendan Owen

### HOUSE CAPTAINS:

Armstrong: Matthew-Adam Bloem

Espin: Nicholas Embling

Graham: Benjamin Stijkel

Merriman: Erin Trudgeon

Mullins: Steven Briscoe

Upper: Brendan Owen

he 3rd term is becoming increasingly congested  
with every Summer Sport pushing for more

time with their respective participants. This puts  
an enormous strain on the Athletics Program and  
it is a testament to the spirit and commitment of  
the boys that they do manage to continue to come  
out in numbers to participate in both the House  
and School Heats, despite being pulled in various  
different directions. House Heats have definitely  
been better run now that staff are involved and  
many more boys are seen on Lower every after-  
noon, competing for the Pentathlon and positions  
in the School Heats. Whilst the standard continues  
to be competitive, with 18 Standards Achieved  
and 3 Colours Awards, one wonders what could  
be achieved if we could just focus on training the

athletes properly in preparation for the two Inter-  
Schools competitions.

Under 19 Brendan Owen

Under 17 Damon Evans

Under 16 Ross Ferguson

Under 15 Paul Marriner

Under 14 Peter Jarvis

This year, this prestigious event was hosted by  
Hoerskool Brandwag in Uitenhage in very difficult  
conditions. 15 schools participated this year, a  
far greater number than in the past number of  
years. The standard of competition was fierce and  
with more schools participating it became even  
tougher to qualify for track finals. Nevertheless the  
athletes acquitted themselves well and are to be  
commended on their determination on the day.

Hirsch Shield (u19) 4th

SF Edward Shield (u16) 5th

Sammy Gunn Shield 11th

Alex Holmes, Paul Marriner and Michael Thomas jostle for position in the U15 800

110 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » SPORT

Brendan Owen 1st in the u19 110m  
Hurdles and 1st in the u19 Javelin  
Benjamin Stijkel 2nd in the u19 400m  
Angus Cook 2nd in the u16 Pole Vault  
James Quarmby 3rd in the u16 High Jump  
Sanele Mboto 3rd in the u14 400m

St Andrew's College hosted the event on Lower this year and competition was once again fierce given the format of the day. The day started brightly for the College team with a thrilling win in the Hurdles event, followed by a 1st place in the Pole Vault. However, from there things became far more difficult as the Grey team started to assert their dominance in the field events. Consistent performances on the track meant that College went into lunch 4 points behind Grey, with Kingswood a further 3 points back. Some thrilling track events after lunch saw Grey extend their lead, finishing the event on 46 points overall. College finished 2nd on 37, 6 points ahead of Kingswood.

e 4x 100m Hurdles (Philani Ngoma,  
Angus Cook, Murray Long, Robert Ball)  
» Pole Vault (Darryl Higgins,  
Murray Long, Angus Cook)

Above: Luke Hobson on his way to winning the U15 1500m  
74 NOON URS CCARY LL AU Re Oe

This event was held on the Friday before Balloon Week. The competition was as fierce as ever with three records being broken this year. The final placings were as follows:

- 1 Upper 70
- 2 Mullins 68
- 3 Graham 65
- 4 Espin 64
- 5 Merriman 63
- 6 Armstrong 58

The rain held off just long enough this year to complete what was a very successful and exciting day, with a mere half a point separating the top two houses. The full results for the day were as follows:  
1 Merriman 382

- 2 Upper 381,5
- 3 Armstrong 294,5
- 4 Espin 288

- 5 Graham 251
- 6 Mullins 225

DSG Cuff Links (Winner of the u19

110m Hurdles) Robert Ball

Kruiskamp Cup (For Endeavour

â\200\224 Junior) Oscar Evans

Nicholson Cup (For Endeavour

- Senior) Darryl Higgins

Esterhuizen Cup (Best Jump/Hurdle performance on Sports Day) Darryl Higgins  
Saner Floating Trophy (Winner of

the u19 400m) Benjamin Stijkel

Mickey Bryant Cup (Winner of the

u19 800m) Nicholas Embling

Mat Archer Memorial Trophy (Best Senior Middle Distance Athlete) Nicholas Embling  
Brukman Cup (Most points in the u14 and u15 age groups) Upper House

Bevil Rudd Cup (Winner of

Above: Angus Cook on his way to winning the U16 100m hurdles  
Below: Fighting for position in the Open 100m final

the Relays) Upper House

Saner Inter-House Cup (Winner of

Sports Day) Merriman House

Athletics Colours Brendan Owen (Javelin),

Stephen Cragg (Discus), Matthew-Adam

Bloem (Achieving 3 different Standards)

My thanks must go to all the staff involved in the running of athletics. It is important that House Heats, School Heats and Sports Day are taken seriously and without their professional approach this would not be achieved. I also would like to thank Roger Wilkinson and his team for their tireless efforts in ensuring that the fields continue to be immaculately turned out. Mrs Adele Lobb is also to be thanked for all her efforts behind the scenes this year. It has been another successful season but I do believe there is scope for so much more to be achieved if we had the time and the resources.

MR SA JACKSON

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 111

Basketball

< WNDREy,

iF

a

CULLEG:

rege SNDREy,

[3

Basketball 1st team:

BACK: Xolile Modlokovana, Baron Boateng-Aidoo, Lusindiso Vika, Mawande Macozoma, Kamege lo Kekana, Joshua Adams-Waite, Tembisile Mafu, Guto Ocharo.

FRONT: MC Mtombeni, Evander Mchunguzi, Matthew-Adam Bloem (Capt), Mr Leon Soko (Coach), lan-Keith Mugisha, Benjamin Kabatsi, Christopher Garfath.

U14 TEAM REPORT

he U14s this year have succeeded extremely well in growing their understanding of the game. Their abilities have improved collectively as a team

as well as on an individual level. With three of the players advancing to the U16As (Gus Monday, Carlo da Costa and Anthony Robombora) and the remaining team performing just as well, despite the loss, it is testament to the fact that there is potential within this age group. Needless to say, the future of St. Andrew's Basketball is on the rise. Dio Tapela (Captain) along with his Vice-Captain, Jonathan Gouws, led the team remarkably well both in their ability but mostly in their example to the others. Lacking size and strength is a common problem at this age at St Andrew's College but this has taught the boys to use what else they have to their advantage and it will prove useful when that size and strength comes.

U16 TEAM REPORT

This year was always going to be tough for the U16s, as the entire team was in Grade 9, and, therefore, a year younger than all the other boys

112 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

that they played against. However, the boys did not see this as a disadvantage, but saw it as a challenge, and went into every game with great vigour and determination. Although it has been a tough year for the U16s in the win/loss column, the boys

never gave up and continued to work hard towards improving their skill. This focus on improvement led to four of the boys being called up to the 1st team towards the end of the year, namely, Tanaka Chuma, Jonathan Wheeler, Mitch De Kock, and Khanya Maki. Although these boys were a big part of the team, their absence was never felt, as the remaining boys stepped up and played even better, led by their Captain, Chulumanco Mngxaso. Having played an entire year against a higher level of competition, the boys will be better for it, and big things can be expected from them next year.

#### 1ST TEAM REPORT

This year began as a trying one for the 1st team, as the majority of the 2013 team left after their matric year. However, the new boys worked very hard to the lofty standards that have come to be expected of St Andrew's College Basketball. As

a result the team continued to be very dominant in the Eastern Cape, led by the Captain, Matthew-Adam Bloem, and Vice-Captain, Baron Boateng-Aidoo. The team only lost 2 games the entire year in the Eastern Cape, both to Grey High School, which hadn't happened in over 2 years. However, this does not take away from what the boys achieved, as they went to the annual St John's tournament and played very well, winning 3 of their eight games to end the tournament ranked 22nd in the country. As soon as the rugby season ended, the boys began working towards their goal of returning College to its former glory at the annual St John's tournament by focussing on improving their skill and chemistry as a team. New additions from the U16s such as Tanaka Chuma, and Mitch De Kock have already had a positive impact, and we expect big things from them in the future. Although this year was, unfortunately, a bit of a let down from our usual top 12 ranking, the majority of the team was in Grade 11, and we expect a return to the usual College standards in 2015, as they will be veterans at this level of competition.

MR LEON SOKO

Golf

Basketball Colours:

MATTHEW-ADAM BLOEM was awarded his Basketball  
Colours whilst EVANDER MCHUNGUZI and BARON  
BOATENG & AIDOO were awarded their Team Award

Michael Jordan may  
Mem lxagm Usa yays  
basketball player

in history, but he

aolt eM MATOMMUKOER SNA  
NBA titles without a  
alae

lela SACLE

he St Andrew's College golf team had a very pro-

ductive 2014 year and the boys had a number  
of opportunities to participate in some spectacular  
Inter-School events around the country. The high-  
light of the year was, undoubtedly, the Affies Golf  
Festival in which fourteen schools participated in a  
four day festival on some of the best courses in the  
Gauteng region. Although the St Andrew's team  
only managed 11th place overall, the extremely  
young and inexperienced College team gained  
some invaluable experience which will benefit  
them in the future. Top performers at the Affies  
Festival were Chris Long and Byron Sharwood.

Later on in the year, the College U16 team also  
participated in the Grey High School Links competi-  
tion. This event affords some of the junior golfers an  
opportunity to play competitively and expose them  
to some of the pressures of future tournaments and  
festivals. This was a brilliantly hosted festival and  
the boys got to play Humewood Links as well as St  
Francis Links on consecutive days.

As we come to the close of 2014, St Andrew's  
College golf is showing some fantastic potential  
and many of our junior golfers are dedicated and  
enthusiastic about taking the sport forward into  
2015. The building of the new Grahamstown Golf  
Course is also sparking some new interest around  
the school and we eagerly anticipate the opening  
of what could be an extremely beneficial facil-  
ity for St Andrew's and the greater Grahamstown  
community.

MR DOUG NUPEN

sapiens  
| ere ie

1/Âç 5  
Lit

Vas lial ee ita arcte ee AOS Aa

ve ; A Lol A eterna a :

iw Bahia, ore bonis, e ie as ne dk eins  
eyâ\200\231? 2 yd \* \*, 7

cv

>  
Roa :  
~

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 113



## Cricket

### 1st XI Cricket 2014

BACK: Camran Macfarlane, Ross Ferguson, Anthony Dakin, Grant Dixie, Benjamin Dovey, Christopher McCarthy, Gordon Everard, Nicholas Embling, Frank Norval, Simon Taylor  
FRONT: Zach Melvill, Andrew Mills, Mr Carl Bradfield (Director of Cricket), Brendan Owen (Capt), Mr Doug Nupen (Assistant Coach), Brian Ferguson (Vice-Capt), Steven Green

The cricket culture is alive and well at St Andrew's

College and in Grahamstown. The club as a whole continues to compete and operate with a healthy heartbeat. The talent pipeline maintains a steady flow and attracts the cricketers looking for opportunity and growth. This together with the energetic and thorough approach from St Andrew's Prep provides College with a sound base of cricketers each year. However, with the arrival of increasing professionalism in school sport College might need to look at more effective ways of staying in touch with its competitors whilst ensuring that the ethos of developing a dynamic College all-rounder stays intact. At times during the year there is a concern with the lack of strength in the depth of some fixtures and a consistent flow of competitive fixtures is challenging to maintain. It does erode the â\200\234stingâ\200\235 in the challenge for lower teams who would prefer to play their traditional rivals on a Saturday. We'll need to work on creative ways to ensure the boys stay motivated.

The Junior Colts had a solid year of cricket led by their Captain, Peter Jarvisâ\200\231s, significant contribution

### 114 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

of 1000 runs in a calendar season with a 100 run batting average. This feat earned him the Most Promising Junior Cricketer Award, The Harry Birrell Cup. We look forward to following Peterâ\200\231s progress as he makes a positive â\200\234dentâ\200\235 in College cricket. Well done to Mr Scott Jackson and all the Junior Colts cricketers.

The Colts cricketers displayed healthy signs of a strong cricket education. The batsmenâ\200\231's awareness of their off stump and their deliberate approach to their running between wickets was a joy to watch and their progress into the senior ranks will be keenly followed. Well done to Mr Luc Hoefnagels and Mr Doug Nupen for another solid year of Colts cricket and for ensuring the unique nuances of cricket are discovered and maintained by the boys. Congratulations to David Rushmere (capt), Carl Johnson and Robert Quarmby on being selected for the EP U15 team. Thanks very much to Mr Ryan Dewey for his consistent work with the juniors this year. Your technical support and enthusiasm for the

game has an enormous influence on the younger players; well done!

The nursery part of the open division remains keen to represent the 2nd XI and under Mr Posthumus's guidance the 2nd XI have a unique record of consistently sound performances. Well done to Mr Frayne, Mr Andrew, Mr Rawlins, Mr King and Mr Wuth for creating a fun learning environment whilst keeping the flame alive for higher honours for these cricketers. For example, 3rd XI opening bowler, Frank Norval, found a gap in the team for the 1st XI tour to Zimbabwe and finished the year a front line 1st XI bowler, picking up 16 wickets. This is a superb example of transparency within the club and well done to these coaches.

The 1st XI did particularly well this year in the festival and tournament environments. Their results included only the one loss during the 20 fixtures played over the GSCF, ISCF, Zimbabwe Tour and Michaelmas Week. They were crowned champions of the St George's College T20 tournament after their inspired run chase in the final and then passionately defended their total for a fine win vs Maritzburg College at Michaelmas Week. The tented change room surrounding the ground at

Above: Benjamin Dovey focussed vs St Benedict's at the ISCF  
ISCO AKON aM Ua EDO ELC eae ag

St George's College in Harare and the old visitors change room and Richmond CC were special places for these College Cricketers and I'm sure they will reminisce about these experiences as proud OAs in the future. The finish to the year, however, did leave a bittersweet taste in the mouth and perhaps we did not manage the finish to the year as well as we could have. Balancing commitments like the exams and players missing through outdoor education is a life skill, especially when the fixtures are away from Lower field. We will need to learn from this and ensure that we approach this period in a more thorough fashion next time. This must not, however, detract from a solid year of cricket in which the team was recognized at one stage in the top tier of the country. Congratulations to Andrew Mills on being selected for the EP U18 team and for a solid year of batsmanship. Well done boys, it was a privilege working with you guys!

Thanks very much to Mr and Mrs Wilkinson for the superb cricket facilities; we are extremely fortunate to have this progressive cricket environment within which to express our skills. Thanks very much to Mr and Mrs Bryan for the delightful manner in which they take care of all the cricket logistics; it's a pleasure working with you. Thanks to Capitol

Caterers for addressing the various catering requirements and for taking care of all the visiting teams. A special thanks to Mr and Mrs Paul in the Highlander who ensure a day of cricket on Lower is enjoyed by all!

The Cricket Club over the past 5 years has grown in stature. Mr Edey has given the club space to grow and we are deeply thankful for his encouragement and guidance. We wish him all the very best with his new challenge at St John's College where I'm sure we'll exchange friendly banter around the boundary. Thanks very much, Mr Edey.

Thanks very much to all the coaching staff who go about their business with passion and intent. We have a talented nursery of sportsmen to work with. It is our responsibility to grow people through cricket by adding belief, passion, focus and preparation. Well done and thanks very much for your support and guidance. The club works with a unique and challenging rhythm at St Andrew's. Long may it continue!

#### CRICKET AWARDS:

° Best fielder of the year (Headmaster's Cup) Benjamin Dovey

° Bowler of the year (The Graham

Morgan Cup) Steven Green

e Batsman of the year (The Douglas  
Smith Cricket Cup) Andrew Mills

Â© Team man of the year (Paul  
Marsh Award) Andrew Mills

Â° Cricketer of the year (Robert Armitage  
Memorial Trophy) Andrew Mills

## 2ND XI

The 2nd XI had a large turnover of players, with the majority of last yearâ\200\231s team going on to represent the 1st XI. This presented us with a new challenge and a new group of players to work with in the open division.

The players settled down reasonably quickly and with limited preparation showed some good early season form. They played good cricket to beat Willows CC, as well as Kingswood, Selborne and Queenâ\200\231s College in time matches. The match against Noord Kaap proved to be a challenge, but the team bounced back well from this disappointment to produce their best performance of the term defeating Grey High in a close match in Port Elizabeth. It was a match in which College were up against it from the start but kept rallying back and just as they seemed down and out, bounced back

Zim Tour Cricket Team

BACK: Simon Taylor, Steven Green, Andrew Mills (Capt), Zach Melvill, Benjamin Dovey, Frank Norval, Gordon Everard, Nicholas Embling, Luke Birrell, Stuart Hobson  
FRONT: Craig Stow, Bruce Phillips, Chris McCarthy, Hugo de la Fargue

for a well-deserved victory. The term ended with a disappointing performance against Sidbury CC in difficult conditions, but still a match in which we learned lots of valuable lessons.

The individual highlights of the term have to be Ross Ferguson's two 50s (55 vs Queen's and 60 vs Grey), and Bruce Phillips's 231 vs Willows CC with the bat. There were also outstanding performances with the ball with Luke Birrell taking 7/46 vs Queen's and Robert Ball getting 6/18 vs Kingswood.

The 2nd XI experienced a rather disrupted Third Term with many team changes and the weather not always playing along. The team was once again expertly led by Hugo de la Fargue, who remained part of the team even though he was writing his final exams.

The team still managed to play some really good cricket despite the disruptions and were full value with their wins against Kingswood, Willows and Woodridge. Once again, we came unstuck in a 20/20 fixture against Kingswood, but the boys showed great character as they continued to bowl with a very wet ball in order to complete the match. The highlight of the term had to be the excellent team performance against Willows CC, a fitting

116 » THE ANDREAN 2014

farewell for our captain, Hugo.

From an individual point of view there were a number of good performances and it was very pleasing to see so many of these being rewarded with an opportunity to show their skills in the 1st XI. There were 50s for Bruce Phillips (59 vs EP Dev), Chris Sherratt (74 vs EP Dev), Ed Allan (91\* vs Willows), Daniel Scholtz (70\* vs Kingswood) and Murray Long (64 vs Kingswood) as well as an excellent spell of bowling by Frank Norval (6/13) vs Woodridge.

All in all it was another successful year for the 2nd XI! and it is great to see St Andrew's cricket going from strength to strength each year.

MR GERRY POSTHUMUS

3RD XI

The following players represented the 3rd XI during the First Term of 2014:

CJ Jarvis (Capt), Rex Blaine, Chris Sherratt, Sebastian Mulders, Stuart Hobson, Frank Norval, Murray Long, Ross Wortley, Craig Stow and Michael Ford.

Ist Term: Played 6, Won 4, Lost 2, Drew 0

The team was well led by CJ Jarvis. The team always showed great enthusiasm and commitment

and enjoyed good success through the term. The only defeats were narrow losses against Grey and Despatch Ists. We have tremendous depth in the Club again this year and we have seen some really good cricket played by this group of boys. There is no doubt that a number of this 3rd Team would easily play in most 2nd Xls, if not 1st Xls at many other schools. The team was a pleasure to coach and was well-led by CJ Jarvis and the other senior players. There are talented youngsters in the mix and this all augurs well for the future of College cricket.

MR PETE ANDREW

4TH XI

The members of the 4th XI provided great entertainment to their supporters and coach this season, as they were competitive in all their matches, and clearly enjoyed themselves at practices and in matches.

Narrow defeats against Selborne, Kingswood and Grey were balanced by good wins against Queen's and Tiger Titans.

Top performers with the bat include: Angus Cook, who, despite not being able to bow! after the first match, made contributions in all the matches;

PAM EX

BY COLUM MALMO TAL LLL CORN ANOS AUTO EOLCoe L LRT A Ca UN AY)

Front row: Zach Melvill, Benjamin Dovey , Craig Stow, Luke Birrell, Frank Norval

I l

Se ae |

\  
â\200\230

|  
l

4s 2

Above: Chris McCarthy with his eye on the ball vs Kingswood College on Lower  
fa (New ORO ON MRC aT

ne

Tom Stevens, whose maturity enabled him to  
understand the match situations and apply himself;  
Christian Laws whose dedication and determi-  
nation to improve his batting (and bowling) skills

were a great example to the rest of the team; Jamie Wood, who always looked solid at the top of the order; Daniel Scholtz who also played some magical inningsâ\200\231 at the top of the order and promised a â\200\230big scoreâ\200\231; and Josh Cawse whose 50 against Queen's enabled the team to reach a defendable target.

The pressure which the bowlers applied in all of the matches led to many wickets. Grey and Selborne both won narrowly by a â\200\230fewâ\200\231 wickets. Rhys Skinner was superb in every match with his nagging line and length and deservedly took 7/29 against Queen's. Jayden Pienaarâ\200\231s ability to swing the ball both ways, and to bowl into the wind made him a deadly threat. Shayne Kilburnâ\200\231s gentle swing bowling proved to be very deceptive against top-order batters. Tom Stevens also made a huge impact with the ball with his ability to extract bounce and movement. Daniel Scholtz provided an attacking off-spin option, taking a number of wickets in the process and Oscar Jensen used his skill to make a sound contribution as well, taking 5/13 against Selborne.

James Marriner, behind the stumps, made a more than useful contribution with his courageous attempts to catch or field the ball, and his â\200\230readingâ\200\231 of the match situation also added to the teamâ\200\231s SUCCESS.

The team was brilliantly led by James Lake, who made every player in the team feel valued and valuable. His unselfish attitude often led to others bowling or batting, when he could well have done the job, and as a top order batsmen he also made valuable contributions. His â\200\230field-placingâ\200\231 also assisted the bowlers and created additional pressure. Practices were a great deal of fun due to Jamesâ\200\231 ability to interact with his team.

MR GARY FRAYNE

5TH XI

The team had a fairly mixed season as they showed a number of moments of brilliance while letting themselves down at times too. As we were a big squad we were forced to use a rotation system when selecting our final match day teams. This meant that the boys had to take every opportunity they were given if they wanted to stand out and progress. The players in the squad love the game of cricket and their hard work and dedication was evident when a number of players were drafted into higher teams.

Highlights of the season were convincing victories over both Graeme 3rds and Kingswood 4ths, and a lowlight would be our loss against Grey away from home. At the end of the term we had played 5, won 2 and lost 3 but even though that may seem like a negative statistic, the results were close and the boys learnt a lot from every game that was





played. It was a pleasure coaching this group in the 2014 season and | look forward to watching these boys develop further in the years to come.

MR MATHEW KING

COLTS A XI

The Colts of 2014 had a super season. They played 20, won 13, lost 4 and drew 3. The team played positive cricket throughout, trained hard and continued to learn about this special game. Most importantly, they have enjoyed themselves, while doing it all.

There have also been plenty of highlights throughout the year to motivate the lads. Three hundreds and a double ton were scored by Chris Benjamin, Luke Hobson and Ross Vides, respectively, and on the bowling front, Callum Dugmore and James Quarmby managed two six and five wicket hauls, respectively. Simply outstanding!

Our fielding was inspirational, with many fine catches taken during the course of the year. Our ground fielding and throwing in from the boundary could maybe have been better, but we did inflict some super run-outs on our opponents, every now and again. It would be remiss of me not to mention our wicketkeeper/batsman and Captain David Rushmere. He has contributed in so many ways and

118 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

has been invaluable to the team. Together with Rob Quarmby and Carl Johnson, they were selected to represent Eastern Province U15 at the national tournament held in Oudtshoorn.

This talented bunch of youngsters now leave age-group cricket and all their successes behind them and join the vast ranks of the open division. | trust that the lessons learnt will be a source of inspiration to them in the future. | will be watching very closely in the years ahead and | trust that there will be many successes to celebrate. Good luck chaps!

Finally, | would like to thank Mr Carl Bradfield, our Director of Cricket, who has continued to inspire me this year, Manager and assistant Mr Ryan Dewey, for all his help and Mr Roger Wilkinson and his ground staff for allowing us to play in such beautiful surroundings.

MR LUC HOEFNAGELS

COLTS B XI

The Colts B X! had a fantastic 2014. This vibrant, enthusiastic and talented team portrayed a number of key qualities which we aim to develop in the College cricket club. At the U15B level, there is often a shortage of competitive competition;

however, the boys must be commended on  
staying motivated and taking each game and

Before you lay a foundation  
oMUM Aaa, AMila lem Ulake  
EYeTo)O] (eM OL OM YO) OMLOLUINe(Cleelt  
in your heart and you start  
UT elton s

After that, as you start

foLeWUIATOM AMOK ACLETOMTITe)K a

matches, you learn how to  
score runs and how to take  
WY, CakS

Sachin Tendulkar

LEFT: Andrew Mills hits through the line at Michaelmas Week  
RIGHT: Ross Ferguson on the charge at Michaelmas Week

practice seriously. Captained by Matthew Owen,  
the Colts B team enjoyed a number of convincing  
victories against a variety of schools, in different  
formats, throughout the year. Undoubtedly, our  
most competitive game was against Grey High  
School where we narrowly lost by 3 wickets in a  
fantastic match from both sides. The Colts B team  
showed outstanding enthusiasm for the game of  
cricket and they must be commended on their  
attitude and behaviour on and off the field. Each  
and every player made a valuable contribution to  
the side, with special mention going to Murray  
Breetzke, for being the top run-scorer, and Brett  
Harvey, for being the leading wicket-taker for the  
year. Although the second half of the season was,  
unfortunately, severely hindered by bad weather,  
the boys gave some great performances when  
they got the opportunity to get out onto the field.  
It was clear that they had matured over the Trinity  
Term and had learnt from their experiences at the  
beginning of the year. | would just like to thank all  
the players and parents for an extremely enjoyable  
season and | look forward to watching these men as  
they enter the senior level next year.

MR DOUGLAS NUPEN

## JUNIOR COLTS A XI

Captain: Peter Jarvis

The 2014 Junior Colts A side can look back on a year where, as individuals, they should have learned a lot about themselves, a lot about their teammates and a lot about improving in many aspects of their games. It is a talented group of individuals, with each member of the team bringing something to the team as a whole, but, unfortunately, in modern day cricket, no team can afford to carry players that only offer one discipline. If you are not a bowler, then you need to be a batsman who is an exceptional fielder and vice versa. Gone are the days when a player can be â\200\234hiddenâ\200\235 in the field. The way the game has moved in recent years means that you are always in the game whilst out in the field.

Fielding was an issue with this team. It is something that, in order to be successful in this wonderful game, you need to enjoy doing. With enjoyment, it means that you will take the time to practise it in your own time, something all members of this team could, and should be doing. This aspect of the game cost us this year and the mind-set of the players needs to shift if they are to be successful going forward.

The team was privileged to be able to take part in the Charl van Rooyen Cricket week in Cape Town in

September. Many of the traditionally strong cricket schools in the country were there and it was a wonderful experience for the team. A great win on Day 1 against hosts Bishops was followed by a very convincing win against Durban High School. This should have spurred this team on to even greater heights, but, unfortunately, poor batting and poor fielding cost us dearly, despite some great bowling in the next three games. Nevertheless, playing against some top schools made this team realise that they can compete with anybody and that if they take the opportunities when they arise, they will knock over far more fancied opponents.

Cricket awareness and intensity, and understanding exactly what is happening in the game at any point in time is something this team still needs to learn. Games can be changed dramatically through â\200\234feelingâ\200\235 when something is about to happen and this comes with experience and playing the game in pressure situations all the time. Fortunately for us, we play a good number of tough fixtures and often find ourselves in these types of situations where one moment of brilliance can be the game-changer.

This is a talented group, with a number of brilliant individual performances being achieved during the year. The more exposure they get of playing at this level, the better they will become but if they are

not prepared to learn, and work on their individual

skills, on their own, then they will get left behind very quickly.

MR SCOTT JACKSON

JUNIOR COLTS B XI

The under 14 team is one that every coach would be proud to be associated with. Every time these young men took to the field, they did so with such pride and an immense will to win. Throughout the year the team only suffered one narrow loss to a very competitive Grey High School team. The team was very well led by Andile Makeke, who received tremendous support from other senior players in the side like Matthew Barlow and Mathew Mackenzie. It has been an absolute pleasure coaching these young lads.

MR SIVIWE GUSHU

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 119

## Cricket Results

(Anthony Dakin 104, Christopher McCarthy 36)  
Kingswood College 252 all out in 67 overs  
(Grant Dixie 3/54, Steven Green 3/72)  
St Andrew's College 2/0, rain interrupted  
Match drawn  
vs. Queen's College  
St Andrew's College 154 all out  
Queen's College 90 all out (Zach Melvill  
3/26, Simon Taylor 3/10)  
St Andrew's College won by 64 runs  
vs. Northern Cape High School  
St Andrew's College 327/5 (Nicholas Embling  
101, Andrew Mills 71, Anthony Dakin 56,  
Gordon Everard 55, Benjamin Dovey 29\*)  
Northern Cape High School 132 all out (Steven Green 4/28)  
St Andrew's College won by 195 runs  
vs. Grey High School (2 day match)  
St Andrew's College 265/9 declared in 79.2 overs  
(Benjamin Dovey 76, Anthony Dakin 67, Andrew Mills 52)  
Grey High School 244/9 declared in  
86.2 overs (Steven Green 3/58)  
St Andrew's College 71/9 (Nicholas Embling, retired hurt)  
Grey High School 75/7 (Simon Taylor  
3/29, Steven Green 3/21)  
Match drawn  
ISCF, St Alban's College  
vs. St John's College, Tuks  
University (2 Day match)  
St John's College 226 all out  
St Andrew's College 259 all out (Camran  
Macfarlane 87, Andrew Mills 57)  
St Johns 104/1  
Match drawn  
vs. Bishops (50 over match) St  
Alban's College, Murray field  
Neate Gian nS Cea WA ehiia alain, rabbis ili Bishops 75 all out (Zach Melvill 5/17)  
Tet SH RA eH AES PTAC ANC) Nan aaa reel ius aa es MND St Andrew's College 80/2 (Gordon  
Everard 44\*)  
St Andrew's College won by 8 wickets

â\200\234â\200\224-

RA ROPE int aiding es â\200\230 i  
RAS Ses EPR dene

1ST XI 1st Term fixtures

vs. St Benedict's College (50 over match)  
Grahamstown Schools's Cricket Festival vs. Muir College ay . ge ( hy )  
. : , ; St David's Marist Inanda, St David's College field  
vs. Trinityhouse High School St Andrew's College 252/6 declared in 51 overs (Gordon ,  
- ; / | ; : St Benedict's College 187/9  
Trinityhouse High School 48 all out (Zach Melvill 3/4) Everard 67, Nicholas Embling 57,  
Andrew Mills 61\*) |  
| . . St Andrew's College 189/9 (Andrew  
St Andrew's College 192/4 declared (Nicholas Muir College 88 all out (Steven Green . .

/ a ; Mills 41, Benjamin Dovey 66)  
 Embling 68, Benjamin Dovey 65) 4/16, Simon Taylor 3/13) , ;  
 . ; / , St Andrews College won by 1 wicket  
 Trinityhouse High School 2nd Innings 76/4 St Andrew's College won 164 runs .  
 | ; : Zimbabwe tour, 30 Aug - 8th Sept  
 St Andrew's College won on the 1st Innings vs. Kingswood College 5, St George's College  
 (Harare) 2 Day match  
 vs. r  
 vs. Menlopark High School (CSA T20, Albany Final) / 9 g Y  
 . / , St George's College 161 all out (Steven Green  
 Menlopark High School 63 all out (Zach Melvill St Andrew's College 169/6 (Brendan Owen  
 54) 5/56, Christopher McCarthy 3/23)  
 4/7, Brian Ferguson 3/15, Simon Taylor 3/12) Kingswood College 171/7 a P y /  
 , , / St Andrew's College 214/9 declared (Andrew Mills 113\*)  
 St Andrew's College 41/5 (Gordon Everard 20\*) St Andrew's College lost by 3 wickets ,  
 a St George's College 124 all out (Steven  
 Match drawn, rain interrupted vs. Selborne College  
 , Green 5/27, Frank Norval 3/24)  
 vs. Hudson Park St Andrew's College 296/5 declared (Gordon Everard , .  
 . . . St Andrew's College 74/1 (Benjamin  
 Hudson Park High School 144 all out (Simon Taylor 5/29) 74, Brendan Owen 56, Andrew Mil  
 ls 55\*) ; ;  
 , , \_ Dovey 37, Nicholas Embling 29\*)  
 St Andrew's College 145/7 (Zach Melvill Selborne College 180 all out (Grant Dixie 3/41,  
 , :  
 . . St Andrew's College won by 9 wickets  
 29\*, Brian Ferguson 23\*) Simon Taylor 3/60, Steven Green 3/45) ,  
 , : , vs. St John's College (Harare) 2 Day match  
 St Andrew's won by 3 wickets St Andrew's College won by 116 runs ,  
 , : St John's College 144 all out (Steven Green 4/29)  
 vs. St Alban's College vs. Kingswood College | . .  
 | \_ . . St Andrew's College 306/5 declared (Nicholas Embling 134,  
 St Alban's College 223/9 declared (2 innings fixture, 5 wickets 2nd inns, : . ;  
 , ; Andrew Mills 70, Benjamin Dovey 47, Zach Melvill 28\*)  
 St Andrew's College 223/9 toss won by Kingswood College) StJohns College 122 al out (St  
 even Green 3/22)  
 Match drawn St Andrew's College 231 all out in 70 overs 9

St Andrews College won by an innings and 40 runs

Warm up match 20/20 match vs.

St John's College (Harare)

St Andrew's College 199/4 (Andrew

Mills 67, Benjamin Dovey 64\*)

St John's College 153/9 (Luke Birrell 3/16)

St Andrew's College won by 46 runs

St George's College (Harare)

20/20 Tournament

vs. St George's College

St George's College 90 all out (Frank Norval 4/6)

St Andrew's College 91/4 (Benjamin Dovey 36%)

St Andrew's College won by 6 wickets

vs. St Benedict's College

St Andrew's College 152/4 (Gordon Everard 50,  
Benjamin Dovey 40\*, Zach Melvill 24\*)

St Benedict's College 132/9 (Zach Melvill 3/20)

St Andrew's College won by 20 runs

vs. Hellenic Academy

Hellenic Academy 150/4 (Nicholas Embling 2/15)

St Andrew's College 151/4 (Andrew Mills 46\*)

St Andrew's College won by 6 wickets

vs. Peterhouse

St Andrew's College 155/6 (Nicholas

Embling 68, Stuart Hobson 27)

Peterhouse 86/8 (Steven Green 3/13)

St Andrew's College won by 69 runs

vs. Prince Edward (Pool game,  
effectively a semi-final)

St Andrew's College 159/5 (Nicholas Embling 60)

Peterhouse 132 all out (Steven Green

2/17, Craig Stow 2/19)

St Andrew's College won by 23 runs

vs. St John's College (Harare) (Final)

St John's College 157/8 (Benjamin

Dovey 2/21, Frank Norval 2/41)

St Andrew's College 161/5 (Nicholas Embling 45, Stuart  
Hobson 44, Benjamin Dovey 19\*, Bruce Phillips 11\*)

St Andrew's College won by 5 wickets

vs. Glenwood House



St Andrew's College 67/4

Rain stopped play, no result

Michaelmas Week, Maritzburg College

vs. Michaelhouse (Barnâ\200\231s field)

St Andrew's College 196 all out

Michaelhouse 197/2

St Andrew's College lost by 8 wickets

vs. Northwood (PMB Oval)

Northwood 151 all out (Frank Norval 5/33)

St Andrew's College 153/3 (Andrew

Mills 51\*, Gordon Everard 18\*)

St Andrew's College won by 7 wickets

vs. Durban High School (Varsity 2)

Durban High School 155 all out (Simon Taylor 5/38)

St Andrew's College 156/4 (Andrew

Mills 65\*, Benjamin Dovey 19\*)

St Andrew's College won by 6 wickets

vs. Maritzburg College (Richmond CC)

St Andrew's College 223/7 (Brendan Owen 47)

Maritzburg College 192 all out (Benjamin Dovey 5/23)

St Andrew's College won by 31 runs

3rd Term fixtures

vs. Kingswood College

Kingswood College 161 all out

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 149 all out

St Andrewâ\200\231s College lost by 13 runs

vs. Union High School (Stayers XI)

Union High School 99 all out

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 102/2 (Anthony

Dakin 48\*, Gordon Everard 22\*)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College won by 8 wickets

vs. Grey High School

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 167 all out (Anthony

Dakin 44, Nicholas Embling 43)

Grey High School 108/2 after 32 overs

Match abandoned, rain

vs. Stanley CC (20/20) (Stayers XI)

Stanley CC 119/4

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 123/4 (Stuart Hobson 51\*, Christopher Sherratt 26\*)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College won by 6 wickets

vs. Woodridge College

Woodridge College 107 all out (Brendan Owen 4/26)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 101 all out

St Andrewâ\200\231s College lost by 6 runs

vs. Dale College (Stayers X|)

Dale College 272 all out (Simon Taylor

4/61, Ross Ferguson 3/52)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 114 all out

St Andrewâ\200\231s College lost by 158 runs

vs. Pearson High School

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 201/7 (Anthony

Dakin 51, Brendan Owen 60)

Pearson High School 197 all out (Tom Lane 3/32)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College won by 4 runs

vs. Kingswood College

(Kingswood 20/20 festival)

Kingswood College 166/2

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 139/6 (Benjamin Dovey 51\*)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College lost by 27 runs

vs. Old Andreans (50 overs)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 65 all out (Hugh Anslie 5/20)

Old Andreans 67/2

St Andrewâ\200\231s College lost by 8 wickets

vs. Old Andreans (20 overs)

Old Andreans 129/7

St Andrew's College 119/8 (Andrew Mills 48)

St Andrewâ\200\231s College lost by 10 runs

2ND XI

1st Term fixtures

vs. Willows CC

St Andrewâ\200\231s College 211/6 in 50 overs (Bruce Phillips 75\*, Ross Ferguson 34\*)

Willows 150 all out (Hugo de la Farque 4/28, Luke Birrell 3/20, Peter Kroon 2/20)

St Andrew's College won by 61 runs

vs. Kingswood College (20/20)

Kingswood College 98/8 (Chris McCarthy

2/5, Hugo de la Fargue 2/14)

St Andrew's College 100/4 (Chris McCarthy 40)

St Andrew's College won by 6 wickets

vs. Selborne College

Selborne 121 all out (Hugo de la Fargue 4/13)

St Andrew's College 122/5 (Tom Lane 49/200/235)

St Andrew's College won by 5 wickets

vs. Kingswood College

St Andrew's College 243 all out (Tom Lane 38)

Kingswood 110 all out (Robert Ball 6/18)

St Andrew's College won by 133 runs

vs. Queen's College

St Andrew's College 239/7 declared (Tim  
Leppan 57, Ross Ferguson 55\*)

Queen's College 111 all out (Luke Birrell 7/46)

St Andrew's College won by 128 runs

vs. Northern Cape High School

Northern Cape High School 159 all out

(Tom Lane 4/14, Luke Birrell 3/38)

St Andrew's College 51 all out

St Andrew's College lost by 108 runs

vs. Grey High School

St Andrew's College 183 all out (Ross  
Ferguson 60, Tom Lane 44)

Grey High School 174 all out (Hugo de la Fargue 3/15)

St Andrew's College won by 9 runs

3rd Term fixtures

vs. Sidbury CC

St Andrew's College 91 all out

Sidbury CC 92/2

St Andrew's College lost by 8 wickets

vs. EP Development XI

St Andrew's College 295/8 in 50 overs

(Chris Sherratt 74, Bruce Phillips 59)

EP Development XI 200 all out (Hugo de la Farque 3/36)  
St Andrew's College won by 95 runs

vs. Kingswood College (50 Overs)  
Kingswood College 93 all out (Simon Taylor 4/21)  
St Andrew's College 94/1 (Stuart Hobson 34\*)

St Andrew's College won by 9 wickets

vs. Woodridge College (50 Overs)  
Woodridge College 58 all out (Frank Norval 6/13)  
St Andrew's College 60/6 (Daniel Scholtz 22\*)

St Andrew's College won by 4 wickets

vs. Kingswood College (20 Overs)

St Andrew's College 154/4 (Daniel

Scholtz 70\*, Murray Long 64)

Kingswood College 155/2

St Andrew's College lost by 8 wickets

vs. Willows CC (50 Overs)

Willows CC 174 all out (Tom Lane 4/16)

St Andrew's College 175/3 (Ed Allan 91\*)

St Andrew's College won by 7 wickets

COLTS AXI

vs. Muir College

St Andrew's College 311/5 (Ross Vides 107,  
Chris Benjamin 89, Luke Hobson 50)

Muir College 73 all out (Callum Dugmore 6/30)  
St Andrew's College won by 238 runs

vs. Selborne College

Selborne College 85 all out (Callum

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 121

Dugmore 4/14, Nicholas Poole 4/25)

St Andrew's College 87/2 (Ross Vides  
28, Luke Hobson 22\*)

St Andrew's College won by 8 wickets  
vs. Kingswood College

St Andrew's College 297/4 (Ross  
Vides 131, Luke Hobson 121)

Kingswood College 104 all out (Nicholas Poole 4/13)  
St Andrew's College won by 193 runs

vs. Queens's College (40 over game)  
Queen's College 146/8 (Callum Dugmore 2/37)  
St Andrew's College 147/6 (Chris Benjamin 44,  
Rob Quarmby 29%, Jack Allanson 23\*)

St Andrew's College won by 4 wickets  
vs. Northern Cape High School

St Andrew's College 271/9 (Ross Vides 94, Luke Hobson 71)  
Northern Cape High School 174 all out (Luke  
Hobson 2/12, Nicholas Poole 2/18)

St Andrew's College won by 97 runs  
vs. Grey High School

Grey High School 213/9 (Callum Dugmore  
4/93, Chris Norval 3/39)

St Andrew's College 78/3 (David Rushmere 40\*)  
Match drawn

ISCF, St Stithian's College

vs. St David's College

St Andrew's College 145/8 (Rob  
Quarmby 40, Jack Allanson 28%)

St David's College 41-1

Match drawn, rain interrupted

vs. St. Benedict's College (50 over game)  
St Andrew's College 240 all out (Chris  
Benjamin 72, Ross Vides 59)

St Benedict's College 32 all out (Callum  
Dugmore 4/3, Carl Johnson 3/17)

St Andrew's College won by 208 runs

vs St John's College (50 over game)

St Andrew's College 211/9 (Luke Hobson 89)

St John's College 213-3

St Andrew's College lost by 7 wickets

vs. Leinster (20/20)

Leinster 140/6 (Carl Johnson 2/13, Ross Vides 2/32)

St Andrew's College 119/6 (Jack Allanson 27\*)

St Andrew's College lost by 29 runs

Grey High School Festival  
(St Andrew's College)

vs. Rondebosch Boys' High

School (50 over game)

RBHS 151 all out (James Quarmby 3/28,

Callum Dugmore 3/33, Chris Norval 2/14)

St Andrew's College 153-7 (David Rushmere

64, Rob Quarmby 25\*, Murray Koster 23)

St Andrew's College won by 3 wickets

vs. South African College School

St Andrew's College 155 all out (Nicholas Poole 49)

SACS 38 all out (Chris Norval 3/6, Callum

Dugmore 3/16, Ross Vides 2/0)

St Andrew's College won by 117 runs

vs. Grey College

Grey College 217 all out (Ross Vides

3/32, James Quarmby 3/51)

St Andrew's College 176 all out (David Rushmere 86, Ross Vides 2/35)

122 + THE ANDREAN 2014

St Andrew's College lost by 31 runs

3rd Term fixtures

vs. Kingswood College

Kingswood College 72 all out (Nicholas Poole  
3/10, Chris Norval 2/2, James Quarmby 2/15)

St Andrew's College 73/1 (David Rushmere 21\*)

St Andrew's College won by 9 wickets

vs. Union High School

St Andrew's College 409/3 (Ross Vides 207%,  
Luke Hobson 73, Chris Benjamin 66)

Union High School 74 all out (Callum

Dugmore 6/13, James Quarmby 2/31)

St Andrew's won by 335 runs

vs. Grey High School

Grey High School 248/9 (Luke Hobson  
4/37, Carl Johnson 3/40)

St Andrew's College 162/6 (Chris Benjamin  
38, David Rushmere 35)

No result, rain interrupted  
vs. Woodridge College  
Woodridge College 54 all out (Callum  
Dugmore 4/14, Rob Quarmby 3/9)  
St Andrew's College 55/2  
St Andrew's College won by 8 wickets  
vs. Dale College  
St Andrew's College 281/3 (Chris Benjamin  
105\*, Murray Breetzke 69, Luke Hobson 45,  
Jack Allanson 34\*) Dale College 38 all out  
(James Quarmby 4/5, Rob Quarmby 2/10)  
St Andrew's College won by 243 runs  
Colts vs Scriberians  
Scriberians 240/7 Declared (Brandon Handley  
69, Murray Ranger 53, Ryan Dewey 39, Mark  
Rushmere 31, James Quarmby 5/51)  
St Andrew's College 223 all out (David  
Rushmere 55, Murray Koster 48, Doug Nupen  
6/28, Gerhard Posthumus 2/65)  
St Andrew's College lost by 17 runs  
vs. Pearson High School  
Pearson High School 107 all out James  
Quarmby 5/13, Chris Norval 2/17)  
St Andrew's College 108/2 (Ross  
Vides 51\*, Luke Hobson 38%)  
St Andrew's College won by 8 wickets

#### JUNIOR COLTS A XI

vs. Muir College

St Andrew's College 268/5 declared (Christian Roebert  
72\*, Matthew Meiklejohn 48, Murray Wilson 47)  
Muir College 114 all out (Matthew

Meiklejohn 3/26, Daniel Fry 3/17)

St Andrew's College won by 154 runs

vs. Selborne College

Selborne College 200/8 declared (74  
overs) (Daniel Fry 4/61)

St Andrew's College 50 all out

St Andrew's College lost by 150 runs

vs. Kingswood College

St Andrew's College 301/6 declared in 48 overs  
(Peter Jarvis 171\*, Aidan Froneman 76)  
Kingswood College 156/2 in 43 overs

Match drawn, rain interrupted

vs. Queen's College

St Andrew's College 230 all out (Peter  
Jarvis 91; Cameron Lovemore 46)

Queen's College 174 all out (Daniel Erasmus 5/18; Peter Jarvis 5/30)  
St Andrew's College won by 56 runs

vs. North Eastern Cape High School  
North Eastern Cape High School 248/6

St Andrew's College 135 all out (Peter Jarvis 63)  
St Andrew's College lost by 113 runs

vs. Grey High School (40 overs,  
delayed start due to wet pitch)

St Andrew's College 144/8 (Cameron

Lovemore 36, Aidan Froneman 34)

Grey High School 145/6

St Andrew's College lost by 4 wickets

Charl Van Rooyen Week, Bishops

vs. Bishops

Bishops 130 all out

St Andrew's College 131/1 (Peter Jarvis

53\*, Cameron Lovemore 51\*)

St Andrew's College won by 9 wickets

vs. Durban Boys High School (DHS)  
St Andrew's College 343/6 (Peter Jarvis 163\*)  
DHS 91 all out

St Andrew's College won by 255 runs

vs. Pretoria Boys High School (PBHS)  
St Andrew's College 101 all out

PBHS 102/6

St Andrew's College lost by 4 wickets

vs. Kearsney College (20/20, Day Night)  
St Andrew's College 78/9

Kearsney College 80/4

St Andrew's College lost by 6 wickets

vs. Affies (20/20)

Affies 99 all out (Mzolisi Dotwana 5 wickets)

St Andrew's College 81 all out

St Andrew's College lost by 18 runs

3rd Term fixtures

vs. Kingswood

Kingswood 242 for 6 (Miles Dankwerts 3/34 in 10 overs)  
St Andrew's College 244/9 (Peter

Jarvis 80, Murray Wilson 60)



St Andrew's College won by 1 wicket

vs. Grey High School

Grey High School 263/7 (Daniel Erasmus 4/55)

St Andrew's College 124 for 3 (Peter Jarvis 56\*)

Match abandoned, rain

vs. Woodridge College

Woodridge College 186 all out (Mzolisi Dotwana 3/18)

St Andrew's College 188/6 (Peter Jarvis 102\*)

St Andrew's College won by 4 wickets

vs. Dale College

St Andrew's College 479/4 (Peter Jarvis 178,

Christian Roebert 83\*, Cameron Lovemore 80)

Dale College 53 all out (Matthew Meiklejohn

6/12, including a hat-trick!)

St Andrew's College won by 426 runs

vs. Pearson High School

St Andrew's College 243 all out (Matthew Meiklejohn 45)

Pearson High School 156 all out (Christian

Roebert 4/29, Miles Danckwerts 4/37)

St Andrew's College won by 87 runs

his year has been a relatively quiet year for the

Cross Country Club. There were weekly runs for both Junior and Senior runners and our annual fixture against Queen's College took place, as usual, in the Second Term. We, as a club, have established a number of new runs and, it is hoped, that as the club grows, we will be able to compete more regularly.

In the Second Term, St Andrew's boys took on a strong Queen's side at our home course on Mountain Drive. While injuries, flu and a notoriously efficient Queen's side made the fixture seem daunting, the St Andrew's boys were in high spirits prior to the race's start. Home ground advantage meant that we had a number of high placing finishers but, unfortunately, we could not sustain our efforts and we ultimately lost the fixture 30 points to 48. Our runners should be commended on their performance and the way they hosted our opposition. Many thanks must also go to the boys who helped with marshalling at the event and to Miss Pettingale and Mr Andrew for their assistance in ensuring that the fixture ran smoothly.

The Third Term produced a largely successful Cross Country Season. The season comprised of 3 races held on the commonage around Mountain Drive. Cathy O'Dowd, former Rhodes Student and the first South African woman to climb Mount

The start of the Junior Race

Everest, once claimed that if you could run a loop of Mountain Drive, you could climb Everest. I suspect many boys were in agreement with her by the 3rd race! Cross Country has, this year, tried to accommodate many of the pupils' demands: when pupils questioned the early morning starts, it was moved to the blazing mid-day heat. When pupils thought the heat was too overwhelming, we produced a rain-drenched course.

The competition, looking at the results and the general demeanour, was fierce and indicative of all that is good about Inter-House competition. While the individual prizes for both the senior and junior runners were seemingly monopolised by Damon Evans and Luke Hobson, respectively, the competition for the rest of the top 30 places of each age group was indicative of a pleasing desire to perform and compete for oneself and for one's House.

I would like to thank the vast majority of pupils who, week in and week out, came to Cross Country and performed as best they could. John Bingham once said 'The miracle isn't that I finished. The miracle is that I had the courage to start' Cross Country has, this year, seen a great number of courageous pupils running and giving the competition their best effort. My hope is that this approach rubs off on the very small percentage of pupils who chose

not to be courageous!

My thanks to all the athletes, marshals and teachers who helped, for all their assistance in making the 2014 season a successful one. In particular, I would like to thank Nani Matomane for all his efforts as Cross Country Captain this year.

The results for the Cross Country Season are as follows:

JUNIOR BOYS: SENIOR BOYS:

UPPER 1 MULLINS ]

MERRIMAN 2 UPPER 2

MULLINS 3 ESPIN 3

GRAHAM 4 ARMSTRONG 4

ESPIN 5 GRAHAM 5

ARMSTRONG 6 MERRIMAN 6

OVERALL RESULT:

UPPER 1 MERRIMAN 4

MULLINS 2 GRAHAM 5

ESPIN 3 ARMSTRONG = 6

Â° Senior Cross Country Runner

of the Year: Damon Evans

e Junior Cross Country Runner

of the Year: Luke Hobson

e Standards Award: Luke Hobson

Â© Colours Awards: Damon Evans

MR JOE ORSMOND

SPORT Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 123

Left: Oscar Hobson G2C Cycle Race

ies TecneGy

Right: David Biggs, Sean Gooden, Bradley Jackson, Christian Laws

Below: Damon Evans, Christian Laws, Bradley Jackson, David Biggs, Sean Gooden

SAC Mountain

Bike Challenge

2014

124 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

swirling westerly greeted 33 St Andrew's College boys as they rode up the Cradock Road at the start of the 29,5km 2014 Mountain Bike Challenge. Congratulations to Sean Gooden (Upper) who took 2 minutes off his previous best, winning the event in a time of 1 hour 12 minutes and 26 seconds. Six minutes later, David Biggs, Christian Laws and Bradley Jackson were the next to arrive.

Points | Name

1 Gooden, S

Biggs, D

Laws, C

Jackson, B

Evans, D

Meiklejohn, A

Kroon, M

Hobson, S

Beckett, G

wo }}o }}nNIL\_ ns] my] &S [|] w1} ro

Evans, 0

Kirkpatrick, J

Williams, T

Ramsden, A

Rose, D

Holmes, A

Upper House retain the Mountain Bike Challenge Cup, ahead of Mullins and Armstrong.

Thanks to Mr Eksteen for Marshalling at the turn around point and to Mr Faxe for helping the boys with the bikes. Thanks also to Messrs Jackson and Hoefnagels.

MR ANDREW MAFFESSANTI

## Squash

Captain: Otto Fietze

Vice-Captain: James Marriner

this year saw us not participating in the 1st League for the first time in a number of years. We lost a good group of players last year and needed to play one league down in order to build from the bottom up. | am very pleased to report that we will have a dedicated Student Tutor assigned to Squash next year and | have no doubt that his expertise will make a huge difference to squash in 2015.

## St Andrew's School Festival

Another fantastic tour was held at the beginning of the year to participate in the annual St Andrew's School Squash Festival. We were represented by Otto Fietze, Dylan Myburgh, James Marriner, Darryl Higgins, Robbie Fietze and Josh Myburgh.

The results over the weekend were as follows:

vs St Alban's College Won 4-2  
vs Pretoria Boys' HighB Lost 1-5  
vs Parktown Boys' High \_Lost 1-5  
vs St Andrew's SchoolB \_Lost 0-6  
vs Kearsney College Lost 0-6

## The Dave Hodgson Festival

The 32nd Dave Hodgson Festival was hosted this year during February. This is always a great warm-

up Festival for the league season and the relaxed atmosphere amongst players and staff give this event a unique flavour. This is certainly one of the highlights on our squash calendar and our results this year were as follows:

vs Dale College Won 5-1  
vs Stirling High School Won 5-1  
vs Grey High School Lost 0-6  
vs Graeme College Won 5-1

## Alan Stapleton Tournament

Three young U14 players (Gus Monday, Jonathan Gouws and Brian Cordner) attended the Alan Stapleton this year. They played a full set of matches and gained a great deal of experience.

## Summer League

The summer league was hosted by Makana Squash again this year and a number of our players participated. This is always a good way to start the season in a more relaxed atmosphere.

## Winter Leagues

The league results were reasonably average this year and I am hoping that we will have a better season in 2015. Well done to the 5th team (Comprising only Grade 8's) on winning the 5th league! The overall

results in the league were as follows:

Team	League Position	Out of
1st 2nd Adults	7th	10
2nd 3rd Adults	3rd	11
3rd 4th Schools	3rd	10
4th 4th Schools	4th	10
5th 5th Schools	4th	10
6th 5th Schools	1st	10

## Team Awards

Otto Fietze 1st Team Jersey  
James Marriner 1st Team Jersey  
Darryl Higgins 1st Team Jersey  
Josh Myburgh 1st Team Jersey

## Inter-House Squash 2014

Seniors: 1st Graham, 2nd Merriman  
Juniors: 1st Espin, 2nd Merriman  
I would like to thank Mr Stefan Euijen for assisting with much of the coaching this year. I would also like to extend my special thanks to Messrs Alistair Ferreira, Harold Hobson and Ms Heidi Salzwedel who helped me by looking after teams in the league. Your help was much appreciated!

MR DES ALCOCK

## First Team Squash:

BACK: DJ Myburgh, RN Fietze, DJ Higgins, JD Myburgh  
FRONT: OW Fietze, Mr BD Alcock, JD Marriner





#### First Team Hockey:

BACK: Otto Fietze; David Harvey; Chris McCarthy; Ross Vides; Liba Mawala Â« MIDDLE: Gary Frayne (Coach); Vuyo Ketwa; Luke Hobson; Roddy Hutchings; Daniel Scholtz; Veli Motsili; Kyle Groenewald; Gunther Marx (coach) Â« SEATED: James Marriner; CJ Jarvis; Ben Stijkel; Nick Embling (Captain); Steven Briscoe; Rex Blaine

#### 1ST XI HOCKEY

College Hockey post-Bowren is in a healthy state

if we consider the talent that played in the 1st XI  
â\200\230Four Squareâ\200\231 shirt this season. There is little doubt that Charles Bowren and his fellow 2013 teammates have had an enormous effect on College Hockey, but due to the attitude of the senior players, especially Captain Nicholas Embling, the level of performance and ability to compete with â\200\230strongerâ\200\231 hockey playing schools was evident throughout the season.

By the beginning of May the side had played fifteen matches, and enjoyed a number of victories, but had also enjoyed some highly competitive matches against top hockey-playing schools. The match against Bishops in George was as wonderful to watch as it was hard to accept the final result (1-2), with Bishops scoring the winner after the final whistle! College enjoyed the â\200\230lion's shareâ\200\231 of territory and possession, and thwarted a powerful Bishops midfield for most of the match. This performance was followed by a most exhilarating match against

#### 126 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

St David's, where both sides played fluent, attacking hockey to entertain the crowd to the â\200\230match of the festivalâ\200\231 at the ISHF.

Breaking down opposition defences and containing skilful midfielders proved to be a challenge for the team, and we struggled to repeat these early promising performances at the Kingswood Festival, where we lost four of the six matches played, and were not particularly impressive in attack or defence against, in most cases, â\200\230averageâ\200\231 opposition.

A thrilling 2-2 draw against a skilful Victoria Park side, to whom we had lost 1-5 a month before proved to be the tonic for the team. A 9-1 thrashing of Cambridge filled the team with immense confidence and this was followed by solid performances against Grey, Queen's and Selborne, however, in each case, we were defeated by better opposition.

The evening of the season occurred in front of a huge crowd at Kingswood, where, despite having the better of the game, the team found themselves 0-1 down at half time! With the team gaining more

and more confidence in the second half and playing

towards the College spectators, Nick Embling put the team in front. This inspired a surge of attacks, and some excellent inter-passing between links and strikers led to the Kingswood side struggling to contain the speed of Embling, Ross Vides, Veli Motsilili and Steven Briscoe. Ten minutes later it was all over, and College had won 5-1 to enjoy their first win over Kingswood in many years.

Despite losing, disappointingly, to a talented Dale side in King William's Town, further wins against Alexander Road and a touring Loughborough College assisted the team to finish the season on a relatively good note.

As mentioned, Nicholas Embling played a huge role in the team's on-field performance. His attitude at practice and his energy and passion in matches made him a most valuable and valued player. In goal for the first time ever, Jade Repapis had a remarkable season, using his agility and reflexes to thwart many attacks. His positive attitude had a positive effect on the team, as he relished the challenge of playing against 'the best'! In the heart of

defence CJ Jarvis was a rock, and played with calmness and consistency throughout the season. His attitude had a reassuring influence on David Harvey and Kyle Groenewald, both of whom grew in stature and confidence as the season progressed. Ben Stijkel was a powerful influence in the midfield with his surging runs, and his range of distribution. He was more than ably supported by James Marriner, whose work-rate in matches and attitude at practice also made him a key player. Vuyo Ketwa was probably the most improved player in the squad with his performances at right link. Defensively, he marked and tackled like a veteran, and, towards the end of the season, his attacking skills made him a threat to any defence. The strikers of Chris McCarthy, Steven Briscoe and Rex Blaine complimented each other with their range of skills, speed and goal-scoring capability. Rex Blaine was prepared to play anywhere and ran himself off of his feet in most matches while Chris McCarthy unselfishly played much of the season at right half for the good of the team! However, his goal-scoring feats will be etched in the memory of the team; his equaliser against Oakhill was nothing short of brilliant. Veli Motsilili emerged as one of the leading strikers towards the end of the season, as he began to understand space, and his ability to use his own turn of pace effectively.

Other players who made valuable contributions to the team include Kayle Bovijn, as a defender, and, Liba Mawala and Otto Fietze as strikers. Roddy Hutchings and Daniel Scholtz played a number of matches for both the 2nd XI and 1st XI, often on the same day, and have proven to be valuable assets to the club with their skill and work-rate.

Luke Hobson and Ross Vides enjoyed successful appearances in the 1st XI! shirt towards the end of the season as they showed their class as both a midfielder and striker respectively and we have much to look forward to in their displays in 1st XI shirts in years to come.

Our thanks go to all the College community for their support of the team, and to the players for always being willing to play attractive attacking hockey!

All of the players who represented the 1st XI this year were awarded their 1st XI Jerseys, and the following players were awarded Colours: Nick Embling, CJ Jarvis, Rex Blaine, Steven Briscoe, Chris McCarthy, Ben Stijkel and James Marriner.

#### 1st XI Hockey Results 2014:

vs Grey HS 0-2  
vs Westering HS 2-0  
vs Victoria Park HS 1-5  
vs Paarl Boys High 2-1  
vs Pearson HS 2-4  
vs Bishops 1-2  
vs St Davids College 1-1  
vs Penryn College 2-0  
vs Glenwood House 2-0  
vs Oakhill College 3-3

vs Trinity House 0-2  
vs DHS 3-0  
vs Westville BHS 0-4  
vs Clifton College 0-2  
vs York HS 0-2  
vs St Charles's College 1-1  
vs Graeme College 1-0  
vs Victoria Park HS 2-2  
vs Cambridge HS 9-1  
vs Selborne College 0-4  
vs Grey HS 0-3  
vs Queen's College 2-4  
vs Kingswood College 5-1  
vs Alexander Road HS 3-2  
vs Woodridge College 1-1  
vs Dale College 0-2  
vs Loughborough Grammar (UK) 2-0  
vs Oakham College (UK) 2-3

MR GARY FRAYNE AND MR GUNTHER MARX

r '

ATM

Semeeeeetee  
ae

Ka RUAN COMMON AAA Ca Came AAA CO eam Ya LOA Cl 20  
Right: George ISHF (12) Chris McCarthy uses his magical stick work to confuse his Glenwood House opponent.

#### HOCKEY CLUB REPORT:

The wonderful atmosphere created by players and spectators on Webster on Wednesday and Friday evenings, as well as on Saturday mornings, is one of the main goals of the playing and coaching staff of the club. This season saw many such occasions! We had numerous visiting schools playing this year, and it is with great pride that we can show off the facilities which we have.

Match results continue to remain the yardstick by which we are measured, and we believe that we are not there yet! The level of performance at its best, is of a very high standard, but this is seldom maintained week-in and week-out. A higher degree of self-belief and execution of skills under pressure more consistently will help to deliver improved results against more fancied opposition. Coaches do work on this, and it is a major emphasis of training to keep this as a major focus.

It has been a great pleasure having the services of some superb young coaches who show their passion and love of hockey through helping the younger players in the lower teams. The level of skill, but more importantly, the increased self-confidence and resultant love for the game has grown. At U14 level, we welcomed the services of Messrs Paul Selwyn-Smith and Rowan Bromham to assist Mr Ian Hobson with this talented and enthusiastic

group. Messrs Luke Willets, Tumi Motsaba, Stuart Chisholm, and Byron Bromham assisted Mr Doug Nupen and Mr Alan Redfern with the U16 teams this year and created healthy competition between the players. Fortunately, Rhodes students, Rowan, Byron, Paul, Tumi and Stuart will be with us again in 2015. At senior level, Messrs Wouter van der Walt, Jacques Pienaar and Wayde Guedes coached the senior sides with enormous passion, and the progress that each team showed was evidence of their knowledge of the players and the commitment to their task.

Iâ\200\231ve missed more than 9,000 shots in my career. Iâ\200\231ve lost almost 300 games. 26 times, Iâ\200\231ve been trusted to take the game

winning shot and missed. Iâ\200\231ve failed over and over and over  
e(o[eTAM AMAIA ALOR UATCL MEM UU AAR SO (Ce R

Michael Jordan

A special thanks to Mr Gunther Marx for his assistance in coaching the 1st XI for the last five years. His knowledge of the players, and the means to get the best out of them, has been a pleasure to observe. In addition, his passion for College and 1st XI Hockey has also been imparted to the players, who have begun to understand some of the history of the sport at the school.

There is an abundance of talent at all age groups, and we look forward to 2015, and continued enjoyment of hockey.

House Competition:

Junior B: Espin

Junior A: Mullins

Senior: Espin  
Eastern Province representatives:

U14B: Joshua Marx

U14A: Peter Jarvis

U16B: Peter Tharratt; Tim Bloem; William Marx

U16A: Luke Hobson and Ross Vides.

In addition, we congratulate Ross Vides, who was identified as a U16A National player at the IPT.

MR GARY FRAYNE

2ND XI HOCKEY REPORT:

The 2nd XI had a very successful season and

played attractive hockey in winning many matches, entertaining the crowds and scoring goals! Vince Rader captained the side with maturity and led from the front by being one of the leading performers, as well as using his wonderful â\200\230people skillsâ\200\231 to motivate and encourage his players. The positive atmosphere at practices and in matches was due in no small measure to his influence.

Although the team experienced a season of mixed results, losing to Selborne, Queen's and Grey, they enjoyed a few hard-fought wins against Graeme College 1st XI (2-0), Kingswood College (1-0), and Woodridge College (2-0). In addition, they performed superbly to win emphatically against Cambridge HS (5-0), Victoria Park (4-1), and in what was to be the most pleasing performance (and result) a 5-1 defeat of a very skilful Dale College side.

Ross Wortley, in goal, enjoyed a sound â\200\230come-backâ\200\231 season to hockey, and he was well-supported in defence by Brad Jackson, Kieran Witthuhn and Kayle Bovijn. Josh Cawse provided the â\200\230wheelsâ\200\231 in the link line, and proved to be one of the most valuable players in the club! David Biggs and Sean Gooden worked tirelessly on attack and defence, to support the skills of Daniel Scholtz and Roddy

128 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - SPORT

Hutchings, who provided the â\200\230back-boneâ\200\231 of the midfield.

Otto Fietze, Christian Laws and Liba Mawala worked as a useful unit on attack, and created many chances for each other. Liam Sofianos gave additional support, and scored a number of crucial goals.

2014 was a most pleasing and enjoyable season due to the attitude of the players, as well as their willingness to work for each other and apply themselves at practices.

MR WAYDE GUEDES

3RD XI HOCKEY

The St Andrew's College 3rds enjoyed a fun and competitive 2014 season. As in the past, I'd like to congratulate the entire squad, and in particular the senior members, for their dedication and commitment to the 3rd XI. Every game was played with enthusiasm and a positive attitude, and | hope to see this continue next year. Captained by Douglas Kerkmann, the 3rd XI played some good hockey and finished up with some great results, including their best game against Grey PE. The season started off relatively slowly with some fair results against local opposition and an unfortunate loss to Graeme College, which taught the boys how important fitness is on the hockey field. However, as the season progressed the boys played some vibrant and exciting hockey, achieving convincing victories against Kingswood College and \_ later beating Graeme College in a re-match.

The highlight of the season from a coaching perspective was our ability to defend against quicker and stronger opposition. One case, in particular, was our performance against Grey High School where we, unfortunately, lost the game 3 -1; however, we defended superbly to keep us in the game. Our defensive unit of Connor Oâ\200\231HaHer (keeper), Stuart Hobson, Myles Brown, Brandon Starr, James Holmes, Dylan Kathoke and Nicholas O'Connell must be commended on their heroic efforts. Nicholas Oâ\200\231Connell, Douglas Kerkmann, Matthew Kriel, Andrew Meiklejohn and Martin Simango showed great skill and ball distribution in the links which allowed us opportunities to score on a regular basis. These men all improved with each and every game and showed that they are ver-

satile and have the ability to move the ball quickly and effectively. Sebastian Foster was a unique and extremely valuable member of the side willing and

able to play in any position on the day. The danger men upfront, consisting of Sibulile Mgudlwa, Adam Godlonton and Rahul Gopal, showed a great deal of improvement as the season progressed. Some good aggressive running against Pearson, Kingswood and Graeme showed their ability as a striking unit, putting 13 goals collectively past these three sides. | would like to thank each individual who represented the 3rd XI for an extremely enjoyable season.  
MR JACQUES PIENAAR

#### 4TH XI HOCKEY

The fourth team men showed great pride and dedication this season. Not only did they play every game with the utmost spirit and dedication, but their practices were filled with enthusiasm, exemplified by the permanent smiles on their faces. It was an honour to work with the gentlemen of the fourth team who, even in the toughest of circumstances, fought right to the end! The season was filled with some mixed performances with a few unfortunate losses but showed great improvement from game to game. Leith Hobson showed great leadership captaining the side this year; he brought a positive attitude to the team and was always willing to give everything he had for the team.

In defence, Sheldan Dolf deserves a special mention due to his amazing defensive ability this year. In some cases he single-handedly defended the goals until the dying moments. | commend him for his great attitude and his never-say-die attitude! Nicholas Moses, Tim Paton and Tefo Hashatse also made valuable contributions to the defensive unit, whilst keeper, Ryno Scholtz also made telling saves.

The midfield of Matthew Shaw, Usama Anjum and Andrew Meiklejohn played collectively as a unit and worked selflessly to get the ball to the strikers. In particular, Andrew Meiklejohn must be commended for his work rate and effort in every match.

On attack, the team relied on James Alcock's skill and pace down the right wing, and Sebastian Foster's determination and goal-scoring ability. Timothy Mountford and Lindelwe Ndamase played versatile roles in various positions to assist the team's performance.

Even in the face of their greatest challenge at Grey PE the lads showed that they were true sportsmen. Not only did they fight till the end of the match, they listened to every instruction and had a smile on their faces all the way to the end. | definitely have learnt a lot from the lads this year and | hope that | made the same impact on them as they have on me. Congratulations on a great season lads!

MR WOUTER VAN DER WALT



## U16A HOCKEY

The 2014 season proved to be a very exciting one for U16 College hockey. We saw the emergence of a number of talented young players, but also the growth and development that took place across the squad is encouraging for College Hockey going

forward. On paper, at the beginning of the season, the team did not appear to be too competitive yet ended up playing excellent hockey, competing with the top teams in the Province. From a results point of view, we lost only 4 matches: once to a very well-drilled Michaelhouse team, a good St David's team and twice to the old enemy, Grey.

This season will go down in my memory as one of the most enjoyable and rewarding | have been involved in. Training sessions were characterised by hard work, focus and some wonderful humour. Boys came down to training with a positive attitude and a willingness to listen and to learn. This atmosphere can largely be attributed to the leadership of William Marx. William led from the front and his tireless work, both in defence and attack, served as an example to his team mates. Our game plan was based on creating a strong defensive platform from which to then play counter-attack hockey. The goalkeeper and the back four worked extremely hard at ensuring we had an effective base. Hugo Ngxenge (in goal) had a superb season pulling off crucial saves at important times during the season. He has worked hard at his basics and is developing into an excellent young player. The central defence was marshalled by Peter Tharratt, Matthew Whitaker

and Richard Brown. Throughout the season, Peter grew into his role as the tackling and distributing centre back. His pace and ability in the tackle made him indispensable in this role. Matthew and Richard shared the â200\230donkey roleâ200\231 of marking the opposition striker. Both boys developed enormously during the season. Richard is going to play a central role in the U16A team in 2015. James Kirkpatrick pretty well played every minute of the season at left half; his willingness to listen and learn made him a pleasure to coach. His tactical understanding and his ability to read the game made him an excellent left half while his calm attitude on the field made him a useful team leader. Paul Marriner was thrown in at the deep end as a right half! Our game plan called for the right half to fulfil his defensive role but to also be one of our key attacking players. Never having played at right half before, Paul had to learn quickly. | am confident that he is going to develop into an outstanding half.

In the midfield engine room, Luke Hobson was excellent; his ability to read and control the game is second to none. He has brilliant vision and the skill set to execute the tough passes. Luke makes players around him look good. He scored a number of superb goals and set up countless opportunities

for the strikers. Daniel Rose and James Whitaker worked hard around Luke creating opportunities in the left midfield channel. Timothy Bloem used his blinding pace to eliminate defenders and regularly created havoc in the opposition defence. He scored a number of excellent goals. The nature of modern day hockey is that for a team to succeed you need at least five quality strikers who can run hard for short periods of time and make an impact.

In Ross Vides, Tao Varty, Chris Benjamin, Jonty Hoard and William Marx we had just this. To a man, they could be relied on to come on, run hard both defensively and attackingly and always give of their best. Jonty Hoard's skill and pace worked well with that of Tao Varty (who at times displayed the most fantastic hands) to keep defenders guessing. Chris Benjamin and William Marx played with a 'never say die' attitude which often saw them scoring through sheer tenacity and determination. Ross Vides is a special talent. His raw pace allowed him to unpick the opposition defence with ease. His skill and ability to strike the ball cleanly make him a devastating striker. Along with Luke Hobson, he richly deserved his mid-season call up to the 1st team. To me, the most gratifying part of the season lay in the response from the team when both

Under 16A Hockey (above) Standing: Richard Brown: James Whitaker, Luke Hobson, Tao Varty, Paul Marriner,

OTS TaN ACAI MLL AADC AIOSE (CAP OLN ALORS UL CIMA OM am CECI

CMA CCID LMA CLK gen CLC POLLINA em LULL) 51 Oa 00]

a ee

ie

Under 16B Hockey (above) Standing: Zuko Yaka, Michael Purchase, Ryan Kabwato, Robert Quarmby, James Quarmby,

Michael Thomas, Murray Breetzke, Tom Marshall, Tadzio Orzechowski. Sitting: Michael Turner, Nicholas Murray, Roland

Palme (Captain), Mr Doug Nupen (Coach), Andrew Joubert, Bruce Phillips.

Under 14A Hockey (below) Standing: Warwick Leach, James Davies, Matthew Meiklejohn, Christian Roebert, Mzolisi

MSOC MTA ALC CUTaCOTN RAL UTOLM Am AUTA MY ULL ACLU ALL es ONAL OSTOMY LAA MONA OOS (COLCA)

Peter Jarvis (Captain), Daniel Erasmus

who were selected for the EP U16 B team and to Luke Hobson and Ross Vides who made the provincial U16A team. Ross is also to be congratulated on being identified in the SA U16A team. In conclusion, my thanks to Mr Gary Frayne for all of his support and guidance this season.

MR ALAN REDFERN

#### U16B HOCKEY

The U16B hockey team had a very enjoyable and successful season. This young team, predominantly made up of U15 players, developed as individuals and played together as a unified group. We enjoyed some excellent results against some very competitive teams and finished the season having played 11 matches, winning 8, drawing 2 and losing 1. Captained by Roland Palme, the team played with attacking flair and averaged just over 3 goals a game. Some notable team performances include convincing victories over Kingswood College, Queen's College, Woodridge, Dale College and Pearson. Special mention must go to the senior players in the team for the commitment they showed towards the hockey club and the way they integrated all members into the side. This is an exciting period for College hockey and we look forward to watching these players in the future. Players who represented the team on a regular basis include the Captain Roland Palme, Andrew Joubert, Bruce Phillips, Ryan Kabwato, Zuko Yaka, Brad Landrey, Cameron Hedberg, Murray Breetzke, Peter Garfath, Tom Marshall, Michael Purchase, Robert Quarmby, James Quarmby, David Rushmere and Zak Schlebusch.

MR DOUG NUPEN

## U16C HOCKEY

This year, | had the absolute privilege of coaching the U16C St Andrew's Hockey side. When | was first told that | was to coach the U16Cs, | was ecstatic as | had been with many of these boys at U14 level and my enthusiasm was certainly justified. It was truly mesmerising to watch how these players had improved and put in hard work over the holidays to reach the required level of skill, fitness and vision needed at the U16 level. Apart from being able to coach some of the same individuals in 2014, | was lucky enough to end up with a great bunch of Grade 10 players who provided a sense of leadership and calmness within the team. Another great asset in terms of the hockey at St Andrew's is the similarity in the level of skill among the U16s. The fact that players from the U16C team were given the chance to play at U16B level with accomplishment, yet return to the C team was a credit to their attitude and to their understanding of the strength of College hockey at this level. Players who played for both teams include James MacGregor, Nicholas Poole and Nicholas Murray.

The start of the season enabled the players to sharpen their skills before the competitive matches.

Led from the front by Nick Murray (also U16B) and Mark Cunningham, the team seemed eager to attend practice and always gave of their best when practising the large variety of drills. In goals was Andrew Thomas, who for me, has to be the most improved goalkeeper in 2014. This year, Andrew started to understand the concept of organising his defence and true to himself, never gave up the fight during the game. At the back, was the very reliable Guy Hutchinson-Keip, who deserves a mention as being one of the first names on my team sheet. What a pleasure to coach! We did lack defenders this year and for this reason, I feel that a notable mention must go to James Enright, Daniel Coward and Eric Barnard. These gentlemen were asked to play out of position and did a fine job in doing that! Our central midfield was controlled by three boys in particular, namely Nicholas Poole, Simon Harvey and Taj Orzechowski. These boys are very passionate and skilful hockey players and with some patience and proper grounding, could end up playing 1st XI at St Andrew's. The wings were covered by Tim Williams and Callum Southey, who were ever consistent and never complained about the rotating players procedure due to the large numbers in the U16C squad. Mark Cunningham, who never gave up and showed real leadership on the field and at practice, played up front with Raoul Patel, a very important asset who added that much needed physical presence to the game. One last mention must go to the player who proved to me that he deserved to be in the side more than anyone else, and that was Tim Cleary. Tim, although not the most technically skilful player, always gave his best and ran as hard as his legs could carry him. He was the perfect example of the player any coach would love to have in his team.

Our season started off well with a couple of early wins being put under the belt. However, set-backs followed against Kingswood U16B as we battled to take our chances and conceded goals due to lack of concentration at the back. The biggest battle for us was the game against Grey PE, where we were short of players. However, the boys did themselves proud and really made Grey work during the first half and as a result, we were only 1-0 down. Unfortunately, this momentum soon subsided and we were left wondering at what could have been. The last couple of games provided evidence of all the work we had put in during the season and we were rewarded with wins over Port Alfred and Westering, with a very good win against Kingswood on K-day.

I regard this season as an impeccable season in terms of the boys' development as hockey players. I feel as though every single one of the boys in the U16Cs has the ability to offer more and more each year to this great school. I can only look forward to the future and the possibility of working with these boys again in the coming years. A special thanks to Mr Gary Frayne for all the assistance, support and enjoyment you bring to the hockey sphere at

St Andrew's. I would also like to take this chance to thank Mr Alan Redfern and Mr Doug Nupen for this year, I appreciate all the help and it was great to

have worked alongside you.

MR BYRON BROMHAM

U16D/E HOCKEY

The U16D/E campaign started off with some intense practices as the large squad competed for positions in the teams. The early-season matches were generally against tougher opposition, in the form of Kingswood College 4th XI, Graeme College 2nd XI and Port Alfred senior teams. However, this did not deter the players from giving of their best, and many showed an improvement in skill level as well as decision-making under pressure. With a number of their practices on Upper Field, and some matches on Astro, the players took a while to establish a structure, but once this began there was some terrific counter-attacking passing.

The U16D defence saw Andrew Thomas in goal making regular match-winning saves, while his fellow defenders included Oliver Kieser; Rob Harper and James Ridley. The midfield of Iain MacPherson, Dillan Sievwright, Alex Holmes, Josh Starr, Chris Norval and Gareth Sparks all showed tenacity and determination in matches and at practices. The striking ability of Davoren Swales, Brett Harvey, Liyema Siwa, Etienne van Jaarsveld, Callum Dugmore, Raoul Patel and Mitchell Holmes meant that they were always hungry for goals, and created many chances. The highlight of the season was the match against Graeme College 2nd XI which provided the main curtain-raiser for the College 1st XI match. It was, unfortunately, lost 0-1, but was a highly entertaining affair.

Mention must be made of a few players whose performances and hard-work throughout the season gained them selection to the U16C team for a number of matches: Raoul Patel, Taha Anjum and Brett Harvey.

The U16E side played some memorable matches, and in particular, the 1-3 loss to Grey High School was a highly competitive and entertaining match. With only a few minutes to go, Chris Flower equalised for College, and by pressing for the winner, they conceded two goals. The energy of determination of the team that night brought great pride to the coaches and spectators. Players who made valuable contributions to the squad include Rorke Wilson, Aaron Adriaan, Thomas Cleasby, Matt Jarvis, Ben Laws, Tim McWilliams, Oliver Frew, Charles Abrahams, Kai Mason, Sam Hughes, Liam Reynolds and Richard White.

Mention must be made of Captain, Luke Birrell, whose performances on the field gained him regular selection to the D team, but his leadership and skill was much-needed and appreciated in the E team.

A number of rugby players made themselves available for selection when they were given the

opportunity: Matthew van der Nest, Justin Taylor, Tom Stevens, Daniel Tiffin, Ryan Kabwato, Tamuka Tigere, Alistair Muskett, Connor Wishart, Jack Emary, Chris Long and Matthew Owen.

MESSRS TUMI MOTSABA,  
STUART CHISHOLM AND LUKE WILLETS

#### U14A HOCKEY

Boys who represented the team were (5+ caps):  
Brian Cordner, James Davies, Mzolisi Dotwana ,  
Daniel Erasmus, Joe Fisher, Peter Jarvis (Captain),  
Warrick Leach, Cameron Lovemore, Matthew Mackenzie, Joshua Marx, Matthew Meiklejohn, Christian Roebert, Callum Skinner. Others who represented the team were: Jacques Hoefnagels, Ben Holden, Tom More, Ovo Ntsham.

Season Results: Played 12, Won 8, Drew 2, Lost 2

The 2014 season was a very enjoyable and successful one in general from both a skills development perspective and the growth in the team's group dynamics. The boys learnt a great deal about playing for each other, encouraging each other and working positively as a team. The team as a whole were small in size but made up for this with skill and determination. They also ran exceptionally hard and Matthew Mackenzie and Mzolisi Dotwana, in particular, come to mind in terms of determination. As this group of boys grow in stature, their ball speed and their ability to change the channel quickly plus get to the 50/50 ball first will make them a side to be reckoned with in the future.

During the season the defensive unit was well controlled by Matthew Meiklejohn, James Davies, Christian Roebert and Joe Fisher. The game against Grey was one in which they defended courageously against an exceptionally strong and skilful Grey side. Daniel Erasmus made some exceptional saves during the game to keep us in the match. Grey managed to score their first goal just before half time and then we, unfortunately, lost concentration for a few minutes and they scored two goals in quick succession which effectively put the game out of our reach. One of the highlights of the game was the fantastic goal that Brian Cordner scored just before full time.

Peter Jarvis and Josh Marx were the engine room of the side in the midfield, displaying excellent skills and distribution that set us up with a number of goal-scoring opportunities. In addition, their combined goal-scoring tally accounted for more than 80% of our team's goals. They both were deservedly selected to captain the EP A and B side respectively. Peter Jarvis was sorely missed in a very close game against Queen's in which we had a large proportion of the possession but failed to score. This was a match that we felt slipped through the net and we could have won.



The highlight for us was our win against a very strong Woodridge side. They came into their last match unbeaten, having played against all the top sides in the province. We played some of our best

SPORT » THEANDREAN 2014 + 131

hockey in which we dominated the midfield. The opposition concentrated on marking Peter Jarvis which allowed Josh Marx space, enabling him to distribute very effectively. We were able to move the ball through the right hand side with Cameron Lovemore getting good ball and passing into the corner allowing us to attack the baseline effectively. The final score was 3-1.

College had a good win against Kingswood early in the season (6 nil) but on K-day we played against a very motivated side. The game started at a frantic pace with a great deal of physical play that resulted in an untidy first half with little continuity and continual breakdown of play. Kingswood ran very hard and were extremely competitive in the first half. We went into the half time break having had a number of scoring opportunities but having been unsuccessful; Kingswood had one very good chance when they should have scored. The second half was a much cleaner and better half as both sides were allowed to play the game. Christian Roebert and James Davies were solid in defence and the out-side links, Cameron Lovemore and Matt Mackenzie, distributed well to our hard running forwards who managed to get themselves into space. As a result, the game flowed and we were able to play the pattern of hockey we wanted, and this enabled both Warrick Leach and Callum Skinner to attack down the sides. The first goal came from good distribution which was finished with a tap in by Brian Cordner. This broke the deadlock and we were able to go 4-0 up in a short space of time. Peter Jarvis scored 3 very good goals within five minutes. Kingswood hit back with a counter-attack and an easy push in to score. College pressed hard for the last 5 minutes and were rewarded with a short corner just before the final whistle. A well-worked short corner resulted in Josh Marx scoring the final goal to seal a well-earned 5 - 1 win.

We also had two very competitive games against

132 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

Selborne and Dale which both ended in draws. In the match against Selborne we were leading 3-2 with a few minutes remaining and we had a few good chances to close out the game. To Selborne's credit they countered with a couple of minutes remaining to score the equaliser. College played some really attractive and disciplined hockey during the rest of the season to win all their other matches. The team stuck to their structures, and played unselfish hockey, distributing willingly and implementing our game plan to the best of their ability. All in all it was a wonderfully energetic team who played hockey for the simple enjoyment of the sport.

A very big thank you must go to Mr Pete Andrew, the Director of Sport, and to our Master in charge of hockey, Mr Gary Frayne for all his time and service to the hockey club and for the dedicated organising of practices and venues which was done quietly behind the scenes.

MR IAN HOBSON

#### U14B/C HOCKEY

The St Andrew's College U14Bs had an extremely successful season this year and show a lot of promise for the future of hockey at the school. The team consisted of a very enthusiastic and committed group of boys who held the name and ethos of their school in high regard, both on and off the hockey field. The season started slowly as the boys got back into the swing of things and brushed the dust off their sticks, but it was not long until they were playing some very disciplined and free-flowing hockey. Samuel Orsmond, Ross Pringle, Aidan Froneman and Mangaliso Bala anchored the team from the back and formed formidable partnerships that few attackers were able to get past. Ben Holden, Oscar Liss and Gus Monday proved to be a very versatile trio of links, capable of playing in any midfield position they were asked

to and creating some exciting passages of play. The boys looked a threat going forward with Edmond Guppy and Gabriel Welsh occupying the right and left wings. Both possessed great speed and control on the ball and proved to be valuable assets to the team. Anthony More took control of the centre forward position and was the top goal scorer in the team, showing some clinical finishing skills. Special mention goes to Jacques Hoefnagels, who joined us from the A team, and was capable and willing to play anywhere on the field. He has a bright hockey future ahead of him.

Other players to have represented the U14B and C hockey teams include Phillip Akoragye; Mark Asiimwe; James Baker; Mangaliso Bala; Alex Gess; Jonathan Gouws; Nathan Graham; Michael Martin; Oliver Hoard; James Collier; Wesley Badger; Matthew Barlow; Warwick Devis; Charlie Fleming; Nicholas Houze; William McAdam; Mulima Modoloka; Joshua Orsmond; Bobo Peloetletse; Andre Renaud and William Rippon.

The teams were privileged to have had an extremely busy hockey season, with at least three practices a week, midweek games and weekend games. This gave them the opportunity to improve week in and week out and hone their skills. The U14Bs enjoyed wins over Cambridge, Dale and an enthralling 1-0 victory over Kingswood. The highlight of the season was however the hard-fought 2-1 victory over Grey PE. The boys began the game without a goalkeeper and conceded early but fought hard to get back into the match, eventually coming out victorious. This game highlighted the never-say-die attitude of the College boys and made me very proud to have been given the opportunity of coaching them. A big thanks must be given to Mr Frayne and the rest of his passionate staff who produced an enthralling and well organised season.

MR ROWAN BROMHAM

iy aey

)

b 2

oa

aaa

Rowing Club:

BACK: B. Peloetletse, J. Waddell, |. Kagwanja, T. Machiri, A. More, W. McAdam, G. Wilson, J. Plumbridge, N. Stadler, M. Martin, A. Quin, S. Paton, S. Nacharov, J. Purdon + FOURTH: O. Evans, A. Thomas,

R. Brown, H. Torr, D. Sievwright, P. Marriner, M. Thomas, J. Warneke, A. Holmes, S. De Jager, J. England, G De Vos, D. Coward, M. Harris, J. Kelly + THIRD: Mr. T Wentworth, Mr A. Matthews, Mr G. Peatfield, T. Cleary, R. Wilson, N. Kroon, M. Zahn, O. Kieser, A. Muskett, A. Cook, Mr C. Gibberd, Mr A. Barnes-Webb Miss C. De Barros Mr H. Hobson Â« SECOND: H. Mase, M. Brown, S. Gooden, S. Bala, J-H. Clayton, D. Thesen, L. Ndamase, O. Hobson, S, Benson Â« FIRST: A. Meiklejohn, J. Smith (Secretary), D. Evans, N. Moses, M. Kroon (Captain) Mr C Holliday, A. Turner (Vice Captain) J. Brunette, G. Beckett,

N. Wilkinson, R. Hobson ( Boatman) Â« FRONT: J. Baker, N De Jager

this year saw a resurgence in College rowing with

a new passion and enthusiasm by our boys on the water. The Rowing Club again remained the top competitor in the Eastern Cape and easily the top school outside of the Gauteng region. We also saw many projects, including the commencement of the upgrading of the Rob Hamilton Boat shed at Settlers Dam, coaching development and new and exciting innovations and experimenting with new technologies to improve performance in the club.

Unfortunately, it was time to say farewell to some long serving members of our coaching staff, most notably Mr Donovan Cech, who left at the end of December after the SA Schools Boat Race, to start a development position with the Eastern Cape Rowing Association and take the sport to new heights within our province. Mr Cech brought a wealth of knowledge and experience to the club and during his time here took a number of boys to national selection. Andrew Peebles, who has stooged at St Andrew's for two years, decided to move back to Zimbabwe to pursue his own Olympic dream. Mr Samuel Vosper departed to Cambridge University where he currently is a member of their 2015 boat race squad. A huge thanks to Mr Cech,

Mr Peebles and Mr Vosper for all they have given College rowing.

The club saw much success at all local regattas and continued to do its part hosting both the SA Schoolsâ\200\231 Boat Race in December 2013 and a successful and unique Eastern Cape Sprints at Settlers Dam

in late January 2014. We also hosted the Cacadu District for the EC Indoor Rowing Championships where Matthew Kroon won the Under 19 division and Joshua Warneke set the new Under 15 record of 6:58 for the 2000m ergometer.

Due to the success of the 1st VIII over the sprint season, Colours were awarded to the following

boys:

Matthew Kroon (Re-award)  
Julian Smith Jack Brunette  
Guy Beckett Damon Evans  
Nicholas Moses Nicholas Wilkinson  
Andrew Turner Andrew Meiklejohn  
Richard Hobson

Matthew Kroon, Nicholas Moses and Mr Chris Holliday received their Eastern Cape Provincial Colours due to the success of the first pair at a national level.

Rowing Honours: Matthew Kroon

Matthew's commitment to the St Andrew's College Rowing Club and determination for success as an elite athlete has seen a shift in culture of the club. He has been an outstanding athlete leaving College with 4 medals from SA champs and many other outstanding results. He has been re-awarded Rowing Colours twice, in addition to receiving full Eastern Cape Colours in 2013 and 2014. Matthew was selected for the South African Junior Pair in 2013; however, he was unable to attend the World Championships due to his partner being unavailable.

The following internal awards were also made at the annual rowing awards dinner

U14 Rower of the season: Anthony Moore

U15 Rower of the season: Henry Torr

Under 16 Rower of the season: Markus Zahn

Open Rower of the season: Matthew Kroon

Best Novice Oarsman: Paul Marriner

The Cambridge Sculling Medal: Alex Holmes

Coxswain of the Season: Daniel Coward

Club Man of the Season: Timothy Cleary

Most Outstanding Performance: 1st

VIII, silver medal at the South African

Schools Rowing Championships

SPORT » THEANDREAN 2014 + 133

There are always so many people to thank for helping the club to function. The Parentsâ\200\231 support group, this year led by Mr Simon Kroon, has shown such enthusiasm and support both logistically and financially to the club and we are forever grateful to those parents willing to sit on the committee and all the parents who support our rowers. The many departments such as transport, catering, travel, and printing, whose dedication assists in the day to day operation of the Rowing Club and most importantly the coaches: Miss Courtney De Barros, Mr Harold Hobson, Mr Andrew Peebles, Mr Samuel Vosper, Mr Andrew Barnes-Webb and Mr Jederick Theron. Their commitment and enthusiasm is inspirational to our young oarsmen. Finally, the boys that make this club what it is. The commitment and passion our rowers show for this club is truly inspirational; as an OA, it is such an honour to be reunited with St Andrew's College Rowing. Thank you all!

MR CHRIS HOLLIDAY

1ST VIII

The first VIII continued to reign over the schools outside of Gauteng and saw easy wins in the local regattas, namely the ZRC/Grey Regatta, Knysna Mid way, ELBA Heads and EC Championships. Not only were they successful in these races but managed to continue to take wins in the pairs and fours events too. However, although it is great to stay on top form it can lead to slightly skewed visions of the level of boat speed the crew has obtained prior to a major event such as the Boat Race.

SA Schools Boat Race 2013

This was SAC's first national regatta and opportunity to demonstrate its ability to all of the competition. Although looking comfortable in the heads race there was a sense of ease coming down the course and, although the crew left the water confident they had done enough, unfortunately the challenge of this event is not knowing until the times are released. However a strong Gauteng contingent saw St Benedict's and St Johnâ\200\231s take the two lanes

134 + THE ANDREAN 2014

ONLY ETâ\200\235 |

in the A Final and St Albanâ\200\231s and St Stithians take out the B Final. College had to accept placing 5th and rowing the C final. The crew rowed a much improved race from the heat and took a win in the C final quite comfortably, thus placing 5th overall. The Boys learnt fast that the potential to succeed was there but much work was needed.

The Buffalo and Selborne  
Sprints Regattas

Following a successful boat camp in January, and with a new perspective and changes to the style of rowing the boys were used to, the next national event saw the First Vill hungry to test their ability.

College made the finals for the First VIII, IV and Pair. They rowed with great form and placed 3rd, 3rd and 4th respectively. Although not the desired result, the College Vlll had moved up the rankings and were a lot closer to St Benedict's and St John's than at their last meet. Confidence was back as the campaign moved towards the SA Schools Championships. The Selborne Sprints saw some very exciting racing and College placed 2nd to St Benedict's by a mere 0.6 seconds. It was a photo finish for the top 5 placings.

#### South African Schools Rowing Championships:

Having had a very tough campaign, and under the new regime the boys travelled to Gauteng hoping to have finally done enough to reap the rewards. The Vlll rowed three pairs, two fours and the VIII in its championship campaign. In the first Pairs we only manage to get one pair through to the A final but the other two still placed in the top 10 positioning. Unfortunately, unable to meet the pace of the other crews, our first pair took 5th.

In the Fours College did what was very rare and qualified two fours for the eight boat A final. St Benedict's was the only other school to do so. In a hotly contested race, St Benedict's and St John's first Fours managed to take the lead by a length from Jeppe, SAC 1 and SAC2. A well-timed call from

Cox Andrew Meiklejohn saw the College 2nd Four start to surge to the finish first. This was quickly responded to by St Andrew's 1 and Jeppe. All three boats, now fighting for the bronze, settled for a photo finish placing St Andrew's 2 in the bronze medal position with Jeppe 4th and St Andrews 1 fifth all within 1.5 seconds.

The fours racing did give our Eight confidence on the Sunday, knowing they had now proven to be in the mix with their competitors in Gauteng. Having made the A final, College moved quickly off the start. The goal was to be the fastest moving boat in the second 1000m of the race. College matched the speed of most of the field; however, St Benedict's showing their true class, managed to pull away to extend a lead of over one length. As SAC moved through the thousand metre mark they started to edge in front and hunt the St Benedict's crews. Sticking to their goal of being the faster boat in the second 1000m, they moved away from the field and edged closer and closer to St Benedict's. Easily now in second place the College crew managed to make contact with St Benedict's. St Benedict's, however, managed to find another gear and held their lead to the finish, but only just. It was an exciting final and St Andrew's claimed the silver medal and its first Podium finish in the first Vlll in four years.

#### SA Schools Boat Race 2014

The final event for the year was the epic Schools' Boat Race on the Kowie River in Port Alfred. Our new First Vlll qualified for the B Final against St



Albanâ\200\231s College, over whom they had a 5 second edge in the heads, with St Johnâ\200\231s and St Benedict's fighting it out in the A Final. The finals took place in blustery conditions, and an exciting race saw St Albanâ\200\231s taking the bronze medal.

MR CHRIS HOLLIDAY

2ND VIII

After a very successful season in 2013, hopes were riding high that our 2nd Vill would once again be the crew to beat. We were in for a shock, soundly

beaten by three lengths by Selborne's 2nd VIII in our very first regatta, the Buffalo Heads regatta. It was the first time that Selborne had beaten a full strength College 2nd VIII in a good number of seasons. We were beaten once again by the same rivals at the Knysna Regatta. It was here that we began to take stock of the situation. Our team weren't suddenly terrible - we were still comfortably better than any of the Cape Town Schools. But Selborne had a better 2nd VIII than they'd had in many years. These opponents deserved our respect and we had to up our game, if we were going to mix it with them.

The boys redoubled their training efforts both on and off the water and the boat got suddenly quicker. At the next regatta, the Eastern Cape Championships, the College crew pushed the Selborne crew over the whole of the 2000m race and put in a finishing burst that had them on the ropes, but did not quite push through - we were a mere 2 feet behind Selborne. Although we hadn't won the race, I was thrilled with the improvement the boys had shown and the maturity to stick to their race plan, which had so nearly succeeded.

In the New Year, the crew trained hard through rowing camp and two weeks into the term, St Andrew's College Rowing Club hosted their own regatta at Settlers Dam. As we were racing over a

much shortened course of 1000 metres, it was critical that we got away to a good start. Yet on the day, the start was disastrously bad and we were immediately a length down on Selborne. The crew closed the gap by half a length over the next 650m and then executed the most devastating finishing burst I have seen in ages, rowing right through Selborne and taking the lead right on the finishing line. They had snatched a victory from almost certain defeat and I could not have been prouder of these boys at that moment.

The celebrations had hardly died down, when I received a bombshell. Our stroke man, a key oarsman and a talented boy, heavily involved academically and culturally, was overextended and had decided to quit rowing, as he was not coping. In a sport where so much of success depends on the rhythm, swing and cohesion of the crew, this was a huge setback, and the crew took time to adjust to a new stroke as well as a replacement oarsman. When we reached Buffalo Regatta, the crew did not have a great race and finished disappointingly, well out of medal contention. The opposition from Gauteng were also clearly very strong this year.

As we came to the final regatta of the season, the SA Schools' Championships, we felt that we were back in there with a chance and when we

came second in our heat, hot on the heels of our old rivals Selborne, I thought that maybe we could do this. Right before the final, while warming up, our crew collided with another crew from a girl's school. Fortunately, no one was hurt, but this col-

lision seemed to rattle their composure, because they lacked the necessary focus to find that rhythm and row their best race, and so finished Sth overall. Our crew probably didnâ\200\231t have it in them to beat eventual champions, St. Benedicts, who were a class act, but the crew did feel that perhaps they had let themselves down.

Although we did not have a highly successful season, the crew did enough to know that they were good â\200\224 they were just unlucky to be competing in a year when our opponents were particularly strong. The boys can still look back on this season with their heads held high; they gave their best. They have been true blue oarsmen, many of them dedicating many hours of training in the off season, so they would be supremely fit to challenge for a place in the Ist Vill in the 2014/15 season. Well done, boys, it has been a privilege for me to coach you this past season.

MR HAROLD HOBSON

ae. ae Rt

oF \ Naud cea

ae es

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 135

The goal of every St Andrew's rowing season hinges on two main regattas; the Buffalo Regatta in East London and the South African Junior Rowing Championships in Johannesburg. This was the main focus of our U16 rowing season, although the season began the year before with the Eastern Cape Championships and the Knysna Regatta.

At the Knysna Regatta, the boys got a chance to see the new look of the Eastern and Western Cape schools. It is a new look as this age group marks the first time these rowers experience sweep oar, a new skill from that of sculling which they had done for the past two years. Both Selborne and Bishops showed their future season potential with dominant performances at this regatta, especially in the Vills, with St Andrews getting comprehensively beaten and showing the work which needed to be done.

So, with a wakeup call from Knysna, it was the first of many times in which this age group got asked

136 » THE ANDREAN 2014

the serious question of their attitude to training, and their response was positive – a characteristic which defined this age group for me, being that they were the most positive bunch of guys I have coached in my stint with the club. The opportunity to put this to work came in the form of the Eastern Cape Championships a few weeks later. Here St Andrew's outclassed Selborne in the Vill, winning by the smallest of margins but showing how far they had come in just a few weeks, after being beaten by at least 4 lengths at the Knysna Regatta. The IV got the chance to race a very strong Grey crew for the first time and got beaten, once again showing another area of concern which needed attention.

With a commitment to follow an off season training programme quickly becoming a norm for any serious medal contenders, the holidays ended with a week's training camp back at school in preparation for the aforementioned regattas.

The Buffalo Regatta is a big one in the sense that the boys get their first chance to race the Gauteng

|g  
a P  
as  
o  
–

n

os

Im

a

@

lace  
dey

;

:

Schools, who are fast becoming the most dominant schools in South African Schools Rowing. It was a disappointing time for the VIII, in which we failed to qualify for the finals from the mid-week heats and once again being beaten by Selborne. The race exposed our weaknesses, in the form of depth of athletes, | feel, and not of attitude or training as we had done a number of prognostic races against the 2nd Vill in our build up to the event with results being positive and even beating them in a few instances. Nonetheless, the positive result of the regatta came in the form of the IVs race where not only did we get the better of the strong Grey crew, but we also caused a bit of an upset against some strong Johannesburg crews and in adverse weather conditions managed to gain a bronze medal. The bad conditions made for a longer race and gave the chance for the crew to show their endurance and more importantly their attitude to grit it out.

The South African Junior Championships followed after a couple of weeks of putting in the final

|

\

Y

touches and learning from our mistakes at Buffalo. | made a few technical changes here with the emphasis being a quicker rock over from the finish to allow better body preparation and faster run of the boat. The Vill performed better at the regatta, and beating Selborne showed that we were moving the boat better than a few weeks previously and meant that we qualified for the final. Here we finished 6th out of the 8 in the A final. With the IV, | felt we tripped on the final hurdle with our hopes of getting a medal not being attained. There are various theories why this was the case, such as perhaps overtraining in the week before the event, but being a bit inexperienced in my coaching | cannot put my finger on it. Hopefully, it serves as a learning curve to perform better in the future.

Overall, it was a great and rewarding experience coaching the guys and with their attitude it won't be long before they are winning.

MR ANDREW PEEBLES

UNDER 15

St Andrew's College has seen an extremely successful season of rowing in 2014 in which the under 15 age group shone particularly bright. The under 15 squad truly blossomed over the short season with the introduction of new athletes and the development of returners from the 2013 campaign. The boys had a positive start to the year in the regional regattas where they asserted their dominance and stood out as the crew to beat in the Eastern Cape. The weeks of hard training flew by and before long the crew had a chance to measure

their speed against crews from Gauteng and the Cape at the Buffalo and Selborne Sprints Regattas in East London. The talk of the regatta was that King Edward VII School and Bishops were the crews to watch out for but the College Boys remained confident and were determined to come out on top. The under 15 St Andrew's boys displayed some classy rowing in the small boats, winning both the double sculls and quadruple sculls over 500m in the Selborne Sprints and 1000m in the Buffalo Regatta. Unfortunately, the boys could not pull off a win in the octuple scull where they were edged into 2nd by KES on both occasions. It was the first taste of disappointment for the season but it made the boys only more determined to improve and make their mark at the SA Championships Regatta which was only weeks away. The build up to SA Champs was ferocious with gains being made each and every day. The day finally came and the squad, of then nearly 16 boys, had their sights set on medals in the quadruple sculls and the octuple sculls events. All the boats raced incredibly well in the heats and set themselves up for a strong position in the final. The quad and octuple finals were near identical races where the field was led by the Johannesburg power houses of St Benedict's, KES, St John's and St Stithians with St Andrew's College trailing in 5th. However, on both occasions the College boys

put in a massive push at the 250m to go mark and surged through three boats to take silver, narrowly behind St Benedict's. The crews showed enormous amounts of courage and strength in those races and such displays truly epitomise the hard working

ethos of the group throughout the season. Rowing is a sport built on hard work and little else, so we can expect great things from the 2014 True Blue Crew of 2014.

MR SAMUEL VOSPER

UNDER 14

In January, we had several new faces take on the challenge of learning to row. This year's rowing camp was very successful with a talented bunch of boys joining the club. Our first regatta, held at the Zwartkops River in Port Elizabeth, is exclusively open to U14s to learn the ropes. Competing against fellow novices from Grey High School and Selborne College our boys dominated across various boat classes. In the following local regattas the boys continued to go from strength to strength unbeaten in the Eastern Cape in their Octuple.

This stood the boys in good stead for the upcoming South African Rowing Championship held in Pretoria. Looking to perform in our most competitive boat, the Octuple, the boys took to the water. While the boys put in a commendable performance, an unfortunate draw saw them just missing out on the A Final.

While the final result of the season may not have been the one we had hoped for, the talent that this age group has is undeniable. With some dedication and hard work | have no doubt that the boys have the potential to make that final, no matter the circumstances.

MISS COURTNEY DE BARROS

CITATION : ROWING HONOURS

MATTHEW KROON

Matthew has rowed for the St Andrew's College

First Vll since 2012. He has stroked the First VIII for the last two seasons as well as the First IV and First Pair.

In 2012 Matthew was selected as part of the Under 16 National Development Squad to attend a tour to Ghent, Belgium. He represented South Africa in both the Under 16 and Under 18 Eights and received Gold medals for both events. Matthew was also awarded his Eastern Cape Half Colours and St Andrew's College rowing Colours

In 2013 Matthew rowed in the First Pair and was unbeaten over 2000m. He received a gold medal at the SA Championships and was invited as a trialist for the Junior Elite team. Matthew was selected to row in the pairs at the 2013 World Rowing Championship, however, he had to withdraw due to his pair partner being unavailable for the event. Matthew would have received his full National Colours had he attended. Matthew also received Full Eastern Cape Rowing Colours and was re awarded School Colours.

2014 saw Matthew take over as captain of the Rowing Club. He showed a terrific work ethic and was always willing to push himself and his team mates further. Although their first National Regatta saw them placed 5th, Matthew's motivation for success never faded. He stuck to the process and saw the crew placed 3rd at the Buffalo Regatta and in an exciting final; the First VIII won the silver medal. This was the first podium finish for College in four years.

Matthew was once again invited as a trialist for the Junior elite team. He made it through to the final round of selections. Matthew decided to withdraw to focus on his Grade 12 academic results. Matthew was ranked 2nd in the country over the 2000m ergometer. Matthew was awarded Full Eastern Cape Colours and again Re-awarded School Colours.

Matthew's commitment to the St Andrew's College Rowing Club and his determination for success as an elite athlete have led to a shift in culture. He has been an outstanding athlete and leaves College with four medals from SA Championships alongside many other outstanding results.



First XV Rugby:

BACK: Grant Dixie, Michael Strever, Gordon Everard \* MIDDLE: Thomas Lane, Benjamin Dovey, Hamish Hughes, Jono More, Ryan Neill, Luke Alexandre  
FRONT: Camran Macfarlane, Hugo de la Fargue, Courtney Archer, Robbie Ball (Capt), Matt Andrews, Peter Kroon, Brendan Owen

try originally gave a team no points. When it

was first introduced the only way to score was by kicking a goal. The try simply gave the team the right to do a place kick for points. Hence, it gave them a â\200\234tryâ\200\235 for goal. Obviously, this has changed and now one can score a try, but the term hasn't changed. The 1st XV this season scored 102 tries. The group of senior players this year are the product of what we have been putting in place at College over the last 4 seasons. All our systems and structures are now in place. There is continuity between our age groups and players are following a similar pattern of play throughout our teams. There are a core set of plays that all of our flagship teams are familiar with. This bodes well for the future and I am sure we will continue to have success.

St Andrew's, where Danie Craven once taught, is perhaps the first place in South Africa to play according to the laws of the Rugby Union - the way it was played in England, adopted from Rugby School. The numbers in the club are healthy and

138 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - SPORT

rugby continues to be the school's most popular sport. We were able to field 17 teams. In our U15 division we even had a D team. On the whole, the club has had a 60% success rate in all the fixtures we played.

In 1896 the club went on their first tour to Cape Town. This was also the year of our first match against Bishops which was lost 0-5. It has become common practice to tour to Cape Town every second year as we did this season. The 1st XV, 2nd XV, U16A, U15A and U14A teams were involved. This year we used the opportunity to play two fixtures, against Bishops and SACS.

On 7 August 30 boys and three staff from St Andrew's College travelled to Argentina on rugby tour. The 30 boys were divided into two teams: a Thistle XV, comprising of young up and coming players who will be back to represent St Andrew's in the future, and the 1st XV of 2014. We had an extremely successful tour. The last time the club went on an overseas tour was in 2005 and it was

also to Argentina.

There was, unfortunately, no provincial representation at an U18 level because of a clash

with the academic timetable. Sazi Sandi must be congratulated for being selected for the Eastern Province U16 Grant Komo team. This is a massive achievement because the side is representative of the entire Eastern Province region.

The coaches and 1st XV players were grateful to have the services of Nico Le Roux over a 3 day period. Nico is currently an Investec International Rugby Academy presenter. He has, in the past, been a Technical Advisor to the All Blacks. He has also worked as a Skills Coach for the Chiefs Super Rugby Franchise, Waikato Rugby Union and North Harbour Rugby Union. His attention to detail and ability to give the 1st XV some plays that we were able to implement immediately was refreshing.

Our annual 15-a-side house matches took place over a two week period. The finals and play off matches took place on Saturday, 19 July. This is

what the final house positions were:

e Seniors:

6 Graham, 5 Merriman, 4 Mullins,

3 Espin, 2 Upper, 1 Armstrong

Â© Juniors:

6 Armstrong, 5 Graham, 4 Mullins,

3 Espin, 2 Merriman, 1 Upper

At the beginning of the season, we used the opportunity of a free fixture weekend to play a seven-a-side tournament against Kingswood College. The St Andrew's players were teamed in their Houses. It was a successful concept and hopefully this format can continue next season.

I would like to thank all of the coaches for another successful year. To everyone behind the scenes, we are grateful for everything that you do to keep the club going.

MR ALLAN MILES

## 1ST XV RUGBY

The 1st XV of 2014 had a very busy and successful year. The team often came up against sides that were much bigger than they were, and from schools with a much larger pool of players to pick from, yet they did not let this deter them and week in and week out produced performances for all to be proud of.

The season started off with some tough home fixtures before heading to St Stithians for the annual Easter Festival. As usual, the College 1st XV produced the goods at this festival and had good wins over St Benedict's and Hilton and only fell short against a long range penalty after the hooter when they came up against Maritzburg College. After this it was off to Cape Town for a two match tour as they took on SACS and Bishops. A fantastic performance saw us come out on top against SACS, but then fall short against a very motivated Bishops team.

This would set the tone for the middle part of our season as the College team built momentum only to let it slip in the next match. However, the character of this team was not defined by their shortcomings but more by their ability to bounce back after a setback. The greatest example has to be the win over Queen's (47-17) after a tough loss to Grey the weekend before. What made it all the more impressive was that this Queen's side had beaten Grey only a couple of weeks earlier. With the win against Queen's under the belt College headed into K Day with spirits high. A tough first half saw College trailing at the break, but an emphatic second half display saw the team showcase exactly what they can produce when given the opportunity, running out convincing 42-28 winners in the end. Another highlight would be the final home game against Marlow. The side produced a classic College performance and convincingly ended off their careers on Lower with a 37-18 win.

This year's side was also lucky enough to be given the opportunity to travel to Argentina at the end of their season. Many teams would see this as

nothing more than a holiday, but not this 1st XV as they looked to cap off a great season together. The rugby they produced was nothing short of spectacular and it was a great pity that not more of the College boys could have seen their 1st XV play in such a manner. The win against the Jockey Club from Cordoba is a particular highlight for me as the team played with a skill and freedom we have only dreamed of before and will certainly go down as one of the most complete performances that | have witnessed from a College 1st XV.

| do not like to single out players but credit has to go to the Captain, Robert Ball, who led his team in an extraordinary manner and much of this team's success is down to his ability as a leader. | would also like to thank Mr Miles for his invaluable assistance throughout the season. It was fantastic to work with such a talented and knowledgeable coach throughout the season.

In the end, it was a very memorable season for the 1st XV. Credit has to go to the team for all their hard work as well as for the brand of positive rugby they played. Never before has a College team scored 100 tries in a season until 2014. Well done and | hope to see many of these players on rugby fields in the future.

PLAYED 20 POINTS FOR 700  
WON 14 POINTS AGAINST 457  
LOST 6 TRIES FOR 102  
DRAWN 0 TRIES AGAINST 62

#### PLAYER PROFILES:

STEPHEN CRAGG

Â© 14. CAPS TEAM AWARD

e Stephen made the transition to prop this season and excelled, making the position at prop his own by the end of the year. His scrumming improved exponentially and he contributed in the loose and on defence. His athleticism meant that he had a high work rate and kept on improving throughout the year.

Â° 2 TRIES 10 POINTS  
MICHAEL STREVER  
Â° 12 CAPS TEAM AWARD

e Unfortunately, Michael's season was affected by illness early on in the year and it was only on the tour of Argentina that he showed exactly what he is able to do. It is a real pity that he does not have another year of 1st XV rugby. He is an excellent scrummager with a great understanding of the game.

BRIAN FERGUSON  
Â© 32 CAPS COLOURS

e Brian had an outstanding year in the Ist XV. His athleticism and ability with ball in hand made him a constant threat against all our opposition. He is an

excellent lineout thrower and improved on his scrumming throughout the year, but it was in the loose where his contributions were invaluable. | hope that Brian continues to play rugby in the future as | believe he has a lot to offer.

Â° STRIES 25 POINTS

ADRIAN PARSONS

Â° 31 CAPS COLOURS

e Adrian's contribution this year was more than just as a player. He was a brilliant team man and part of the heart and soul of the team. In the scrum-maging department he was without peer this year and worked very hard at improving his contributions in the loose. | look forward to watching Adrian develop further in the future.

Â° 1 TRY 5 POINTS

HAMISH HUGHES

\* 20 CAPS COLOURS

e Hamish was a key part of our success this year. His physicality at breakdown and defence around the fringes was a feature of his game. He improved throughout the year and became the enforcer of the team. He added to this with strong basics and good skills. It is a real pity that we do not have the luxury of Hamish for another year but | am sure that he will excel in his rugby exploits in the future.

Â° STRIES 25 POINTS

JONATHAN MORE

Â° 20 CAPS TEAM AWARD

e Jono was a star for us this year at line-out time and really directed this area of the game very well. He improved his loose play through the year and grew as a ball carrier. He was a key member of the team and contributed a lot to the team's success.

Â° 2TRIES 10 POINTS

PETER KROON

Â° 30. CAPS COLOURS

e Peter had a fantastic year on the rugby field this year and really led the way as a senior player on the field and at practice. He made a good transition to the flank and improved with every game he played. His work rate is without peer and he consistently hit more rucks than anyone else in the team. His

defence was much improved and it was great to see him work so hard on all aspects of his game, always looking to improve. | hope that Peter continues to play rugby and | will be monitoring his progress in the future.

e 7 TRIES 35 POINTS

SPORT Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 139

#### Â© 11 CAPS TEAM AWARD

e Unfortunately, Gordon's season got cut short due to injury. He showed a lot of potential early on and managed to settle down well to 1st XV rugby. He improved as a ball carrying flanker and made good contributions on the ground as well as on defence. | look forward to having Gordon back next year and seeing what he can do at this level as an experienced player.

e 1 TRY 5 POINTS

#### Â© 16 CAPS TEAM AWARD

e Ryan came into the team when Gordon Everard got injured and took to 1st XV rugby like a duck to water. He has a high work rate and is technically very good at the breakdown. He worked hard at his game and continued to improve with each outing for the 1st XV. Ryan has been a bit of a late developer and | feel that his best rugby may still be ahead of him. | hope he continues to play next year.

#### Â© 2TRIES 10 POINTS

e 40 CAPS COLOURS

e Matt had a very good season as a senior player. He has worked hard at his breakdown skills and these have improved immeasurably. He always led the physical challenge from the front and was good both with ball in hand and on defence. He led the pack well and often set the tone in matches and at practices. | look forward to seeing Matt's progress in the future.

e 5 TRIES 25 POINTS

#### Â© 17 CAPS TEAM AWARD

Â© Camran suffered a setback early on with a broken arm, but he came back strong and eager and forced his way back into the team. He has worked hard on his service, and his speed of distribution has improved throughout the year. He has developed a really good box kick and for a scrumhalf makes a massive contribution on defence. | hope Camran continues to play in the future.

#### Â© 2TRIES 10 POINTS

Â© 25 CAPS COLOURS

Hugo started the season slowly, but we put our faith in him and he rewarded us with some outstanding performances towards the end of the season. His left boot was key to our game plan and

he always made sure we played from

140 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

good positions. On attack he took the ball to the line and his distribution was always excellent. | will be following Hugo's progress closely in the future.

3 TRIES 54 POINTS

33 CAPS

COLOURS

Courtney is an incredible team man who will always put the needs of the team ahead of his own. Despite re-injuring his knee, he played through the pain and continued to make good contributions. As a finisher he is without peer in schoolboy rugby and | will never know how he managed to score many of his tries. One of his major strengths is his breakdown work out wide where he always contributes. He worked hard at practices and always set a great example. | hope we get to see Courtney on a rugby field in the future.  
14 TRIES 70 POINTS

22 CAPS TEAM AWARD

Unfortunately, Ben's season was cut short due to a shoulder injury and he never quite got into the rugby season due to

a number of niggles that plagued his season. He worked hard at his game and always contributed to the team effort.

1 TRY 5 POINTS

47 CAPS COLOURS

It is hard to know what to say about Robert Ball this season. As a Captain,

he was amongst the very best that | have had the pleasure to work with. His understanding of people and reading of situations are without peer. As a player he was outstanding, defensively sound and at times unstoppable with ball in hand. He has the ability to read the game and see a gap before it appears as he showed through his numerous tries this season. He always worked hard on his skills and was an example to his team throughout. He was a deserved recipient of Rugby Honours. | really hope that Robert continues to play rugby, because | believe he has a lot to offer the game.  
18 TRIES 90 POINTS

20 CAPS TEAM AWARD

Tom has had an excellent first season in



the 1st XV. He has settled down well in the difficult outside centre position and comfortably made it his own. He is defensively strong and has learned to read

the game well. He has good ball skills and has improved his breakdown skills throughout the year. As a ball carrier he has learned to move into spaces and with his speed off the mark often found himself in space. | am excited at the prospect of having Tom back next year and | hope he works hard in the off season in order to reach his full potential in his final year.  
11 TRIES 55 POINTS

22 CAPS COLOURS

Grant has had a very good first season in the 1st XV. He has always had

a reputation as a strong runner, but what has impressed me the most this year was his willingness to work on his weaknesses. His passing and aerial skills have improved exponentially throughout the year and he even showed us some good kicking towards the end of the season. | look forward to working with Grant again next year.

10 TRIES 50 POINTS

24 CAPS COLOURS

Brendan has had a good season in the 1st XV. He has been very reliable with his boot and has shown us just how well he can kick both out of hand and at goal. He is a very elusive runner and | don't think any College boy will ever forget

his try against Brandwag. He improved considerably throughout the season and he seems to have found the balance between when to run and when to kick which is key at the top level. | will be following his progress closely in the future.  
9 TRIES 194 POINTS

11 CAPS TEAM AWARD

Luke had a number of games at scrum-half this year and contributed well in all of them. He has worked hard on his box kick and despite being small in stature did not stand back physically to anyone this year. He has worked hard on his pass, but needs to improve his speed of service further if he wishes to be the complete package next year. | look forward to working with him again and seeing him contribute as a senior player in the team.

10 CAPS

Anthony has had a number of oppor-

tunities in the 1st XV this year and has established himself as a key member of next year's team already. He has shown a wonderful ability to read the

Second XV Rugby:

BACK: Sam Vhrovec, Ryan Neill, Matt Stopforth, Michael Strever, Sebastian Mulders  
DDLE: Baron Boateng-Aidoo, James Valentine, Christopher Sherratt, Malcolm Pringle, Xolile Mdlokovana, Anthony Dakin,  
Philani Ngoma + FRONT: Matthew-Adam Bloem, Oliver Wood, Richard Lever (Capt), Mr Carl Bradfield (Coach), Andrew Mills, Aidan Stoll, Keegan Barwick + ABSENT: Luke Alexandre

game and create opportunities both for himself and his teammates. His kicking has improved considerably and hopefully with a little more attention to his distribution we will have a complete player next year. | look forward to working with him again next year.

e 3TRIES 17 POINTS

ALSO REPRESENTED 1st XV:

Richard Lever (6 Caps), Xolile Mdlokovana (6 Caps), Aidan Stoll (6 Caps), Zach Melvill (5 Caps), Tom Chapman (3 Caps).

MR GERRY POSTHUMUS AND MR ALLAN MILES

2ND XV RUGBY

What a privilege it was working with these boys and the resultant unearthing of their rugby skills. It was an exciting challenge for me as the boys guided me through their traditional processes of 2nd XV rugby. Along the way | think we managed to execute some strategies to cope with the heat of battle. For the most part, the team was keen to expand their game and showcase their skills, ie. entertain the

supporters and put â\200\234bums on seatsâ\200\235! The end result for them was that, hopefully, they were improved individual players at the end of the season whilst they maintained a strong ethos identifiable with College Rugby.

It's impossible in our environment to cast aside the notion that results donâ\200\231t count, because they do, but itâ\200\231s not necessarily the true measure of success. We've seen many â\200\234undefeatedâ\200\235 school teams who maintain a comfortable fixture list and as a result don't necessarily learn enough lessons. 2nd XV Rugby is very fortunate in that their fixture list will always test them and leave the odd â\200\234scarâ\200\235 on an unblemished season. Richard Lever and his men can be very proud of a season of learning. They showed leadership, a healthy character and an understanding of each other's strengths and weaknesses. Even though they â\200\234leftâ\200\235 their strategy of keeping it tighter vs. Dale College in King William's Town, the coaching staff could not reign them in as they showcased their skills finishing off their season with a magnificent match of healthy entertaining schoolboy rugby. This match epitomised the teamâ\200\231s

approach to the season. Well done boys!

We could not have pushed through the season without the support of 1st XV coach, Mr Posthumus, and the professional advice and tactical know how of the Director of Rugby, Mr Allan Miles. Thanks very much for your expert knowledge and guidance over the past few years Mr Miles, you have left your mark on College Rugby and I'm sure you'll go from strength to strength with your new venture.

To the 2nd XV Captain, Richard Lever, well done on a personal effort and I don't think there was even one occasion where you went backwards on the rugby field, go forward ball wins you matches! You led the team with vigour and discipline, and your men served you as a result of your example on and off the field; congratulations on a fine season.

Played 14 Won 11 Lost 3

Points for: 489 Points against 283

MR CARL BRADFIELD

3RD XV RUGBY

Regular Players: Sam Vrhovec, Michael Miller, Adam Rosenthal, Thamu Mnyulwa, Andrew Turner, Matt Stopforth, Joey Slack, Matthew Kroon, Daniel Tredoux\*, Matthew Leach, Sebastian Mulders,

SPORT » THEANDREAN 2014 + 141

Under 16A XV Rugby:

BACK: Dylan Trudgeon, Dylan Hawkes, Daniel Tiffin, Matt More, Grant Price, Rourke Broad  
\* MIDDLE: Thomas Stevens, Michael Ford, Kieran Skae. Kelvin Boateng-Aidoo, Michael Turner, Justin Taylor, Harry Turner, Martin Kruger, Craig Stow, Ross Jenkins Â« FRONT: Douglas Ramsden, Angus Cook, Sazi Sandi, Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull (Coach), Ross Ferguson, Timothy Bloem, James Wilson

Evander Mchunguzi, Zach Melvill, Murray Long, Tom Chapman, Darryl Higgins, Stefan Zimmermann (c), Kagiso Hendricks, Damon Evans, Nani Matomane (\*played all games)

Points for 364 ; Points against 147.

Tries for 59 ; Tries against 19

Played 11, Won 8, Lost 3.

Top try scorers: Murray Long, Kagiso Hendricks and Nani Matomane â\200\224 5 tries each

Top points scorer: Murray Long â\200\224 43 points

From our opening game of the season the team set out to play attractive and exciting ball-in-hand 15 man rugby. With this approach, we had to rely on the backs being effective at the tackle and breakdown area and the forwards being confident in their ability to make a contribution in the back-line. This meant spending a lot of the early season working on ball skills, decision-making skills and breakdown skills and relying on the structures of play from set phase that exist within the club to complement this. Fortunately, the team was made up of a mix of Grade 11 and 12 boys who were not only very familiar with these structures but also had good base fitness and skills coming into the season.

The most disappointing game of the season was against Grey High School. This is obviously a game where much pride is at stake and we got distracted from the true goal and deviated from our usual

142 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

pattern of play. It then took us 40 minutes to get enough self-belief in our ability to move the ball around and keep attacking the spaces and not get involved in a wrestling match. But, by then, the fate of the game was already sealed. In our games against Selborne College and Marlow, the other two games that we lost, we were not consistent or clinical enough in our approach and, because of this, kept the opposition in the game despite being dominant in most aspects.

To their credit the boys bounced back from their defeats by Grey and Marlow with great performances against old rivals Queen's College and Dale College, where discipline and trust on defence, and patience and flair on attack saw us playing the game that we knew we could against the bigger, stronger and more traditional schools.

We would like to thank the team for their enthu-

siasm at practices and commend them on their passion for the game. These two factors especially have made it a pleasure to coach and watch them play during the season.

MR HARLEY SEARLE AND MR MICK PATERSON

#### 4TH XV RUGBY

The rugby season was a mixed bag in terms of results but it was hugely impressive when I think of all the improvements and growth the boys made

over such a short period. We lost our first two games to Daniel Pienaar and Brandwag, which were hard to swallow, as we should have won. We bounced back with wins against Pearson, Graeme and Kingswood. In all three of those victories the boys showed discipline in defence and creativity in attack. Those victories were to serve as a catalyst for the season, as the boys realised what they were capable of when they expressed themselves.

The 4th side had a good mix of Grade 11s and Grade 12s which gave the side a very nice balance of senior leaders for those tight situations and junior players trying to make a name for themselves. A thank you must go out to those boys as we say goodbye to them at the end of this year. Although it is sad to see the Grade 12s leave it's really exciting to see what we have in the Grade 11s. We had an all Grade 11 front row who dominated most of their opposition and that's just to mention a few. Thank you to all the 4th team boys for their efforts this season and I wish you boys all the best in the future.

MR RYAN DEWEY AND MR CHAD WUTH

#### 5TH XV RUGBY

The 5th XV (aka Wit Kouse) had a reasonably successful season, playing eight games, winning five, losing two and drawing one. The team was made up of a healthy mix of Grade Ten, Eleven and

Twelve boys. The season began on a positive note with a hard-fought win over HTS Daniel Pienaar that would set the tone for the season, showing the talent and potential in the squad, but also the effect that injuries and call-ups would have. Nevertheless, a strong core began to establish itself around a settled and dominant tight-five. This, along with a shift in the attacking mindset, meant that the team really started to find its groove, producing some very strong performances, including a rampant victory over Cambridge and a win over the Graeme College 4th team. However, the looming clashes against Selborne College and Grey PE proved the undoing of the team, ending an unbeaten run of more than a year. After this, the squad regrouped to produce some more pleasing results, including a 50 point win over Queen's College, before finally running out of steam and personnel at the end of the season, resulting in a draw against Marlow Landbou. Even though the team had its fair share of highs and lows, the squad can be proud of the strength and determination they have shown this season.

MR CLINT TESSENDORF

6TH XV RUGBY  
(THE ANTELOPES OR TSAPHAKAS)

The team had a very up and down season, with many obstacles to overcome as a team and as individuals. The boys learnt a lot about the game of rugby and even received some expert training from St Andrew's legend, James Price. The highlight of the season came with our emphatic and nail-biting victory against Kingswood 4ths over K-day weekend. The boys, showed great skill and adapted well to the howling wind that seemed to play a massive part in the game. In the first half the boys played down wind and did not capitalize on the downwind advantage, but some sublime running by Chekeroo and good inter-play amongst the backs allowed for some very exciting rugby to be had, which led to a few tries. The forwards, a colossal unit, man-handled their smaller counterparts. At the turn of the half St Andrew's 231s led by a small margin. The second half was going to require a lot from the boys and they realized that the task at hand would take all of their effort and all of their might, to record their first and only victory of the season.

A seemingly faster and stronger Kingswood team took to the field in the second half and the boys struggled to contain this new Freight Train of a team. The boys found themselves on the back foot and realized how much of a factor the wind actually was. After losing the lead numerous times in the second half, the boys consolidated and chose to put the strongest possible team on the field, irrespective of age and seniority. This showed great character and maturity of the boys and they rose to the occasion clinching a 22-18 victory.

It was an absolute pleasure coaching the spirited 6th team.

MR RICHARD PARKER

## U16A RUGBY

2014 was a very special year for the St. Andrew's U16A side, better known as the SAC Hawks! The team played 15 fixtures of which they won 9 and lost 6. Of the 6 losses, these were against very strong opposition, the likes of Daniel Pienaar, which was our first game of the season and the team was still trying to find their feet. This was then followed with a nail-biting defeat to Brandwag 19-17 where the boys came back strongly after being 19-10 down with only a few minutes to play. Other losses were to old rivals Bishops and SACS from Cape Town who just seemed to out-muscle us. However, each game was extremely competitive and the team starting gelling and growing in confidence. Results; 32-7 and 37-10 respectively. Other losses included Grey and Selborne where we just found ourselves scrambling and allowed the opposition to dictate the game. We managed to put together some very exciting pieces of play, but just could not convert our opportunities into points.

These losses were then soon forgotten with some outstanding performances against Pearson early on in the season beating them 66-3. This was a great display of running rugby! This was then followed by a tight victory over neighbors, Graeme College managing to squeeze out a victory 17-15 after trailing by 12-0 at half time. Other victories included Cambridge, Muir and Marlow as well as a really fantastic performance against Queens, where the Hawks managed to beat them for the first time after losing in both their U14 and U15 years. The next highlight must be one of the highlights of the season and that was our victory over K-Day rivals, Kingswood. This was a fixture that the team had set their sights on and after going down 7-0 after 20 seconds in the match things did not look great. However, with some outstanding play from fullback Tim Bloem and from captain on the day, Ross Ferguson who kicked at 100% success rate on the day as well as scoring tries. We managed to defeat the Kingswood Dream Team 31-20. This was a monumental victory and one that made all the schools in the area turn their heads. The final highlight of the season was the final match against Dale College, played away in King Williams Town. This performance was simply outstanding and a very emotional one for coach and players as it was the last game Mr. Lucas-Bull would coach at College and captain, Sazi Sandi, dedicated the victory and efforts to the coach. This was a perfect display of running rugby, awareness and class. We won the fixture 36-3 denying Dale any opportunity of scoring with fantastic defense and punishing them after every mistake. A perfect way to end the season.

A big thank you must go to Mr Miles and Mr Searle who gave up their time to help in the coaching and preparation of the team. There is no doubt that the lessons learnt in 2014 will serve these young men in years to come. Lastly, congratulations and thank you to the Sazi Sandi, Ross Ferguson



(Captain and Vice Captain) and the players for making 2014 a season to remember.

Final Statistics:

Played - 15; Won - 9; Lost - 6

Points for - 303; Points against - 269

MR GRAEME LUCAS-BULL

U16 B RUGBY (THE TITANS)

Captain: Michael Ford / NJ van Jaarsveldt (VC)

Played 10, Won 6, Lost 4

Points for: 282; Points against: 124

Points difference: 158

The 2014 rugby season for the U16B side was one that was shaped by determination and a \200\234geesâ\200\235. On the field, The Titans displayed relentless running rugby that was structured from solid set pieces while showing tenacity that allowed a number of scoring opportunities from the counter-attack. This style of rugby was matched with a spirit that was unrivalled and highly sought-after by other sides. The 2014 Titans were a fantastic side to coach and their season was substantiated with pleasing results.

The determination and heart that was shown throughout the season was instilled from early on in the season in their first encounter against Daniel Pienaar. The Titans found themselves 29-0 down going into the half time break, but a gutsy fight in the second half left the boys 9 points shy of victory (29-20) at fulltime. Undoubtedly, the clash of the season was K-Day, which was held at Kingswood. This was the first encounter for an U16 B side against Kingswood in a number of years. Proudly, The Titans were victorious, scoring eight tries to take the total to 58-0. Unfortunately, the season had two rather large defeats against Grey College and Selborne with scores of 49-17 and 58-14 respectively.

The technical focus this season revolved around expanding on the structures that were implemented in the previous two seasons, with the aim of ensuring a smooth transition into open division. This was facilitated well by both the Captain and Vice-Captain who led the team very well both on and off the field. Unfortunately, and as with any rugby season, the frequent loss of players due to injuries in either the A or B sides disrupted the continuity of play in varying matches; however, the boys did exceptionally well to adapt and the new boys coming into the side made the transition easily. It was a pleasure to coach The Titans this year and I wish each and every player all the best as they head into open division.

MR DAVID GOBLE

U16 C RUGBY

The U16C rugby team had a great season in

2014, even though only managing to win 4 out of 8 games. The most notable highlight of the season was the 14-5 win against Grey High School away from home. History was made as the U16C team was the only SAC team to win a match that

SPORT Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 143

Under 15A XV Rugby:

BACK: Sean Varty, Graham de Vos, Jason Brown, Carel van de Wall, Carl Johnson Â« MIDDLE : Oscar Evans, David Rushmere, Chulumanco Ngxaso, Callum Dugmore, Brett Harvey, TK Chum a

FRONT: Byron Sharwood, Zadok Makani, Jack Allanson, Christopher Benjamin, Andrew Steyn, Robert Quarmby, Dean Jenkins

day. Other noteworthy achievements include wins against Queen's College and Cambridge High School. The U16C team has come on in leaps and bounds compared to the previous years and this must be credited to outstanding seasons from most players. Rob Stuart was one of the most influential players and had a great season at scrumhalf. Chris Higgins was a consistent performer in both the full-back and centre position. Robbie Fietze and Piers Crossland stood out in the loose forward department while Ryan Watt's lineout throws proved to be invaluable to the team. Overall the U16C rugby team had an exceptional season in 2014 and, hopefully, the players can continue to improve and enjoy their rugby from here on out.

MR JONTY RAWLINGS

U15 A RUGBY

Captain: Christopher Benjamin

Vice-Captain: Jack Allanson

After an extremely tough season in 2013, this team knew that a lot more was expected from them this year. The biggest problem was that they came into the season not really knowing how to win the tight games. They were, however, driven and motivated at practice all through the season and showed a great passion for the game, which culminated in their more than doubling their win

144 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

tally from last year.

The season could have started off so differently. Two fixtures against traditionally strong rugby schools, Daniel Pienaar and Brandwag, saw us leading both games right until the last movements of the game and it was extremely frustrating and disappointing that we could not close out at least one of those two games, as it would have completely turned the mindset of this team around.

The team bounced back from these disappointments with some solid performances at the Independent Schools Rugby Festival, hosted by Kingswood with wins against St Alban's, St Benedict's, Clifton and St Andrew's School. A narrow loss against Hilton and a really close gutsy loss against a powerful touring team from the United Kingdom, Guilford Rugby Club, showed the boys that they could compete with anybody and that

they certainly were not at any stage going to be outmuscled and stand back based on size.

At the end of the holidays we were lucky to be able to travel to Cape Town to play two games before the domestic season started. The boys did not play well against either Bishops or SACS and were eager to turn this around upon their return to Grahamstown.

One of the highlights of the season was turning around one of this team's results against local

rivals Graeme College. We also played really well to outscore a powerful Selborne in the second half of that outing, showing the type of rugby this team was capable of when sticking to the game plan. Good wins were had against Muir, Marlow and Kingswood, but the biggest disappointment must have been the manner in which we lost to Dale and Queen's right at the death, despite playing all the rugby in both games.

This side has certainly come a long way over the past 12 months and can be really positive about what lies ahead for them next year. They have shown tremendous improvement and have proven to all that they are now a force to be reckoned with in the Eastern Cape, not something that was said about them a year ago.

Our thanks to Mr Miles for the time that he spent helping out with the team during the season and we wish him all the best as he leaves us for Graeme College at the end of the year. He has certainly played his part in ensuring that College rugby remains a force amongst our local opposition as well as in the wider rugby fraternity.

MR SCOTT JACKSON AND MR MATT KING

U15 B RUGBY

The 2014 season was a challenging one for the under 15B team, only managing to win 5 out of their

9 games. The side suffered a lot of injuries, which made it tough for the team to gain any momentum as they hardly had the same team for consecutive fixtures. The boys can be proud of the style of rugby they played throughout the season, as they always managed to get the ball to the wings and showed glimpses of typical College running rugby.

MR GUSHU

U15 CRUGBY

2014 was a good year for the under 15C, they only suffered one loss to a well drilled Grey High School side. It was unfortunate the boys did not get to play a lot of fixtures as most of our opposition do not have the depth to field a C team. The commitment from the boys to still give it all week in and week out at practice, was something that was very encouraging to me as a coach.

MR VOSPER

U15 D RUGBY

The Ds played 5 matches this year, winning 2 and losing 3. The boys were regularly at practice and enjoyed their rugby season, even though they didn't play enough to hone their skills adequately in match situations. Sadly, most of our opposition did not have enough teams to play against us and when they did, we were simply out-gunned and out-muscled. Some internal mini-matches were arranged and were enjoyed by all. The fine 34-12 win against Cambridge was the obvious highlight of the rugby season.

MR LUC HOEFNAGELS

U14 A RUGBY

The season of 2014 started off with some great successes with a good win against Brandwag and a draw to Daniel Pienaar, two teams that traditionally the U14 age group struggle to compete with at this level. The side then suffered a loss of confidence before coming back to win a tough encounter vs Graeme. The team was showing signs of running teams off their feet but getting and keeping the ball started to become an issue against some of the bigger teams such as Selborne, Grey and Queen's.

It has been a year of great growth for the boys in the U14 age group of 2014. This is a skilled bunch of boys who have struggled to maintain possession and get go-forward ball because of a lack of physicality in the group. This is not due to a lack of heart or courage but rather an inability to win the contact points because of the size of the man. I do believe that this will benefit the boys in the long run as they have started to learn the art of keeping the ball alive and playing a fast paced game where all fifteen players need to be able to handle the ball.

The season focused on skills development and finding positions for the boys as they move forward in the rugby club. There is no doubt that these goals have been achieved and although the results do not indicate a successful season, the growth in the

team spirit, the growth of individual players's skills across the club, and an understanding of the pattern of play have been a great success.

A big thank you must go to all of the coaching staff Mr B. Davies, Mr C. York, Mr JJ Cragg and Mr Cuyler for all of their input during the season; it has been an enjoyable experience for all involved and I know we all look forward to watching this group of players flourish in 2015 where their skill, combined with physicality will make them into an exciting outfit.

Played 14; Won 2; Drew 1; Lost 11

#### U14 B RUGBY

This year we were not blessed with formidable size, a seemingly common trait in the St. Andrew's U14s. We were blessed with a fantastic range of talent throughout both the forwards and backs, however. It was a challenging start with consecutive competitive teams meeting the boys determined and up front. With the great leadership of our captain, Ross Pringle, we reciprocated and returned the challenge with courage.

Our forward pack had great cohesion in the scrums, which were held together tightly by our hooker, Jack Todd, who also worked in the loose and lineouts. It seemed as if we were challenged in feeding the ball from the breakdown down to the number 9 and 10 but as the season progressed, with help from our backs coach Mr Clinton York, we developed the fluidity needed to pull off well-oiled set pieces with the likes of Josh Purdon and Nicolas Richardson drawing the man in long enough for the speedy wing Sanele Mboto to pierce the line and score the try. It was great to see both Nic Behr and William Rippon build up their confidence and finish on top form nearer the end of the term, Morgan van Rooyen burst onto the scene and gave the lads some motivation from his aggressive and determined attitude in both the loose and tight play.

One of the most exhilarating moments of the season was in the game against Dale College because the boys brought the teamwork needed. Unfortunately, this happened at the end of the season but there is no doubt that these players will use that development to their advantage next year.

MR BENJAMIN DAVIES AND MR CLINT YORK

#### U14 C RUGBY

The U14C team this year was extremely spirited and enthusiastic, although much of the team had only just started rugby. They faced teams that were bigger but that did not stop them from giving it all they had and leaving it on the field. Often, just before the match the tactical talk would start with the words 'I know they look bigger but...' The team never quite got used to playing together as there were constant changes that required boys moving up due to merit and injury; however, this did give boys chances to play in different positions. We managed to beat Kingswood and Graeme and put in our

best effort in all the other games. Improvements in skills and understanding of the game were seen toward the end of the year and one would hope each individual grew to enjoy the sport. It is our belief that many of the boys will move into higher teams as they grow. Christian Dom the captain must be congratulated on his leadership. I trust that the boys enjoyed the season and continue to believe in their abilities, as was shown toward the end.

MR JJ CRAGG AND MR CRAIG CUYLER

#### TOUR TO ARGENTINA

After a long arduous journey the team finally arrived in Buenos Aires and checked into the hotel, our home for the next five days. There was no rest as we went straight into rugby participating in the St George's Schools Tournament. The tournament consisted of 5 schools all playing each other on a round robin basis. The Thistle XV participated and performed well against the local 1st XVs, winning their first three matches: vs St George's College (14-0), vs Belgrado Day School (68-0) and vs Florida (57-0). This set up a thrilling finale against St Alban's College who had also convincingly won their first three fixtures. The match was tightly contested with the lead changing hands often, but in the end the Thistles ran out deserved victors 22-21, thus winning the tournament and becoming the first foreign team to do so. This was an incredible achievement considering that this was their first outing together as a team.

The next couple of days were spent as tourists seeing the wonderful city of Buenos Aires. These activities included a guided city tour and visit to the Boca district, a cruise up the Tigre Delta and a visit to a local Gaucho ranch on the outskirts of the city, all ably directed by our fantastic local guide.

Then it was the turn of the 1st XV who were up against the Old Georgian Club. They got an early shock as they took to the field and were met by men who were much larger than themselves. However, this was a true test of the team's character and they performed brilliantly, defending superbly in the face of a massive physical onslaught and then unleashing the College backs who would come into their own on this tour to score some scintillating

tries. The final score was 38-25. The boys were then treated to a wonderful Argentinian rugby tradition called the â\200\234Third Timeâ\200\235 where the two teams spend time together, socialise and enjoy a good meal.

It was then on to Cordoba, but not before the Thistles played their second match against our namesakes St Andrew's Scots School on the outskirts of Buenos Aires. The match proved to be a physical test for the Thistles team who came up against one of the best schoolboy sides in Argentina. The Thistles were dominated in every aspect and learned some tough lessons about 1st XV rugby; our hosts were deserved winners, 5-38. In Cordoba the 1st XV were up against the Jockey Club and after some morning sightseeing headed off to



FiNNÂ«

## Rugby Tour to Argentina

the club where we were playing an evening game. The locals came out to support in full force and a great atmosphere was present at the Jockey Club. The match started off as a tight affair but College soon hit its straps running in a total of 9 tries in what was arguably the best performance of the season by the College 1st XV, winning the match 57-12 in front of the appreciative crowd. The next two nights were spent being hosted by the Jockey Club, an experience which many of the College boys will never forget.

After two nights away the squad gathered to travel to Rosario for the 1st XVâ\200\231s final fixture. On the free days the squad took in the local sights and got a good feel of the city of Rosario and its surrounds. Another evening match for the 1st XV saw them

,

A) \

146 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

wrap up their tour against Gymnasia Club of Rosario. It was another challenging and physical affair which saw the 1st XV beat their opponents with skill and flair as College ran in seven tries in another thoroughly professional display. The final score was a resounding 45-12 win, which does not do justice to the excellent rugby played by our hosts.

We headed back to Buenos Aires for a couple of days of shopping before our tour would end, but we still had one more match to play as the Thistles took on Los Molinos High School. The match, played in the morning in front of a large number of boys who had been let off class to watch the match, turned out to be an absolute thriller. The Thistles played the ball wide and had superior speed and skill but the local 1st XV playing their last fixture for the

year were determined and won many of the physical exchanges making for a thoroughly absorbing match. In the end the Thistles ran out deserved winners 28-24, but Los Molinos certainly added their bit to a great fixture.

Time had come to say goodbye to Argentina and make the long trip via Sao Paulo back to South Africa. It was a fantastic experience, both culturally and from a rugby point of view, for the 30 St Andrew's boys who had the privilege of travelling overseas. I am sure that the boys and the staff who were involved in the tour will remember the experience for along time to come

MR ALLAN MILES, MR GERRY POSTHUMUS  
AND MR SCOTT JACKSON



Wing Courtney Archer exploiting the space 5  
LOM ANRC RACCOON Oe

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 147

Ist XV (2012 - 2014)

Team Award 2012

Colours Award 2013 and 2014

1st XV Captain 2014

Leading try scorer 2014: 18 tries (more

than anyone else in my time)

Robert was selected for the 1st XV in 2012 moving out of his U16 age group to play in a successful 1st XV in 2012. He performed well and was one of the most consistent players in the team. In 2013 he again made the Ist XV and performed well and naturally assumed a role as a senior player in the team. He was selected to the EP U18 EPCD Craven Week team where he was superb playing for his province in every match and scoring 3 tries.

However, it has been in 2014 that he has really made his mark as a player. He was always going to be an important cog in the 2014 team, however he has surpassed even my expectations with outstanding performances, week in and week out. His performances at St Stithians Easter Festival caught the eyes of numerous rugby pundits and a top schoolboy rugby website rated him as one of the players to watch for the year. However, it has not only been his performances that have stood

148 + THE ANDREAN 2014

out for me, but it has been his improvement as a player. He has been willing to learn throughout his time in the 1st XV and has constantly worked at his game to the extent now that I believe he is among the top schoolboy rugby players in the country. Unfortunately he missed out on Craven Week selection due to his academic commitments and I am of the opinion that if he attended that week there would have been a strong chance of further honours. There have also been requests for him to represent EP U19 as Tyler Paul, Jason Baggott and David Murray did last year, but he has turned these down in favour of his academics and being at school at the end with his Matric year.

I do also believe that an Honours rugby player needs to make a contribution more than just through his performances on the field and it is here that I believe that Robert has no peer. His leadership of the 1st XV has been nothing short of outstanding. He has shown an amazing ability to read his team and his players and he is looked up to and revered by all of the players. Through his leadership he has shown a great maturity and an EQ beyond his years. He is looked up to by other players in the club and can often be found watching the teams on Knowling on a Saturday morning.

AIUD UMMC ma CM CCOONLTCTMTR eTeD

Left: Centre Robbie Ball draws the attention of several Marlow defenders

EF] em a URTICARIA KUMAR CLOLCLUAKS WL CUAL

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 149

Away | Away St Stithians Away | Away | Home | Away | Home | Away | Home | Away | Home |  
Home | Away Argentina Tour

Points Difference:

Total Points Against:

Total Points For:

Gymnasia Club

Jockey Club

Old Georgian Club

Los Molinos High School

St Andrew's Scott School

St Alban's College

Belgrado Day School

St George's College

Dale College

Kingswood College / Ukhanyo /

Khulitso Daniels

Grey High School

Cambridge High School

Guilford Rugby Club (UK)

Hilton College

St Andrew's School

St Alban's College

St Benedicts College

Hilton College

Maritzburg College

St Benedicts College

Pearson High School

Graeme Rugby Day: Brandwag

0 | 45] 24 | 20) 23 | 37] 18 45 | 24} 15 | 39} 31 38 | 25} 57 | 12 | 45} 12  
12 38) 7 | 12] 17) 25

34

24

5} 25] 0 | 36) 7 | 22] 0

15c

15d

14a

14b

14c

Thistles XV 14) 0 | 68} 0 | 57} 0 ] 22] 21] 5 } 38] 28) 24

45 | 24 | 20 | 23 | 37] 18} 22 14] 0 | 68} 0 | 57] 0 J 22} 21 38 | 28 | 24

Played

Won

Lost

Drawn

PaaS CUA TRC LLU a CLAMS ORM OKAMOTO

Below: Thistles XV after their final match in Argentina

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 151

Top Left: 1st XV 8th man Matt Andrews breaks a tackle against Queen's College  
OCCURS eC ave U a TAC aan

Bottom Left: Stephen Cragg braces for contact

POM AIO RDA OARS COME

\  
gee eg, avert aaa  
, a \200\230

152 » THE ANDREAN 2014



Top Left: Thomas Lane gets ready to fend off a Queens College defender  
Top Right: Strong wing Courtney Archer reaching for the line against Selborne  
Below: Scrumhalf Camran Macfarlane putting his opposite number under pressure

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 15

## Shooting

t is remarkable that we have lost 59 days of shooting this year to poor weather: rain, wind, poor visibility. And yet much has been achieved. The New Boy Archery shoot right at the beginning of the year heralded the introduction of new skills to the boys, many of whom did not know one end of the bow from the other. They did well, with a minimum of breakages, and the exercise helped those who were not necessarily adept at other new boy activities to feel a little more confident about themselves and the new environment into which they had entered. Air Rifle is a tough discipline, which takes hours of practice and a great deal of commitment â\200\224 both of which our boys have gladly given. Frustration levels are high, especially in windy conditions and when the light is bad. For those of you who are unaware, Air Rifle is an Olympic Shooting discipline done at 10 metres, standing. The bull is the size of a pin-prick, and any wind at all pushes the shot high at 10 oclock, or low at 4 o'clock. Bad light merges the entire target into the background; and the indoor lux reading is 1500 â\200\224 light levels which we just cannot maintain outdoors.

The North West Open was held in April in Klerksdorp. Six College athletes took part in this competition, five of them shooting a full match for the first time over 60 counting shots. Jonathan Campbell, Andre Renaud, Michael Mager, James Ridley and Nathan Graham all achieved the goal scores set for them before departure. In nearly all instances, the first four ten-shot strings were good, but physical demands of two more strings were exhausting. Standing in one place for one and a half hours is a daunting undertaking, and requires a fair measure of fitness. Jared Hohne had an

excellent match. He has moved into the U20 age-group which is dominated by the best athletes in South African Air Rifle. He managed a 90% average, improving on his last metric score.

The College team put in a sterling performance against Grey on 3rd June, under difficult circumstances. Grey took the match, but not without a determined effort from College. The loss by 25 points in 3200 is no drubbing, rather a loss by a very narrow margin (.781%). Jared Hohne produced the best individual score, with a magnificent 2nd match score; and Andre Renaud came in third. The team was made up from Jared Hohne (Captain); Andre Renaud; Nathan Graham; Luke Stevens; Michael Mager; and Jonathan Campbell. Well done to the whole team, who got on with the match without complaint and did College proud. This was good preparation for the OVL Open which took place at the end of June, in Vanderbijlpark. All of the boys showed significant improvement, with Andre Renaud breaking that elusive 500 score.

The Archers have been a small but select group

which has practiced regularly during the year. On 7 June, eleven archers â\200\224 including two Preppies - took part in a friendly Archery competition organised by The Plumblin Christian School in Tarkastad. It was a thoroughly enjoyable outing, and the first Archery competition that College has participated in for some time. The archers shot over distances of 10m, 15m, and 20m, some coping well with the extra distance, while others found it more difficult.

Mr Harold Hobson won the senior event, while Ross Fourie was the runner-up. Both the winner and the runner-up in the Junior event came from Plumblin archers. There were different classes of

Mr Andrew Mager and Michael competing in the Father's and Son's Match which they won

| e

154 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

i

bows, some using Compound bows, while most of the archers used Recurve bows, and the age range was wide spread: from 10 years to adults. We hope to make this an annual fixture, and to link up with other schools to widen the competition base for our archers.

At the beginning of the Michaelmas Term, the Inter-House Archery Competition was held. Astonishingly, this annual competition was completed with a fair measure of success, despite weather delays; sport and cultural commitments; and human frailties. It is an Inter-House Competition in which every boy contributes a score towards the overall success of the House; and the House average is an excellent indicator of the effort made by each boy to the final points and position achieved in the competition.

Results:

6th Espin 36,392  
5th Merriman 43,317  
4th Graham 47,885  
3rd Armstrong 48.143  
2nd Mullins 53,155  
1st Upper 60,878

Twelve staff members shot this year, and some very good scores were recorded. The winner of the College Medal was Mr Harold Hobson, with the top score of 94. Following in second place was Mr Holderness (88), and Mr Andrew (81) claimed third place.

On completion of the Inter-House competition, the top 8 Archers in each House were identified. Some excellent scores were posted to qualify for House Teams of six to shoot for the Egyptian Trophy.

Teams of six Archers from each House competed

in the event, and it was unfortunate that the top six were not available for competition in some of the Houses because of other sporting commitments. It was a good competition of 30 counting arrows, shot on reduced targets, in chilly conditions. Results:

6th Merriman 1289

Sth Graham 1306 = (8 X bulls)

4th Espin 1306 = (10 X bulls)

3rd Armstrong 1401

2nd Mullins 1424

Ist Upper 1487

The top eight Archers from this competition moved through to the Individual Championships, where they later competed for the Jock Hobson Tankard. They were Courtney Archer; Carl Johnson; David Fick; Andrew Turner; Mitchell de Kock; Richard Hobson; Hugo Ngxenge; and Camran Macfarlane.

My thanks to Luca Capriello, Jonathan Campbell, Andre Renaud and Sergey Nacharov who willingly and tirelessly assisted as Range officials during the Competitions; and congratulations to Upper House on winning both the Inter-House Trophy and the Egyptian Trophy â\200\224 a remarkable double.

The Individual Championships were held on the Tuesday of Balloon Week. Finalists in the Air Rifle discipline competed for The Lightfoot Tankard; while the Archery finalists contended for the Jock Hobson Tankard. Fine weather ensured a happy competition. All the finalists were required to shoot the qualification rounds prior to the Individual Championships.

In both disciplines, an Olympic Final is fired and scored, and announced to the spectators. The Archery final was a very close contest, and saw

Andrew Turner as the winner, with Courtney Archer the runner-up for the 4th consecutive year. In the Air Rifle event, Jared Hohne came home as the winner, ahead of Michael Mager, a repeat of last year's final.

My dad keeps referring

to me playing the piano  
when heâ\200\231s trying to  
teach me something in  
archery.

Miranda Leek

The Parentsâ\200\231 Air Rifle match was hotly contested, with the Mr Mager and Michael determined to get the better of Ms Nicola Stewart and Jared; and in the end, there were four points in it â\200\224 the Magers winning with a score of 98. The Mager family added their first spoon to their collection, while Mr Archer and Courtney added a further one to theirs.

Mrs Sue Edey very graciously awarded the Lightfoot Tankard to Jared Hohne and the Jock Hobson Tankard to Andrew Turner. The floating trophy for the most improved Air Rifle shooter was presented to Nathan Graham; and Shooting towels were given to Jonathan Campbell, Andre Renaud, Michael Mager and Nathan Graham - all of whom have represented College three times this year. | would like to thank all the specialists and their parents and friends who helped to make it a success.

earners

by his son Jonathan in the Father's and Son's Match

IE AIC OLA UALS  
Susan Edey after receiving the Jock ISOM Ce)

PCE MMO ALUMS  
IRAQ A(ACa NOR LACM a ALCATEL

eI

College will be hosting the SAARA East Cape Open in December 2015, the first ever SA provincial Competition to be held here.

| would like to record my thanks to all the shooters who have worked so hard in trying circumstances, and who have made the year a success. They are very special young people. The peace and tranquillity that pervades the Range is broken only by the merry laughter and exhilarating conversion of friendship as the boys â\200\224 both Archers and Air-Rifle shooters â\200\224 get together. We have had a number of Preppies shooting with us, but only James and Daniel have stayed the course. Shooting in Rhodes competitions, they have both brought home medals, and they have made excellent progress during the year. Mrs Stadler has spoiled the College boys on Friday afternoons with slap-up Tea and cakes, and welcomed hot chocolate on the bleak and freezing days. All of our Shooting Parents have supported their sons in their chosen sport, and | owe all of them a deep debt of gratitude.

Mr Peter-John Case has maintained the Range so that it is nearly back to its grass coverage, and the hedges have thickened up again. Toby Lightfoot's air plants still bloom for the Individual Championships, and the sun birds continue to nest in the hedges.

In closing, | would like to dedicate this report to MacVicar Cagwe, who passed away recently. He maintained the Range as well as all of Lower for many years with meticulous care and attention. It was MacVicar who delivered the axiom that as long as there were â\200\230sunny birdsâ\200\231 and Mr Lightfoot's flowers, the Range and Shooting would thrive at College. Thank you, MacVicar. Rest in peace.

MRS AC MORTON

ay tay 4

We. ka ae

SPORT Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 155

Swimming

tie \$ om

iy

PeF a

#### First Team Swimming

BACK: Zadok Makani, Timothy Treagus, Angus Charter, Mark Boshoff, Keenan Bush, Jason Brown  
MIDDLE: Davoren Swales, Jonty Andrews, Max Kieser, John Maree, Michael Muller, Matthew Stainforth

FRONT: Jacques Hoefnagels, William Crutchley, Joshua Starr, Joshua Orsmond, Ross Pringle, Samuel Orsmond, Jordan Stulich, Christian Dom, Oscar Liss

Despite having the best facilities and a top swimmer, it's becoming increasingly difficult to keep up the momentum of swimming as a sport at College. The end of 2013 saw the departure of a strong senior group leaving a gap that was not easily filled. It was decided not to appoint swimming office bearers for the year but rather to make senior boys captains at each specific gala. The system worked well as the squads varied considerably at each gala.

Neap Tides and cold water may have made the River Mile a little more challenging this year but if so it certainly wasn't reflected in the times. It was once again a beautiful day at the sea and it was lovely to see all the supporters there to cheer the swimmers on.

The senior mile was won by Max Kieser from Armstrong House in a time of 18 minutes 45.93 seconds. He was followed in by Matt Stainforth and Liam Sofianos, both from Graham House. The junior mile was won by Jack Emary from Espin in a time of 9 minutes 16.36 seconds. He was followed in by Oscar Liss from Armstrong and Jordan Stulich from Mullins.

The House points based on the first 5 swimmers home were as follows:

Senior mile  
Place House Points  
1st Armstrong 43  
2nd Mullins 62  
3rd Upper 71

156 THE ANDREAN 2014 SPORT

4th Graham 78  
5th Espin 116  
6th Merriman 134  
Junior mile

## Place House Points

Ist Mullins 42  
2nd Upper 61  
3rd Armstrong 78  
4th Graham 86  
5th Espin 98

6th Merriman 109

This year the Inter-House individual and relay galas were both held on the Wednesday before half term. It was a day filled with energy and excitement and the typical Inter-House rivalry that | have come to associate with St Andrews. Despite boysâ\200\231 natural love of team sports, when it comes to the actual day of the gala, there is suddenly a queue of boys wanting to know what the colours times are or how far they are off the record. The desire to achieve and do well always brings a high standard of swimming to the pool. This year Graham House comfortably won the Murrell Bowl with a sound 52 point lead. Second, third and fourth places were only separated by 40 points which gives an indication of how fierce the competition was.

The Inter-house Points were as follows:

Ist Graham 644  
2nd Upper 592  
3rd Mullins 568

4th Armstrong 551

5th Espin 505

6th Merriman 435

A special mention must be made of John Mareeâ\200\231s performance at this yearâ\200\231s gala. Only 5 new records were set and they were all set by John in colours or standard times. It was not, therefore, surprising that he received the Adderley Prize for the best open swimmer, despite the fact that he is only in Grade 10. John also went on to represent Eastern Province at the SA short course gala held in Pietermaritzburg this year where he had his first taste of swimming against the big names in South African swimming.

## THE WINNERS OF THE TROPHY LIST

### River Mile:

Senior: Max Kieser

Junior: Jack Emary

Under 14

1. 50m Butterfly C. Fleming
2. 100m Breaststroke J. Orsmond
3. 50m Breaststroke C. Fleming
4. 100m Backstroke C. Fleming
5. 50m Backstroke R. Pringle
6. 100m Freestyle R. Pringle
7. 50m Freestyle W. Crutchley
8. 100m Individual Medley J. Orsmond
9. 200m Freestyle R. Thompson

Under 15

1. 50m Butterfly J. Brown
2. 100m Breaststroke J. Brown



### 3. 50m Breaststroke J. Stulich

4. 100m Backstroke C. Bennett
  5. 50m Backstroke J. Stulich
  6. 100m Freestyle J. Brown
  7. 50m Freestyle J. Emary
  8. 100m Individual Medley J. Stulich
  9. 200m Freestyle J. Brown
  10. 200m Breaststroke J. Stulich
- Under 16

1. 50m Butterfly J. Taylor
2. 100m Butterfly J. Taylor
3. 100m Breaststroke J. Taylor

4. 50m Breaststroke J. Maree
  5. 100m Backstroke J. Maree
  6. 50m Backstroke J. Maree
  7. 100m Freestyle J. Maree
  8. 50m Freestyle M. Stainforth
  9. 200m Individual Medley J. Maree
  10. 200m Freestyle J. Taylor
- Open

1. 50m Butterfly A. Charter
  2. 50m Breaststroke M. Andrews
  3. 50m Backstroke M. Kieser
  4. 50m freestyle A. Charter
  5. 200m Breaststroke M. Kieser
- River Mile

D. Anderson River Mile Trophy: Junior Half Mile: Mullins House

Simon Robinson Trophy Senior Mile: Armstrong house

Floating Trophies

The Browne Floating Trophy (Open 100m Freestyle) M.

Kieser

The TC White Trophy (Open 200m Freestyle) J. Hutchings

The Lawson Trophy (Open 100m Breaststroke) A. Charter

The Christopher Maxwell trophy (Open 100m Backstroke) M.

Andrews

The Meltzer Individual Medley Trophy M. Kieser

The 500 Yard Cup (400m Open) M. Stainforth

The 500 Yard Cup (400m Junior) O. Liss

The Duncan Mayne Cup (open 100m Butterfly) M. Kieser

The 15 x 25m Junior Relay Upper

The 15 x 25m Senior relay Upper

The Mike Lake Cup (for Endeavour) M. Kieser

The Institute Cup (Contribution to Swimming) Not Awarded

The Doug Lawson Trophy (Best Junior Swimmer) J. Brown

The Adderley Prize (Best Open Swimmer) J. Maree

The U15 Cocoa Cup Trophy (21 x 25m Relay) Mullins House

The Senior Cocoa Cup Trophy (21 x 25m Relay) Graham  
House

The under 14 Relay Cup Upper House

The under 15 Relay Cup Mullins and Graham House

The under 16 Relay Cup Upper and Graham House

The Open Relay Cup Mullins House

The House Relay Cup Graham House

The Murrell Bowl (Inter-House Points Cup) Graham House

Colours were awarded to the following boys:  
Re-award

John Maree

New Award

Max Kieser Matthew Stainforth  
Angus Charter Jason Hutchings

MRS ROBYN BOUWER

yt  
SAN Y

ence EES oe

#### First Team Tennis

BACK: Tom Lane, Frank Norval, Adam Godlonton, Murray Long, Anthony Dakin  
FRONT: James Lake, Camran Macfarlane (Captain), Mr. Walter Eksteen (Coach), Keiran Witt  
huhn (Vice-captain), Brendan Owen

Captain: Camran Macfarlane

Vice-Captain: Keiran Witthuhn

Ist Team: Murray Long, Tom Lane, Camran  
Macfarlane, Keiran Witthuhn, Anthony Dakin, Frank  
Norval, Adam Godlonton, Brendan Owen

2nd Team: Jayden Pienaar, James Lake, Angus Cook,  
Bruce Philips, Daniel Rose, Roland Palme

Under 15A: Scott Cuthbert, Etienne van Jaarsveld,  
David Rushmere, Connor Wishart, Chris Norval,  
Murray Breetzke, Chris Long, Murray Koster, Chris  
Benjamin

Under 15B: Gareth Sparks, Ross Vides, Luke Hobson,  
Mitchel Pienaar, Carel van der Wall, Mzolisi Dotwana,  
Christian Render

Although the number of tennis players in the  
lower teams and social groups has dropped a bit,  
there is still a significant amount to report back on.  
What follows is a brief overview of College's intra-  
and inter-schools tennis activities.

The Albany Tennis Championships always gets  
our boys playing plenty of tennis without having  
practised over the holidays. Once again, several  
boys performed well and we congratulate the boys  
below for their achievements in the tournament:  
U14: Scott Cuthbert 8th, Chris Benjamin 7th, Chris

158 + THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

Long 3rd, Murray Breetzke 2nd  
U16: Daniel Rose 6th, Bruce Phillips 2nd, Angus Cook  
Ist  
Open: Camran Macfarlane 8th, Tom Lane 7th,  
Anthony Dakin 6th, Murray Long 4th

| will remember this yearâ\200\231s Knowling Shield com-  
petition for two reasons. Firstly, due to rugby trials  
being scheduled on our match day, our boys first  
had to play their hearts out on the field to have  
a chance to make the best rugby team possible,  
then they had to run out onto the court to try and

defend the Knowling Shield title. Nevertheless, they gave it their all, in true College style, only narrowly going down to Kingswood College by two matches to three. That meant they would need to win four or perhaps even all five matches against Graeme College in order to have a chance to retain the Shield. This brings me to the second reason | will remember this yearâ\200\231s competition for a while. Our boys stepped onto the court and played with a desire to win and a focus on the task at hand that really set them up for playing their best tennis. Having lost Macfarlane and Pienaar to injuries, our reserves had some big shoes to fill but acquitted themselves with aplomb. The first three matches

came off in our favour which left Murray Long and the third doubles pair still on court. Murray ended a great week of tennis and pulled out all the stops to beat the Albany No. 2 player by two sets to one, taking the pressure off Owen/Lake who were able to win in straight sets. That gave us a win over Graeme College of five matches to nil and securing the Knowling Shield again. It was a memorable week of tennis indeed.

In February the U15A participated in the Boland Landbou U15 Tennis Festival. Our boys played Paarl Gym in their first match and were beaten convincingly, only to be reminded that a tennis score hardly reflects what happened on court, especially when you lose. Chris Benjamin played the best tennis and was unlucky to lose his game narrowly. They stayed courtside to watch Menlo Park dominate Paarl Gym, with the knowledge that they were our opponents that afternoon. The boys were not fazed by the dominance of Menlo Park and put on a brave display of tennis which saw them win some games against a far superior opponent. The doubles game of Connor Wishart and Etienne van Jaarsveld was exceptional and allowed them to close out the day on a high note. They then played Somerset College

and beat them convincingly and it was clear that the whole team's tennis had improved dramatically, with everyone working on their own individual weaknesses. The next fixture was against their most closely matched opponents: Marlow. Everyone was definitely playing his best tennis of the tournament at this point and there was an epic battle between Murray Breetzke and his opponent. Scott Cuthbert was also playing magnificent tennis. Murray was beaten narrowly only to win a much sweeter and more dramatic victory in the doubles, playing with Connor Wishart, against the same opponents. At the end of the festival they had played four matches, won two and were placed ninth out of twelve teams. Once again a great experience for our U15 side that will no doubt help them to remain competitive in their senior years at College.

The Selborne/Clarendon Festival is the annual event where our players meet some of the strongest tennis schools in the province. This year they were placed in a pool with Grey/Collegiate, Merrifield Invitational and Grens Invitational. Our boys played incredibly well and even though they went down to Grey and Merrifield, many matches were very closely contested. Camran Macfarlane beat a top Border player in a superb example of leading from the front while Murray Long very nearly beat a top EP player. The team then went on to beat Grens convincingly. At that point in the tournament all the rugby players had to be taken back to Grahamstown, being substituted with some 2nd and u15a team players. The Saturday match against the Kingswood 1st team was the highlight of the tournament and our boys showed the depth of College's tennis, winning that match against all odds. Daniel Rose played a superb match to beat the No. 2 player from Kingswood 8-0. The last match, for fifth and sixth position, placed them against Grens again and they knew it would be a tight match, having lost half of the team. Eventually it came down to the last three matches and Grens did just enough to finish them off, winning by 21 points to 15.

The Settler's Cup Quadrangular Tournament sees tennis teams of St Andrew's College, Union High School, Graeme College and Kingswood College competing on the same day in singles and doubles pro-sets. St Andrew's won the event last year and were looking to repeat that feat, starting exceptionally well with a dominant 11-1 victory over Union High. The second match against Graeme was slightly closer but a solid all round performance gave College a 10-2 victory, setting up the deciding match against Kingswood College. The College team was highly motivated and came out strong in the doubles to give them a 3-1 lead going into the singles matches. Eventually College did enough to beat Kingswood 9-3 and in doing so they secured the title again.

The Warwick Bailey Cup provides an opportunity for College and Prep to form a combined team made up of the top two players in each age group from under 10 to under 18. The Prep/College side won

the Cup last year and would always have to work hard to retain it again this year. All the boys showed grit and determination and the College players did very well to win both their matches, providing their Prep team mates with adequate support to eventually secure the victory. Final scores: SAC/Prep 91, Graeme 78 and Kingswood 56.

Rondebosch Boysâ\200\231 High School brought a touring side to play against College late in the first term which was a welcome addition to our fixture list. The match was played in extremely hot conditions and both teams consisted of nine players. They played singles first and the visitorsâ\200\231 top two players had been victorious against Grey the day before which meant College had to pull out all the stops to get close. Tom Lane played very well, despite not being able to use his left hand as a result of injury, doing enough to frustrate and beat a top Western Province player in straight sets. Most of the other matches were closely contested and the score was five matches to four in favour of College leading into the doubles. One of the best doubles matches of the season saw the top College doubles pair of Murray Long/Tom Lane take down their Rondebosch counterparts 8-7, in what proved to be the momentum shift in favour of the College team. After a great day of tennis, the final score was 9 matches to 4 in favour of College.

The SAC/DSG/Prep Family Round Robin once again afforded many of our families the chance to play tennis together and enjoy some much needed quality time. This year saw a very committed group of players and supporters brave a gale force south westerly for the sake of playing this great game together. It was a memorable day indeed and special thanks must go the DSG catering staff who did the braai inside for us and also allowed us to eat (dust free) in the dining hall!

| tried something new this winter and started an Action Tennis League in the evenings to keep our players competing but also to promote healthy tennis relations between the College boys and DSG girls. Teams consisted of two boys and two girls and matches only lasted for 30 minutes. By using a tie-breaker type scoring system, | made sure that every point was important. The teams with the most points at the end of each match were declared the winners and would earn log points for their side. The matches before half term were well contested and teams were well organised and punctual. Then after half term things went pear-shaped and players lost their focus, thinking mostly of the social aspect and forgetting about the tennis! Several teams didnâ\200\231t arrive for matches which was very disappointing but after a meeting with the captains they got back on track and were able to finish the season on a high note in a final play-off fixture. The 1st, 2nd and 3rd placed teams happily received Wimpy vouchers and the results were as follows:

3rd place: Team DJTT consisting of John Maree, Douglas Ramsden, Tandia Jack and Tessa Glynn

2nd place: Team ABLE consisting of Bruce Phillips, Angus Cook, Lenta Cullinan and Erin Forssman

1st place: Team 3Bs consisting of Connor Wishart, Murray Breetzke, Bridget Blunden and Francis Bell

Inter-House Tennis was again very successful this year and | must congratulate all House Tennis Captains on organizing their teams so efficiently. The Espin seniors and Upper juniors were too strong for their counterparts and came away with

the silverware. The results in brief were:  
Seniors Juniors

- 1 Espin Upper
- 2 Armstrong Merriman
- 3 Upper/Merriman Espin

Our boys joined the DSG 1st Team again this year to attend the Hilton/St Anne's Invitational Mixed Doubles Festival. The organizers have had numerous requests from other teams to join the event and have decided to place us on a rotation to only attend every second year. Seeing as the Midlands had been struggling under the crippling effects of a drought for about seven months prior to our arrival, I'm sure the locals were extremely pleased to see some rain. We, on the other hand, were not. Our team only managed to play one full fixture against Somerset College, with the boys going down two matches to one but then managing to win the mixed doubles with the DSG. Their next match was scheduled against Bishops but was postponed and eventually shortened to matches consisting of the best of nine games. This format was not very good for our boys and they lost that match by two matches to one. Their match against the current National Champions, St. Stithians, was completely cancelled. On the final morning the College boys played against Uplands College and beat them to take 7th place, but then lost to a very strong Hilton/St Anne's side for 6th place in the mixed doubles. On the one hand it is a pity that we won't be attending this event again, but on the other hand it will allow us an opportunity to go



on tour to the destination of our choice in order

to play against some new opponents every year.

As | reported last year, the steady decline in the number of boys taking part in the School Championships has continued this year. | will be looking at alternatives in terms of a format and dates in order to get the numbers back up again. 35 boys competed in 4 age group events and the top players in the school all participated. The level of play was good throughout the event and the finals were well contested. We congratulate all the boys on their efforts.

In conclusion, it was another great year of tennis at College and our boys have shown that they can

SPORT Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 159

compete with some of the best players in the province and beyond. My wish, therefore, is that they work hard, enjoy the game, represent their school with pride every time they step onto the courts, and lastly, that they stay tennis players for life.

Finally | would like to thank the following people for their support and efforts throughout the year: Mr Pete Andrew as Director of Sport, Mr Hilton Haakonsen, Mr Roger and Mrs Jenny Wilkinson and Mr Steve Emslie for taking care of the grounds and tennis facilities, Mr Jacques Pienaar and Mr Jaryd Ridgeway for their coaching of the U15Cs, senior thirds and social players and to Mr Scott Jackson and Mr Ian Hobson and the handful of parents who support the club and give their input.

MR WALTER EKSTEEN

#### AWARDS:

Team Jersey's:

Adam Godlonton, Murray Long, Anthony Dakin,  
Brendan Owen, Tom Lane

Colours:

Re-awards: Keiran Witthuhn and Camran Macfarlane

New award: Frank Norval

#### RESULTS:

School Championship Results:

Open Singles (Barry Hobson Cup)

e Runner-up: Tom Lane

Â° Champion: Murray Long

U16 Singles (Chalmers Trophy)

e Runner-up: Angus Cook

Â¢ Champion: Bruce Phillips

U15 Singles (GR Shimmin Bowl)

e Runner-up: Murray Koster

Â© Champion: Chris Benjamin

U14 Singles (Hobson Trophy)

e Runner-up: Scott Cuthbert

e Champion: Mzolisi Dotwana

Inter-House:

Finals:

e Seniors: Espin beat Armstrong 3-0

e Juniors: Upper beat Merriman 2-1

Overall standings:

Seniors Juniors

] Espin Upper

2 Armstrong Merriman

3 Upper/Merriman Espin

4 Mullins Mullins

5 Graham Armstrong

6 Graham

TEAM RESULTS

2nd Team

vs Grey won 7-3

vs Kingswood won 3-0

vs Kingswood lost 1-2

vs Graeme lost 33-11

3rd Team

vs PJ Olivier won 5-0

U15A

vs Marlow won 10-2

vs Selborne lost 2-7

vs Kingswood lost 2-3

vs Grey won 7-5

vs Graeme won 5-0

U15A Boland Landbou Festival

vs Paarl Gimnasium \_\_ lost 0-9

vs Menlo Park lost 1-8

vs Somerset College won 6-3

vs Marlow won 7-2

U15B

vs Selborne won 8-1

vs Kingswood won 40

vs Kingswood won 3-0

vs Graeme won 3-1

1st Team Results

vs Grey lost 0-9

vs Marlow won 8-4

vs Queen's won 7-2

vs Rondebosch won 9-4

Selborne/Clarendon Festival (SAC/DSG)

vs Kingswood won 22-14

vs Grens Invitational won 26-8

vs Grey/Collegiate â\200\224\_ lost 7-26

vs Merrifield Invitation lost 17-21

vs Grens Invitational lost 15-21

Overall result: 6th SAC/DSG

Knowling Shield

1st Team

vs Graeme won 5-0

vs Kingswood lost 2-3

Overall result:

Ist SAC â\200\224 7 points  
2nd KC - 4 points  
3rd GC â\200\224 4 points  
Warwick Bailey Cup  
SAC/Prep  
vs Graeme won 42-33  
vs Kingswood won 49-26  
Overall result:  
Ist SAC/Prep â\200\224 91 points  
2nd GC - 78 points  
3rd KC - 56 points  
Settlersâ\200\231 Cup: 1st Team (8 players)  
SAC  
vs Union High won 11-1  
vs Kingswood won 9-3  
vs Graeme College = won 10-2  
Overall result:  
Ist St Andrew's College 30  
2nd Kingswood College 17  
  
3rd Graeme College 16  
4th Union High School 9

Stayers  
vs Kingswood won 106-68  
vs Graeme won 52-33  
Hilton/St Anneâ\200\231s Festival  
SAC vs Somerset College lost 1-2  
SAC/DSG vs Somerset College won 10-8  
SAC vs Bishops lost 1-2  
SAC/DSG vs Bishops/St Mary's lost 6-12  
SAC vs Uplands College won 2-1  
SAC/DSG \_ vs Hilton/St Anne's lost. 1-17  
Overall result: SAC 7th  
SAC/DSG 6th  
1st Team 2014 overall results:  
Played: 24 Lost: 9  
Won: 15 Drew: 0

MR WALTER EKSTEEN

Waterpolo

Lie

| lane tt

#### First Team Water Polo

BACK: Michael Miller, Douglas Ramsden, Jonty Andrews, Stephen Cragg, Mark Boshoff, Ronald Gibson, Keenan Bush, Matt Stainforth

FRONT: Max Kieser, Angus Charter, Matt Andrews (captain), Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull (coach), Tim Treagus (vice-captain), Joey Slack, Mathew Stopforth

The water polo club has had a very successful

year, building on the success of last season. The numbers of boys playing water polo continued to be high, with over 160 boys actively involved in the sport during the course of the year in 8 senior teams and 5 junior teams. In total we played an incredible 334 competitive matches this year (a new record for a calendar year at College), winning or drawing nearly 60%, and scoring more than 1900 goals. It has certainly been a busy and entertaining year of water polo!

Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull has become a coach to be reckoned with in his three years at College, and we are very sad to be losing him to his alma mater, St Stithians, in 2015. He has been outstanding as our professional water polo coach, not only in terms of his coaching, but also the manner in which he works with the boys and the discipline and principles he instils in them and expects from them. The results he has achieved from the 1st Team this year have been extraordinary, and he was deservedly recognised nationally with his selection as the South African Men's assistant coach for the World Championships in Kazakhstan, and his position

as coordinator for the South African U16 squad. Graeme will be replaced next year by Mr David Mackenzie, a talented coach who has achieved a great deal of success with Pearson High School water polo in the past few years.

We were again heavily reliant on student coaches from Rhodes to make up our quota of coaches, given the diminishing number of water polo coaches on the staff, and Graeme was instrumental this year in raising the standards expected of these young coaches when working with our boys. Stefan Zimmermann, a matric boy whose own 1st Team ambitions were cruelly halted by illness, stepped up to coach the U15A team alongside Mr Harley Searle this year. His efforts were exceptional and he

gained the respect and admiration of his players, their parents, the staff, and opposition coaches. He was deservedly awarded his Colours for water polo for his outstanding coaching of the U15A team and for his service to the water polo club.

Our performances in the major tournaments were excellent, with our 1st Team doing College proud with some outstanding performances that elevated us into the top echelons of water polo

teams in the country, including victory in two major national tournaments. Our 2nd Team held their own in two 1st Team tournaments, and our 3rd Team performed well in their only tournament outing. Our U15A team showed some significant promise in their performances, and our U14A team is talented and showed their potential with some excellent showings.

Water polo at Prep continued successfully, with a Prep team again taking part in the Grahamstown League in the first term, and the increased game time certainly saw the sport gain popularity at Prep. The enthusiasm of the boys is growing and hopefully our efforts will result in the new boys from Prep arriving at College well informed and keen to play water polo, following in the footsteps of at least seven ex-Preppies who have played in the U14A Team this year!

We also continued with our Monday afternoon club in the first term, teaching children from the Good Shepherd School to swim and introducing them to splash polo, and this initiative will hopefully continue again next year.

The House matches at the end of the season

SPORT » THEANDREAN 2014 + 161

BACK: Philip Parker, Connor Wishart, Zadok Makani, Wesley Williams, Iain MacPherson, Matthew Minnaar, Tom Marshall, Jordan Stulich  
FRONT: Alexander Morris, Jason Brown, Stefan Zimmermann (coach), Jack Emary (captain), Mr Harley Searle (coach), Christopher Bennett, Tom Ryan

were again keenly contested, with Graham beating surprise package Merriman in the junior final, and Espin seeing off the challenge of Mullins in the senior final. It was again noticeable how competitive every side in the competition was, and they all showed they were capable of playing high quality water polo. The level of participation was pleasing and showed once again the popularity of water polo at College.

The bureaucracy of Eastern Province water polo remains infuriating at times, and some of our boys who may well have been selected for provincial teams chose not to make themselves available this year. Nonetheless, 14 of our boys were selected for the various Eastern Province sides to participate in the SA Schools Tournament in Johannesburg in December.

#### EASTERN PROVINCE REPRESENTATIVES 2014

U19A: Max Kieser, Mathew Stopforth

U16A: Martin Kruger, Douglas Ramsden,

Sazi Sandi, Matt Stainforth, Justin Taylor

U15A: Chris Bennett, Jack Emary, Zadok

Makani, Thomas Ryan, Wesley Williams

U14A: Ross Pringle, Andrew Ramsden

An Honours award for water polo was deservedly made to our 1st Team captain, Matt Andrews. He fully deserved the accolade for his exceptional achievements and contribution to the sport at

#### 162 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » SPORT

College. His citation is published alongside this report.

Colours were deservedly awarded to some of the senior members of the 1st Team who played with distinction for the 1st Team this year:

#### WATER POLO COLOURS AWARDS 2014

Matt Andrews (re-award), Mark Boshoff, Angus Charter, Max Kieser (re-award), Joey Slack, Mathew Stopforth (re-award), Tim Treagus, Stefan Zimmermann (special award).

A very special thank-you as always to Mr Hilton Haakonsen and Mr Mickey Witthuhn for their tireless work in keeping the Hudson Pool in such

wonderful condition throughout the season. They

were also instrumental in ensuring that the pool heaters were running properly throughout the cold months between August and November and that the new pool covers were installed properly to work efficiently under adverse weather conditions. While one water polo pool for 13 teams makes finding adequate training time exceptionally difficult, our world-class facilities are the envy of many other schools and we are very grateful to these gentlemen for their hard work!

Thank you to our coaches Messrs Graeme Lucas-Bull, David Woker, Declan Cowen, Wayde Guedes, Ross Daly, James Baker, Richard Parker, Connor Dowds, Bruce McClure, Harley Searle, Rirhandzu Hashatse, Brandon Redman, Kayle

Bovijn (a hard-working matric boy who stepped in and helped with the U15C team in the first term), Darryn van Huyssteen, and Allan Miles for their hard work. Special thanks to Messrs Graeme Lucas-Bull, Harley Searle, Allan Miles, Deon Boshoff and Alan Redfern who spent weekends away from school on tours, managing various water polo teams. We say goodbye to Allan this term after a number of years of dedicated service to the water polo club: we will miss him and wish him well. Thanks also to Sean and Ann Bryan for sorting out all our travel arrangements, Mesdames CherÃ© Holder, Cheryl Haakonsen, Juanella Brittle, Gavin Shone, Loraine Langley and Busisiwe Goba and everyone else in the Finance department for sorting out the funding and charges for all of our trips this term; The Headmaster, Mr Paul Edey, for being so supportive of our teams and so accommodating to our many requests; all the teachers who were so supportive and helpful to our boys when they were away from school; Matt Andrews and Tim Treagus for leading the 1st Team and the club so successfully with such incredible pride, dedication and integrity; and last but not least all the parents who supported the boys in and out of the pool, and hosted meals when we were in town. Thank you to everyone for contributing to such a successful water polo season.

2014 has been another excellent year for College water polo. With Mr Graeme Lucas-Bull taking over during the course of the year, this has been my final



year of significant involvement in College Water Polo, after 10 years as master in charge. Together with some outstanding coaches, we have built the club up from two underperforming senior teams and one junior team at the end of 2005, to its current standing as one of the top school water polo clubs in the country and the most popular summer sport at the school. Although there are still times when we feel like we are swimming upstream against a tide of resistance, we have faced many challenges successfully, and built upon the solid foundation we have set up over the past ten years. The next few years promise to be very exciting, with our 1st Team showing a great deal of promise, our junior sides growing in confidence and ability, and a new professional coach and master in charge coming on board who is keen to inspire us to even bigger and better things. We look forward to 2015 with great anticipation!

MR GRAHAM CREESE

#### 1ST TEAM

Captain: Matt Andrews

Vice-captain: Tim Treagus

Players: Jonty Andrews, Mark Boshoff, Keenan Bush, Angus Charter, Stephen Cragg, Ronald Gibson, Max Kieser, Michael Miller, Douglas Ramsden, Joey Slack, Matt Stainforth, Mathew Stopforth.

With the benefit of a number of experienced players in the team, this year's 1st Team set their goals high

Lad

Aya (Ta aU %;  
â\200\231 P

ee SCO

and were determined to have a successful season to remember. We established ourselves as one of the top 5 sides in the country, and were respected as formidable opposition wherever we went. We achieved some memorable victories and some noteworthy successes, and brought home two major national tournament trophies: the Vides Tournament, and most impressively, the SACS Tournament. We also reached the final of the KES Tournament in Johannesburg for the first time, and ended the season with an excellent 8 wins and 2 draws from 60 matches.

After a constructive training camp, we began the season with the Port Rex Knockout Tournament in East London. It was a good chance to shake off the rust from the holidays, and we started with good wins against Dale, Hudson Park, Port Rex and arch-rivals Grey PE on the first day. However, a loss in a penalty shootout to Selborne in the semi-final and a poor performance in the playoff against Pearson meant that we left East London a little disappointed with our start to the season.

After choosing to forego the Grey Bloemfontein

Tournament this year, we bounced back with two devastating performances against Hudson Park and Stirling the following week in East London, winning both matches by large margins. We followed this up with another big win against Kingswood, and two excellent performances at home to defeat both Grey PE and Selborne.

Our next assignment was the Vides Tournament

Se  
f 200\234

in East London. This is one of the oldest water polo tournaments in the country, and despite a last minute change to the format of the tournament as a result of a municipal strike in East London, the tournament went off smoothly. We started with a 12 200\2245 win over Hudson Park and a 9 200\224 1 win against Grey 2nd team on the first morning, but struggled to find our rhythm in a frustrating 7 200\224 7 draw with St Alban 200\231s in our final pool game. This meant that we had to play a playoff game against our own 2nd team for a place in the quarter-finals, which we duly won 11 200\224 0. We faced a strong Pearson side in the quarter-finals, whom we had not beaten in the last year. However, we took control of the game early on, eventually winning the match 6 200\224 2. We faced the hosts, Selborne, in the semi-finals, and again we gained the ascendancy early on, running away to a convincing 7 200\224 2 victory and a place in the tournament final against Grey PE. We took an early 3 200\224 1 lead in the final, but Grey came back strongly and led 5 200\224 4 after the second chukka. Our defence remained resolute as we gradually wore down Grey's defences, moving into a 7 200\224 5 lead with a minute to play. The tension was raised further as we allowed Grey a soft goal to make the score 7 200\224 6 with 30 seconds to play, but we managed to hold on to win the match and the tournament for the second year in a row, and only the third time in College's history.

Wonderful weather, big crowds, and some highly competitive and top quality water polo made this

SPORT » THEANDREAN 2014 + 163



year's St Andrew's Shield tournament a great success, 22 teams took part this year, including four top teams from outside the Eastern Cape – Reddam House from Cape Town, Clifton School from Durban and St David's Marist and Crawford College from Johannesburg. We were also fortunate to have some top Eastern Province referees assisting us at the tournament. We drew our opening pool game against an impressive Pearson team 7 – 7, producing a thrilling comeback after trailing 4 – 7 with 3 minutes remaining. We beat St David's 10 – 3 in our second game, and beat defending champions, Reddam, 7 – 4 in our final pool game to qualify directly for the semi-finals. The semi-finals produced some top quality water polo, with Grey defeating Reddam 7 – 2 and Clifton coming through an outstanding encounter against us, winning 8 – 5. After the disappointment of the semi-final, we bounced back to win the 3rd place playoff against Reddam 7 – 3, while Clifton went on to beat Grey 4 – 0 in the final. The tournament side announced at the conclusion of the tournament included 3 College Ist Team players: Matt Andrews, Max Kieser and Mathew Stopforth: an outstanding achievement.

In preparation for the KES Tournament, we undertook a tour to Cape Town over Half Term to play against the top Western Province schools, and it proved to be a highly successful trip. We won

matches against Rondebosch (9 – 6), Paul Roos (7 – 6), Wynberg (10 – 5), SACS (6 – 5), and Bishops (11 – 10) in their home pools, before fatigue got the better of us as we lost our final game of the tour to Reddam (4 – 10). We also had an entertaining game against a strong Old Andean team, which we lost 9–18.

The first term culminated with a trip to Johannesburg over Half Term for the prestigious King Edward VII Tournament, where the water polo is tougher and of a far higher standard than anything else in the country. We started well, with a 9 – 6 win over a strong Jeppe side. We followed this on the Friday evening with an impressive 12 – 6 win over St Alban's, and on Saturday morning we won our final pool game against Rondebosch 10 – 5, to finish top of our pool and advance directly to the quarter-finals. We faced Bishops in the quarter-finals on Saturday evening. The match was closely fought throughout, but in the final chukka, we gained the upper hand and held on for a 10 – 8 win and a place in the semi-finals against one of the pre-tournament favourites, SACS. The encounter with SACS was a tense affair, but we gradually took control with an outstanding defensive display, winning the match 6 – 2, to reach the final of the KES Tournament for the first time. The final against local rivals, Grey, was delayed repeatedly due to

Top half Page 164 – Left: Justin Taylor of the 2nd Team with the ball Right: John Maree shoots at goal for the 2nd Team  
Me CL eee 1 Kf MAASAI M ACCU LCL Ki ea La aX AM CRMC ARNON TC PAC OM GIA CIM CCUM PASM  
CLL

lightning, and eventually got underway over an hour and a half late. The opening two chukkas were evenly contested, with the scores level at 3 - 3 at half time. However, Grey took control of the match in the 3rd chukka, taking a 7 - 4 lead, and despite us mounting a strong fight back in the closing stages, Grey held on to win the match 10 - 8. Although we were disappointed not to win the final, our 2nd place finish was comfortably our best ever performance in this prestigious tournament. Matt Andrews and Max Kieser were named in the tournament team announced at the conclusion of the tournament, which recognized them unofficially as amongst the top players in the country.

We warmed up for the prestigious SACS Tournament in September with a win and a loss each against Pearson and Grey, wins against Hudson Park and Selborne, and a 16 - 6 friendly win against Reddam in the afternoon prior to the tournament. We opened the tournament on Saturday morning with comfortable victories against Westville (4 - 2) and Northwood (5 - 2). Our 3rd match, against old rivals and 2011 winners, Pretoria Boys, was an energy sapping encounter, in which we eventually achieved a hard fought 5 - 3 victory. Still fatigued from that match, we struggled to find rhythm on attack against St John's, missing several scoring opportunities, and we lost 3 - 5. Despite playing

COAL MMI eek 111 | MASSON ESET COEDS

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 165

The Under 14 team at their first Tournament

BACK: Mr Allan Miles (manager), Mr Darryn van Huyssteen (coach), Ryan Thompson, Andrew Ramsden (captain)

FRONT: Jack Tod, Ross Pringle, Oscar Liss, Wilder McNutt, Warwick Leach, Christian Dom, Jacques Hoefnagels, Nicholas Behr, Sam Orsmond

some of our best defensive water polo against Hilton on Sunday morning, a missed penalty and two fortunate goals for Hilton saw us lose our second match in a row, 2 - 3. This loss meant that we had to win our remaining encounters to secure a place in the playoff stages. After regrouping, we produced a clinical performance to dismantle a strong Rondebosch team 7 - 3 - a performance that proved to be a turning point. Great defence and some pinpoint finishing in our next match saw us edge out old rivals, Bishops, 3 - 2. Buoyed by this, we then took on and defeated Paul Roos 6 - 2. On the third and final day of the tournament, we beat Jeppe 5 - 2 in our final pool game to secure second place in our pool. This was a very special occasion as it was captain Matt Andrews' 200th cap for the 1st Team: a milestone that he became the first College player to achieve. In a tense encounter against St Stithians in the quarter-finals, we won 5 - 3 and advanced to the semi-final against 2013 winners and hosts, SACS. The semi-final against SACS proved to be a real test of our character, with both sides renowned for their strong defence. With the scores tied at 2 - 2 heading into the final two minutes, captain Matt Andrews scored to give us the lead, and we held out against a SACS onslaught to win 3 - 2. The final against Bishops was watched by a packed stadium full of local College and Bishops support. Despite going behind early on, good execution of extra man moves and some clinical finishing allowed us to build a 4-1 lead, which we held onto right until the end, winning the final 4 - 2

166 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » SPORT

and with it, the SACS Tournament for only the second time in our history. Matt Andrews and Mathew Stopforth were named in the tournament team at the conclusion of the tournament to cap a memorable day for the 1st Team.

The Stayers Team travelled up to Johannesburg at the end of October to participate in the St Stithians Water Polo Invitational. This tournament has quickly become one of the biggest tournaments on the water polo calendar, with 60 teams from around the country participating in boys and girls U19 and U13 competitions in 4 swimming pools over 4 days. Despite a rusty performance in our opening game of the tournament, we were able to start the tournament with a good result, beating St Stithians 7 - 6. Later that morning, we took on an in-form DHS side, and despite a strong defensive performance, we went down 8 - 3. We then came back late that afternoon to win a lightning-interrupted game against KES 6 - 3, to finish second in our pool. Then

next morning, we beat St. David's comfortably 9 - 4 to set up a quarterfinal against defending champions, Clifton. This was a test of the players' character and we played some great water polo; however, we were unable to defeat a very well balanced and talented Clifton side, losing the match 8 - 4. In another lightning-interrupted match, we were unable to keep a clinical St John's side out, eventually losing the match 8-5. However, we regrouped to defeat Pretoria Boys' High 8 - 7 in a nail-biting final playoff game, to finish the tournament in a respectable 7th position.

The remainder of the season for the Stayers team was fairly quiet, and we finished the season with a loss to Grey PE and wins against Pearson and Kingswood.

It has been a very enjoyable and successful year's water polo and thanks are due to the departing matrices for their contribution. Matt Andrews, Mark Boshoff, Angus Charter, Stephen Cragg, Ronald Gibson, Joey Slack, and Tim Treagus have been great servants to College water polo and we wish them well. It has been a pleasure working with all the boys in the 1st Team this year and we look forward to an exciting year's polo in 2015.

MR GRAHAM CREESE & MR GRAEME LUCAS-BULL

## 2ND TEAM

The St Andrews 2nd team had a very successful season. We started with a bang by finishing in the top 10 at the prestigious Vides Tournament. The boys maintained their good form throughout the season and ended well by being placed 3rd at the St Andrew's Plate Tournament. We overcame some top 1st Teams such as Stirling, St Charles and Kingswood along the way. The boys trained hard throughout the early season and their superior fitness allowed them to come out on top in those close games which could have gone either way. The 2nd Team's success is an indication of the depth of water polo at College at the moment.

In a quiet third term season, the boys played with determination and their hard work paid off with some good performances. We enjoyed success

in the pool against most 2nd Teams we came up against, and we lost narrowly to Kingswood's 1st Team on two occasions. The team was made up of a number of younger players, and with hard work there is no reason why they couldn't make the step up to the 1st Team. As my coaching career comes to an end | would like to wish the boys everything of the best for the future. | have worked with some wonderful individuals in my time here, and will remember all of them fondly. | am certain that College water polo has a great future.

MR DAVID WOKER

#### 3RD TEAM

The 3rd Team had another good first term season. The team played well together, and achieved some outstanding victories. In the Grahamstown League, we won the 2nd League, and each player contributed to this success with their efforts. We also performed well in the St Andrew's Plate Tournament, finishing in 11th place. The players enjoyed the camaraderie in the team and it was entertaining coaching them.

Although the third term season was extremely short, it was a pleasure getting to know some new players. After losing our first few games, we finished the season strongly with wins against Pearson and Graeme. The boys were positive and rewarding to coach, and | wish them all the best for next season.

MR DECLAN COWEN

#### 4TH TEAM

The 4th Team was made up predominantly of U16 players, and we had a very successful first term season. We played in the 2nd division of the league and although the boys started off slowly, we gained confidence as the season went on and started winning some matches: the highlight being a big win over Kingswood 2nd Team. It was a pleasure coaching these enthusiastic young men.

We had plenty of fun throughout the short third term season. The general skills of the individuals in the team and the unity of the team were good, even though many of the boys are still on a steep learning curve. We tended to face other schools's 3rd and 2nd teams, which was good for our boys to be exposed to, but meant that we had to compete harder to earn a win. | enjoyed coaching the boys of the 4th Team and look forward to seeing what the future has in store for them.

MR WAYDE GUEDES & MR ROSS DALY

#### 5TH TEAM

The 5th Team had a fine first term season. Many of the teams we played had a higher level of fitness



than our boys, but despite this the team always performed admirably and never gave up. Games against the girlsâ\200\231 teams were challenging as they were usually faster and fitter than us, but we always put up a good fight! The highlight of the season was undoubtedly our big win against Grey PE. The

boys were always willing to learn and the enjoyment of playing was always present at practice and matches. Overall, it was an enjoyable season with lots of laughs and good times.

A brand new team of boys formed the 5th team in the third term, as the matrices went on study leave and most of the grade 11 players moved to the 3rd and 4th teams. Some of the boys had never played water polo before but showed plenty of natural ability during game time. The boys managed to come together as a team and they displayed some great camaraderie. Our 7-6 win over Woodridge 2nd Team was probably the highlight of our season. The boys are easy to coach, well-disciplined and competitive, and we have enjoyed coaching them. We look forward to another great season with them next year.

MR JAMES BAKER, MR BRUCE MCCLURE  
& MR CONNOR DOWDS

#### 6TH TEAM

The 6th team had plenty of fun throughout the term, although we unfortunately struggled to win a game. Despite this record, the general skill and ability of the individuals in the team and the unity of the team improved noticeably as the season went on. A large number of boys in the team started playing only this year and so this has been a steep learning curve for them. It has been a great pleasure coaching them.

MR ROSS DALY

#### 7TH TEAM

The 7th Team, made up of predominantly of grade 11s and 10s, had an interesting season, with some miraculous goals being scored from all points of the pool. The team chemistry was electric and all games were played in good spirit. The highlight of the season came in our final game against Kingswood 3rd Team, a team to whom we had previously lost. The boys showed true determination and grit to win a thrilling match 6 â\200\224 5. This was a great way to finish off the season. Well done, Gents!  
MR RICHARD PARKER

#### U15A TEAM

Captain: Jack Emary

Players: Chris Bennett, Jason Brown, Iain

Macpherson, Zadok Makani, Thomas

Marshall, Matthew Minnaar, Alexander

Morris, Philip Parker, Thomas Ryan, Jordan

Stulich, Wesley Williams, Connor Wishart.

The U15A team was involved in the annual Grahamstown Water Polo League in the first term, the normal interschool fixtures as well as five tournaments in terms one and three. Coaching this team was a hugely rewarding experience for all involved. With the boys having a strong desire to do well, they were eager and responsive at practices and also worked hard out of the regular season.

The main goal for the team this year was to

develop a style of play that would allow us not only to play attractive and clever water polo but also to be competitive in the two end-of-year tournaments. Playing close to 50 games during the course of the year allowed the team to put into practice many of the skills and drills we focussed on in the first term, the off-season sessions run on Sunday afternoons in the DSG pool, and the preseason camp held in Cape Town in the last week of the August holidays.

Unfortunately, results wise, the Ian Melliard and Sterrenburg Tournaments at the end of the year did not go as well as planned. We were placed 11th and 4th respectively in those tournaments. Four of the boys, however, impressed enough to earn a call up to the first team.

With a number of regular season midweek and weekend fixtures still remaining, the boys continued to work hard and remain focussed. This paid off as they were able to go unbeaten after Sterrenburg and finish the season on a high note.

MR HARLEY SEARLE / STEFAN ZIMMERMANN

#### U15B TEAM

Spirits were high for our first fixtures of the year, which saw us travel to East London to play both the Hudson Park and Stirling U15A teams: games which we lost narrowly. Our next games were in the annual fixture against Grey and Selborne. We were in control for long periods of the game against Grey and we felt we were unlucky to lose in the end. We did well to bounce back to beat Selborne convincingly, though. We were unbeaten in the Grahamstown League, winning 7 out of 7, and confirming our status as league winners by beating the Kingswood Girls 2nd Team 5 - 4 in the last seconds of the final game. This concluded a very successful first term for the U15B team.

We started the third term season earlier than usual, as we were participating in the Sterrenburg

Tournament, hosted by Selborne. We travelled to East London full of excitement, and we were disappointed to lose our first game to Selborne U14A 4-1 in a very tight game. A 4 - 4 draw with Hudson Park U15A and big wins against Port Rex U15A and Alexander Road U15A followed. This meant that we faced Hudson Park once again in another tight game, which we eventually won on penalties. We finished the tournament by beating Alexander Road again. Our final games of the season against the U14A sides of Grey and Selborne were less successful, but we did sign off with a win against the Kingswood 3rd Team. All in all it was a very enjoyable season.

MR RIRHANDZU HASHATSE

U15CTEAM

The U15C team had a successful first term, winning 7 of our 11 games played. It was difficult getting back into the swing of things initially after the December break, but all the boys were up for the challenge and had a good attitude toward

SPORT » THEANDREAN 2014 + 167

Top: The home crowd erupts as the 1st Team scores a goal against Selborne  
Above: Tim Treagus with a pinpoint pass against Clifton  
Fd TA COMTI aca CHORIN LEME BL OY eC Ka LO

168 + THE ANDREAN 2014

training and improving their skills. The boys worked together and never dropped their heads, even when they were losing, and they always worked hard together to achieve victory in the pool. | was pleased that they were not afraid to make mistakes and ask for help. We were put to the challenge halfway through the term against Grey U15C team, and all the boys played out of their skin, but unfortunately we still lost narrowly by one goal. However, the boys played one of the best games of water polo | have seen and | was truly proud of them.

The third term of water polo is always very brief. This means that one can't go through the process of getting the boys water fit for the first week or two and then moving onto developing ball and movement skills and a basic pattern of play as we do in the first term. The focus, therefore, was on the development of basic movement, passing and shooting skills required. The progress that we were able to make was notable and | feel that the boys should be able to carry these skills into the open division next year. Being the only school in the region that can field an U15C team means that we are often matched up against other teams that we think we should be competitive against. Because of this the boys have had a mixed set of results. They did, however, always have fun and the team vibe was positive and enthusiastic at games and practices alike.

KAYLE BOVIJN & MR HARLEY SEARLE

U14A TEAM

Captain: Andrew Ramsden

Players: Nicholas Behr, William Crutchley,

Christian Dom, Charlie Fleming, Jacques

Hoefnagels, Warrick Leach, Oscar Liss,

Wilder McNutt, Lukholo Mgudlwa,

Josh Orsmond, Sam Orsmond, Ross

Pringle, Ryan Thompson, Jack Tod

We had a talented intake of U14 players this year, and we were determined not to allow these boys to slip behind. We always start at a disadvantage

compared to many of our rivals, as our boys arrive from all over the country and many of them have not played competitive water polo before. We played in four tournaments and festivals â\200\224 the Grey High School Festival and the Jason Murray Tournaments in East London in the first term, and the Stirling Tournament and the Hilton U14 Festival in the third term.

The team showed great promise throughout the first term season. Thanks to their efforts and dedication in training, their performances improved from week to week. No doubt, their best performance came in the Jason Murray tournament, where they finished tied for 3rd position. However, it was their 5-2 loss in the pool game to Grey that stood out. Following 8-0 and 9-2 defeats in previous weeks to Grey, this result showed the progress they were making. This performance proved that with hard work and dedication, the guys have what it takes to eventually become the best team in the Eastern Cape.

The teamâ\200\231s incredible improvement throughout the year was clearly noticeable in the third term, where the boys played better and better water

polo with every performance. The highlight of the year was the Hilton Festival, which we attended for the first time. The boys won 6 out of their 7 fixtures against some tough opposition from around the country and Zimbabwe. A narrow loss in the last chukka against a very highly rated St Stithians side proved that this side has what it takes to be up there with the best in the country. So it also shows in their effort and commitment to water polo practices throughout the year. They are always willing to learn and try new things, never satisfied with their current skills, and they always gave 100% at practices. They are an incredibly talented and hard-working team, with big things to come in the future. It has been a pleasure coaching them this year.

MR DARRYN VAN HUYSSTEEN

U14B TEAM

Many of the players in the U14B team had not played water polo before arriving at College. It was, therefore, necessary to dedicate the first term to developing the basic skills needed to play the game, such as basic ball skills, correct body position whilst defending and passing, learning to play the

a

foul and basic water polo structure.

The inexperience of the boys showed early on in our games in the first term, but they never gave up and most of our games were closely contested. We even managed some close games against Grey early on. The boys and | decided that losing was

not fun and would be rewarded with a couple of intense fitness sessions. As the season progressed, so our performances improved.

In the third term, the boys arrived with more confidence and experience behind them, but with some changes in personnel, it took a while for us to start finding our feet again. Once again this enthusiastic group of boys worked hard at practice, focusing on attacking and defensive structures. The highlight of our season was a hard-fought win against the Dale U14A team. The characters in this team have created a fantastic dynamic and they have been an absolute pleasure to work with. | have thoroughly enjoyed watching every individual develop as a water polo player.

MR ALLAN MILES

170 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 Â» SPORT

aaNet

| Jan-Mar

1st

4th

5th

6th

7th

tidal

U15A

U15B

Ee

aT}

(2nd) W 7-4

(2nd) W 6-4

(2nd) L 2-7

(U15A) W 7-4

(2nd) L 3-10

(U15A) L 4-5

(3rd) L 3-4

(U14A) W 7-0

(3rd) L 3-5

(3rd) W 6-5

(U15A)L 2-11

W 16-0

(2nd) W 7-3

(U14A) W 12-2

(3rd) W 5-4

(U15A) D 5-5

(U14A) L 3-4

W 13-10

L2-5

W 12-2

W 7-4

(5th) L 5-6

(6th) W 8-0

(U15B) L 1-8

L3-6

L7-8

(U14C) W 8-3

W 8-4

L3-5

(U16A) L 3-6

(U16A) L 3-7

(U15A) L 3-7

(3rd) L 3-5

(3rd) L 1-11

(U15B) L0-8

W 5-3

W 15-6

(1st) L4-5

W 23-3

W 12-1

(U15A) L 5-6

W 18-1

(U15A) L 0-9

W 9-2

W 10-8

W 7-6

W 10-5

W6-5



W 11-10

L4-10

L9-18

(1st) L 1-5

(U15) L 5-10

(1st) D 4-4

(U15) W 4-0

(U15) W 7-2

(1st) L 0-7

(1st) L 4-5

(2nd) L 5-9

(3rd) L 3-10

(4th) W 5-4

(5th) W 6-5

(U15A) L 3-6

(3rd) W 7-0

(2nd) W 7-5

W 8-1

(U15B) L2-5

(U14A) W 6-2

(6th) W 9-1

(2nd) W 7-5

(3rd) W 8-4

(

(

(6th) W 12-1

(

(1st) L 0-4

(1st) L 1-11

(2nd) W 5-1

(2nd) L 3-8

(3rd) L 3-6

(U15A) L 4-6

(2nd) W 5-3

(U15B) W 5-4

(2nd) W 5-0

W 13-3

L2-11

L46

(1st) W 7-5

(1st) L 1-5

(U13) W 8-3

Results Jan - Mar

PaO) ase

P40 W32 D2 L6  
F359 A200

P25W12D2L11  
F121 A108

P14 W6 DO L8&  
F60 A79

P8W2 DOL6  
F33 A53

coin)

P8 W4 DO L4  
F34 A39

yan)

P8 WO DOL8  
F19 A53

(olan)

P11 W4 DOL7  
F48 A55

Aan)

P9 W3 DO L6  
F40 A63

feta)

P30W20 D1 L9  
F190 A85

P12W8 D1 L3

F67 A49

P11W7 DOL4  
F55 A40

P24W16 D1L7  
F127 A67

P11 W4 DOL7  
F47 A40

(2nd) L 0-2

(3rd) W 6-1  
(3rd) W 10-6

(3rd) L 3-9  
(3rd) W 8-6

(3rd) W 9-2

(U14A) W 5-2

(4th) L 3-7

L2-5  
(5th) L 1-7

L2-11

(U14A) L 0-9

(U14B) L 1-10

L1-1

W 10-0  
(3rd) W 12-0

(U14A) L 3-6

(U14B) L 1-5

(1st) W4-3

W 5-3  
L4-6  
D8-8

(1st) W 16-2

(1st) L 4-6

(U14A) W 5-4

(U15) W9-2

(U15)L 6-7

(U15) L 2-8

(U15)L 2-6

#### Results Sept - Nov

P33 W23 D1 L9  
F194 A149

P6 W3 DO L3  
F37 A28

P5 W2 DOL3  
F23 A18

P5W2DOL3  
F24 A25

P5 W3 DO L2  
F28 A35

P23 W12D1L10  
F134 A105

P11W5 D1L5  
F66 A54

P6W2 DOL4  
F18 A36

P22W17 DOLS  
F162 A83

P6 W1 DOLS  
F15 A47

#### Overall Results 2014

P73 W55 D3 L15  
F553 A349

P31 W15 D2L14  
F158 A136

P19 W8 DOL11  
F83 A97

P13 W4 DOL9  
F57 A78&

P12W7 DOLS  
F60 A63

P9 WO DO L9  
F23 A62

P11 W4 DOL7  
F48 A55

P9 W3 DO L6  
F40 A63

P53 W32 D2L19  
F324 A190

P23 W13 D2L8  
F133 A103

P17 W9 DOL8&  
F73 A76

P46 W33 D1 L12  
F289 A150

P17 W5 DOL12  
F62 A87

WATER POLO RESULTS 2014

## TOURNAMENTS AND FESTIVALS:

### 1st Team

#### Â© Port Rex Knockout Tournament

e vs Dale won 12-0

Â° vs Port Rex won 6-0

e vs Hudson Park won 9-3

Â° vs Grey (PE) won 5-4

e Semi-final vs Selborne lost 2-2  
(2-4 penalties)

Â© Playoff vs Pearson lost 4-7

Â© Placed 4th out of 10

#### Vides Tournament

e vs Hudson Park won 12-5

Â° vs Grey (PE) 2nd won 9-1

Â° vs St Albanâ\200\231s drew 7-7

Â° Playoff vs St Andrew's 2nd won 11-0

Â© Quarter-final vs Pearson won 6-2

e Semi-final vs Selborne won 7-2

e Final vs Grey (PE) won 7-6

e Placed 1st out of 16

#### St Andrewâ\200\231s Shield Tournament

Â° vs Pearson drew 7-7

Â© vs St David's won â\200\224 10-3

Â° vs Reddam won 7-4

Â© Semi-final vs Clifton lost 5-8

Â° Playoff vs Reddam won 7-3

Â° Placed 3rd out of 22

#### King Edward VII Tournament

Â° vs Jeppe won 9-6

Â° vs St Albanâ\200\231s won 12-6

Â° vs Rondebosch won 10-5

Â© Quarter-final vs Bishops won 10-8

e Semi-final vs SACS won 6-2

Â° Final vs Grey (PE) lost 8-10

e Placed 2nd out of 16

#### SACS Tournament

e vs Westville won 4-2

e vs Northwood won 5-2

Â© vs Pretoria Boysâ\200\231 won 5-3

Â© vs St Johnâ\200\231s lost 3-5

Â© vs Hilton lost 2-3

Â° vs Rondebosch won 7-3

Â° vs Bishops won 3-2

e vs Paul Roos won 6-2

Â° vs Jeppe won 5-2

Â© Quarter-final vs St Stithians won 5-3

e Semi-final vs SACS won 3-2

Â° Final vs Bishops won 4-2

e Placed 1st out of 20

#### St Stithians Stayers Tournament

Â© vs St Stithians won 7-6

e vs DHS lost 3-8

Â° vs KES won 6-3

e vs Parktown won 12-3

e Playoff vs St David's won 9-4

Â© Quarter-final vs Clifton lost 4-8

Â° Playoff vs St Johnâ\200\231s lost 5-8

Â° Playoff vs Pretoria Boys won 8-7

Placed 7th out of 16

### 2nd Team

#### Vides Tournament

vs Grey (PE) 1st

vs Stirling 1st

vs St Charles 1st

Playoff vs St Andrew's 1st

Playoff vs St Charles 1st

Playoff vs Grey (PE) 2nd

Playoff vs Stirling 1st

Placed 10th out of 16

St Andrew's 200/201 Plate Tournament

vs Alex Road 1st

vs Pearson 2nd

vs Paarl Boys 200/201 1st

vs Selborne U16A

vs St Andrew's 3rd

vs Port Rex 1st

Quarter-final vs Stirling 1st

Semi-final vs Grey (PE) 2nd

Playoff vs Selborne U16A

(4-3 penalties)

Placed 3rd out of 14

3rd Team

St Andrew's 200/201 Plate Tournament

vs Port Rex 1st

vs Selborne U16A

vs Pearson 2nd

vs Alex Road 1st

vs St Andrew's 2nd

vs Paarl Boys 1st

Playoff vs Glenwood Hse 1st

Placed 11th out of 14

U15A Team

Grey High School U15 Festival

vs Grey (PE) U15B

vs Pearson

vs Selborne

vs Alex Road

vs Grey (PE)

vs Wynberg

Semi-final vs Selborne

Playoff vs Wynberg

Placed 3rd out of 9

Port Rex U15 Tournament

vs Pearson

vs Hudson Park

vs Selborne

vs Queen's

Semi-final vs Grey (PE)

Playoff vs Stirling

Placed 4th out of 10

Kingswood U15 Tournament

vs Graeme

vs Alex Road

vs Selborne

vs Port Rex

vs Kingswood U14A

vs Hudson Park

vs Woodridge

Placed 3rd out of 16

Ian Melliar U15 Tournament

vs Clifton

vs Pretoria Boys

won

won

won

lost

won

won

won

lost

won

lost

lost

lost

lost

lost

won

won

won

won

lost

won

lost

won

lost

won

won

won



lost  
won  
lost  
lost

won  
won  
lost

won  
won  
won  
won

lost  
won

11-4

12-0

13-0  
12-0  
2-6  
8-2  
15-1  
9-2  
10-1

vs Maritzburg

vs SACS

Playoff vs St Stithians  
Playoff vs St Johnâ\200\231s  
Placed 11th out of 20  
Sterrenberg U15 Tournament

vs Stirling

vs St Albanâ\200\231s

vs Grey (PE)

vs Grey (Bloem)

vs Oakhill

Quarter-final vs Pearson  
Semi-final vs Grey (PE)  
Playoff vs Selborne  
Placed 4th out of 16

U15B Team  
Sterrenberg U15 Tournament

vs Selborne U14A

vs Hudson Park U15A  
vs Port Rex U15A

vs Alex Road U15A

Playoff vs Hudson Park U15A

(6-5 penalties)  
Playoff vs Alex Road U15A

Placed 2nd out of 5

U14A Team  
Grey High School U14 Festival

vs Pearson

vs Grey (PE) U14B  
vs Grey (PE)

vs Selborne

vs Wynberg

vs Glenwood House  
vs Oakhill

Placed 3rd out of 8

Jason Murray U14 Tournament

vs Hudson Park

vs Queen's

vs Grey (PE)

vs Cambridge  
Semi-final vs Selborne  
Playoff vs Stirling  
Placed 3rd= out of 10

Stirling U14 Tournament

vs Stirling

vs Grey Junior

vs Queen's

vs Hudson Park  
Semi-final vs Pearson  
Final vs Selborne  
Placed 2nd out of 10

Hilton U14 Festival

vs Falcon

vs Kearsney

vs St John's (Harare)  
vs Michaelhouse  
vs Grey (Bloem)

vs Hilton

vs St Stithians

won  
lost  
lost  
won

lost  
won  
lost

won  
won  
won  
lost  
lost

lost  
drew  
won  
won  
won

won

won  
won  
lost  
lost  
won  
won  
lost

won  
won  
lost  
won  
lost  
drew

won  
won  
lost  
won  
won  
lost

won  
won  
won  
won  
won  
won  
lost

Matthew Andrews has played 203 matches for

the College 1st team, playing his 1st game as a grade 8 boy in 2010. By 2012, Matthew was making a real name for himself in Water Polo circles. He has always been a dynamic and explosive player, and is the Club's top goal scorer. Matthew has been a starting 7 player in the College 1st team since the end of 2011 (Grade 9). He has played in a provincial A side every year since 2009. He has also been the College Captain of Water Polo for 2014 and has led the team to its one of its best ever seasons, winning both Vides and SACS Tournaments and finishing runners up in the KES Tournament in 2014 and in 4th place at the St Stithian's Stayers Tournament in 2013.

In 2014, Matthew had the opportunity to attend trials for National selection to participate in the Junior Water Polo World Championships in Istanbul in August of this year. He turned down this opportunity to represent his school for Rugby, which is his winter sport, and representing his country in Water Polo would have meant he would have had to give up playing rugby this year. Nevertheless, the coach and director of coaching for South Africa both sent personal messages to Matthew asking him to make himself available, without having attended the trials. Matthew has been in the tournament team in every major tournament he has played in over the last 2 years.

National selector and one of South Africa's most successful coaches, Vladimir Trinic from St. John's College, and Duncan Woods, ex South African Water Polo Captain, both commented that he is the player

fe MS  
is

Teall Oa

172 + THE ANDREAN 2014 » SPORT

in the College team that they revolve their whole defensive system on. This means that despite the attention of more than one player marking him he still manages to break down opposition defences, which is remarkable. This has also given the opportunity to other members of the team to step up and shine in their own right. He has made all of those around him play with confidence, knowing that he is there in support.

Both National Men's and National Junior Men's coaches commented on what an exceptional player Matthew is, and that he would walk in to the National Junior Men's side and would be right up there for selection in the senior Men's side.

Matthew has shown incredible dedication to his school and to water polo. He is the first water polo player in College history to win 200 caps for the 1st Team. He has proven time and time again that he is one of the best players in the country in his age group. He has also shown complete and utter commitment to his school, by choosing to represent St. Andrew's College over the opportunity to represent his country! Matthew is known country wide by Water Polo coaches, teams and supporters not only for his talent and ability, but for his presence outside the pool, and he has shown complete humility in leading and playing for College.

Matthew's record speaks for itself, and he has proven that he deserves to be considered amongst the top water polo players in the country. He is a most deserving recipient of an Honours Award for Water Polo.

MR GRAEME LUCAS-BULL

land Maitland 2

â\200\234ae

Just a 2 â\200\234? hour drive from Grahamstown, enjoy all that the magnificent Wild RE  
SERVATIONS:

Coast has to offer here at the Morgan Bay Hotel. Nestled between a mile of +: 42743 841  
1062

unspoilt beach and breathtaking cliffs, you will be spoilt for choice on ways to  
spend your day. Our establishment boasts not only comfortable and relaxing  
accommodation, but also a wedding and conference venue, beauty spa,  
boutique and an ala carte restaurant and pub.

f: +2743 841 1030

e: info@morganbayhotel.co.za

Ww

www.morganbayhotel.co.za

Find us on Facebook CO Tripadvisor Certificate of Excellence Winner 2014

Li taiate a,

ait it] â\200\230i " Fe cr ey Me

= â\200\224â\200\224 â\200\224\_â\200\224-â\200\224â\200\224- : di +)

â\200\230COCK HOUSE Mane gu

GUEST HOUSE AND HESTAURANT Ge ene

Pe

Tel: 046 636 1287 - Cell: 082 820 5592

reservation@thecockhouse.co.za - www.cockhouse.co.za

Facebook: The Cock House

The Cock House, one of Grahamstown's best-loved  
landmarks, offers you country comfort and elegant dining | rs  
in South Africo's s Festival City.

ela?)

We ide nine spacious rooms and four self catering  
apartments. Norden's restaurant offers fine international  
cuisine with o South African flavour, using local and  
â\200\230car ingredients oereNen Bona

Âç

2 i

The Restaurent with its yellowwood floors and period  
style dÃ©cor i is the perfect setting for an unforgettable  
meal. Complete your evening with coffee in the drawing

room, where the fire i is lit on winter evenings.







Ca)  
vr  
â\200\224  
â\200\224\_  
os  
â\200\224=  
=  
To  
~  
a>)  
â\200\234Oo  
a8)  
â\200\224=  
a8)  
om  
Â©  
â\200\224=  
=  
Cg)  
(am)  
â\200\224\_  
Â©  
=

Staff notes

a aS Z

Z I"

Mrs Dee Shone

Mr Warren van Vuuren

Mrs Dee Shone

Dee has read for a National Diploma in Early Childhood Development (with distinction), and also holds an additional diploma in Child Day Care, and a certificate in facilitating creative art activities in ECD programmes. Dee has extensive experience of teaching children in the range of 3 to 6 years of age, and has also owned and served as Principal of her own Pre-School. Dee is well known to all of us, and indeed to the greater Andrean and Grahamstown communities as being a warm, friendly and bubbly person, and these attributes have permeated throughout our pre-primary school community.

Mrs Claudia Prince

An increase in pupil numbers in the combined Grade 00 and 000 class necessitated the establishment of two classes. Claudia moved from Teachers' Assistant to full time and dedicated Grade 000 Class Teacher. Claudia has read for a BA Degree with a strong focus on Drama, Music and Language and Linguistics. She has subsequently completed her Post Graduate Certificate in Education. Claudia has struck us with her gentle and loving demeanour, a quiet sense of strength of character, energy and willingness to embrace our programmes and philosophies.

Warm welcomes and fond farewells

NSU aS

5 x

Mrs Claudia Prince

Mrs Fiona Tessendorf

Mrs Morgan Sparrow

Mr Harold Currie

Mrs Morgan Sparrow

Morgan joined the Junior Primary teaching

team this year. She immediately established warm relationships with her pupils and displayed a tremendous desire to do things right! Owing to personal reasons, she has decided to take a break from teaching for a few years and we hope to see her at Fairlawn again in the years ahead.

Ms Amy Morley

Amy joins Prep as our first teacher intern, a new programme being developed by Mr Marc Paul. Amy completed her NSC Matric certificate with a Bachelor's Degree level pass and is currently reading for her B.Ed Foundation Phase Degree through UNISA. Amy has proven herself to be a most enthusiastic person and has displayed a keen willingness to learn and embrace the mentoring she is receiving.

Mrs Fiona van der Merwe

Fiona joined the staff on a full time, permanent basis due to the growth of our music programmes and the ever increasing instrument tuition needs, as well as to facilitate and grow a school orchestra. She has read for her Bachelor of Arts degree (Music and Human Kinetics and Ergonomics) and Post-graduate Higher Diploma in Education (senior primary). Fiona is an experienced class and music teacher and we are delighted that she has joined

176 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Mr Lindsay Johnson

the team, adding much needed capacity.

Mr Warren van Vuuren

Warren joined the Senior Primary teaching team in January. He has read for his B. Prim. Ed Degree and is a qualified rugby and cricket coach. He is originally from Port Elizabeth and is an experienced teacher, having previously taught at Westering and Wynberg Boys' Junior School. Warren is very much a team player, a boys' school man and enjoys a good laugh and prank. Warren is married to Hayley and they have two children, Luke aged 10, and Rachel aged 6.

Mrs Fiona Tessendorf

Following the vacancy created by the transfer of Tanya Redelinghuys to the Foundation Office as Data Base Manager, Fiona Tessendorf joined the administration team as Personal Assistant to the Prep Headmaster. Fiona is married to Clint, who teaches English at College. Fiona worked previously as the Executive PA to the Chairman and Managing Director of the Care Cross Health Group in Cape Town. Prior to this she was the General Manager of an upmarket boutique hotel in Cape Town. Fiona holds a BA in Psychology and

Communication Science, as well as a certificate in Hotel Management. Fiona has outstanding people skills and her dÃ©cor skills have also been well utilised around the school!

## Contents

### Preparatory School

We bade farewell to Harold during the course of the year as he relocated to Hermanus to join his wife, Susan, who had moved down a few months prior. Harold very kindly stayed on at Prep in order to oversee much of the work required for the development of the new Gransden-Currey Media Centre, for which we are much indebted. As an Old Preppie, Harold was exceedingly dedicated to the school and was unflappable even during the most pressurised of times. We shall miss his kind demeanour and dry sense of humour.

Lindsay Johnson joined us as our new Maintenance Manager. He holds a N3 National Certificate and was previously the owner / manager of his own home and property maintenance company. Lindsay has slotted into his role seamlessly and we look forward to a long association with him.

Li  
ys

Staff notes 176

Contents 177

St Andrew's Preparatory Staff and Board 178

Headmaster's Report 179

Junior Prep 181

Pre-Primary 182

Boarding Houses 184

Art 186

Children's Arts Festival 191

Design and Technology 192

Gransden-Currey 193

Music Department 194

a Grade 7 Local Tour 195

\_ UK Visitorship 198

Outdoor Education 199

Eco Club 203

ICT 203

Entrepreneurship 204

Athletics 205

Cricket 207

Hockey 211

Rugby 212

Swimming 214

Tennis 216

Junior Prep Hockey 218

Squash 218

Senior Eight 219

ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 177

St Andrew's Preparatory Staff and Board

PREP BOARD

Mr S Oliver (Chairman)

Mr G Allman (Headmaster: SAP)

Mr P Edey (Headmaster: SAC)

Mr M Paul (Deputy Headmaster)

Mr G Shone (Business Manager)

Mrs C Holder (Financial Controller)

Mr G Keeton (Treasurer and Old

Prep Association Chairman)

Mr R Marriner (Human Resources)

Mrs S Price-Smith (Buildings and Maintenance)

Prof M Graven (Education)

Mr A Murray

Ms A Zacharellis

Mr A Dixie

Dr W Fowlds

Mr M Gopal

Mr M MacKenzie

Mr N Tod / Dr D Bailey (Fundraising Rep)

Ms S Smailes (Pre-Primary Parent Rep)

Mrs H Tod / Mr A Todd (Junior Prep Parent Rep)

Mr M Roodt (Senior Prep Parent Rep)

Mrs S Frayne (Headmistress: DSG)

Mrs A Marriner (Foundation Office Director)

Mrs C Lock (Director of Marketing)

Mrs F Tessendorf (Secretary)

HEADMASTER

Mr G ALLMAN, B.Prim Ed (Unisa), HDE (PCE)

DEPUTY HEADMASTER

Mr M PAUL, HDE (PCE) (Pretoria)

HOUSEMASTERS

Mr M PAUL Fairlawn

Mr RJC JACKSON Robert House

SENIOR PREP

TEACHERS

Mrs K HOBSON, NPDE (Potch)

Mrs J SPARKS, HDE (PE)

Mrs MM JACKSON, BEd

Mr M PAUL, HDE (PCE) (Pretoria)

Mr Z PLESCIA, BCom (Hons), PGCE

Senior Phase (Rhodes)

Mr RJC JACKSON, NDP Sport Management  
& Marketing, Sport Psychology, PGCE

Mr W van VUUREN, BPrim Ed

Xhosa: Mr S MTSHIKI, SPTD (Unitra)

Afrikaans: Ms L GRIFFIOEN, BA HDE (Rhodes)

Afrikaans Support: Mrs S NEL,

TDE (UPE), FDE (Rhodes)

Art: Mrs S SCHOLTZ, Fine Art (Cape

Tech), Dip Pre-Primary

French: Miss S SITHOLE

#### ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Mrs Y LION-CACHET, Educational Psychologist,  
B.Prim.Ed (JCEWits), B.Ed (Hons) (UNISA), H.Ed  
(Counselling) (UNISA), M.Ed (Counselling)  
(UNISA), Educational Psychologist, 2013

Mrs L CORDELL, BA (Hons), HDE (Maritzburg)

Mrs V SKAE, BCOM (Hons) Rhodes, PGCE

UNISA, ACE (LEARNING DIFFICULTIES) UNISA

#### JUNIOR PREP

#### TEACHERS

Mrs S LISTER, Head of Department, DE  
Jun. Primary & HDE Jun. Primary (PETC)

Mrs C BOSHOFF, DEJP (Rhodes) HDE Pre-  
prim (NCE) FDE Special Needs (Unisa)

Mrs M SPARROW

Mrs D SHONE

Mrs C PRINCE

Mrs G VAN RENSBURG, HPTD (GTC)

Mrs H FOWLDS, B Prim Ed (UPE)

Afrikaans: Mrs S NEL, TDE (UPE), FDE (Rhodes)

Assistant: Mrs J Bacela

#### REMEDIAL

Mrs D LOWE, B Prim Ed (Rhodes)

DSE REM (Unisa)

#### PRE-PRIMARY

#### TEACHERS



Mrs J SCHAFER, Head of Department,  
HDE (Pre-Prim), MEd (Rhodes)

Mrs K BARKER, TTD (JCE), HED

(Pre Prim), DSE (Unisa)

Mrs R LONG, BEd (Rhodes)

Assistant: Mrs Z Fesi

Teacher Aid/Aftercare: Mrs N Hoole

#### MUSIC DEPARTMENT

Mrs C O'DONOGHUE, Head of  
Department, B.Ed (Zimbabwe)

Mrs F VAN DER MERWE, Piano/Violin,

BA, HDE Senior Primary (Rhodes)

Mrs C ROBERTSON, BMusEd (Stellenbosch),  
LTCL (piano), MMusEd (Michigan)

Mr MTWEDDLE, Drums, BA (Hons)  
(Rhodes), PGCE (Rhodes)

Mr J PRETORIUS, Brass Ensemble, BMus (UOFS)

Mr S WRIGHT, Marimbas, BA (Rhodes),

Dip Orff Mus Ed;

Mr M ROODT, Bagpipes

#### BURSAR

Mrs C Holder, BCompt (Unisa)

178 » THE ANDREAN 2014 » ST ANDREW»\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

HEADMASTER»\200\231S PERSONAL ASSISTANT

Mrs F Tessendorf

#### ADMIN/BURSAR ASSISTANT

Mrs A Ranchhod

#### CHILDREN»\200\231S ARTS FESTIVAL DIRECTOR

Mrs C Renard

#### BOOKROOM

Mrs N Hoole

#### MARKETING

Mrs JH Fick, Dip Journ

#### SANATORIUM SISTER

Mrs M Irle

#### MATRONS

Robert House: Mrs M Irle

Fairlawn: Mrs S Green

#### DORMITORY STAFF

Mrs G Madinda, Mrs Z Fesi

## MAINTENANCE

Mr H Haakonsen (Operations Manager)

Mr L Johnson (Estate Manager)

Mr J Muller

Mr B Skoti

Mr M Ranana

## GROUNDS & GARDENS

Mr RM Wilkinson (Estate Manager)

Mrs JV Wilkinson (Gardens Supervisor)

Mr E Bojo

Mr L Dyokwe

Mr J Galela

Mr S Mahala

Mr J Nanto

Mr K Selani

## CATERERS

Capitol Caterers

## CLEANING SUPERVISORS

Prestige Cleaners

## STUDENT TUTORS

Kaizer Tabane

Marc Stone

Jacques Smit

Kyle Smetherham

Roger van Tonder

Nicholas Heymans

Tatenda Tendayi

## Preparatory School

### Headmaster's Report

#### Moving forward

Fp  
ie? Bs

a

Lloyd Koster, Jason Thomas and Michael Stavridis painted the Prep flag on their faces in celebration of the School's 129th birthday.

#### SIYA PHAMBILI

or those who cannot read or speak Xhosa, the  
Fite of this report is translated as 'moving forward'  
2014 has been, in many ways, a watershed  
year. Pupil enrolment figures are healthy and boarding numbers are the highest in more than fifteen years. Our academic and co-curricular programmes are flourishing, and the Fairlawn and Top Prep campuses and facilities are looking magnificent.

With the reconfigured boarding structures and spaces, our boarding houses have operated at maximum boarder capacity. The wing that previously served as the San has been converted into dorms and play rooms for the junior boys. These rooms have been decorated in a pirates theme and provide a wonderful space for our Grade 1, 2 and 3 boys. The Grade 4 boys are housed in Cubs and this provides a comfortable and nurturing environment for their entry into the senior primary phase of the school. The Griffin (Grade 5 and 6 boys), and Robert House (Grade 7 boys), dorms and common rooms have been filled with the sounds of happy and energetic boys.

The task of preserving the heritage of Robert House, whilst at the same time creating extensive alterations to create a contemporary new media-centre, and to improve the layout and flow of the foyer and administrative spaces, was our major development project for the year. For months, our administrative and teaching staff worked at times without internet connectivity and with power disruptions, noise, dust, and teams of contractors in the building. The end products have, however, most definitely been worth waiting for! The new Gransden-Currey Media-Centre offers state-of-the-art, cutting edge facilities, housing the most modern desktop PCs, with fast broadband connectivity in a spacious lab designed specifically with boys in mind and for ease of individual support. By means of opening up and combining a variety of smaller rooms within the gracious 109-year-old school house building, the new media-centre is

bright, open plan and comprises a library, computer lab and a collaborative learning area. The multi-purpose, collaborative, Wi-Fi supported work space offers a full bank of iPads for the pupils to

use in creating new media, thereby visually depicting their knowledge and thinking, and also offers a Green Screen Technology. The library, abounding with inspirational quotes, offers a tranquil node to the media-centre for boys to pick up a favourite book, relax and read. The entrance foyer is now far more inviting, user friendly, and exudes a sense of school history and timeless elegance. The administration offices are more appropriately clustered and project an image that is becoming of an independent school of Prep's stature. I am deeply indebted to Mr Neels Heunis, Mr Hilton Haakonsen, Mr Peter May, Mr Andrew Thompson, Mr Roy Hobson, Mr Gert Roodt, Mr Harold Currie, Mr Lindsay Johnson, Mrs Sally Price-Smith and Mrs Karen Hobson for their invaluable roles in this project. We owe a great debt of gratitude to the many members of the Prep 125 Campaign who worked hard at fund-raising, and whose efforts have been invested into this project, and to Mr Bryan Gransden, whose generous donation has contributed to the development of the centre. We are proud and privileged to be able to offer our boys this cutting-edge facility.

During the cooler months in the second term, Headmaster Gareth Allman teaches the Grade Rs ball skills. Here Claire Lobb, Ceridwen Irwin, Rachel van Vuuren and Bontle Ramokolo learn to bounce and catch the ball, strengthening hand-eye co-ordination.

Ch LUO EXO a Ce ca  
congratulates Luke Ferraris on a rugby game well  
Mel

The research that underpinned the designs of the new Pre-Primary and Junior Primary playgrounds

and jungle gym equipment has ensured that one of our curriculum focus areas for the year at Fairlawn, that of a comprehensive and structured gross motor

skill and physical education programme, effectively addresses the pupils's movement needs and thereby contributes to their cognitive development. My sincere appreciation is extended to Mrs Jane Holderness for her expert guidance here. This focus area of ours received an additional boost when Mrs Debbie Lowe qualified as one of two Advanced Mind Moves Instructors for the Eastern Cape Region. A quote from Kinesiologist, Charles Krebbs is relevant here: "The human body was designed to move. It is the early movement experiences that lay the foundation of what follows." In the words of Debbie Lowe, "Physical development has first call on brain activity and all emotional, social and cognitive development builds upon optimal physical development, adequate movement opportunities and sensory stimulation." Our Junior Primary boys and girls are clearly in good hands with their programmes being based on best educational and kinaesthetic research and practice.

One of the imperatives that emerged from our 2012 strategic planning session was to work towards improving existing facilities and developing new facilities where required. We have made great strides and once the next phase of development is complete, we will have a superb campus, one of the best preparatory school campuses globally.

IT IS BETTER TO MOULD A BOY, THAN TO  
MEND A BROKEN MAN

I was privileged to be able to attend the 21st International Boys' Schools Coalition Conference in Nashville Tennessee. The theme of the conference was "Building Boys into Good Men". Delegates enjoyed a wide array of outstanding speakers and workshop facilitators, most of whom focused on character development programmes and issues. Good schools spend ample time, as they should, on curriculum, assessment, extra-mural matters,

areas, but we were challenged to reflect on how much time we focus on and invest in focused and structured character education and development programmes. Our Preppies are well known for their good manners and values, as the right attributes and behaviours are continuously and consistently reinforced by all staff members. However, we do need to apply our minds critically, and ensure that we have the right character and values development programmes in place. We need to ensure that our pupils are scholastically well equipped for their next phase of schooling, to ensure that their functionality as a means to employment or as entrepreneurs and employers is in place, but most importantly, we need to focus on their values and character.

A school can have the best programmes and most outstanding facilities, but without competent educators that care deeply for the children entrusted into their care, the fruits will be thin. Prep is blessed with superb educators. All of our teachers and boarding house masters serve as superb role models. They have a work ethic second to none. It is a privilege to serve and lead the team of educators at Prep.

ENKOSI

On behalf of our school community, I wish to thank our school governors for giving so generously of their time and expertise. Thank you to the parents who serve on committees and who contribute to the school in so many ways, with such great enthusiasm. Thank you also, for sending your children to St Andrew's Prep. One of the many reasons for our school being such a happy place and a great place to work is because of the nature of the Preppies. They are an unpretentious, eager, well-mannered and committed group of pupils and I thank them for touching the lives of all our staffs.

MR GARETH ALLMAN, HEADMASTER

## Preparatory School

### Junior Prep

~

Grade 1 pupil Jonathan Pretorius

a

t Junior Prep we have strived to shape the Aveure people in our care so that they may ultimately become the kind of citizens our world requires. We have acknowledged their efforts in the form of good bricks, and ultimately the â\200\230True Blueâ\200\231 certificates which were handed out at assemblies. We are proud of our young people, who are polite, considerate, helpful and kind to others, learning to forgive, tolerate and accept each other for their dif- ferences. The â\200\234Cool to be meâ\200\235 programme has been significant in driving these values home.

On the academic front, we have had a very good year with children achieving well in many areas of the curriculum. The classrooms have once again

been hives of activity. External benchmarking activities like SACEE and Conquesta have placed us in favourable positions when compared to other schools of similar calibre. We are pleased to have had Mrs Karen Hobson teach and develop our IT curricu- lum to all grades this year. It has made a noticeable difference to the childrenâ\200\231s IT skills. Besides the good teaching and exciting learning that has happened in the classrooms, Junior Preppies went on several outdoor educational trips where they were given the opportunity to learn outside the limitations of the classroom.

Our revised Physical Education and Ball Skills pro- grammes were successful and the childrenâ\200\231s skills most definitely improved and developed during the course of the year. Melodie de Jager ignited a new spark of passion and knowledge amongst our teacher and parent bodies earlier this year with her Mind Moves presentations. As Melodie addressed parents, she made it clear that there was no greater privilege, nor responsibility, than to parent a young child. In her uniquely humorous way she also gave hope to parents whose children may have missed a milestone or experienced difficulties. How incred- ible to be told that it is never too late to go back and fill in developmental cracks. So the message was clear, we all need to get children moving, allow them to be independent and never forget a bedtime hug! She emphasised the importance of adequate tactile development as well as the development of proprioception, movement and balance. These crucial areas of development form

the basis of all foundational skills needed for scholastic success. Hence, our beautiful new playground apparatus that was constructed at Fairlawn to promote healthy activities for children, encouraging and challenging them to try something different in a safe and fun environment. We are very proud of Debbie Lowe, Remedial Therapist at Prep, who drove this initiative and successfully qualified in

Mind Moves to train teachers and to use this programme to the benefit of all learners.

The children have had wonderful music lessons this year and our end of term music concerts and Grandparents' Day concert highlighted how talented these little ones are. The fact that they can learn to play a musical instrument and be confident enough to perform in front of an audience is a great credit to all the music teachers. Our end of year production of Aladdin, where our Preppies took to the stage with delight, celebrating song, dance and drama, was truly magnificent. They rose to the occasion under the experienced and talented direction of Mrs Van and produced a most charming show.

Sport continued to be a favourite amongst the boys and girls and their enthusiasm was quite infectious. We celebrated the different sports throughout the year and the Preppies had a wonderful time participating in all there was on offer during the various seasons.

The Junior Prep Parents' Committee was remarkable in their undertakings this year. Their support in school matters of fundraising, parent representation and other significant matters is much appreciated.

I acknowledge and pay tribute to the teachers who played a significant role in the success of Prep and the positive way in which they made a difference to all the children entrusted to us this year. Gill van Rensburg (Grade 3 class teacher); Heidi Fowlds (Grade 2 class teacher); Caroline Boshoff and Morgan Sparrow (Grade 1 class teachers); Debbie Lowe (Remedial Therapist); Peter Weldrick, Cheryth Robertson & Shannon Wright (Music teachers); Walter Eksteen & Nan Hoole (Physical Education teachers); Sasha Scholtz (Art teacher); Suzette Nel (Afrikaans teacher); Siphelo Mtshiki (isiXhosa teacher); Karen Hobson (IT teacher).

What a privilege it has been to be part of such a dynamic and happy school!

MRS SHARON LISTER, HOD JUNIOR PREP



## Pre-Primary

In his book *The Minpins*, Roald Dahl says *Above all watch with glittering eyes the whole world around you, because the greatest secrets are hidden in the most unlikely places. Those who don't believe in magic will never find it*.

Children tend to view the world as exciting and magical, and we encourage the children at Pre-primary to adventure, explore and make interesting discoveries every day. Young people who are confident, courageous and resilient are able to tackle the challenges of life with enthusiasm and energy, and we prepare the learning environment at the Pre-primary so that our children develop these traits through their interactions with each other, their teachers, and the physical layout and structures indoors and outdoors.

When some of our old climbing equipment started rotting and had to be removed, we designed the new structures around needs of today's Pre-primaries: upper body strength, core strength and balance enable children to sit comfortably and confidently at desks at formal school; climbing encourages risk-taking and the growth of confidence; hills develop stronger muscles; sharing

182 + THE ANDREAN 2014

equipment promotes negotiation and collaboration. Outdoor play expert Jan White says *Young children need challenge and risk within a framework of security and safety. The outdoor environment lends itself to offering challenge, helping children learn how to be safe and to be aware of others. Children are seriously disadvantaged if they do not learn how to approach and manage physical and emotional risk. They can become either timid or reckless, or be unable to cope with consequences.*

The Pre-primaries discover their *singing voices* under the guidance of Cheryth Robertson, and play percussion instruments most beautifully and

7

competently. Grade Rs learn to read music! Our Physical Education programme takes place twice a week, and the children learn just what their bodies are able to do, as well as develop eye-hand and eye-foot co-ordination. Grade Rs have swimming lessons with Mr Allman during the summer months. Dance has been added to our programme with Kuschi Openshaw, and with Karen Hobson, the Grade Rs are learning to use iPads not only to play games but also to take photos and videos and create their own online books.

Dee Shone teaches the Grade 00s, the Grade 000s have Claudia Prince as their teacher and Jean Schafer teaches the Grade Rs. Nan Hoole, assisted by Angelina Sali, keeps the Aftercare programme running smoothly, and helps out in the classrooms

on some mornings. Zuki Fesi manages to keep our spaces looking clean and tidy, despite the many muddy footprints and coloured fingerprints that appear on every surface! Lindsay Johnson and his workers maintain our indoor areas and equipment with the minimum of fuss, and Jenny Wilkinson and her wonderful team keep our plants and grassy areas looking beautiful.

This year, we sadly said goodbye to Roxanne Long, who is furthering her knowledge about early learning with a Masters in Education. We know that she has much to offer the education fraternity, but we do miss her fantastic intuitive understanding of young children and their needs, and her wonderful sense of style and presentation - especially on dress-up days and the Nativity concert! We are proud that she will play a role in the education of future Early Childhood teachers.

MRS JEAN SCHAFER

Fa NOTA N ON CAO aay  
Pa aU OL TESI ULON CLCPN @A O08  
Smailes and Jaryd Mattison, with Connor Miles looking on in the background.

IK (ea Bax COOL aml  
CLICK) On  
Right: Grade Rs hard at work,

@ SAGAR TC ane

BUR aa eM  
children and puppies get together!

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 183

## Boarding Houses

Our Grade 4s are now housed in their own dorm in Cubs, where they are much happier and even have their own TV!

### GRIFFIN HOUSE

Intelligence, strength, courage, leadership

As the next phase of the School's strategic planning and consolidation programme, the Grade 4 boarders were re-located from Griffin House into Cubs Dormitory, Robert House, this year, while the Grade 1-3 boys were moved into a wonderful new space, Pirates Dormitory – the old Robert House San.

The move has proved to be a resounding success by providing age-appropriate spaces for these young lads to call home during term time. Griffin House continues to be alive with the jostle and flurry that can only be found in a boarding environment. Logistically, the 25 boys are comfortably housed directly above their classrooms, with a seamless five-second pedestrian changeover between home and school – the Griffin stairs.

I would like to extend my unreserved thanks to my matron Mrs Sue Green, my student House staff, Mr Tatenda Tendayi, Mr Kyle Smetherham, Mr Nicholas Heymans and Mr Roger van Tonder for the incredible job that they do in making Griffin an

authentic home away from home. What's more, we retain the services of all four of these gentlemen in 2015, which bodes really well for continuity.

A huge thank you is also extended to Prestige Cleaners and Capitol Caterers for their support in the ever important aspects of housework and cuisine. To Mrs Miranda Irle, the Robert House matron who serves as our San sister, thank you too for accommodating all of my boys' needs.

Next year beckons and Griffin House has its full complement of boarders. To the crew of 2015: we live unequivocally, without any reservation or any quarter given, by our motto – intelligence, strength, courage, leadership. GRIFFIN... aa!

MR MARC PAUL, GRIFFIN HOUSEMASTER

### ROBERT HOUSE

You earn brotherhood – the purest friendship, trust, love, whatever you want to call it – moment by moment through how you treat others. Doug Cooper, Outside In  
The set-up of Robert House has undergone further changes, in terms of the dorms in which boys have

been housed. I believe we have now found an ideal solution and all the boys seem to appreciate the manner in which their dorms have been configured. A happy, family environment such as this cannot be created without dedicated staff, in the form of a Housemaster, matron, duty masters, student housemasters and domestic staff, and, ultimately, some really special children.

The Grade 1 & 3 boarders now have their own new space, with the old san rooms having been wonderfully redecorated and configured to meet all the little ones' needs. This decision was made mid-way through the year, as we sought ways to make more space for the Grade 4 boys. They moved into the Cubs Dorm and thoroughly enjoyed their time here. With Grade 4 being their first year at Senior Prep, having their own living space has made the adaption to 'Big School' that much easier for them, and these changes have also provided the staff with more contact time with every child.

Mrs Miranda Irle, affectionately known as 'Mrs I', is now fully settled into her role as Housemother and has readily taken the boys under her wing. She has a close-knit relationship with the junior boys

Junior Prep girls are housed in The Grange at our sister school, DSG. Here Inam Ndaba and Lelethu Lisa enjoy their colourful new dorm.

and does extremely well to meet their needs, as well as ensuring that they develop the skills required to meet the demands of boarding school life.

The Grade 7 boys have had a wonderful year. Having 33 boarders out of a class of 44 has created a very strong core in the Grade 7 group, and the boys take care of one another. The many different personalities have made for a colourful year, with there seldom being any dull moments. Each child has contributed to all aspects of Prep life, soaking up the opportunities that boarding and Prep has to offer.

The boys utilise their spare time well and are most often found on Top Field playing games, kicking a ball or practising their cricket in the nets. Weekends are predominately taken up with sporting fixtures, but the boys do get the opportunity to take part in other activities.

Beach visits, soccer tournaments, paintball, touch rugby, swimming, Tenketers and computer time (better known as 'gunning sessions') all ensure that the boys are kept active. They are also able to go to town over the weekends and spend some valuable time with family and friends at brothers and others:

af  
a

The weekday evenings are filled with sporting activities for some and evening prep sessions. The common room has become a favourite spot for the boys to congregate after evening chores, to catch up on much needed down-time during their favourite TV series or sports shows.

I truly believe that I have been blessed to experience my fifth year as a Housemaster at St Andrew's Prep with such an array of personalities. The adjustments I have had to make personally, to ensure that I can spend quality time with the boys of all differing ages has been challenging, yet very rewarding. It is amazing to witness how the different age groups have such varied perceptions of events, which helps to keep everything in perspective.

All the boys have had to learn group values, tolerance, perseverance and many more of life's character-building lessons. It is always rewarding to see development in a child with whom one has had close contact, and it has been extremely pleasing to see how our boys have matured over the year. They have left a wonderful legacy, thereby ensuring that the traditions which make Robert House the special place it is are continued.

Preparatory School

The Prep Student Housemasters have again been wonderful ambassadors for Prep and the values that we try to instil in our boys. They can always be counted on to go way beyond the normal expectations to ensure that the boys have a great quality of life away from home. They truly make my role as Housemaster that much easier through their dedication. Sadly, we say goodbye to Kaizer Tabane, who has dedicated the last three years of his life to Prep and our boys. He has been a wonderful colleague and a true role model to the boys in his care.

It is now time for our Grade 7 lads to move on to College and to make it their home. I have no doubt that they will take with them wonderful values and an ability to dig deep when all of life's necessary challenges need to be confronted. I wish them all well â\200\224 Nec Aspera Terrent.

MR RICHARD JACKSON

\*ATHURST Some  
BATHURST SHOW es : =

Junior Art

RST SHOW

Janion rt

MPANTU KY

186 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014



O(a

AAT MAN COCR RCM LLCO Mm X4TA ai a CONE] eae OM UCC RMN LZ OM UOC AIELLO SOL LEM RCL AM  
GAYS OU CCl ew ap UNO

t St Andrew's Prep we really do value the Arts  
and have generous time-tabled Visual Arts les-  
sons for each child in the school.

Research has shown that involvement in the Arts  
is associated with gains in mathematics, reading,  
cognitive ability, critical thinking, and verbal skill.  
Arts learning can also improve motivation, concen-  
tration, confidence and teamwork.

So many essential skills are covered and learned  
when children are involved in artistic pursuits. The  
most important of these are:

• Communication Skills

• Problem-Solving Skills

• Social & Emotional Skills

• Fine Motor Skills

• Self-Expression and Creativity

To quote a wise and well respected educator and  
arts author, MaryAnn F. Kohl.

"It is important to separate the notion of talent  
from creativity - a child does not have to create a  
masterpiece to have a meaningful artistic experience.

"

Art is a process, not a product. It's tempting to want  
our children's art to turn out â€œcookie-cutter perfectâ€ to  
prove that they are successful and on track. It's reassuring  
to know that we can relax! Where art is concerned,  
it is the process of creating, exploring, discovering, and

experimenting that has the greatest value. Through  
self-expression and creativity, children's skills will  
develop naturally, and their ability to create will soar.â€  
MaryAnn F. Kohl, Art Author and Educator  
I believe at Prep our pupils' creativity does really  
soar, one need only to have seen the diversity of  
the art and pottery on display at our annual Art  
& Music Evening exhibition. Well done to all our  
pupils and we look forward to another year filled  
with creative pursuits in 2015.

MRS SASHA SCHOLTZ

EDEN EE

a

=

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL » THEANDREAN 2014 + 187

mic

, i f ve DO Y a ae  
name, - Veors

}  
, 1

Ga fe Ee ' a a  
â\200\230 PM Pe , 5 [Ye (A OS r@sy

a ws

Grade 5 Above: Ink-blown tree - Ross Mullins, Schoo! Drawing - Daniel Bradfield, Wild A  
nimal Sketch (Springbok) - Lethu Ntshangase, Wild Animal (Rhino) - Ginello Jansen  
Grade 5 Below: Baobab Painting - Luke Danckwerts, Murray Bowker, Daniel Bradfield  
ACM AC eMC MUL ade OAM AN IIa alam

TVA AVAVAAN EN VAAN

188 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

WANN a LT  
1A 4

LZ IVAN I

Grade 6 Above: Apple drawings - Mpanju Kabushenga, Thomas Stavridis  
Print-making - Heinrich van Deventer, Jason Thomas, Robert Shone, Mpanju Kabushenga  
Grade 6 Centre: Lizard - Jonathan Shamwana, Jason Thomas  
Grade 6 Below: Still-life - Gareth Coward, Gordon Read

Grade 7 (following page Top to Bottom and from L to R): Linocuts  
- Connor Stullich, Luke Ferraris, Peter Voges; Pastel self-portrait -  
ICAU ACOA aRAUTat AOL OCU OT at M 1 UK  
Picasso Portrait - Bame Malesu, Freddie Cooper, Luke Ferraris,  
Mathew Conroy, Peter Voges, Stewart Smith; Drawing Coke Cans; Kyle Letherby drawing Robert  
ert  
IIAP OU ACCCLOAORud S ETL CCLT TLRS

THE ANDREAN 2014 +



## Children's Arts Festival

### Preparatory School

The Children's Arts Festival provided 10 days of creative expression as children from around the country revelled in a wonderful, creative and absorbing arts experience.

New workshops this year included Quilling, Jigsaw Puzzle Trees and Mood Boards as well as Gum Boot Dancing. This high energy workshop, where each child had a pair of gumboots, was a highlight this year and one Johannesburg school girl was overheard saying, "Who needs Converse when you can have gumboots!" And when the children were not being pushed to explore the endless possibilities of their creative minds, they attended National Arts Festival productions. Favourites included the evergreen Raiders and Follow Spot Productions, Big Girls and Big Boys II. The girls enjoyed an evening at the ballet, A Midsummer Night's Dream. Although we try to select shows that are child friendly and entertaining, occasionally we hit a dud show. The children are realising through this that you sometimes need to see poor theatre so that you can appreciate good theatre.

We were extremely privileged to have two

pe,

international acts perform exclusively for The Children's Arts Festival. Tom Thum, a world renowned Beat Boxer from Australia, wowed our children with the skills of his mouth and microphone, and with encouraged audience participation, revealed a number of children with hidden talents.

Few will forget the quite moving experience when Joey, the War Horse, slowly made his way out of his horse box onto Top Field. Joey is incredibly lifelike and soon had children running after him as he cantered around the field.

Our heartfelt thanks to The National Arts Festival for affording us this wonderful international experience.

As always, the Prep pupils were able to participate in the Festival after Half Term. They had the opportunity to enjoy various workshops and Festival Productions. They were joined by the girls of DSG Junior as well as pupils from other local Grahamstown schools.

All this activity requires careful organisation and the group leaders did a fantastic job in getting all the children to the right place at the right time...

NLS ABC AY OOM ORT ECLA OY OILCaye

Daniel Fowlds, Grade 1, concentrating hard on painting perfectly.

OS ena OR eM a CM RUAN AIRY A SARTO CLR

without losing anyone. You can learn a lot from children including how much patience you have! Their spirits never wavered and they kept up their high energy levels until the last child left on the last day.

Grateful thanks must go to our generous sponsors, Standard Bank, The Joan St Leger Lindbergh Trust and The National Arts Festival, as their contributions enabled us to offer more varied workshops as well as extend the festival experience to many under-privileged children. A festival the size of the Children's Arts Festival would not run as successfully as it does without this generous support.

I was fortunate to visit The Edinburgh Festival in Scotland in August 2014 and came back extremely inspired. From what I saw, they do not offer an all-encompassing Art Experience under one roof as we do. However, what they do offer is incredibly well branded in a fun, funky way and we certainly have a long way to go in that regard.

MRS CINDY RENARD

i

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL » THEANDREAN 2014 + 191

Above: Kevin Campbell works on his carpentry skills.  
Top centre : Dylan Bowker takes a leap off the bank to try his wings during the Grade 7 D&T project in which the boys had to make and fly hang-gliders.  
Top right: Headboy, James York, tests his hang-glider for lift.  
LONE LL AAC Oa MACAO ADAM ANCOR ACR OMe

The D&T curriculum underwent an overhaul at the end of last year, and whilst there have been some adaptations to be made, I am pleased to report that the fresh approach has borne the first fruits. Using the Natural Science curriculum as a structure, and shaping our problem solving and design tasks to fit as best we could with the themes being covered, has added greatly to the boys' experience. This thrust, twinned with developing an understanding of the language of Design, particularly in the older grades, has made for an exciting year, including for the first time, formalised, but unreported evaluation of boys' progress, in addition to more careful consideration of application marks. The increased effort in this regard has meant class has been a little more serious, and some of the boys have felt D&T isn't as much fun as it was. Balancing enjoyment and high educational value isn't easy, and we will continue to try to strike a happier medium.

In Grade 4 the scale of projects tends to be small, most lasting for a lesson or two, with the most complex being a pine frame, correctly mitre-jointed. Working safely with tools, including some power tools, takes up some of our time, but for much of the time we let imaginations fly. It is fun and you can see processes of boys solving problems individually

Design and Technology

XQ \

and in pairs growing week by week. It is always a pity to tell the boys that it is time to pack up and head back to class. Linking the theme of energy to a balloon powered rocket then making an automatically reloading or multi-shot kebab stick shooter provided much enjoyment at the end of the year. They were encouraged to seek help from friends, parents and other teachers, and co-operate as much as possible.

In Grade 5 we introduce more technical terms, and processes are more restricted. Following precise instructions, measuring accurately and working with unfamiliar materials all are challenges. Mechanisms involving cranks, cams and levers were introduced, as they made mechanical toys. It has been great to see their growth in confidence in this environment.

Grade 6 is an important year in which boys have to adapt to a variety of media, including food, to solve problems. Formal drawing was also intro-

duced. One of the major projects involved the making of a tool chest for each boy, with very pleasing results being achieved by all boys. Latterly the boys have been challenged to use stored energy to drive a "space rover", consolidating the work covered by Mr Paul on electricity and circuits.

192 » THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Three major projects were undertaken by the Grade 7 boys this year. They were introduced to safe laboratory practice as we prepared insect repellent, using a process of maceration and distillation. The insect repellent was then packaged and marketing material designed. They were then challenged to integrate their knowledge of magnetism, electricity, structures and mechanisms to design and make an electric powered crane. In the last part of the year, the focus was placed on the theory of flight and aerodynamics, followed by a large group practical in which they went through a complete cycle of the design, prototyping, testing, redesigning, and finally making and testing hang gliders. Sadly, we ran out of time to complete the reflective evaluation of their products and team-work.

This year, St Andrew's Prep boys have been taught by four of the five D&T teachers, and have thus had the chance to experience different teaching styles and approaches to the subject. We thank the technical staff, Mr Nketsheni and Mr Nikelo, as well as Mr Mtshiki, Mrs Hobson and Mr Jackson who accompanied the boys to the D&T Centre.

MR TIM BARNARD



## Preparatory School

### Gransden-Currey

he Gransden-Currey Media Centre was officially

opened on Tuesday 23 September 2014. The old Library, staff resource room, remedial classroom and Children's Arts Festival office spaces were transformed into a state-of-the-art Media Centre with fully equipped IT lab, resource room and updated and refurbished library. Mr Bryan Gransden, an Old Preppie, generously funded the project and was present to cut the ribbon on the new facility.

The opening of the Media Centre has revolutionised IT lessons at Senior Prep. Having a dedicated teacher focused purely on IT lessons has meant that the boys have learnt many skills and programmes that they have not had in the past. The boys are now learning about all aspects of the Microsoft Office Suite, namely Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Publisher. Their knowledge is being extended beyond the basics, which the learners are really enjoying. Cyber Safety and correct research

ACU UU uate

z

methods have also been a focus.

St Andrew's Preparatory School is committed to equipping its pupils for a technological future. The Gransden-Currey Media Centre is an area of the school that buzzes with activity from before lessons begin in the morning to late in the afternoons.

The Prep library has a wealth of current novels and reference books for readers of all ages and abilities. The boys are also encouraged to request any special books or authors whom they have found interesting for similar books to be purchased. A special table for the newspaper enables staff and pupils to keep up with world events. The boys also select news articles of interest, which are cut out and displayed on a news board, indicating what is happening globally. Various magazines are subscribed to and displayed on a stand for easy access.

We were fortunate to host 'Books 2 You' once again this year, where the boys were given an

opportunity to purchase their own reading books at very reasonable prices. It was wonderful to see the boys get excited about books and start reading their purchases before they were even out of the door.

Our school is indeed privileged to have a Media Centre of world-class standard on its campus. The facilities allow the Senior Prep learners to utilise the IT Lab, the Green Room and Library to work on

projects and assignments. The functionality of these venues cannot be underestimated and the learners are benefiting a great deal from this easy access to resources. Now one will often see a St Andrew's Prep learner producing work on the computer as well as having an iPad and reference book next to him - this is true 21st century learning.

MRS KAREN HOBSON

ater UM aA LLP OTOL LLC YC COL

working in the IT Lab \* Above right: The Green Room is an ideal venue

to work on group projects. « Below left: Mr Gareth Allman, Mrs Angela Gransden and Mr Bryan Gransden at the opening of the Media Centre

Below right: Dylan Marx, Mrs Karen Hobson and Luke van Vuuren

TORO KCNC CaM R CR KC ASTON

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 193

## Music Department

e are once again rehearsing well-loved

Christmas carols, and learning new ones, for our Carol Service in less than a month's time ... and | look back on a year which has been packed with musical activities, and wonder how it went by so quickly! As | write this account of music at Prep in 2014, | am reminded that we are so fortunate to have a well-resourced department, where musical growth, participation and excellence are made possible. | hear a piano lesson happening next door, a guitar group in the percussion room, and a saxophone lesson emanating from the upstairs music room. It is noisy and wonderful!

Fiona van der Merwe was appointed in a full-time capacity in April this year and this has created more opportunities for her involvement. She currently teaches 26 piano students, runs the instrumental Ensemble, and assists with musical productions and Choir accompaniment. Shannon Wright continues to run the guitar and marimba programme, and Murray Roodt has continued to teach bagpipes to a small, enthusiastic group of Grade 6s and 7s. Sadly, Martin Tweddle resigned at the end of Term 2, after almost five years as our drum instructor. | would like to record here our appreciation for his years of commitment to many spheres of music-making at Prep. He is greatly missed. However, we were fortunate to acquire the talented services of Ben Phipson and Brendan Yendall, and the drum programme remains strong. At the beginning of the year Lizzie Rennie joined our ranks as our violin and viola teacher, and we are delighted to have this added dimension. Her violinists form part of the Prep Ensemble, as well as performing from time to time with the DSG Junior girls. Johan Pretorius and Rick van Heerden from the Music School have taught brass and woodwind respectively. Sandra Remsing has continued doing an excellent job teaching our flautists. Carmen O'Donoghue teaches piano, class music, runs the Choir and Chapel services, and produces the annual musical productions.

The Marimba Band enjoyed a very successful Winter Tour to the Western Cape, as well as performing several times locally. Wezo Gqiba followed in his two brothers' footsteps to become the Band Captain. He has ably led his team comprising Ongama Mvunelwa, Zandi Gaga, Craig Macpherson, Zion Makani, Deyuran Pillay, Freddie Cooper, Ryan Ford, Buch Mayende, Peter Voges, Akho Ndamase and Hamadzi Haruperi. We thank all the band members for their talent and commitment in 2014.

The Grade 7s this year rose to the challenge of performing an extremely challenging musical, *The Dracula Spectacula*. A ghoulish comedy, with a witty, but difficult script and lyrics, this show grabbed the imagination and sense of humour of the entire cast, and the boys were absolutely spectacular! Wezo Gqiba was excellent as Count Dracula, and Daniel Davies was a remarkable leading lady

as Miss Nadia. James Green brought his acting and singing skills to the difficult role of Doctor Nicholas, and Ben Kroon managed an authentic Irish accent as he sang and acted to great acclaim as Father Oâ\200\231Stake. Other performances worthy of note were Zandi Gaga as the Countess Wraith, Daniel Roodt and Thomas Holland as Herr Hans and Frau Gretel respectively, and the unforgettable Craig McPherson as Genghis. Mark Duthie, Buch Mayende and Alex Pizarro were outstanding in their supporting roles. Every member of the cast and backstage crew is to be congratulated for pulling together as a formidable team, and for presenting an excellent, unforgettable show.

The Choir presented a beautiful Easter cantata at the end of the first term, â\200\234Roll Back the Stoneâ\200\235 During the second term, the Preppies became involved in the history of the Liberation Struggle in South Africa, and learnt many wonderful songs which the Choir presented at our annual Art and Music Evening in October. â\200\234Sing for Freedomâ\200\235 had people weeping, laughing and singing along at a memorable supper theatre in Memory Hall, as we

194 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

all celebrated 20 years of Democracy in our country.

The Prep Ensemble, launched this year in response to the dissolution of a combined DSG Junior/Prep Orchestra, has flourished under the excellent directorship of Fiona van der Merwe. A group of violinists (Mark Duthie, Zion Makani, Yash Gopal, Jurie Norval), one cellist (Ben Terry), a clarinetist (Yalusa Mayosi), a trumpeter (Ryan Ford), a saxophonist (Buch Mayende), two flautists (Zach Micklewright, Aidan Reynolds) and a percussionist (Colin Kariuki) played at the Art and Music Evening, the Music Concert last term, and will perform again at the end of year concert and the Carol Service.

The Trinity Guildhall exam results for 2013 were very pleasing, with once again a 100% pass rate. Out of 16 entrants, we were proud to be awarded 8 merits and 4 distinctions. This year we had 20 exam candidates, and are awaiting results. The boys are to be commended for consistent practising and hard work â\200\224 we feel confident of good results!

Amidst the shows, concerts, exams and tours, there is the steady day-to-day operating of a very busy department which is carried forward by enthusiastic, talented teachers. Every Prep boy is involved in music to some degree every week. Many boys are involved in afternoon marimba groups, there are guitar and djembe groups, and there is composition happening in our new Media Centre with new exciting programmes. Class music is a varied, interesting space for the boys on a weekly basis, and the 75-strong Choir meets twice a week.

Music remains a vital, integral component of the Prep experience and is available to each boy. Emphasis is on mastery and excellence, but above all, our aim is to create opportunities for musical participation. As we near the end of this year, we

reflect on how privileged we feel to work in a school where the importance of Music as an academic activity is acknowledged and supported. It has been a very good year!

MRS CARMEN O'DONOGHUE

## Preparatory School

Facing page: The Prep Marimba Band on Tour in the Western Cape in July 2074 + Top left: Ben Kroon as Father Oâ\200\231Stake and Wezo Gqiba as Dracula on the set of â\200\234The Dracula Spectaculaâ\200\235

ARAM SCCM AR OCC MCLG MU ACMI Nt ACCS UCI CN LMM Le COO aC]

Bottom left: Zach Micklewright on the flute + Bottom centre: A budding violinist â\200\224 Yash Gopal

Bottom right: Senior Prep Violins (clockwise from left): Zion Makani, Ms Lizzie Rennie, Jurie Norval, Yash Gopal, Mark Duthie

## Grade 7 Local Tour

eventeen boys were afforded the opportunity to

go on a cultural tour to various places within the Eastern Cape this year.

The tour began with a trip to the world famous Bellingham and Smith Cricket Factory in Humewood. This was a great opportunity for the boys to see firsthand how cricket bats were made and learn the long history of South Africa's involvement in the international bat-making industry. Some of the boys relished the chance to mould a few bats using very special equipment. After this the boys headed off to the VW Factory Autopavilion in Uitenhage, where they enjoyed a tour of the factory in personally developed tour buggies. We then made our way to the Waterfront in PE for lunch and then on to the MacKenziesâ\200\231 dairy farm in Nanaga, where we were hosted for the night.

The next day we joined Mr MacKenzie on a walk around his dairy farm. Here the boys were introduced to the rotational feeding and milking system

and mingled with the newborn calves. We then headed off to the Nanaga Farm Stall across the road for a tour of the pie making section of the stall and a well deserved breakfast. After breakfast we made our way to Colchester where we enjoyed a cruise up the Sundays River. We beached at a long stretch of sand dunes and all took to the sand dunes with loads of boyish energy. After a lovely braai and a long day of sandboarding we headed back to Prep.

The following day we set off to Fraser's Camp just outside Grahamstown. Here the boys had to put their fear of height aside as we enjoyed a full day of zip-lining. The boys were broken up into various groups and thoroughly enjoyed themselves. We then returned to Prep to prepare for our Table Farm campout and potjie-making competition.

The boys played paintball at the Albany Sports Club before heading off to Table Farm, where they set up camp and enjoyed a number of wonderful team building activities. These activities stretched

the boys both mentally and physically. They then

enjoyed some leisure time fishing, canoeing and swimming in the river. As evening fell, the boys were split into four groups and took part in a potjie-making competition. All of the boys produced some lovely tasting potjies and they can be very proud of their efforts. After a big potjie feast we enjoyed some hot chocolate, marshmallows and storytelling before retreating to our tents for the night.

After a late wake up and a relaxing morning of leisure the boys eventually gathered the strength to pack up their tents and we headed back to Prep. The tour ended with many bruises and numerous tales of adventure to tell.

Special thanks must go to Mr and Mrs MacKenzie for looking after us so well, as well as Pick'n Pay for providing us with the much-needed ingredients for the potjie competition.

MR ZANE PLESCIA

ST ANDREW\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL » THEANDREAN 2014 + 195

## WINTER TOUR

ur tour to the Western Cape was a little different this year, as we broke our journey up into two legs, to make the travel demands a little less strenuous.

We all arrived safely in George on Sunday afternoon, to be warmly received by the Glenwood House staff, parents and boys. We were wonderfully hosted by Glenwood House and our boys were most appreciative of the kind hospitality they received from their host parents.

The boys played three rugby games and three hockey fixtures in total. The Marimba Band was able to put together three really entertaining shows during our tour. All our opposition schools proved to be prepared and determined to get one over on their old Eastern Cape foe.

Our first fixtures were against Glenwood House

196 + THE ANDREAN 2014

who are blessed with a beautiful setting in the heart of the Garden Route. The hockey team played their first fixture on the Monday afternoon. The match proved to be a keenly contested affair and the game ended in a very exciting 1-1 draw. It was evident that both teams were well drilled and the match was extremely competitive.

The rugby boys took to the field on the Tuesday morning and started the game off extremely well playing with a lot of purpose, using some good ball provided by the forwards to allow our backs to run with confidence against the Glenwood backline. We proved to have too much fire power for our hosts and with our forwards linking up well with our backline, we scored 6 tries to 1. We won the game 38 - 5.

After the rugby game we set off for the remainder of our journey, to our final destination in Cape Town.

We played our second hockey fixture against Wet Pups and the game was another competitive encounter. The Currie Cup was up for grabs and our boys displayed some of their best hockey. The fixture again ended in a draw, with both teams showing the ability to pass the ball around well. Neither team were able to capitalise on all their opportunities, which only added to the excitement.

Our second rugby fixture was also against Wet Pups, a tough fixture for our school and one that is always keenly contested. We were able to get the upper-hand this year and played some of our most



attractive rugby of the tour. The boys displayed a great deal of structure and composure to run in 9 tries to 1. We won the fixture 54 -7. We were able to retain the Currie Cup and ensure that it remained

Winter Tour Group 2074 (below)

Back: James Green, Ryan Ford, Miles Danckwerts, Craig Macpherson, Bame Malesu, Zion Makani, Busang Mmile, Basi Malesu, Peter Voges, Frederick Cooper, Luke McNaughton

2nd: Zandi Gaga, Lloyd Koster, Hamadzi Haruperi, Benjamin Kroon, Liam Little, Dale Brody, Buchule Mayende, Daniel Davies, Jason Thomas, Dylan Bowker, Richard van Collier, Kyle Letherby, Akho

Ndamase Front: Nicholas Barlow, James Mullins, Wezo Gqiba (Marimba Captain), Mr Kaizer Tabane (Rugby Coach), James York (Rugby Captain), Mr Richard Jackson (Rugby Coach),

Mr Marc Paul (Hockey Coach), Connor Stulich (Hockey Captain), Mr Marc Stone (Rugby Coach), Luke Ferraris, James Duthie, Ongama Mvunelwa

in the Eastern Cape. The Wet Pups boys must be commended for never giving up and for the spirit in which the game was played.

The marimba boys were again able to get the entire school dancing early on Thursday morning at a school assembly. Parents, staff and pupils were all exceptionally complimentary about the band's performance.

We were very warmly welcomed at Somerset House, our final stop over for our winter tour of 2014.

The hockey boys played their final fixture on grass, which proved to be their undoing. The Somerset House boys were definitely more accustomed to this playing surface and they were able to sneak in a late winner to beat us 1-0. The boys did extremely well to try and move the ball around and utilise the space created by a very busy midfield,

but the uneven surface was not conducive to this brand of hockey. An enjoyable and competitive fixture nonetheless.

Our rugby boys were again called upon to put on a committed performance to ensure victory, as Somerset House had a couple of key players who could have proved to be game-breakers. Our boys really raised their level of play and portrayed Prep rugby at its best. We ran the ball from depth and were meticulous in seizing any scoring opportunity. Keeping the ball away from their competitive forward pack and starving their key players of ball, we ensured that we were able to end our tour on a high note, winning the fixture 38 -5.

The boys enjoyed many sights and activities on tour, including Seal Island, go karts at Axis Park, movies, Canopy Tree Top Tours, the Waterfront, the

world renowned 200\234Days of the Dinosaur 200\235 exhibition, arcade activities and much more.

A special thank you must be given to all the

parents who were able to come along and give some much appreciated support from the sidelines, as well as our sponsors who contributed so generously.

Finally, I must thank our three host schools for making our Winter Tour so memorable. We were exceptionally well looked after and thoroughly enjoyed our time spent with, staff, boys and parents alike. We look forward to extending the same hospitality to them when they venture down to the Eastern Cape.

MR RICHARD JACKSON

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL » THE ANDREAN 2014 + 197

## UK Visitorship

t Andrew's Preparatory School has developed a Svonderfa relationship with Newland House in Twickenham, England. It was an absolute privilege for me to accompany James Mullins and James Sparks on the second visitorship exchange in May this year. The purpose of this programme is to develop the boys's interpersonal skills and leadership abilities and add to their cultural and historical knowledge, creating a global's citizens.

We arrived at Heathrow Airport and were met by the Headmaster of Newland House, Mr David Alexander. The boys were hosted by a lovely family's Kate and Mike Avant-Smith and their two sons. The four boys struck up an immediate friendship and played cricket together within minutes of first meeting. The Avant-Smiths made them feel part of the family and were extremely generous to the boys. On their first day with them, they were taken to a rugby match at Twickenham Rugby Stadium where they watched the game from a box! Twickenham Stadium, the home of England rugby and seating an impressive 82 000 spectators, is the largest dedicated rugby union venue in the world. James and James spent the next week totally immersed in school life at Newland House where they were integrated into the Year 6 class. Newland House is an independent, co-educational day prep school with approximately 410 children in the school. The staff were wonderful and caring and there were many similarities between our two schools. The boys participated in all the lessons in the morning, had lunch at school in their cafeteria

and then participated in all the sport activities in the afternoon. Our boys were surprised at how little sport was on offer at the school compared to Prep and they realised how fortunate they were to be able to do the sports they do. Many friendships were made in the short time spent at school and the children at Newland House were sad to see our boys go's | think the feeling was mutual. While the boys were at school | had the opportunity of visiting some schools to share ideas and discuss curriculum matters with other teachers. This was incredibly valuable as | was able to make important connections and bring some wonderful ideas back to share and implement at Prep.

We were then hosted by an old Preppie, Mr Michael Sullivan and his wife Caroline at their home near Regents Park. Mr Sullivan left Prep in 1949 when he attended College, as did his father and brother. Their home was a wonderfully central place to stay as it took us only 9 minutes to get into the centre of London on the tube. This week was incredibly busy as we tried to do as much sightseeing as we could in the time that we had. Although initially we were quite nervous of navigating our way through the underground tube stations and finding the right bus stop, we soon managed to find our way around with ease. We went to Wimbledon and toured the famous tennis complex and tennis

museum. Mr Sullivan is a member of Lords Cricket Ground so we were privileged to be able to go into certain rooms that were closed the public and only members were permitted. You are not permitted to

198 » THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

touch the grass at Lords but because we were with a member, the boys were allowed to go onto the field quite a privilege! They got to see the Ashes Trophy and visit the cricket museum. They entered the famous Long Room and the various changing rooms of the different teams which meant a great deal to the two Jameses, as they are both avid cricketers. Some of the places we visited were Hampton Court, London Eye, London Aquarium, Westminster Abbey and St Paul's Cathedral, Big Ben, Ripley's Believe it or Not, Madam Tussauds and the Science and Natural Science Museums. We enjoyed a boat cruise up the Thames River and a hop-on-hop-off bus tour of London. We saw the spectacular ceremony of the Changing of the Guard at Buckingham Palace and enjoyed an ice-cream in St James's Park. We also managed to do some shopping at well-known places like Hamley's and Harrods where we enjoyed a very expensive doughnut!

James Mullins had his birthday while we were there and we celebrated by having lunch at the famous Rainforest Café, which was a real experience and treat, and then watched the famous West End Show The Lion King.

What a fantastic time we had and I would like to thank Mr Gareth Allman for initiating this visitorship and affording me the opportunity to experience London to its fullest. What a privilege it was for me to create and share memories with these two wonderful boys they were a credit to themselves, their parents and their school.

MRS KAREN HOBSON

Maze Centre  
ri  
Ve EViialcayey

Court Palace.

LEFT: The enormous slippery slide down the hill ended here! This was heaps of fun, especially when more dishwashing liquid was added.

TOP RIGHT: Robbie, Rory, Ben, Aidan and Kevin took on the tower challenge, but it was not as easy as it looked. Eating the marshmallows at the end was a bonus.

BOTTOM RIGHT: We are ready for action: bring it on!

#### GRADE 4 \200\224 BUSHPIG ADVENTURES

this year the Grade 4 boys embarked on their

outdoor excursion to Bushpig Adventures, near Port Elizabeth. It was an enriching experience for the boys because it allowed them the opportunity to experience an educational outdoor programme that focused on team building, as well as character development.

When we arrived the boys were told about all the camp rules and then they were taken to their dorms to settle in. They were divided into three groups and given instructions by their camp leaders to paint a group flag and practise a war cry, which they had to

present to the other groups. After a yummy lunch the boys had to build a model bridge, which would hold two bricks for 1 minute. This proved to be rather challenging!

The evenings were very cozy around the camp fire with lots of camp stories and songs. Day 2 started with a hearty breakfast and then came the swamp crossing. Using specific material they had to get their whole team across the swamp.

After lunch the boys were taken to the dam to build their rafts. This was so much fun, especially when the boys had to test if they would float. The

water slide was the highlight for most of the boys, who tried to get in as many turns as possible and see how fast they could go down the slide, with more and more dishwashing liquid being added. While the sun was setting the boys showed their acting skills in a very entertaining talent show.

By Day 3 the boys were exhausted from all the activities and lack of sleep, but they still had enough energy to participate in the obstacle course. | brought home 25 very tired, but happy boys!

MRS JULIE SPARKS

#### GRADE 5 \200\224 FOREST WAY OUTDOOR OUTREACH

here is no greater extension of the classroom

than the great outdoors, and the Grade 5 camp to Forest Way Outdoor Outreach is no exception! This beautiful campsite, set in the Khologa Forest Reserve outside Stutterheim, offers a unique programme whereby children are integrated into nature and taught skills that will facilitate their development and character. The large grounds and beautiful surroundings also provide plenty of energy-sapping space for children to learn and play!

On arrival at Forest Way on Monday morning the boys settled into their rooms, familiarised

themselves with the campsite and met the Forest Way leaders, who were to take them through all their activities over the next two days. First on the agenda was the much anticipated 7m abseiling tower! Lessons of tolerance, acceptance and self-belief were learned during this experience. Next up was the challenging obstacle course, which was completed in teams, as well as a group orienteering activity, which saw the boys navigating their way around the campsite and along the outskirts of the forest.

Day 2 dawned bright and sunny, and after a

substantial breakfast the boys headed off for raft building at Gubu Dam. This teamwork activity encouraged them to work together in order to build a raft that would carry them across the dam and back. This turned out to be far more difficult than any of the boys expected and, needless to say, their life jackets and swimming skills came in handy! The rest of the day was filled up with archery, duster hockey, compass work, human pyramid building, slippery slide fun and games in the hall.

On the final morning before we were due to leave, the boys filled their water bottles and headed

r Marc Paul and Mr Warren van Vuuren took

an excited bunch of Grade 6s on their annual Outdoor Ed to â\200\230Quest Africaâ\200\231 near Alexandria. On arrival, the boys were placed into groups and had to hike their way to â\200\230Boot Campâ\200\231 which took about three hours. They literally lived in the bush and slept in tents.

Top: The obstacle course was a muddy experience!

Te CATR RA LOU OAT LOC  
Ie OTL CLR aca La AORN CLL

This picture: Farai Chinyoka contemplating the abseiling wall.

The boys were taught how to survive under harsh conditions and this was a positive thing, as many of them learnt a lot about themselves. Friendships were tested and new friendships were cultivated.

The biggest test came when everyone had to hike the 9 km dunes. After four hours, once back at â\200\230boot camp, everyone experienced a massive sense

200 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

off for a hike in the indigenous forest. This proved to be the highlight for many as the forest was full of life and the gushing streams and magnificent waterfall provided much entertainment for curious boys.

Although some of the activities experienced over the three days were mentally and physically demanding at times, it was extremely rewarding to observe the enjoyment and fulfilment that the boys experienced. Camps such as this also provide an ideal opportunity to assess and develop leadership under testing conditions, and it was really rewarding to see some individuals step up to the plate and take responsibility.

Over the three days together new friendships were forged, older ones renewed and a sense of â\200\234camaraderieâ\200\235 felt by all. We reluctantly returned to school exhausted and dirty, but also happy and filled with a sense of accomplishment. This trip certainly broadened the boysâ\200\231 experiences!

MRS MANDY JACKSON

of accomplishment.

Everyone enjoyed the experience and returned to school exhausted and ready for a well-deserved shower.

MR WARREN VAN VUUREN



Preparatory School

sR RUM CRT ASCO ALL aA LS  
UNM Nd PALOMAR CLC M Ce CLUCAm OTB OLLUCCTM A ALLLCCLUAdS  
MILO OSE LTA A AON POLE em OL ROR URSA

Left: Jacques Menage trying his luck  
aC a@LOOUID

COM a Ke AU AS  
TACOMA S Ce ACOA  
UU a aUs AO  
asa team.

re  
za

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 201

## GRADE 7 2024 KAROO RIVER RAFTING CAMP

The Grade 7 boys were fortunate enough to travel

up to the Karoo River Rafting camp, to enjoy the challenges of the Groot Brak River. The manner in which our hosts welcome us on a yearly basis makes going back to the Karoo a true pleasure! The guidance and support that the boys receive on the river is top class and we always feel safe.

The 45 boys all participated in appropriate spirit over the three days, making the experience even more enjoyable. There were many occasions when boys were forced to take a swim and experience the power of fast flowing water.

The excursion takes place early on in the year, to

Top:  
BOT

serve as a bonding experience and character-building activity. It also integrates all the new boys into the system and ensures that the boys dig deep to complete the daily paddles, the longest day being about 18 km.

The rafting was fantastic, set in beautiful surroundings, affording the teachers an opportunity to participate as well as observe the boys from afar. I am very pleased that we have chosen this type of excursion for our boys, as there is no place to hide and continuous engagement is guaranteed.

It was rewarding to watch some of our boys overcome their fears of gushing water, rapids and just

202 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

the pure unknown. The purpose of building character amongst our boys was definitely achieved.

It was great having Mr Plescia along with the Grade 7 boys this year, as he enjoyed his first Grade 7 excursion.

The food was plentiful and the evening ritual of hot chocolate was warmly welcomed. We thoroughly enjoyed our time in the Karoo and look forward to returning to this challenging, fun and stimulating environment with our next group of Grade 7 boys.

MR RICHARD JACKSON

Eco Club

Preparatory School

he Sasol-Forever Eco Quiz finals were held at

Gariep Dam recently, where 12 Eastern Cape and Free-State schools competed against each other. St Andrew's Prep's Big 6 team were tasked to orally present their Biodiversity project and sing a song they had composed themselves on Biodiversity Under Threat in front of five independent judges.

Adam Griffith-Smith, John Zacharellis, Gareth Coward, Arthur Turner and Martin Wolmarans made up the original team and Mike de Beer joined later when Martin was unable to be at the finals.

ICT

Of the 12 schools taking part in round one, seven went through to the second round and only three made it to the finals to compete against 10 Free State schools. It was a fantastic new experience for the Grade 6 Prep boys.

In a concerted effort to become proactive in the world around them, the Preppies have been industrious this year, completing six action projects and five themes in a drive to achieve Gold. The small team entered the Eco Schools Business Competition with their Boyz in Blue Inc. company,

looking at healthy living with homemade herbal lemonade and smoothies and stress balls. Another favourite activity was creative building using waste. The Boyz in Blue decided that funds raised would go toward buying recycling bins for Prep and have since purchased 42 compartment bins and a

smoothie machine.

The Grade 6 boys also made and donated a quilt to Island Hospice as their tribute to Madiba this year.

MRS LYNN CORDELL

PLL AeA Cts LR MULES OR OLS (eas OR RN COM OLA US

Adam Griffith-Smith, Gareth Coward, Mike de Beer, Arthur Turner and John Zacharellis (missing: Martin Wolmarans who could not attend the finals).

PVM e UA LS AeA LOC OOK AOsad OATT

PATA CROLL

he Grade Rs use the iPads once a week. As far as

possible, various apps are used according to the themes that they are studying that week. However, if no specific apps can be found to coincide with their themes, then age appropriate maths, language and skills apps are used. The Grade Rs have

grown in confidence using the iPads and they are

8

becoming proficient in their use. The iPads were used with the Grade 1s initially as they are not able to log onto the computers as the keyboards are labelled in uppercase letters and the Grade 1s don't know their capital letters until later in the year. Towards the end of the second term, however, we were able to begin them on the computers. The

Grade 2s and 3s have been able to log onto the network system and have learnt various skills using Word and Paint. We dedicate some time to a typing tutor as it is very important that touch typing skills should be developed and learnt from an early age.

MRS KAREN HOBSON

Oo

ed =

TNO EMU Ale Ned aks

ST ANDREW\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 203

## Entrepreneurship

he Grade 7 class of 2014 once again hosted a

very successful Entrepreneurship Programme.

The boys divided themselves into various companies and were allowed to trade for an entire week, after the conclusion of their final set of Formal Assessments.

The various companies came up with some creative ideas in order to make a profit. Food always proves to be a winner; however, it does entail a great deal of preparation. Hamburgers were a hot favourite and Food Domain were continuously sold out of their burgers, due to their fantastic homemade sauce. Slush Puppies and Rice Crispie cakes were also welcomingly received by the different clientele. Other ideas included water balloon

204 + THE ANDREAN 2014

throwing competitions, PS3 competitions, games of chance and small toys.

In order to allow the boys to broaden their market, we invited DSG, Junior Prep and Pre-Primary to join them on three separate days. The boys had to adapt their products for these days, to ensure that they appealed to their customers. All three groups need to be thanked for their continuous support of this project.

All the companies managed to net a profit, with the leading group clearing R 4 727 profit. There were some really fine achievements. We were able to net R 15 685.70, with 10% of this being donated to the school, while the groups were given 90% of their group's profits to enjoy as they wished. The monies

raised from this venture will be used to purchase a gift for the school from the 2014 Grade 7 class.

The 2014 Entrepreneurship Programme went off very smoothly and the boys worked well together. I believe that they have all learnt a great deal about pricing strategies, marketing, profit and loss and preparation. Entrepreneurship does involve a lot of hard work and sound organisation and it was greatly appreciated that the majority of our companies were up for the challenge.

I must congratulate all involved for making this a special exercise and for their contributions towards making Prep an even better place.

MR ZANE PLESCIA

Ks em aM Aa MRK OIL aM Ua WLIO LAC LORMAN LMC ORCL UAT  
MANUKAU YO

Above: Sweets, fizzy drinks and slices of toasted marshmallow-covered brownies were on offer by salesmen Deyuran Pillay, Daniel Roodt and Thomas Holland.

Athletics

Preparatory School

Group: Athletics A Team - 2014

BACK: Weluzani Tembo, James York, Busang Mmole, Basi Malesu, James Mullins, Dylan Marx  
2ND: Michael Boynton, Lloyd Koster, Dale Brody, Brendan Mouritzen, Stewart Smith, Colin  
Kariuki, Jonathan Shamwana, Jurie Norval, Zandi Gaga, Liam Little, Oliver McKay  
FRONT: Onwabile Lisa, Oliva Lange, Ross Mullins, William Counsell, Mr Siphelo Mtshiki ( Coach), Connor Stulich, Olumayowa Ogun, Gareth Coward, Zach Micklewright, Antony Baker

this year we were privileged to host the

Independent Schools' 200/231 Cross Country. The event took place at the beautiful Grahamstown Golf Course on 23 July 2014. We hosted Woodridge, St George's, Kingswood and our sister school DSG. I was pleased with the boys' 200/231 performance as they dominated the event from the different age groups.

The following Prep boys came first in the races:

e U9 Boys: Mark Ter Morshuizen  
e U11 Boys: Zach Micklewright  
© Open Boys: 200/224 Liam Little

On Wednesday 17 September we participated in the Hermitage House Cross Country, held at the scenic Hayterdale National Cross Country Mountain Biking Course in the Zuurberg Mountain National Park near Addo. Although the weather was humid the boys enjoyed the race. They had a chance to come across a lot of animals like nyala, bushbuck and guinea fowl to mention but a few. Prep boys took the top three positions in all the races, and were awarded certificates for their outstanding performances.

The boys who received certificates were:  
U11 Boys:

© Ist Zach Micklewright

° 2nd Dylan Marx

° 3rd Liam Field  
Open Boys:

© 1st William Counsell  
e 2nd Stewart Smith  
° 3rd Liam Little

As we drove back through the Addo National Park the boys were excited to see lots of animals like zebras, elephants, eland and different types of buck. The Hermitage House Cross Country was more like

an outing than a trail run.

On Thursday 18 September we headed for the Independent Schools Athletics in Port Elizabeth as Woodridge was hosting this year's event. The boys managed to perform at their best in the windy and wet Port Elizabeth weather.

Dylan Marx broke the long standing record of 58.80m and set a new record of 68.97m in cricket ball throw. Brendan Mouritzen and Jonathan Shamwana took first and second positions, respectively, in both the 800m and 1500m.

The Graeme Triangular was the next event for the athletics season. The boys tried their best against the strong Graeme team. Busang Mmole broke the old 10.76m record for the U12 Boys shot put. His new record of 11.46m will take years to break.

The Prep Quadrangular was on 25 September. We hosted Shaw Park, Yellowwoods, Kenton and DSG. This event gives a chance to the boys who did not make it for the Graeme Triangular and the Independent Schools' 200/231 Athletics. The Prep boys did well here as they were on top form. The Open Boys Relay team of Buchule Mayende, Ryan Ford, Peter Voges and Wezo Gqiba was the best team of the day.

We concluded the season with our Inter-House Sports day. This year we saw a number of long standing records broken, much to the delight of all involved. Zach Micklewright broke the 200m record for the U10 division. Other record breakers were Ryan Ford for the U13 high jump and Busang Mmole for the U12 shot put.

The overall house positions were extremely close, closer than anyone can remember. The overall winners this year were Lions, who beat Griffin and Tigers. Tigers took the second position and Griffin came third.

The boys once again proved to be tough in both track and field events. Thanks to the Prep staff for their commitment in making sure that every child participated in athletics.

MR SIPHELO MTSHIKI

ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL » THEANDREAN 2014 + 205

These boys received certificates for their outstanding performance at the Hermitage House Cross Country.  
SAY LACUNA a USNC MCU OPA ae aca

ae OMe a acax eat  
[laa an wee, eM KORG  
IUD

Prd Nea OSM TLL RON LAL 3S

Although Griffin took third position during the Prep Inter House competition, their U11 team was the strongest team.  
Here we see Weluzani Tembo and Murray Bowker of Tigers (red), Dylan Marx and Mayowa Ogun for Griffin (yellow), and David Redfern for Lions (blue) in the 100m sprint.

206 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014



## Preparatory School

### U13A Cricket

BACK: Stewart Smith, Miles Danckwerts, James York, Dale Brody

2ND: Richard van Collier, Nicholas Barlow, Dylan Bowker, Jason Thomas, Wezo Gqiba

FRONT: Ryan Ford, Mr Zane Plescia (Coach), James Green (Captain), Mr Ian Hobson (Assistant Coach), James Mullins (Vice-Captain)

â\200\234To me, cricket is a simple game. Keep it simple and just go out and play. Play because you love the game and try take as many wickets and make as many runs as you can.â\200\235 Shane Warne

St Andrew's Preparatory School Cricket Club provides an environment in which every boy is given an abundance of opportunities in which to grow, develop and learn about the game and from the game.

The club has continued to evolve and renew itself and this year we were able to field eight U13, five U11 and six U9 sides. Each and every team was given the opportunity to play in several matches during the course of the year and many of them gave a very good account of themselves. A total of 185 matches were played during the year, many of which were hosted at Prep. This is a magnificent feat and a true testament of the cricketing passion that exists at Prep.

A number of new undertakings took place this year. Some of these include: the introduction of an U11 Internal League programme and trophy for the winning team; an extended and more demanding U13 Internal League programme; the expansion of our mini-cricket festivals to include more schools and sides; small improvements to our already impressive facilities and equipment, such a pitch

cover for Top Field and branded wickets for all our fields; more innovative Saturday coaching clinics for those boys not involved in fixtures on a particular weekend, so as to allow for more effective one-on-

one coaching to take place; more frequent coachesâ\200\231

clinics in order to equip our coaches with the best possible tools necessary to teach our boys about the game. All of this and more has allowed us to maintain our reputation as one of the leading independent cricketing schools in the country.

The U13A cricket team were prolific this year, playing a lovely brand of cricket at a very high standard. They were a well-balanced side with a number of strong batters, bowlers and all-rounders. The team learnt many valuable lessons from each match that they played and they grew enormously

as a unit throughout the year. The highlights of the year were undoubtedly their convincing victories over our local rivals, Graeme and Kingswood. The team was well captained by James Green, who led from the front. He impressed with the bat in hand and his calm demeanour under pressure was well respected by his teammates. He was well supported by his Vice-Captain, James Mullins, whose competitive nature ensured that the team was always on their toes and alert to any changes taking place in the game. He also led by example and

put in some excellent performances with the bat and behind the stumps. James Green, James York and James Mullins were the pick of the batsmen this year, scoring most of the runs for the team. Miles Danckwerts, Wezo Gqiba, Ryan Ford, James Green and Dale Brody were the main contributors with the ball. The U13As attended the prestigious Independent Schoolsâ\200\231 Cricket Festival which was hosted by St Johnâ\200\231s in Johannesburg, this year. We decided to go up a few days earlier in order to play a few warm-up matches before the festival began. The boys put on wonderful performances against The Ridge and St John's in these warm-up matches, beating The Ridge by 30 runs and drawing the match against St Johnâ\200\231s due to lightning. The festival is always a wonderful experience for our boys as it exposes them to a high calibre of cricket. Our three matches saw us up against St David's, Clifton and KEPS. All of these matches were well contested, but the highlight was our excellent performance against Clifton on the second day, which we won by 6 wickets. The U12As and U13C/Ds enjoyed a highly successful pre-season tour to Knysna where they took part in the Knysna Cricket Festival hosted by Sport at Backward Point. This was a wonderful experience for all of the boys, especially for the U12 boys. The U13 B, C and D teams were extremely

St Andrew's Preparatory School CRICKET RESULTS (TERM 1 - 2014)

DATE Coys on| VENUE ed MATCH ANALYSIS  
UNDER 13 A

22-Jan SAC U14B SAP 20 overs SAC 148/6 (M. Danckwerts 2/13). Prep 92/10 (R. Ford 19). Prep lost by 56 runs.

25-Jan Selborne U13A Selborne 50 overs Selborne 86/10 (R. Ford 4/28, M. Danckwerts 3/6, J. Green 2/19). Prep 85/10 VJ. Mullins 18, R. van Collier 13). Prep lost by 1 run.

1-Feb Kingswood U13A SAP 50 overs Kingswood 57/10 (R. Ford 4/16, J. Green 2/9, D. Brody 2/19). Prep 58/5 (J. York 19), Prep won by 5 wickets.

8-Feb Westering U13A Westering 50 overs Prep 192/7 (J. Mullins 56, J. Green 54). Westering 117/10 (J. Green 4/5, M. Danckwerts 1/6). Prep won by 75 runs.

15-Feb Grey U13A SAP 50 overs Grey 188/6 (M. Danckwerts 3/25, J. Green 2/30, R. Ford 1/40). Prep 81/10 (J. York 16, J. Mullins 14, N. Barlow 14), Prep lost by 107 runs

18-Feb The Ridge U13A The Ridge 30 overs Prep 144/4 (J. Green 72, J. Mullins 41). The Ridge 114/10 (M. Danckwerts 3/7, W. Gqiba 3/10, D. Bowker 2/21). Prep won by 30 runs

19-Feb St Johnâ\200\231s U13A Wonderers 30 overs Prep 151/5 (J. York 48, J. Mullins 59). St Johnâ\200\231s 30/2 after 13 overs. Match abandoned due to lightning

21-Feb St David's Marist U13A | St Johnâ\200\231s Capt. Dec Prep 57/7 after 32 overs. Match abandoned due to rain and lightning

22-Feb Clifton U13A St Johnâ\200\231s 50 overs Clifton 17/9 (M. Danckwerts 3/13, R. Ford 2/31), Prep 180/4 (J. York 37, J. Green 71, J. Mullins 20, N. Barlow 17). Prep won by 6 wickets,

23-Feb KEPS U13A KEPS 30 overs KEPS 95/6 (M. Danckwerts 1/12, D. Brody 1/10, W. Gqiba 1/8, J. Thomas 1/10). Prep 97/4 (J. York 24, J. Mullins 29). Prep won by 6 wickets

6-Mar Reddam House U13A | SAP 30 overs Reddam 121/7 (R. Ford 3/18, M. Danckwerts 2/7). Prep 124/5 (J. Mullins 43, J. Green 24, J. York 17). Prep won by 5 wickets.

8-Mar Graeme U13A SAP 50 overs SAP 188/7 (M. Danckwerts 35, S. Smith 29%, J. Mullins 25, J. Green 24), Graeme 128/10 (J. Green 2/26, D. Brody 2/19), Prep won by 60 runs,

15-Mar Cambridge U13A SAP 40 overs Prep 288/5 (J. Green 131, J. York 52, J. Mullins 32). Cambridge 93/10 (R. Ford 4/17, J. Green 3/14, D. Brody 2 run outs). Prep won by 195 runs.

UNDER 13 B

25-Jan Selborne U13B SAP 40 overs Prep 92/10 (O. Mvunelwa 19, J. Duthie 17, J. Sparks 15). Selborne 93/4 (J. Thomas 2/29, F. Cooper 2/13). Prep lost by 6 wickets.

1-Feb Kingswood U13B Kingswood 40 overs Kingswood 112/10 (L. Stuart 3/7, J. Davies 2/15). Prep 113/7 (D. Davies 24, L. Ferraris 21). Prep won by 3 wickets.

8-Feb Westering U13B SAP 40 overs Westering 99/10 (J. Thomas 3/13, J. Sparks 2/4). Prep 100/2 (J. Duthie 29, J. Davies 21\*, W. Counsell 16\*). Prep won by 8 wickets

15-Feb Grey U13C Grey 40 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

22-Feb Clarendon U138 SAP 40 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Mar Graeme U138 Graeme 40 overs Graeme 120/10 (J. Williams 4/23). Prep 121/5 (F. Cooper 25, L. McNaughton 32"). Prep won by 5 wickets

15-Mar Cambridge U13B Cambridge 40 overs Cambridge 69/10 (J. Williams 4/14, W. Counsell 3/18). Prep 70/3 (F. Cooper 26, L. Stuart 17). Prep won by 7 wickets.

UNDER 13 C

25-Jan Selborne U13C SAP 40 overs Selborne 113/10 (H. van Deventer 3/4, M. DeBeer 2/21, P. Voges 2/9). Prep 114/5 (L. Koster 24, C. Stulich 20). Prep won by 5 wickets.  
1-Feb Kingswood U13C Kingswood 40 overs Prep 249/8 (N. Walsh 51\*, D. Stretton 53, R. Shone 36), Kingswood 28/10 (P. Voges 4/10, M. De Beer 4/2). Prep won by 221 runs.

8-Feb Westering U13C SAP 40 overs Westering 68/10 (J. Williams 5/10). Prep 69 (J. Menage 25, C. Stulich 20). Prep won by 8 wickets

15-Feb Grey U13D Grey 40 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

22-Feb Clarendon U13C SAP 40 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Mar Graeme U13C Graeme 40 overs SAP 234/9 (H. Van Deventer 61, P. Voges 32). Graeme 49/10 (M. de Beer 3/8, P. Voges 2/12, L. Koster 2/17). Prep won by 185 runs.

15-Mar Cambridge U13C Cambridge 40 overs Cambridge 113/10 (PVoges 4/25, J. Million 3/28). Prep 114/5 (D. Stretton 22, K. Letherby 26). Prep won by 5 wickets.

UNDER 13 D

29-Jan Kingswood U13C SAP 20 overs Cancelled by Kingswood

5-Feb Graeme U13D SAP 20 overs Cancelled due to rain

12-Feb Grahamstown Primary U13A | SAP 20 overs Grahamstown Primary 65/10. Prep 66/4. Prep won by 6 wickets.

19-Feb Tiger Titans SAP 20 overs Prep 125/7. Tiger Titans 96/10. Prep won by 29 runs.

12-Mar Yellowwoods Yellowwoods 20 overs Yellowwoods 87/10. Prep 89/5. Prep won by 5 wickets

UNDER 13 INTERNAL LEAGUE (Titans, Warriors, Knights, Cavaliers)

25-Jan Warriors vs Cavaliers SAP Pairs Warriors 92/3 (K. Letherby 18, B. Malesu 15, J. Million 15). Cavaliers 93/6 UJ. Million 3/32, K. Letherby 2/11). Cavaliers won by 4 wicket,  
25-Jan Knights vs Titans SAP Pairs Knights 138/5 (G. Read 3/9, Titans 139/6 (T. Richardson 30) (A. Pazzaro 2/16). Titans won by 4 wickets.

1-Feb Knights vs Cavaliers SAP Pairs Knights 181/5 (D. Roodt 22) (J. van der Meulen 5/24). Cavaliers 141/4 (B. Mayende 23, J. van der Meulen 24) (8. Malesu 2/14). Knights won by 40 runs.

1-Feb Warriors vs Titans SAP Pairs Warriors 154/5 B. Malesu 30, J. Million 30, T. Stavridis 28) (A. Pezarro 2/18). Titans 97/6 (C. Kariuki 15) (C. Tod 2/21). Warriors won by 5 wickets.

8-Feb Warriors vs Cavaliers SAP Pairs Warriors 124/1 (K. Letherby 28, T. Stavridis 19). Cavaliers 93/8 (K. Letherby 3/12, R. Cawse 2/10). Warriors won by 9 wickets

8-Feb Knights vs Titans SAP Pairs Knights 77/10. Titans 78/6 (M. Stavridis 2/4). Titans won by 4 wickets.

15-Feb Knights vs Cavaliers SAP Pairs Knights 82/7 (G. Read 12) U. Van Der Meulen 1/3). Cavaliers 166/3 (UJ. Van Der Meulen 23) (B. Malesu 1/15). Cavaliers won by 84 runs,

15-Feb Titans vs Warriors SAP Pairs Titans 108/6 (M. Melu 14) (J. Million 2/13), Warriors 117/4 (J. Million 35, N. Walsh 24) (E. Lion-Cachet 1/24), Warriors won by 9 runs,

8-Mar Warriors vs Knights SAP Pairs Knights 104 (C. Macpherson 13) (R. Cawse 3/13). Warriors 100 (Z. Makani 42) (D. Roodt 3/7). Knights won by 4 runs.

8-Mar Titans vs Cavaliers SAP Pairs Titans 104/9 (M. Melu 21, A. Pezarro 19) (H. Haruperi 5/11). Cavaliers 100/4 (Yelusa 17) (T. Richardson 2/14). Titans won by 4 runs.

22-Mar Warriors vs Titans SAP Pairs Warriors 123/2 U. Million 26, Z. Makani 24). Titans 91/6 (T. Stavridis 2/18). Warriors won by 32 runs.

22-Mar Cavaliers vs Knights SAP Pairs Knights 99/8 (D. Kelly 21) (8. Mouritzen 3/11, H. Haruperi 2/9), Cavaliers 91/5 (8. Mmole 20). Knights won by 8 runs

UNDER 11 A

25-Jan Selborne U11A Selborne 40 overs Prep 134/7 (D. Marx 38, D. Redfern 16). Selborne 124/10 (D. Marx 2/18, M. Bowker 1/11, L. van Vuuren 2/21). Prep won by 10 runs.

1-Feb Kingswood U11A SAP 40 overs Prep 219/1 (D. Marx 107\*, Z. Micklewright 51%). Kingswood 96/9 (J. Carle 3/12, M. Bowker 2/4). Prep won by 123 runs.

8-Feb Westering U11A Westering 40 overs Westering 59/10 (J. Norval 3/5, J. Carle 2/9, M. Bowker 2/10). Prep 60/1 (L. Danckwerts 16, D. Redfern 17\*). Prep won by 9 wickets

15-Feb Grey U11A SAP 40 overs Grey 115/10 UJ. Carle 3/14, L. van Vuuren 3/24, M. Bowker 2/17). Prep 98/10 (L. Danckwerts 20, J. Norval 34). Prep lost by 17 runs.

22-Feb Clarendon U11A Clarendon 40 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Mar Graeme U11A SAP 40 overs Prep 181/9 (L. Danckwerts 51, L. van Vuuren 34\*). Graeme 89/10 (J. Carle 2/5, L. van Vuuren 2/12). Prep won by 92 runs

UNDER 11B

25-Jan Selborne U11B SAP 30 overs Prep 102/9 (M. Froneman 36"). Selborne 103/1. Prep lost by 9 wickets

1-Feb Kingswood U11B SAP 30 overs Kingswood 139/10 (M. Stretton 4/23, A. Baker 3/33). Prep 116/10 (N. Ngewana 20, D. Stretton 19, M. Boynton 18). Prep lost by 24 runs,

8-Feb Westering U11B SAP 30 overs Prep 148/10 (N. Ntsika 24). Westering 151/9 (M. Froneman 5/21). Prep lost by 1 wicket.

22-Feb Clarendon U11B SAP 30 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Mar Graeme U11B Graeme 30 overs Graeme 207/9 (M. Froneman 3/28). SAP 130/10 (Y. Gopal 22). Prep lost by 77 runs.

15-Mar Cambridge U10A Cambridge 30 overs Prep 68/10. Cambridge 69/5 (N. Ngewana 3/15). Prep lost by 5 wickets.

UNDER 11.C

30-Jan Kingswood U11C SAP 20 overs Cancelled by Kingswood

1-Feb Kingswood U11C SAP 20 overs Prep 140/3 (D. Stavridis 53\*). Kingswood 89/10 (L. F

ields 2/12, D. Pezarro 2/1). Prep won by 51 runs.

6-Feb Yellowwoods U11A SAP 20 overs Cancelled by Yellowwoods

13-Feb Oatlands U11A SAP 20 overs Cancelled by Oatlands

20-Feb Hermitage House U11A\_â\200\224 | SAP 20 Cancelled by Hermitage House

8-Mar Graeme U11C SAP 30 overs Graeme 98/3 (A. Reynolds 1/5). SAP 88/4 (L. Fields 15, Chinyoka 22%). Prep lost by 10 runs

13-Mar Hermitage House U11A | Hermitage 20 overs Hermitage House 111/2 (N. Myburgh 1/16). Prep 62/4 (R, Williamson 19%). Prep lost by 49 runs.

UNDER 9A

1-Feb Kingswood U9A SAP 25 overs Prep 67/6 (M. van Temorshuizen 26"). Kingswood 68/5 (X. Hoyi 2/10). Prep lost by 5 wickets.

8-Feb Westering U9A Westering 25 overs Prep 48/10 (M. Morshuizen 28). Westering 49/3. Prep lost by 7 wickets

15-Feb SAP U11D. SAP 25 overs U11D 71/6. U9A 72/7 (M. Ter Morshuizen 31). U9A won by 3 wickets

22-Feb Clarendon U9A SAP 25 overs Match abandoned due to rain

8-Mar Graeme USA SAP 25 overs Graeme 105/5 (X. Hoyi 2/12). Prep 84/7 . (X. Hoyi 19, M. Ter Mortzhuizen 18). Prep lost by 21 runs

15-Mar Cambridge U9A SAP 25 overs Cambridge 114/4, Prep 89/10 (X. Hoyi 13, M.Were 10). Prep lost by 25 runs,

208 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL



successful this year, winning most of their games and many of the boys contributing massively with the bat and ball. | was most pleased with the U12s in these sides who showed a tremendous amount of development during the year. The Internal League programme ran well and all the boys took full advantage of the opportunity to play in regular matches. Some entertaining cricket was played and enjoyed by all involved.

Our U11As had a fairly solid year in which they quickly developed into a formidable outfit, who proved to be highly successful against most of their opponents, especially during the latter part of the year. The U11Bs grew in confidence and ability as the year progressed. They had a wonderful team spirit and thoroughly enjoyed their cricket. Both the U11As and Bs went on a pre-season tour to Knysna to take part in the Knysna Cricket Festival. For many of these boys this was their first tour and they relished every moment of it, with many lessons learnt both on and off the field. The U11Cs struggled to put a consistent performance together throughout the year owing to their lack of depth; however, they always played with much enthusiasm and determination and ultimately cricket was the winner. The Internal League programme was well received by the boys and many of them relished the opportunity to play in regular Saturday morning fixtures.

The U9As had a challenging year but showed good resilience and character throughout. The team consisted of four or five Grade 3s and the rest were made up of Grade 2s. They played with high spirits, enjoyed the game tremendously and gained heaps of valuable experience that will stand them in good stead come next year. The rest of the U9 boys were split up into five different teams dependent on their grade and ability. These teams took part in a number of weekly fixtures and festivals throughout the year. This gave them the opportunity to experience the enjoyment that comes with participating in a team sport and also got them acquainted with the basics of the game, which included batting, bowling and fielding.

The Eastern Province U12 Inter-District Cricket Festival was hosted by Muir College in Uitenhage this year. The festival serves two important functions; the first is to expose boys from different districts to the highest level of cricket in the Province, and the second is to identify those boys who are to form part of next year's EP U13 cricket squads. This was a wonderful experience for all the boys and | would like to congratulate Dale Brody and Nicholas Barlow for having made the Albany U12 side who competed in this festival. Congratulations must also go to the following boys for making the Albany U11 and U13 teams: Dylan Marx (U11); Jurie Norval (U11); Zach Mickelwright (U11); Jeffrey Carle (U11); Murray Bowker (U11); Giniello Jansen (U11); Luke van Vuuren (U11); James Green (U13); James Mullins (U13); James York (U13); Ryan Ford (U13); Wezo Gqiba (U13).

A number of our boys were chosen to represent Eastern Province this year, which is a true

testament that Prepâ\200\231s cricket is of the highest standard. Congratulations to James Mullins and Wezo Gqiba for making the Eastern Province U13A team, James Green for making the U13B team, and Dylan Marx and Jurie Norval for making the U11A team. These boys will take part in various National Championships over the December holidays for their respective teams. We wish them all the best.

Some noteworthy batting performances this year include James Green's 131 runs versus Cambridge (U13A); Richard van Collier's 107 runs not out versus Dale (U13B); Dylan Marx's 100 runs not out versus Kingswood (U11A). Some noteworthy bowling performances this year include Hamadzi Haruperiâ\200\231s 5 wickets for 11 runs versus The Titans (Warriors); Hamadzi Haruperiâ\200\231s 5 wickets for 14 runs versus Grahamstown Primary (U13D); James Duthie's 5 wickets for 16 runs versus Kingswood (U13B); Rowan Cawseâ\200\231s 5 wickets for 22 runs versus Dale (U13D); Jonathan Williamsâ\200\231 5 wickets for 10 runs versus Westering (U13C); Jonathan Williamsâ\200\231 5 wickets for 17 runs versus Dale (U13C); Jordan van der Meulenâ\200\231s 5 wickets for 24 runs versus The Knights

(Titans); Luke Danckwertsâ\200\231 5 wickets for 17 runs versus Woodridge (U11A); Jurie Norvalâ\200\231s 5 wickets for 20 runs versus Durbanville (U11A); Matthew Fronemanâ\200\231s 5 wickets for 21 runs versus Westering (U11B); Taine Hartzenburg's 5 wickets for 7 runs versus Herbert Hurd.

| am extremely proud of the cricketing programme that we have at Prep. It is one that allows for nurturing, learning and development to take place, no matter how talented you are. All of our boys have not only been exposed to a good standard of cricket throughout the year but have also been exposed to a good level of coaching. This has laid a solid foundation on which these boys are now able to build and | know that each and every boy will go from strength to strength in their cricket years to come. | have been extremely impressed with the passion and excitement that the boys have shown for the game. Whether they win or lose they have played the game with dignity and with good sportsmanship. They have learnt, through perseverance and teamwork, that hard work and dedication does indeed pay off. More importantly, however, they have learnt that it is not whether you win or lose but how you play the game that matters.

Many thanks to all the coaches and parents who have supported Prep cricket throughout the year. Your contributions are most valued by all of us here at Prep. Special thanks go to Deon van Deventer and his team for their help with the running of the clubhouse. Another huge thanks must go to Sean Bryan and his team for all their transport arrangements. Of course we are always indebted to Roger and Jenny Wilkinson for the excellent condition of the pitches and the fields. The school received many compliments regarding our fields and it is all credit to their dedication and hard work.

It's been a wonderful year of cricket and | am very proud of all the boys for their outstanding commit-

ment and efforts.

MR ZANE PLESCIA

ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 209

St Andrew's Preparatory School CRICKET RESULTS (TERM 3 - 2014)



Lys OPPOSITION aay TeS FORMAT MATCH ANALYSIS.

#### UNDER 13 A

11-Oct Kingswood U13A Kingswood 50 overs Kingswood 106/10 (D. Brody 3/7, R. Ford 2/15, J. York 2/17). Prep 107/6 (J. York 34, J. Mullins 24). Prep won by 4 wickets.

25-Oct St Dominic's Priory U13A | SAP 50 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

1-Nov Woodridge U13A Woodridge 40 overs Woodridge 130/10 (D. Brody 4/20, J. Thomas 2/19, J. York 2/26). Prep 136/2 (J. Green 63\*, W. Gqiba 34). Prep won by 8 wickets.

5-Nov Graeme U13A Graeme 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Nov Herbert Hurd U13A SAP. 50 overs Herbert Hurd 145/10 (C. Stulich 3/19, L. McNaught on 3/8). Prep 83/10 (N. Barlow 25). Prep lost by 62 runs.

15-Nov Hudson Park U13A Hudson 40 overs Prep 153/5 J. Mullins 84\*). Hudson 154/6 (D. Brody 2/17). Prep lost by 4 wickets.

22-Nov Dale U13A SAP. 50 overs Prep 202/8 J. Green 51, N. Barlow 40). Dale 191/10 (R. Ford 3/23). Prep won by 11 runs.

#### UNDER 13 B

11-Oct Kingswood U138 SAP 40 overs Kingswood 92/10 (J. Duthie 5/16 including a hatrick). Prep 93/3 (O. Mvunelwa 22"). Prep won by 7 wickets.

25-Oct St Dominic's Priory U13B | St Dominic's Priory 40 overs Prep 162/10 (F. Cooper 36, L. Stuart 29, O. Mvunelwa 20). St Dominic's Priory 54/10 UJ. Duthie 2/6, L. Stuart 2/8, P. Voges 2/9). Prep won by 108 runs.

1-Nov Woodridge U13B SAP. 40 overs Prep 245/8 (L. Ferraris 67\*, J. Duthie 43, C. Stulich 36). Woodridge 73/10 (C. Stulich 3/3, O. Mvunelwa 2/2, L. McNaughton 2/8). Prep won by 172 runs.

5-Nov Graeme U13B SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Nov Herbert Hurd U13B Herbert Hurd 40 overs Herbert Hurd 106/10 (W. Counsell 3/13, J. Williams 2/1, F. Cooper 2/12). Prep 110/2 (L. Ferraris 39, J. Duthie 22%, J. Sparks 17\*). Prep won by 8 wickets.

15-Nov Hudson Park U13B SAP. 40 overs Hudson 145/10 (L. Little 3/16, D. Davies 4/18, J. Duthie 1/10). Prep 156/2 (R. van Coller 68\*, O. Mvunelwa 41%). Prep won by 8 wickets.

22-Nov Dale U13B Dale 40 overs Prep 243/10 (R. Van Coller 107%, J. Duthie 38, J. Sparks 23). Dale 249/7 (D. Davies 2/51). Prep lost by 3 wickets.

#### UNDER 13 C

11-Oct Kingswood U13C SAP. 40 overs Kingswood 29/10 UJ. Williams 3/8, C. Stulich 2/8, J. Million 2/5). Prep 30/1. Prep won by 9 wickets.

22-Oct Tiger Titans U13A, SAP. 20 overs Prep 266/5 (K. Letherby 75, C. Stulich 78). Tiger Titans 78/10 (J. Williams 4/8, R. Shone 2/7). Prep won by 188 runs.

29-Oct Kingswood U13C SAP. 20 overs Kingswood 42/10 (J. Williams 3/1, C. Stulich 2/4, B. Kroon 2/0). Prep 43/2 (L. Koster 17, K. Letherby 11). Prep won by 8 wickets.

5-Nov Graeme U13C SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Nov Herbert Hurd U13C Herbert Hurd 40 overs Prep 235/7 (R. Shone 43, B. Kroon 40, D. Kelly 39). Herbert Hurd 236/5. Prep lost by 5 wickets.

22-Nov Dale U13C Dale 40 overs Dale 120/10 (J. Williams 5/17, J. Van Der Meulen 2/28, F. Turner 2/31). Prep 84/10 (H. Van Deventer 23). Prep lost by 36 runs.

#### UNDER 13 D

22-Oct Yellowwoods U13A SAP. 20 overs Yellowwoods 64/10 (F. Turner 3/14, H. Haruperi 3/9). Prep 65/1 (T. Richardson 33). Prep won by 9 wickets,

29-Oct Grahamstown Primary U13A SAP. 20 overs Prep 139/10 (T. Richardson 45, H. Haruperi 31). Grahamstown Primary 127/10 (H. Haruperi 5/14, F. Turner 3/10). Prep won by 12 runs.

3-Nov Yellowwoods U13A Yellowwoods 20 overs Cancelled by Yellowwoods.

22-Nov Dale U13D SAP. 40 overs Dale 168/10 (R. Cawse 5/22, D. Kelly 2/20). Prep 129/10 (B. Mayende 19, D. Roodt 19). Prep lost by 39 runs.

#### UNDER 13 INTERNAL LEAGUE (Titans, Warriors, Knights)

11-Oct Titans vs Warriors SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

25-Oct Knights vs Titans SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

1-Nov Warriors vs Knights SAP. 20 overs Warriors 120/10 (D. Roodt 25) (Z. Makani 3/18). Knights 97/10 (C. Kariuki 23) (H. Haruperi 3/7). Warriors won by 23 runs.

8-Nov Warriors vs Titans SAP. 20 overs Titans 96/10 (A. Griffith-Smith 2/14). Warriors 97/1 (C. McKay 31\*, G. Read 30\*). Warriors won by 9 wickets.

15-Nov Warriors vs Knights SAP. 20 overs Knights 88/10 (C Kariuki 18) (H. Haruperi 4/12). Warriors 89/6 (D. Roodt 28). Warriors 4 wickets.

19-Nov Knights vs Titans SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

29-Nov Warriors vs Knights SAP. 20 overs Warriors 134/7 (D. Roodt 18, G Read 26, N. Walsh 12) (R. Cawse 2/16, Z. Makani 2/17). Knights 65/10 (D. Kelly 24) (H. Haruperi 3/15). Warriors won by 69 runs.

UNDER 12 A

3-Oct Sunvalley U13A Knysna 40 overs Prep 130/4 (Barlow 51). Sunvalley 94/10 (D. Brody 2/13, J. Thomas 2/19, L. Little 2/9, Barlow 2/9). Prep won by 36 runs.

4-Oct Plett Primary U13A Knysna 40 overs Prep 185/8 (Barlow 32, Menage 29, Williams 22, van Deventer 21). Plett 186/7. (D. Brody 3/26, Williams 3/30). Prep lost by 3 wickets.

5-Oct Knysna Sports School U13A Knysna 20 overs Prep 93/8 (J. Mullins 37, J. Thomas 20). Knysna Sports School 63/10 (D. Brody 2/8, L. Little 2/10, J. Sparks 2/3). Prep won by 30 runs.

23-Oct Newland House U13A SAP. 30 overs Prep 256/4 (D. Marx 53\*, N. Barlow 52\*, J. Mullins 51\*). Newland House 89/11 (H. Van Deventer 3/13). Prep won by 167 runs.

UNDER 11 A

7-Oct Durbanville U11A Knysna 30 overs Prep 137/4 (D. Marx 49, Z. Micklewright 23\*, L. Danckwerts 24). Durbanville 131/10 (J. Norval 5/20, 3/21). Prep won by 6 runs.

8-Oct Wynberg U11A Knysna 30 overs Wynberg 74/6 (D. Marx 27). Prep 73/7 (M. Bowker 2/15). Prep lost by 1 run.

9-Oct Eversdal U11A Knysna 20 overs Prep 99/6 (D. Marx 33, L. Danckwerts 30, Z. Micklewright 17\*). Eversdal 77/5. Prep won by 22 runs.

11-Oct Kingswood U11A Kingswood 40 overs Prep 154/6 (M. Bowker 45, D. Marx 28, Z. Micklewright 22, M. Froneman 22). Kingswood 155/5 (J. Carle 1/17, M. Bowker 1/15). Prep lost by 5 wickets.

25-Oct St Dominic's Priory U11A | SAP 40 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

1-Nov Woodridge U11A Woodridge 35 overs Prep 322/3 (L. Danckwerts 65, J. Norval 51\*, Z. Micklewright 51\*, D. Redfern 50\*). Woodridge 101/10 (L. Danckwerts 2/7, J. Carle 2/12, L. van Vuuren 2/23, M. Bowker 2/12). Prep won by 222 runs.

5-Nov Graeme U11A Graeme 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Nov Herbert Hurd U11A SAP. 40 overs Herbert Hurd 85/10 (J. Norval 4/28, J. Carle 2/14). Prep 86/6 (Z. Micklewright 41, G. Jansen 16\*). Prep won by 4 wickets.

15-Nov Hudson Park U11A Hudson 35 overs Prep 182/9 (J. Norval 36, M. Bowker 35, R. Mullins 23\*). Hudson 181/10 (L. Danckwerts 5/17, Z. Micklewright 2/8). Prep won by 1 run.

22-Nov Dale U11A SAP. 40 overs Dale 87/10 (J. Norval 4/16, J. Carle 3/25). Prep 88/9 (G. Jansen 27\*, R. Mullins 14\*). Prep won by 1 wicket.

UNDER 11 B.

7-Oct Lilyfontein U11A Knysna 30 overs Lilyfontein 219/10 (A. Froneman 4/28). Prep 150/10. Prep lost by 65 runs.

8-Oct Wynberg U10A Knysna 30 overs Wynberg 90/10. Prep 91/4. Prep won by 4 wickets.

9-Oct Knysna Sports School U11A Knysna 20 overs Sports School 95/10 (T. Hartzenberg 3/15). Prep 56/10. Prep lost by 39 runs.

11-Oct Kingswood U11B SAP. 30 overs Kingswood 65/10 (R. Price 2/12, Lethu 2/15, Taine 2/8, Stretton 2/14). Prep 66/0 (Ntsika 18%, Daniel 13\*). Prep won by 10 wickets.

23-Oct Oatlands U11A. SAP. 20 overs Oatlands 27/10 (M. Froneman 4/1, R. Price 3/12, L. Ntshangase 3/9). Prep 28/1. Prep won by 9 wickets.

25-Oct St Dominic's Priory U11B | St Dominic's Priory 31/10 (T. Hartzenberg 4/6, M. Froneman 3/1). Prep 32/1 (D. Stavridis 16). Prep won by 9 wickets.



ckets.

1-Nov Woodridge U11B SAP 30 overs Woodridge 84/10 (L. Ntshangase 3/24, M. Froneman 4/19, M. Stretton 2/2). Prep 85/3 (N. Ngewana 15, J. Boateng-Aidoo 17). Prep won by 7 wickets.

5-Nov Graeme U11B SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Nov Herbert Hurd U10A Herbert Hurd 30 overs Herbert Hurd 87/10 (T. Hartzenburg 5/7). Prep 61/10 (R. Price 13\*). Prep lost by 26 runs.

15-Nov Hudson Park U11B SAP. 30 overs Hudson 188/6. Prep 46/10. Prep lost by 142.

22-Nov Dale U11B Dale 30 overs Dale 203/8 (T Hartzenberg 3/22). Prep 97/10 (R. Price 18). Prep lost by 106 runs.

UNDER 11 C

14-Oct Yellowwoods U11A Yellowwoods 20 overs SAP 119/8, (O. McKay 29). Yellowwoods 121/4 (D. Pezarro 2/25). SAP lost by 6 wickets.

23-Oct Grahamstown Primary UT1A SAP 20 overs Grahamstown Primary 77/10 (O.Mckay 3/4, L. Yawa 3/10, D. Pezarro 2/7, M. Ogun 2/9). Prep 78/9 (N. Myburgh 26, O. McKay 20). Prep won by 1 wicket

30-Oct Kingswood U11B SAP 20 overs Prep 102/9 (N. Myburgh 28\*, O. McKay 12). Kingswood 103/3 (O. McKay 1/14, L. Yawa 1/16). Prep lost by 7 wickets.

5-Nov Graeme U11C SAP. 20 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

22-Nov Dale U11C Dale 30 overs Dale 127/10 (M. Boynton 3/13, O. Lisa 2/8, N. Myburgh 2/17). Prep 132/5 (N. Myburgh 86%). Prep won by 5 wickets.

UNDER 11 Internal League (Cobras and Scorpions)

11-Oct Cobras vs Scorpions SAP Pairs Cobras 106/14 (78) (A. Reynolds 15) (O. Ogun 3/7 including a hatrick, R. Williamson 4/9 including a hatrick). Scorpions 136/6 (124). O. McKay 35). Scorpions won by 35 runs.

25-Oct Cobras vs Scorpions SAP. Pairs Match abandoned due to rain.

1-Nov Scorpions vs Cobras SAP Pairs Cobras 120/9 (102) (N. Myburgh 29) (F. Chinyoka 3/5). Scorpions 147/8 (131) (F Chinyoka 14) (A. Reynolds 2/13). Scorpions won by 29 runs

8-Nov Cobras vs Scorpions SAP Pairs Cobras 126/10 (N. Myburgh 21) (J. Whittington-Jones 12) (J. McLoud 4/6). Scorpions 168/7 (F. Chinyoka 16, D. Cotton 16) (N. Myburgh 3/12). Scorpions won by 42 runs.

20-Nov Scorpions vs Cobras SAP. Pairs Match abandoned due to rain.

29-Nov Scorpions vs Cobras SAP Pairs Scorpions 124/8 (F. Chinyoka 18, O. McKay 42) (A. Reynods 3/17). Cobras 84/10 (N. Myburgh 28) (J. McLoud 2/7, F. Chinyoka 3/18). Scorpions won by 40 runs.

UNDER 9 A

11-Oct Kingswood U9A Kingswood 25 overs Prep 87 after 25 over (M. Ter Morshuizen 23). Kingswood 87/9. Prep lost by 1 wicket

14-Oct Oatlands U9A SAP. 25 overs Cancelled by Oatlands

1-Nov Oatlands U9A SAP. 25 overs Prep 198/4 (M. Poole 54, X. Hoyi 48, C. Pretorius 25). Oatlands 90/7 (S. Siaw 2/15, X. Hoyi 2/18). Prep won by 108 runs.

5-Nov Graeme U9A SAP. 25 overs Match abandoned due to rain.

8-Nov Herbert Hurd U9A SAP. 25 overs Prep 63/10. Herbert Hurd 64/4 (M. Were 2/13, S. S 2/12). Prep lost by 6 wickets.

15-Nov Hudson Park U9A, SAP. 25 overs Prep 39/10. Hudson 40/1. Prep lost by 9 wickets.

22-Nov Dale U9A SAP. 25 overs Dale 104/9 (M. Ter Morshuizen 3/13, X. Hoyi 3/32). Prep 1

05/1 (M. Poole 54\*, C. Pretorius 21). Prep won by 9 wickets.

210 » THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Senior A Hockey

BACK: Dale Brody, Luke McNaughton, Peter Voges, Ryan Ford

2ND: Luke Ferraris, James Mullins, Daniel Davies, Jason Thomas, Nicholas Barlow

FRONT: Kyle Letherby, Mr Marc Paul (Coach), Connor Stulich (Captain), Mr Nicholas Heymans (Coach), Miles Danckwerts

rep fielded six Open teams and four U11 teams  
Pir year, playing a total of 70 matches. This  
meant that on average, out of the 10 teams that we  
fielded, seven teams played on a weekly basis. Thus  
a wonderful opportunity was created to expose the  
boys to the game at both practice and match lev-  
els. The inclusion of the U11Cs and Ds in their own  
league saw exciting growth in this area where we  
had regular fixtures against the likes of Hermitage  
House, Kingswood, Shaw Park and Yellowwoods.

The Open As toured to the Western Cape where

they played against Glenwood, Western Province  
Prep and Somerset House. The Junior Inter-House  
competition was won by Griffin, the Senior B Inter-  
House competition was won by Lions and the  
Senior A competition was also won by Lions.

My thanks go to all of the coaches for their  
incredible commitment and dynamism; to Roger  
and Jenny Wilkinson for all their hard work in ensur-  
ing that our fields always looked flawless; to Sean  
Bryan, and our transport department, for our safe  
travels; to all the parents for their steadfast support

WOO UL  
aa LCL MICO  
CaM ACC Lad  
MAM

Jurie Norval obstructs his opponent

during a K-Day match against  
eI

â\200\224 your fervour and optimistic attitude on the side-  
lines is truly appreciated! And last, but not least, to  
Capitol Caterers who ensured that we were well  
looked after and made the accommodating of visit-  
ing schools a pleasure.

Finally, my thanks go to all of the players for their  
commitment, passion and absolute joy in partaking  
in this fantastic game.

MR MARC PAUL

ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 211

#### U13A Rugby

BACK: Bame Malesu, Busang Mmale, Basi Malesu 4TH: Freddie Cooper, Stewart Smith 3RD: Buchule Mayende, James Green, Zandi Gaga, Akho Ndamase, Connor Stulich, Daniel Davies

2ND: Luke Ferraris, Richard Van Coller, Liam Little, Ben Kroon, Dylan Bowker, James Mullins FRONT: Ryan Ford (Vice-captain), Mr Kaizer Tabane (Coach), James York (Captain), Mr Richard Jackson (Coach), Miles Danckwerts SITTING: Lloyd Koster

014 has most definitely epitomised the efforts of 2 all involved with rugby at St Andrew's Prep over the last few years. Our rugby language is becoming firmly entrenched in all teams, and drills and skills that have been shared through the club are being put into practice throughout the age groups.

There is a great spirit that runs through the school during our rugby season and it is easy to feed off the energy that the boys provide. It has once again been a privilege to work alongside dedicated staff and boys who have a passion for learning about a tremendous game that builds character and provides for many life lessons.

#### U9 Rugby

The Junior Prep section was well represented this year by our U9, U8 and U7 players, who were all given plenty of opportunity to participate. The U9 section was overseen by Mr van Vuuren, who brings a great deal of experience and knowledge of the game. We experimented this year by trying to play 10-a-side rugby, due to our numbers, but this proved to be quite challenging since few of our opposition schools saw the benefits involved with this approach. As always, Mr Mtshiki provided a great deal of enthusiasm as he took our little chaps under his wing, instilling a passion for the

game in all those with whom he has worked. The U7 and U8 boys played a few fixtures on Friday afternoons against some of our smaller local schools. This has proved to be a great foundation for the U9 coaches to work from. Much as we need to ensure that our youngest players are having a great time, we also need to teach them that rugby is a tough game and that without the adequate skill sets, we will always struggle to compete against bigger opposition.

#### U11 Rugby

The U11A boys had a very pleasing season, mainly led by their pack of forwards. The men up front proved to be a handful for most of their opposition and they were able to hold onto the ball for extended periods, often frustrating their opponents. Although they showed signs of improvement in terms of distribution through the backline, this is an area we must continue to develop if we are going to gain maximum reward from the work of our for-

wards. The boys lost only the two games this year, against Lorraine and Cambridge Primary. Victories against our local schools were pleasing, as was their win against the Grey PE U11B team.

The U11B team had their best season of the last few years, proving to be competitive every

212 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Saturday. Our increased numbers in the U10/11 age group have most certainly added some depth to our ranks, giving us a good foundation to work from over the next few years. A number of boys who began the season in the B team were able to make their way into the U11A team, a wonderful reward for the hard work and commitment shown.

The U11C team was able to play fixtures on most weekends this year, and showed a great deal of improvement during the season. It is always tough to try and match the competition for this level of rugby, since not all schools are able to offer an U11C team, so our boys often play against opposing schools' U11B or U10B teams. Nonetheless, their passionate coach and a willingness to learn and compete ensured that they had a wonderful season.

It will be exciting to watch these boys develop as senior players within the school, as they hold the key to Prep's immediate rugby success. | look forward to working with many of them next year.

#### U13 Rugby

The U13 division was again able to field four teams, as the majority of our boys took to the fields. We were blessed this year in having some size in our open division and it is incredible how this

"

filters down through all the teams. Our new boys provided us with most of the bulk, as well as some stand-out players in the lower teams.

The U13D team had an enjoyable season, winning four of their seven matches. Again, it proved challenging to find them a great deal of variety in terms of opposition, but this did not prevent them from being revved up for every fixture. It is a pleasure to watch these boys participate, grasping their opportunities to be involved in the game.

After some very narrow defeats in the early part of the season, our U13C team showed a great deal of character, winning five of their nine matches, as they grew into an accomplished team. Exciting news for Prep rugby is that a number of their pivotal positions were occupied by Grade 6 boys, who will hopefully make a contribution in the higher teams next year.

The U13B team could possibly be the stand-out team of the season. It is a tough division to play in, as the boys often found themselves playing against opposing teams U12As. They were able to enforce their pattern of play onto the game and their willingness to run the ball was mostly rewarded by some wonderful tries by their outside backs. Their fitness levels always surpassed those of their opposition, as well as their ability to hold onto the ball at crucial times. They recorded many pleasing results, often completely outplaying their opposition, and the games that slipped through their grasp will have provided them with important lessons upon which they can build.

I look forward to seeing what the U12 boys in this team can bring to the field next year as they compete for positions in the U13A side.

Coaching the U13A team this year proved to be an enriching experience, as we had a complete blend of different characters, skill sets, size and experience.

The introduction of some larger boys proved exciting, not only in terms of the extra bulk that they provided, but also due to their commitment and desire to improve as individuals. Having the bigger boys in the squad also helped prepare the rest of the squad for the occasions in which they were confronted by large opposition. The general progress made by the team as a whole over a relatively short time period was remarkable, and credit needs to be given to all 15 boys who contributed to the team's success.

James York led by example and his commitment to the team and to the game of rugby can never be questioned. Our loose forwards dominated

A fierce battle rages on K-Day as Akho Ndamase and the Malesu twins, Bame and Basi come out of a

BOT MCUULSSACTILORSLOOLCR

the majority of the matches we played and were a formidable force by the end of the season. They attacked the breakdown with a great deal of purpose and took much pride in ensuring that they made their tackles. Lineouts proved to be key to our success, both on our own ball and on opposition ball. The forwards all carried the ball well and developed their ability to offload the ball through the tackle area, a skill that kept them on the front foot.

The front row held their own throughout the season. Their size did help, but they made big contributions at set pieces as well as in open play.

Luke Ferraris playing at scrumhalf improved his distribution skills, and his ability to read a situation in every game benefitted the team greatly as the season progressed. He was able to kick tactically out of hand as well as for poles, which made him a key figure in our team.

Dylan Bowker and Ryan Ford brought calm heads to the number 10 and 12 positions respectively, and did well to unleash the raw power of our outside centre Bame Malesu, who showed immense improvement as the season progressed. Defensively the boys showed a lot of character and were seldom beaten through the midfield channel.

Preparatory School

Our outside backs made up for their lack of genuine pace with determined and gritty attitudes in both defence and attack.

| often have to pinch myself to remind myself that we are a school of only 130 boys. The amount of commitment and strength of character that our boys display, week in and week out, is what makes working at Prep such an enriching experience. We certainly take our knocks, but our ability to punch so far above our weight is exceptional.

| must take this opportunity to thank Kaizer Tabane for his outstanding service to Prep and our rugby club over the past four years. It has been a privilege to coach alongside him at U13A level and to watch his ability as a coach and mentor develop. He will be missed, but always remembered by those who were fortunate enough to be under his guidance. We wish him well for his future endeavours; | have little doubt that they will be very enriching.

Well done to all the teams who represented Prep this year and a very special thank you to the coaching staff and parents, who were always present to support our boys, no matter where our travels took US.

MR RICHARD JACKSON





Swimming

Prt: oa % Tee bee ae

q \ We LN ay |

SP Swimming

BACK: Daniel Davies, Jason Thomas, Martin Wolmarans, Craig Macpherson, Ryan Ford, Ethan Lion-Cachet, Michael de Beer, Liam Little 2ND: Taine Hartzenberg, Jurie Norval, William Counsell, Luke McNaughton, Brendan Mouritzen, Connor Stulich, James Green, Jonathan Shamwana, Dale Brody, Benjamin Terry FRONT: Zach Micklewright, Jacques Menage, Matthew Froneman, Ross Mullins, Busang Mmole (Vice Captain), Mrs Mandy Jackson (Coach), Stewart Smith (Captain), Dylan Marx, Scott Ritchie, Oliver Lange, Tom de Beer INSET: David Redfern

Swimming is seen as a crucial life skill at Prep and

we encourage each and every one of our boys and girls to take part either in class swimming or in more competitive team swimming, where they are required to compete in Inter-School galas. Below are some of the most significant events of the swimming calendar for 2014.

On 9 February, St Andrew's College, DSG and Prep pupils participated in the annual Bushman's River Mile. We were blessed with beautiful weather yet again, and although neap tides and cold water resulted in a more challenging event compared to previous years, this certainly did not dampen the spirits of our 36 Senior Prep boys who completed the half mile for points for their House. The winning Prep boy was Martin Wolmarans (Grade 6), closely followed by Busang Mmole (Grade 7) and Jason Thomas (Grade 6). Once the positions were tallied, Lions came out tops as the winning house, with Griffin in second position and Tigers in third.

As usual this annual event was an exciting affair, with much cheering and closely contested races, despite the gloomy weather. Added to the

excitement were the nerves of many of the boys, for whom this was their first competitive gala. The standard of swimming was good and the swimmers performed at their best. Lions were the overall winners here again with an incredible 473 points, followed by Griffin with 314 points and Tigers with 214,

The Junior Prep Gala was held on 26 February and was loads of fun! Every child is encouraged to participate at their level, which could be swimming two lengths in the championship race to swimming doggy paddle in the shallow end, where everyone is a winner. Congratulations to Mark Ter Morshuizen who broke the Backstroke record in the U9 Championship race.

The hosting of this gala works on a rotational system and this year it was held at Kingswood on 11 March. The swimmers from St George's Prep yet again proved to be extremely tough competition; however, our boys and girls gave it their all and entertained the spectators with some excellent swimming. Our U12 boys in particular dominated the afternoon, gaining a 1st position in all four of

214 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

their relay events, remaining unbeaten for the season!

This was the final competitive gala of the swimming season and showcased the top swimmers in the Albany District, Karoo and Amathole. Thirteen Senior Prep boys and three Junior Prep swimmers were selected for this team after competing at Albany Trials earlier in the year. The gala was hosted at the DSG Aquatic Centre and proved to be a wonderful morning with some magnificent swimming on show.

Special mention must be made of the following medal winners at this gala:

Jenna Foster 50m Breaststroke (silver)

U9 | Mark 50m Breaststroke &  
Ter Morshuizen Backstroke (silver)  
Zach Micklewright 50m Breaststroke (silver);  
i 50m Freestyle (bronze)  
Matthew 50m Backstroke (bronze)  
Froneman

50m Freestyle (silver);

U11 | Taine Hartzenberg 50m Butterfly (bronze)

. 50m Backstroke & Butterfly  
Martin (gold); 50m Freestyle  
Wolmarans 9 : )  
(silver)  
UI2 Busang Mmille 50m Butterfly (silver)  
Michael de Beer | 50m Breaststroke (gold)  
Jason Thomas 50m Breaststroke (silver)  
Open | Connor Stulich 50m Butterfly (bronze)

Special mention must be made of Martin  
Wolmarans who has excelled at this sport this year.  
He has continued to put in many extra hours of  
training with Aquabear Swimming Club and \_ his

Junior Prep Gala:

achievement of four medals as well as the Victor  
Ludorum shield at the Top 8 Invitational Gala in  
March proves that his extra effort in the pool is  
certainly paying off! Below is what Martin had to  
say about this experience:

â\200\234When | arrived at the Top 8 Invitational Gala we  
had a parade and | felt intimidated because | was  
the only Preppie there, but | was proud to fly the Prep  
flag. | was also nervous for my first race because | was  
swimming against the best swimmers and everybody  
wanted to win. While | was swimming all! could think  
about was being on that podium and after | won my  
first gold medal for butterfly | was psyched for all my

amas CLM LCR UMULCUA LD ALO Clad ase  
Below: Junior Prep Gala swimmers Sarah Southey, Morrigan Irwin and friends.  
Right: Junior Prep swimming team Jenna Foster and Mark Ter Morshuizen

Senior Prep Gala:  
fa (Nea aa Ree ALMA OM LC  
FCT eMC CMU UA (0) oR CLAN (0

Se

Preparatory School

races. | was very surprised to get the Victor Ludorum  
shield and also very proud; that really shows you that

hard work pays offâ\200\235 Martin Wolmarans  
| must also express a huge â\200\234well doneâ\200\231 to all the  
swimmers of 2014. Your commitment is commend-  
able and you have been a pleasure to work with.  
Thank you to Stewart Smith and Busang Mmile  
who captained the team this year. To Mrs Gill van  
Rensburg and Mrs Caroline Boshoff who assist so  
ably and give up so much of their extra time â\200\224 a  
heartfelt thank you!  
MRS MANDY JACKSON

75%  
\_ ee, or,

BAA!

ass

ST ANDREWâ\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 + 215

U13A Tennis

BACK: Luke Ferraris, James Mullins, Wezo Gqiba, James Sparks

SITTING: Dylan Bowker (Captain), Daniel Davies, Mrs Julie Sparks (Coach), Freddie Cooper, Richard van Coller

quote by Samantha Stosur:

It is never too late to get into tennis! While I started playing at the age of 8 when my parents gave me a tennis racquet for Christmas, tennis is a lifelong sport that can be enjoyed by people of almost any age. It is also something you never forget once you learn.

This quote is very pertinent to the year we have had on the courts at Fairlawn, around Grahamstown and further afield for away fixtures. The boys and coaches have celebrated the wins, but also enjoyed playing the matches, where they have experienced losing, which is one of the most important lessons you can learn in life.

We started off the year with a number of Prep boys taking part in the Albany Championships. The following boys did extremely well, against stiff competition, to make the U12 Albany team.

° Dylan Marx

e James Sparks

e Richard van Coller

The annual fixture against Midlands was played in Cradock this year. The competition commenced with a positive atmosphere and the opposition won

by 11 sets to 4 sets.

The Prep boys, once again, enjoyed their fixtures against the local schools in Term 1 and 3. The Thiaart Tennis Academy's monthly tournaments have been well supported by Prep boys this year. It has proved to be a good tournament to participate in, when there have not been other sport fixtures scheduled for our boys on a Saturday. It was good to add new fixtures to our tennis programme against SAC and Herbert Herd. The boys also enjoyed the social mixed doubles against DSG. We once again brought the Warwick Bailey Cup home, which was a great feat by our SAC and Prep players. I must mention the following boys who played superb tennis to ensure we keep this cup for another year.

e U10: Jack Whittington-Jones

and Zach Micklewright

e U12: Dylan Marx and Murray Bowker

e U14: Dylan Bowker

The Prep boy who must be commended for always taking his tennis to the next level is Dylan Bowker. He played number 2 for EP at the beginning of this year in the U12 age group, until he had

216 » THE ANDREAN 2014 - ST ANDREW\200\231S PREPARATORY SCHOOL

to move up to U14s in April. We are proud of your efforts on court Dylan, well done.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all the coaches for their commitment and help during the year. A special word of thanks to Mrs Hobson whose coaching and administration of the U11A/B team and Grade 4 and 5 class tennis has been invaluable and has made the year successful. A word of heartfelt thanks must also be made to Mr Eksteen for his support during the year.

MRS JULIE SPARKS

eat

Left: Ben Kroon serves in his first match of the year

CL eNO MOBY LULOS



2014 RESULTS FOR THE U11A AND U11B TEAM DATE TEAM OPPOSITION FORMAT RESULTS

DATE TEAM OPPOSITION FORMAT RESULTS 13 February UIA Fort Beaufort Primary | Singles/Doubles Prep lost by 15 games

5 February U11A FortBeaufort Primary | Singles/Doubles Prep won by 3 games UIA Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep won by 2 games

18 February

7 February U11B Port Alfred Singles/Doubles Prep lost by 25 games U13B Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep lost by 54 games

14 February U11B PJ.Olivier Singles/Doubles Prep won by 26 games U13B Port Alfred Singles/Doubles

21 February No result due to rain.

19 February UIA Herbert Hurd Singles/Doubles Prep won by 48 games U13C Graeme Singles/Doubles

UIA Graeme Singles/Doubles 7 March U13A/B Herbert Hurd Singles/Doubles Prep won by 2 games

4 March No result due to rain.

U11B Graeme Singles/Doubles UIA Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 52 games

28 March

7 March UIA PJ. Olivier Doubles Prep won by 6 games U13B Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 33 games

7 March U11 Group DSG Doubles Social fixture U13A Prep U11A Doubles

No result due to rain.

14 March U11A/B Hermitage House Singles/Doubles Prep won by 25 games 10 October U13C Prep U11B Doubles

UIA Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 24 games U13B SAC U14C Singles/Doubles Match Postponed

26 March

U11B Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 30 games UIA Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep lost by 22 games

14 October

UIA Prep U13A Doubles U13B Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep won by 26 games

10 October No result due to rain.

U11B Prep U13C Doubles UIA Fort Beaufort Primary | Singles/Doubles Match Postponed

24 October UIA Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 19 games 24 October U13B Port Alfred Singles/Doubles Match Postponed

U11B Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 54 games U13C PJ. Olivier Singles/Doubles Prep won by 5 games

31 October UTA Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep lost by 16 games UIA SAC U15B Singles/Doubles Prep won by 6 games

U11B Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep won by 3 games 31 October U13C Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 22 games

7 November U11A/B DSG Mixed Doubles Social U13C Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 1



9 games  
U11A Prep U13B Doubles U13A Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep Won by 41 games  
14 November  
U11B Port Alfred Singles/Doubles U13B Kingswood Singles/Doubles Prep won by 60 games  
7 November  
2014 RESULTS FOR THE U13A/U13B/U13C/U13D TEAMS U13C Graeme Singles/Doubles Prep lost by  
27 games  
7 February UIA SAC USC Singles/Doubles Prep won by 24 games U13B Graeme Singles/Doubles  
Prep lost by 26 games

## Junior Prep Hockey

he boys have enjoyed some really good hockey this season and have had time on the Astroturf against teams such as Kingswood. As rugby is the boysâ\200\231 major winter sport there have been fewer

hockey matches against other schools, as many of them do not field boysâ\200\231 mini hockey teams. An important element of sportsmanship is the social

skills surrounding match play and being a good host. We have also had the pleasure of hosting some teams such as Hermitage House and Yellowwoods from our wider community. We have endeavoured to better the skills and positional play in order to participate at a higher level.

U8A Played4 Won3 \_ Lost1

U8B/C Played3 Won2 Lost

U9A Played5 = Won5

U9B Played5 Won4 Lost

U9C Played2 Won1 Drew 1

MRS GILL VAN RENSBURG AND MRS KAREN HOBSON

## Squash

ur boys played the squash championships in the third term and it was such a pleasure to see how competitively they played, despite having just completed Formal Assessments. The championships were played on an elimination basis and the boys learnt to win and lose with dignity.

We started with the Senior Boys and William Counsell, Jason Thomas, Dale Brody and James

218 +Â» THE ANDREAN 2014

Mullins looked strong, making it into the quarter finals. Counsell and Brody made their way through to the finals, with Counsell winning by two games to one.

The Junior Boys played well, with Ross Mullins, David Redfern, Jake Boateng-Aidoo and Jurie Norval playing skillfully. It was a tussle between Redfern and Boateng-Aidoo with Redfern coming

out on top.

It was an exciting tournament and many Grade 7 boys are looking forward to playing squash at College next year. | urge our Grade 4, 5 and 6s to keep practising next year.

MR W VAN VUUREN



## Preparatory School

### Senior Eight

In line with tradition, St Andrew's Prep School annually chooses eight or more Grade 7 pupils who have shown personal discipline, leadership, integrity, compassion, self-respect and respect for others. All the Grade 7 boys have had equal opportunity throughout the year to lead as part of a senior leadership programme. Our Senior Eights,

announced at the end of Term 2, are:

James York (Head boy)

Dylan Bowker (Deputy Head boy)

Miles Danckwerts

Ryan Ford

James Green

Hamadzi Haruperi

Craig Macpherson

Peter Voges

In the second half of the third term, Connor Stulich was added to the Senior Eight, having been recognised for being a True Blue Preppie. Congratulations boys.

MRS JESS FICK

t (Deputy Head boy), Mr Richard Jackson (Class Teacher)   « INSET: Connor Stulich

it

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 219

iss;

[ee

TAT MH i eee

Electronic Security Solutions

Financed e Monitored Â« Maintained  
Share Call: 086 010 0867

= y  
1 Â\$ -  
am eres  
Â© o\*  
\  
ik

Vk  
MATSON

Management | Letting | Renovations | Development

Matthew Cornish | 084 261 9525 | matt@matsonpm.com  
Matson Property Group Cape Town

Liberty Scoops  
Top Brand  
Award.

Because when people ask us the way to financial freedom, we answer by rolling up our sleeves and putting our knowledge to work, every day.

No 1. Top Brand B2B Long-term insurance category -  
TT TeE NA Re ey on dee lale elt are

To get the Liberty advantage, contact our call centre on 0860 222 322 or visit [www.libertycorporate.co.za](http://www.libertycorporate.co.za) or speak to your financial adviser or broker

The Advantage of Knowing

LIFE INVESTMENTS HEALTH CORPORATE PROPERTIES ADVICE

Liberty Group Ltd - an Authorised Financial Services Provider in terms of the FAIS Act (Licence No. 2409). Tâ\200\231s and C's apply.



"Gratitude

CEN eR)

ray See

TN ca



## A Message from the OA President

Mr John Lardner-Burke, President

### OLD ANDREANS AND PARTNERS

hat does one talk about when addressing old schoolmates of 60 years ago? 60 years ago | never thought | would ever get to that age let alone be at the celebration of 60 years. | see amongst us school friends from all the Houses except Graham â\200\224 why? Because Graham did not exist then.

In setting the scene, here are two stories which should describe the problem of us older aged Old Boys:

During a visit to my doctor, | asked him, â\200\234How do you determine whether or not an older person should be put in an old age home?â\200\235

â\200\234Wellâ\200\235 he said, â\200\234we fill up a bathtub, then we offer a teaspoon, a teacup and a bucket to the person to empty the bathtub.â\200\235

â\200\234Oh, | understand,â\200\235 | said. â\200\234A normal person would use the bucket because it is bigger than the spoon or the teacup.â\200\235

â\200\234Noâ\200\235 he said. â\200\234A normal person would pull the plug. Do you want a bed near the window?â\200\235

AND

This lady was sitting in the waiting room for her first appointment with a new dentist. She noticed the diploma on the wall which bore his full name. Suddenly she remembered a tall handsome, dark haired boy with the same name had been in her matric class some 40 years before. She thought - Could he be the same guy that she had had a secret crush on? She soon discarded the idea as the balding, grey

haired man with a deeply lined face was far too old to have been her classmate. After he examined her, she asked him if he had attended the same school some 40 years before. His reply was that he had indeed and beamed with pride. She then asked him when he had left to go to Varsity. His reply was - 40 years ago, but why did she ask? The lady explained that he was in her class. He looked at her closely. Then she exclaimed that the ugly, old, bald, wrinkled, fat, grey haired, decrepit man asked her â\200\224 â\200\230What did you teach?â\200\231

With that in mind it is a pleasure to address you all and especially the 1954 and 1964 leavers and

their partners.

In deciding what to talk about, | thought | would reminisce a little about our days at College, starting from when we were new boys - when for the first two weeks we were Royal Game - when we were allocated a fag master and had to jump to his bidding, buy his cigarettes, clean his sports equipment and make his bed. About the initiation ceremonies we had - the running the gauntlet, waiting for the call "NEW BOY" and then the mad dash to ensure that we were not last at the destination and its consequences. | think back about junior dorm and the pillow fights and the fact that we had to warm the loo seats for our fagmasters, or the fact that we never had a hot shower in our first year cold water was the way hot showers were the preserve of the senior boys.

Then the queues outside the Housemaster's office on a Monday morning to attempt to explain the reason for the visit: the speedy exits from his office to the bathroom to cool the injured surface.

Then, too, there were the days when we were no longer new boys and were able to shout "NEW BOY" ourselves. However, we then became fodder for the matrices and Prefects; then the harassing of John Starmans and Chesney Lilford - stuff to make us ashamed of at this stage of our lives; then the tragedy of Freddie Lane. He kept us in stitches with his antics while we were unaware of his problem. | am talking about Espin here but each House had its own memory.

There were the winter days and rainy days when we were required to go for our House runs up the Cradock road. The disappearing into the bush for a quick smoke and crossing the Kowie ditch to join up with the returning runners and to get into the hot showers first. | note that Ash used to encourage Mullins to go for these runs on the sly to ensure that their teams won all the Athletic trophies.

| think back, too, to the star wars between Dup Murrell and Ash Brooker. You had to be in the A4 set to be able to be a first hand observer. For some reason these two masters were delegated to educate the uneducable. | don't know if they did that but they certainly kept us entertained. The Dup episodes, in which pencil boxes and rocks landed on the ground, to Ash disappearing out the back window and the donkey which ended up in Dup's

224 +» THE ANDREAN 2014 - OLD ANDREAN CLUB

Classroom, all bring back further memories. Not to forget Drac's haranguing, and the tart replies echoing across Kettlewell - they were all reminders of what and who we were then.

The recall of the names of Rook, Jock, Drac, Dup, Ernie, Ash, Vat, Greasy, Bitch, Gum, Gassy, Buz, Foxy, Jos, Horse, Mule, Chum, Aapie and others bring back memories, kind and not so kind. The holidays on the train, the DSG visits, the cinema pass-outs, the Mark Orders, and the single and double rings

for Exam and Term results and their consequences. Eventually we reached the matric level and we became seniors. The rugby, hockey and cricket matches and then the swimming and athletics meetings, all of which meant so much to our various Houses. The checking to see if you had made the team, and if not, which team. The award of Colours, Proficiency Ties, and the appointment of Prefects and, in those days, Monitors. None of you will have the same memories as me. Yours will be similar, with the same participants in different roles, but not the same. Every person who was at College had a different view of his tenure, which is the reason why College is such a memorable place.

But it all goes to show that each and every OA had his ups and his downs but the vast majority had great memories of their stay at College. I dare not talk about Rook as he created so many different and confusing memories for boys, most of which were to do with your dress code and woe betide if you were late for anything at which he was present, which reminds me of a story about being late.

A Priest was being honoured at his retirement dinner after 25 years in the parish.

The leading local politician and member of the congregation was chosen to make the presentation and to give a little speech at the dinner.

However, he was delayed, so the Priest decided to say his own few words while they waited. He commenced with: "Thank Goodness we Catholics have a wonderful sense of humour!"

I got my first impression of this parish from the very first confession I ever heard here. I thought I had been assigned to a terrible place. The very first person who entered my confessional told me he had stolen a television set and, when questioned by the police, was able to lie his way out of it. He had stolen money from his parents; embezzled from his employer; had an affair with his boss's wife; had sex with his boss's 17 year old daughter on numerous occasions; taken illegal drugs; was arrested several times for public nudity and spent some time in the local gaol. I was appalled that one person could do so many awful things. But as the days went on, I learned that my people were not all like that and I had, indeed, come to a fine parish full of good and loving people.

Just as the Priest finished his talk, the politician arrived full of apologies at being late. He immediately began to make the presentation and gave his talk:

"I'll never forget the first day our parish Priest

Old Andrean Club

â\200\224 a, ,  
oh me  
â\200\230\*

"ir

: Oe , +  
i) ee

OLD ANDREAN CLUB Â» THEANDREAN 2014 + 225

IN  
oo MEMORIAM,  
y MCMXIV- MCMXVIlr. ay

Capt. EC ARDNE 1:  
seen CARDNER-BVRKE:Singay. Wa  
Liew-HDLARDNERBVRRESn sa x  
Tpr-CE: LAWRANCE

aN 3

MEMORE 3  
CMXIV-MCAXVI  
ei Lieut N-C: PHEARÂ® REC

} Bombdr- EW:PHILPOT uf Pane:

Smee Capt G'S: PIRIE + j  
CapCHERLAWRENCE-MC Raine, Ca eRe SOLD Ak ee fete  
and LieutEWCLEACH: Lanes Ret: biLicigBRISEIC gi Bde:  
PreG:P-LESLIE: 314 SA â\200\234GaiG MROBERTS:s 2nd SVE |  
Sgt: G:LINDSAY: SAMRE R:RVDDLEMC: â\200\224 Rile ae-  
Lieut: J+H-LOWDEN: 7th SAT E-SANER: SA SCx  
Pr. CE: LOWE: a SAME:

Ona Lieut-E-B'LVNDIE Coldstin Gas  
Lieut: R: MACGREGOR: KAR  
Capt: Jâ\200\234: MACKAY s tive  
Lieut: S:/MALLETT: Si -  
Sot. HP MALL ET Deu itis  
ie ndLient LWHMA Sol Mato  
Tor )-C aan Alberts â\200\230  
i

obs

+ et [BM ATHEMBSR Berg:  
2nd Liew DONALD ath Po

arrived,â\200\235 said the politician. â\200\234In fact, | had the honour  
of being the first person to go to him for confession.â\200\235  
Moral: Never, Never, Never Be Late  
So we came to the end of our stay at the school

which meant so much to us. All of us proceeded  
to success in our different ways. Some sent their  
children to the school as they wanted their chil-  
dren to experience the great time that they had  
had there as well as the fantastic education that is  
available. Now | have had a son and have grand-  
children at the school but their memories will be  
different from mine. It is difficult to describe to the  
current scholars what was so different from their  
experience, except that they too will carry on the  
traditions of the school and some of their children  
and grandchildren will also have memories of their  
stay, all different but when put together spell out St  
Andrew's College.

As | close, | would like to wish our Headmaster  
bon voyage and wish him well in his new appoint-  
ment, and to quote from a letter written by my  
grandson, Tim Paton, to the Headmaster on his  
John Jones Journey in 2013, â\200\234May your fridge be  
cold! May your house be waterproof! and may  
your bed not be directly above rocks! NEC ASPERA  
TERRENT Mr Edey.â\200\231 May your stay at St Johnâ\200\231s be long  
and fruitful.

Thank you for listening to me and God bless you all.

The following names of Old Andreans were  
read out at the Clock Tower during OA Tide on 22

November 2014. These include Old Andreans who  
have passed away within the past year, or where  
College has been notified within the past year of  
deaths prior to this.

\* denotes that an obituary is available at [www.  
oldandrean.co.za](http://www.oldandrean.co.za)

e Francis John Allen (1970 Merriman)  
Neil Andrew Arnold (1969 Merriman)  
Denys Arderne Biden (1938 Upper)\*  
Derek Vincent Birch (1967 Armstrong)  
Gareth Michael Buisson-Street  
(1980 Merriman)  
Jonathan Hugh Cole (1954 Espin)  
John Peter Raymond Dane (1946 Mullins)

Andrew William Dove (1975 Graham)  
John Gemmell (1969 Merriman)  
Alfred Edwin Shaw Gilfillan (1941 Upper)  
Malcolm Ian Rupert Grace (1956 Merriman)  
Alan McAllister Harvey (1949 Armstrong)  
Â© Thomas Duncan Hobson (1945 Armstrong)  
Bradley Horak (2013 Upper)  
Graham Keith Twentymen Jones (1955 Day)  
e Norman Murray Liebenberg (1969 Merriman)\*  
Ernest Arthur Graham Mackay  
(1966 Armstrong)\*  
e John Michael Macrae (1949 Mullins)  
e Keith Norval McCallum (1957 Merriman)  
e Kenneth Charles Meikle (1942 Espin)  
Â° Brian Mentis (1964 Armstrong)  
e Rodney Coulter Nupen (1962 Merriman)

226 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - OLD ANDREAN CLUB

Â° Charles Prescott Perks (1955 Mullins)  
e John Rees Perrott (1945 Armstrong)  
e John Ernest Price (1970 Espin)  
e Angus Llewellyn Pringle (1962 Upper)  
Â© Robert Greville Sheard (1945 Merriman)  
e Peter Maurice Simpson Sproull (1965 Mullins)  
Â° Christopher Richard Stansbury  
(1946 Armstrong)\*  
e Paul John Thesen (1983 Espin)\*  
e Michael St John Thomson (1950 Armstrong)  
Â° Harold Nevett Thorniley (1944 Espin)  
e Hendrik Johannes Buxton Van Der Bijl  
(1961 Mullins)  
e Luswazi Vokwana (1994 Armstrong)\*  
Â° Richard Alan Warren-Smith (1946 Armstrong)\*

#### MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

This meeting was held in the Audio-visual Major  
Room on Saturday 22nd November 2014 at 10h45

#### WELCOME

The President, Mr John Lardner-Burke, welcomed  
all those present.

#### INDUCTION OF HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS BY THE PRESIDENT

Andrew Murray and Aidan Smith were inducted  
by the President.

## HEADMASTER\200\231S REPORT

The Headmaster welcomed all those present.

A summary of his report is as follows:

Enrolment stood at 479 at the end of the year. 20% of the pupils are from across the border and 40% come from Prep. College was marketed extensively North of the border, except in Zimbabwe where there were sensitivities in this regard.

Community outreach had gone from strength to strength under the leadership of Tim Barnard.

On the academic front, results for 2013 had been excellent with a 95% university pass rate and many of the boys being accepted into top Universities overseas. Three boys whose achievements have been most outstanding this year are Luke Hobson who was the top junior in the Eastern Province in the Maths Olympiad, Nicholas Kroon who achieved 5th position in the country in the senior section of the Maths Olympiad and Martin Simango achieved 1st position in the Eastern Cape Computer Olympiad.

Sport had been strong throughout the year with a successful cricket tour to Zimbabwe and a rugby tour to Argentina. Water Polo had taken off remarkably and is leading as the most popular summer sport.

Spiritually the school continues to be led by Father Gary Griffith-Smith who is someone the boys relate to well. The boys enjoy the Chapel enormously.

A significant event in the year had been the History lectures given by Marguerite Poland on the Centenary of the Great War which had been held in the ARC.

Discipline issues in 2014 were addressed and Gtinther Marx had initiated a rite of passage for the matric boys. This was held after their final assembly and had been a most successful initiative.

The school is in very good shape, morale is high and everyone can be proud of College.

The Headmaster concluded by saying farewell and giving a brief introduction of Mr Alan Thompson, the new Headmaster for 2015. He believed that Mr Thompson would be a great fit for St Andrew's College.

MR PAUL EDEY, HEADMASTER

## QUESTIONS FOR THE HEADMASTER

The Headmaster was complimented on the excellent appearance of the boys in general.

He was, furthermore, praised for his efforts in strengthening the bonds with St Andrew's Prep and for the wonderful interest he had shown in Prep affairs.



A question was directed to the Headmaster as to what sensitivities were encountered with regard to marketing in Zimbabwe.

The Headmaster responded by saying that the representative of the Zimbabwean Independent Schools' body had asked that we do not actively go to Zimbabwe to recruit due to the political pressure on Independent Schools. This year their

representative had displayed disappointment at schools that had started marketing and recruiting rugby players. It remains a very sensitive issue.

#### APOLOGIES AND ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Apologies were received from the following OAs:

PK Adolphs (2001 Upper); RM Ainslie (1970 Upper); RM Ainslie (1974 Upper); CHN Auret (1953 Day); TM Bailey (1976 Espin); PW Ball (1947 Upper); T Barnard (Honorary); TA Batten (1962 Upper); JH Batting (1955 Upper); RJ Beer (1974 Armstrong); PJ Berthold (1972 Espin); HME Bowker (1966 Mullins); CP Briggs (1953 Merriman); CJ Broster (1967 Upper); GJvB Buisman (1966 Espin); RI Caldwell (1962 Mullins); DT Campbell (1958 Espin); DT Campbell (1966 Espin); PT Catherine (1973 Mullins); JD Clogg (1952 Espin); PK Clogg (1950 Espin); JV Collier (1974 Graham); NAM Cook (1980 Merriman); IW Cooper (1976 Upper); WJ Coutts (1962 Merriman); CB Cox (1959 Merriman); GS Craig (1953 Day); IH Currie (1971 Espin); HTG D'Arcy (1963 Armstrong); BR Davies (1984 Graham); CH Davis (1974 Mullins); GW de Jager (1985 Upper); JB Ebdon (1969 Armstrong); R Embling (1954 Espin); MJP Ford (1979 Upper); WPD Ford (1967 Armstrong); S Franklin (1988 Armstrong); F Gibaud (1957 Espin); PAS Giddy (1968 Espin); AE Gilbert (1966 Upper); EM Gilfillan (2003 Armstrong); DEK Greathead (1979 Mullins); GM Green (1958 Upper); AR Gutsche (1976 Mullins); EKC Hall (1958 Merriman); DJE Harris (1991 Upper); DJ Henderson (1957 Espin); PGT Hird (1972 Upper); BN Hobson (1942 Mullins); HB Hobson (1978 Mullins); IB Hobson (1985 Mullins); RW Hobson (1962 Upper); SCS Laing (2000 Graham); MRD Long (1982 Graham); BD Mackay (1996 Armstrong); JH Maree (1973 Upper); JDG McIntosh (1960 Mullins); P McNaughton (1968 Armstrong); GM Moolman (1949 Armstrong); THA Moore (1968 Graham); J More (1957 Armstrong); HM Morton (1993 Merriman); SS Nghona (1995 Espin); DA Nichol (1948 Mullins); RH Nicholson (1967 Graham); OM Oosthuizen (1966 Espin); DE Parkes (1968 Upper); GL Parkes (1980 Espin); MF Perrott (1951 Armstrong); RA Plumbridge (1952 Armstrong); DJ Porter (1952 Day); WD Pringle (1959 Armstrong); AVB Proctor (1958 Espin); MT Rivett-Carnac (1963 Armstrong); HAR Roberts (1946 Merriman); HS Rogers (1972 Merriman); PJ Schonborn (1991 Graham); RN Searle (1989 Espin); PM Searle (1954 Espin); EM Southey (1959 Upper); RD Southey (1976 Upper); REH Southey (1975 Upper); AB Steele-Gray (1966 Armstrong); CP Stroebe (1972 Merriman); AF Sturrock (1973 Mullins); SN Susman (1967 Graham); DE Tanton (1953 Merriman); HPS

Taylor (1976 Armstrong); JO Taylor (1955 Espin); T  
Te Water Naude (2001 Merriman); PTM Thompson  
(1960 Upper); PD Tisdall (1956 Espin); PF Unite  
(1967 Graham); PC van Breda (1950 Armstrong);  
DW van den Bos (2001 Espin); NC van der Merwe  
(1992 Upper); JLL White (1963 Upper); CCL Whittle

Old Andrean Club

(1955 Mullins); FMM Wienand (1997 Upper); AWD  
Williamson (1967 Armstrong); CD Williams-Wynn  
(1976 Merriman); MJ Yoell (1956 Day).

The following OAs attended the meeting:

CB Armstrong (Honorary); M Beamish (1954  
Mullins); GR Bennett (1967 Upper); C Birch (1964  
Armstrong); JH Browne (1964 Mullins); CV Campbell  
(1954 Upper); AR Clark (1974 Armstrong); WJ Coke  
(1956 Mullins); DJ Comyn (1964 Upper); RG Cowen  
(1954 Upper); MSM Cullinan (1954 Upper); NO  
Curry (1964 Upper); MJ Denoon-Stevens (1964  
Armstrong); PA Edey (1974 Mullins); DJE Edwards  
(1954 Mullins); DAL Elliott (1964 Armstrong); AJ  
Frielinghaus (1978 Upper); GAG Fuller (1964 Upper);  
RKC Grainger (1964 Merriman); HR Hervey (1954  
Mullins); DP Hodgson (1947 Armstrong); GR Keeton  
(1976 Graham); RA Laing (1959 Mullins); JE Lardner-  
Burke (1954 Espin); TD Lardner-Burke (1954 Espin);  
JC Lawley (1954 Espin); ECD Leicester (1954  
Mullins); KS Lister (1964 Armstrong); BL Mackenzie  
(1959 Espin); GP Marx (1985 Espin); RLG Mullins  
(1953 Armstrong); AG Murray (Honorary); RH  
Murray (2011 Armstrong); MG Palmer (1969  
Armstrong); PL Pringle (1967 Upper); CGA Simonsz  
(1964 Upper); AC Smith (Honorary); GA Strauss  
(Honorary); DR Sutherland (1959 Merriman); Cl  
Terry (1965 Mullins); DA Theuma (Honorary); JW van  
Eeden (1954 Armstrong); RC White (1974 Upper);  
MG Wienand (1964 Upper); DD Willcox (1964  
Merriman); LJ Williams (1986 Merriman); TL Williams  
(1957 Merriman); SN Winckworth (1964 Mullins).

#### CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

The minutes were confirmed by David Hodgson  
and seconded by Watty White.

#### MATTERS ARISING FROM THESE MINUTES

There were no matters arising from these  
minutes.

#### HONORARY SECRETARY'S REPORT

Gunther Marx introduced Mandy Heggie who

had recently been appointed as the Honorary

Secretary and advised that he would be giving a

report on her behalf as she was new.

He reported as follows:

e We have held our statutory three meetings;

e The meetings have been robust, healthy and meaningful;

e We thank all the members of the Committee for giving up their precious time to ensure that new initiatives such as, for instance, the Wall of Remembrance, got completed;

Â° A special thanks to the Foundation Office and Bridget Fourie for organising the various Old Andean functions so efficiently.

HONORARY TREASURERâ\200\231S REPORT

Asummary of Mr David Hodgson's report follows:  
He referred to the Statement of Income and

OLD ANDREAN CLUB - THEANDREAN 2014 + 227

Expenditure which had been handed to all attendees and drew their attention to the following:

e Life subs and interest and dividend income had increased

Expenses had increased due to the contribution towards the Andean Magazine

He referred to the item, capital gains liability, advising that it has now been established from SARS that it falls away because of our PBO registration

e There was an automatic transfer to reserves of half of life membership subs and there was a surplus left after such transfer

The Loan to the St Andrew's Property Trust referred to the Highlander Property

Investments at cost referred to the OA Investment Portfolio held by Investec

Accounts Receivable referred to cash with Investec and cash on deposit, a deposit held with the GBS Mutual Bank.

In conclusion, Mr Hodgson mentioned the move of accounting services from Whiteley's to Ross Marriner. He thanked Whiteley's for all their assistance over the years.

A summary of Mr J Frielinghaus's report follows:

The stair railings were now up in front of the Highlander and on both sets of stairs leading down onto Lower Field.

The existing Manager's contract expired at the end of October. The post was advertised and, after all applications were considered, Ros and Dale Paul were re-appointed for a further 3 years as they have done a wonderful job.

Thanks to the 300 Club, R100 000.00 was donated for the recovering of the furniture and revamping of the Highlander.

The move of the kitchen to larger premises downstairs in the Lowlander has been an excellent one. Food orders are now moving out faster. There were concerns regarding the wooden chip floor of the Lowlander as, due to the kitchen operating from it, this creates a fire hazard. A cement floor has been thrown in the kitchen area but there is still a lot of work to be done in this regard.

With regard to the Grahamstown Festival, the Highlander was one of the most popular venues during Festival. Turnover, and its popularity, was excellent and it is a wonderful advert for the school.

The Lowlander has become popular with students with as many as 400 there on a Thursday night. Noise levels are a concern and plans have been put in place to prevent any complaints.

He concluded his report saying that the Highlander had come a long way and that it was a facility of which we can all be proud.

The Club is essentially a fund raising one which

goes back to a squash game in 1978 between David Hodgson and Mike Macrae. Thus, it was brought up for discussion by the OA Club General Committee with David and Mike saying that they were prepared to launch and run it. Among others on the Committee, Harry Birrell supported the idea strongly and said that he would be happy to come in as one of the three official organisers. College Council permission was then obtained on the basis that the Club would be run on a voluntary basis by individuals - and so the Club started operating in November 1979 with about 80 initial members under the title of the SAC 300 Club. The aim was to get up to 300 Members and when this was achieved to possibly start a second such Club.

The Club donates monies to College and Prep and these donations go to the schools for them to utilise in the ways they feel best. The Club has also built up a Capital Fund over the years which is invested in College's name, mainly in equities. This Capital Fund has enabled the Club, for instance, to help pay for the hockey astroturf, extensions to the Highlander and extensive building changes and additions from which the College and whole the Andean community has benefited. Last year we donated another million rand for various projects, including the Garden and Wall of Remembrance.

From relatively small individual annual contributions, a total, in fact, of approximately R10 million has been actually paid over and so utilised for College, Prep and Andean projects over the years since the Club's formation.

Our Club has duly continued to hold its scheduled draws over the year linked mainly with rugby matches when a good number of members are likely to be present and also at Andean events organised by OA Branches. The prizes for each draw are as follows: R1750; R1200; R900 and R500. Our 10th draw will be conducted at the lunch today, and our 11th at the Prep Feast on 5 December where we will hand over a cheque for R13 000, and the final draw at the annual staff party where we have seen our 300 Club members grow substantially.

So, our and my thanks, in particular, to this our OA body and AGM which gave the original permission in November 1979 for the launching of the 300 Club and to all of you who have supported it over the years. Thanks also to David Hodgson who, although he has left officially, is always on hand for advice. Finally, special thanks to Liezel Coetzee who has been dealing with the general administration of the Club so efficiently through the Foundation Office.

° President John Lardner-Burke

Â° Vice President Giinther Marx

Â° Hon Secretary Mandy Heggie

e Hon Treasurer David Hodgson

Â° Centenary Endowment Fund Representative  
Lorraine Mullins

228 Â» THE ANDREAN 2014 - OLD ANDREAN CLUB

e Rhodes Scholarship Representative Philip  
Southey

e Publications Representative CheriÃ© Wille

Â° General Representatives Gavin Keeton,  
Lorraine Mullins and Malcolm Southey

e Andrean Association Representatives John  
Frielinghaus, Scott Jackson and John Stapleton

e Accounting Officers Ross Marriner

e Albany Coastal Report â\200\224 a fantastic function was  
held in July.

e Australia â\200\224 a successful re-union was held in  
Perth and the Sydney branch is also very active.

e United Kingdom - a very moving gathering was  
held in France last week. The annual dinner was  
held and Dr Marguerite Poland was the speaker.  
Wreaths were laid at the cemetery in remem-  
brance of Delville Wood and the names were  
read out of those killed in the war.

Â° Graaff-Reinet â\200\224 a successful evening was held at  
the Graaff-Reinet Gentlemanâ\200\231s Club.

e Bedford â\200\224 there is a thriving young group in  
Bedford and the branch is doing well.

e Mpumalanga â\200\224 White River â\200\224 a great function  
was held on the McGregor farm with 40 Old  
Andreans in attendance.

e Zimbabwe â\200\224 John Lardner Burke confirmed that  
a reunion had been held.

Gunther Marx explained briefly that the Wall of  
Remembrance was available for any Old Andrean  
to have a plaque put up, unlike the Garden of  
Remembrance which was for those whose ashes  
were interred.

A fee to cover the cost of the plaques would be  
charged.

A question was posed to the Headmaster as to  
the percentage of boys who came from the Eastern  
Cape. He replied that it was 45%,

There being no further business to discuss, the  
President thanked all for attending and extended  
his best wishes to the Headmaster for the future  
and declared the meeting closed at 12h00.

MRS MM HEGGIE â\200\224 HONORARY SECRETARY

Sean Robinson (Mullins 2006) - Oxford scholar  
Deputy Headmaster (Academic) Mr Aidan Smith  
visited the College and DSG Oxford Scholars last  
year. He asked them to re-invest some of their great  
fortune back into College by writing a letter to the  
Andrean Community every now and then.

Sean Robinson (Mullins 2006) is a Clarendon  
Scholar who has just completed his second year at  
St Johnâ\200\231s College, Oxford. Here is an extract from his  
inspiring letter:

It's nearing the second year since | left College  
for the second time and embarked on this amaz-  
ing adventure that is the University of Oxford, and

began my studies towards a DPhil in Inorganic Chemistry here.

Oxford and the University both are full of so many quirks and age-old traditions that really make the time here very enjoyable despite all the hard work and hours in the labs. Some of these traditions include the fact that Christ Church College, or rather the Cathedral situated at Christ Church, runs its services five minutes later than â\200\230normalâ\200\231 time, i.e. 6:05pm rather than 6:00pm. This is because it still maintains the old Oxford Time which is 5 minutes West of Greenwich!

It is life in a first world country, in one of the wealthiest and renowned Universities globally where every whim and fancy is provided for in some measure. I am particularly fortunate as I was accepted into St Johnâ\200\231s College, which is the wealthiest Oxford College meaning that the facilities and provisions made for students are even more generous than in the other Oxford Colleges.

Nonetheless, I remind myself regularly that life here isnâ\200\231t what the real world is like. The real world is heaving with poverty, malnutrition and the lack of access to basic daily needs. Fortunately, the University and the students here are aware that the history and current academic stature of this place grant it a great deal of global influence and there are many initiatives, charities and organisations that one can become involved with. Despite the wealth and privilege of Oxford, people seem to be more concerned with helping others who are less fortunate, no matter what. It certainly is an example to live by!

What I've found extremely refreshing about the University is the fact that it makes equals of everyone. At the risk of sounding horribly arrogant, I sailed

through academics at College and at Stellenbosch and I achieved a lot â\200\224 I worked hard. But obtaining good results was almost second nature. However, here at Oxford everyone has excellent results, has achieved even more and knows more but is still so humble about all of their accolades. People share in one another's successes by encouraging them and expecting the best from them.

It is a stark contrast to my experience back home where attaining high marks in an exam was scorned and met with comments such as 'nerdâ\200\231orâ\200\230geek: And yes, those terms describe me on some levels but when you're made to believe that you're abnormal for using your brain and working to achieve your potential... well, thatâ\200\231s an unfortunate situation.

I know from my time as a student at College that one can suffer from a kind of â\200\230temporal tunnel visionâ\200\231 in which one wishes for high school to be over so that one can move on to bigger and better things. But the future is a big place and high school is a necessary part of development â\200\224 every opportunity should be grasped and every concept should



be wrestled with until its mysteries are clear as day. It is not enough to only know what will be examined, especially not today when there is so much crossover between subjects! It should be obvious the amount of crossover there is between the sciences but how often does one consider how important language is to the communication and dissemination of the scientific results. There is further crossover with IT â the production of software for use in the operation of scientific equipment and data handling. And don't forget the creativity that art, drama or music can have on thoughts and ideas in science! But science doesn't only take, it can give order to the arts and language and it can provide the technology to make breath-taking art, music and film!

I guess what I'm really trying to bring across is the fact that one should use every moment one can to learn as much as one can â not for the good results that one can get but because of the person one can be.

And I'm sure that any young Andrean reading this will ask, â But who can I be?â The answer is simple: anyone you want to be. Nobel Prize winner, Albert Camus wrote that â Life is the sum of your choices,â and it is absolutely true. But before life seems too daunting, let me encourage you all â you don't have to decide exactly what you will study, what job you will have, who you will be in the future, who you will marry and whether you'll have a Porsche or Volkswagen Campervan. Life is the SUM of your choices â my advice is to make a good choice of whatever decision is placed in front of you. All those good choices will add up to make you someone great! And if you consider the advice of people who love you when you make those decisions, you'll be even greater. I think I've done well with the choices I've made â I have nothing to complain about! But I too have made some bad choices in the past and

Old Andrean Club

I can learn from them and use my experiences to help others in similar situations. I encourage you to make the best decisions you can without compromise. This is my advice to each of you!

My fondest memories of my time there are the interactions that I had with those of you who saw me to be more than just another student to teach, another assignment to mark or another mass produced item to be packaged and sent out into the real world. Those of you who took a personal interest in my development and chiselled away at the blank slate of my life, and shaped me into the person I am today, hold a very special place in my heart. I am so grateful for the way that you went beyond the call of duty to invest in my life â you are the unsung heroes of this age! I know that I'm not the only student you personally developed and shaped but each of us is greater because of your self-sacrifice. My successes are your successes. Our successes are your successes. We are the proof of your legacy.

If | could take a moment to encourage each of you: please don't discount the small gestures that you make to each or your students as happenstance. It's the small details that each of us as Andrians were and are searching for and the model that you uphold is the one that we will follow. To borrow a phrase from discipleship: they won't care how much you know until they know how much you care. | certainly don't have anywhere near the same amount of life experience that many of you have but | learned in the classroom that those young men in College are looking for leadership that they can respect.

And strangely, it's not the kind that you'd expect. They're not looking for the strongest or meanest bulldozer, they're looking for someone who cares, is willing to get down and dirty with the mess of life that they see around them, to help them with more than just academics or sport, someone who is willing to admit that they don't have all the answers but is willing to walk the road with them and share the burden, and most importantly, someone who displays honour, integrity and is not hypocritical. That was my secret when | taught there and it worked the key is to build a relationship or a rapport with them because that is what everyone needs whether we want to admit it or not. Show the students humility, truth, care, honour, self-sacrifice and most importantly, love.

On that note, if any of you have a Christian tendency, it may be interesting to note that St Andrew is the patron saint of fishermen, fishmongers and ropemakers. In light of the words of Jesus, "Come follow me, and | will make you fishers of men," this is significant for College: there is a spiritual heritage of leadership available to each of those young men.

Finally, to both the staff and the students: change is difficult. But don't be complacent in doing things because that's how they've always been done. Even 900 year old traditional Oxford adapts to accommodate the changes it faces! Don't compare

Old Andrean Tens team

Benga Akerele (Graham '04), Warwick Austin (Upper '07), Dan Avutia (Graham '05), Guy Br ukman (Upper '07), Jeremy Dobrowsky (Upper '04), Themba Funde (Armstrong â\200\23006), Ross Gearing (Espin '07), Jesse Lodge (Merriman), Wesley Lodge (Merriman), Banzi Malindi (Merriman '07), Jonathan Mallett (Espin '99), Kent McIntyre (Merriman â\200\23008), Rory McIntyre (Merriman â\200\23007), Yandi Mini (Armstrong â\200\23007), Ivan Reymond ('94), Bernd Schmidt (Armstrong 03), Christian Schmidt (Armstrong â\200\23006), Karl Schmidt (Armstrong '04), Guy Simonsz (Upper '97), Craig Smith (Merriman â\200\23006), Sean Wentzel (Espin â\200\23003).

College to other high schools and try to appropri-  
ate what other schools have. Sure, they might have  
some nice systems and creative ideas but College  
is unique, just as each one of those young men is  
unique: treat it that way. Be true to the spirit of the  
school, original in the visions you implement and  
united in the objectives you pursue! The individ-  
uality of College is what makes it such a success.  
Honour your leadership by accepting their changes  
and working to make them a success. | would chal-  
lenge the young Andreans to take up the same  
challenge that I've put to the staff and catalyse the  
change in College by valuing and modelling your  
lives on humility, truth, care, honour, self-sacrifice  
and love.

Now, as | conclude, | would like to remind the  
young Andreans to work to the best of their abil-  
ity, to study well and not to give in to difficulties so  
that their futures may be prosperous! College is an  
amazing place and | am a better person for having  
spent nearly 6 years of my life there as a student and  
then again as a teacher. | do not deny that certain  
times were difficult for me too; | was bullied and  
intimidated as a student. But | chose not to take  
part in bullying my juniors as | went through the  
years and | earned the respect of my peers because  
of it. | challenge every one of you to stand up for  
what is right and uphold what it truly means to  
be an Andrean: be the group of Andreans who

permanently changes the school for the better!  
Nec aspera terrent!

SEAN W. ROBINSON

Old Andreans participated in the inaugural Old  
Boys Tens rugby tournament at Diggers Rugby  
Club in Johannesburg where they claimed the sil-  
ver medal after losing to Dale College in the final.  
Participating Old Boys teams included Dale College,  
Dale Junior, Grey High, Jeppe, King Edward VII  
School (KES), Queen's College, Selborne College &  
St Andrew's College.

The Old Boys Tens tournament was the brain-  
child of the Queen's College Old Boysâ\200\231 Association  
and brought together eight schoolsâ\200\231 Old Boysâ\200\231  
Unions for a fun-filled day of rugby on Saturday 1  
November 2014. The aim of the event is to bring old  
mates and rivals together for a big reunion in the

name of rugby. It is very much a social event with more emphasis being placed on fines meetings than winning matches. The spirit of the day was fantastic and the camaraderie and banter between the teams made it truly memorable. In fact, young schoolboys should have been exposed to the event to actually see what rugby and school rivalry is all about. It has very little to do with a scoreboard, but rather it has a lot to do with friendships on and off the field.

#### 230 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - OLD ANDREAN CLUB

The OAs were great ambassadors for their school and did St Andrew's College proud. Looking at the team you would have thought they were a bunch of lads who had been together from Sub A to Matric, such was the gees among the side. The results will soon be forgotten by all, but as Grantland Rice once wrote: "when the One Great Scorer comes, To mark against your name, He writes not that you won or lost But how you played the Game." A special moment that will forever stand out came at the conclusion of the OA fines meeting when old boys from College, KES, Queen's, Dale, Grey and Selborne locked arms and belted out the national anthem on the pitch black rugby field!

A special thank you to the Queen's College Old Boys' Association for putting the day together and to Matthew Cornish and Jonny Mallett for organising the OA team.

#### NEC ASPERA TERRENT

#### WARWICK AUSTIN (UPPER 2007)

James Thompson (Upper 2005), together with John Smith, made rowing history and realised a life-long dream when they claimed first place in the lightweight men's double sculls at the World Rowing Championships in the Netherlands in a new World Record time. James was also the first Old Andean Olympic gold medallist, winning the

South African Fours who snatched Gold medals in the 2012 Olympic Men's Lightweight Fours Rowing final. Jake Green (Merriman 2012) won a silver at the World U23 championships, also in a pair.

David Springer (Merriman 2005) is a PhD student in the Institute of Biomedical Engineering at the University of Oxford. He works on mobile health projects, focussing on machine learning and digital signal processing in the biomedical signal processing and instrumentation group. David presented a talk at TEDx in the Cape Town City Hall on how countless lives could be saved through using an egg cup and a cell phone app to diagnose Rheumatic Heart Disease in children.

Mark de Klerk (Armstrong 1997) swam the English Channel from England to France in 13 hours and 58 minutes on 8 September 2014.

Peter Oliver (Graham 1966)  
Honorary Doctor of Laws degree at the Ted Rogers School of Management at Ryerson University in

received an

Canada on 13 June 2014. Peter opened his first restaurant in 1978, and has since become one of Toronto's top entrepreneurs and restaurateurs. Co-owning and operating several acclaimed restaurants, Peter is an innovator and leader within the fine-dining, events and service industries. Today, his company, Oliver & Bonacini Restaurants, employ thousands of people across the Greater Toronto Area, serving 60,000 guests weekly and significantly contributing to Toronto's culture, economy and vibrancy. Peter's initiatives also include the Leacock Foundation, a children's educational charity, which has raised 8 million dollars over the last decade to support children's education in Toronto and abroad.

Marguerite Poland (Hon OA 2005), author of the famous The Boy In You (a biography of St Andrew's College), launched her new novel The Keeper. Written in the exquisite, haunting prose for which Marguerite is renowned, The Keeper is the story of two generations of lighthouse keepers

ns =

eRe fee tee  
Fe Fae ee

ag ae ay

Old Andean Club

â\200\224men obsessed by their duty to the light - and the wives who accompany them into a life of frightening isolation.

Mark Patterson (Upper 1969) recently raced in the WEC 6 Hour events in Shanghai and Bahrain, on their Formula 1 race tracks.

In February this year there were no fewer than 11 Old Andreans who played in the Madibas/UCT Varsity Cup fixture in Port Elizabeth. Most played in the U20 curtain raiser fixture with Martin Chandler, Chris Ford, Ethan Fortuin, Stuart Stopforth and James Pagden playing for the UCT U20 team and Sintu Manjezi, David Murray, Jason Baggott, Tyler Paul and Blaise Atolyah who played for NMMU. In the main game, Robyn Murray was a member of the UCT side that beat the high-riding Madibas side 26-13.

Red Devils LCpl Alexis McNaughton (Armstrong 2005) and LCpl Lee Crudgington competed at the Army Nationals from 11-15 August at Netheravon,

Class of 1974

232 + THE ANDREAN 2014 - OLD ANDREAN CLUB

beating the Engineers who followed closely in second. The team entered the free fly category which is a relatively new discipline in skydiving where the competitors fly in either head up or head down orientations reaching speeds of up to 180Mph. The faster freefall speeds require more altitude for the same amount of working time as other disciplines so the exit altitude is increased from 10 500ft to 13 500ft.

Oliver Sinclair (Graham 1992) was diagnosed with Multiple Sclerosis ten years ago but he took part in the 5km Discovery East Coast Radio Big Walk this year in his wheelchair. Raising awareness and funds for the MS Society in KwaZulu-Natal, Oliver is living proof that difficulties do not dismay him!

Richard Wilson (Upper 2010) teamed up with Chelsea Tucker to win the prestigious Allan Gray Innovators Award at their Annual 3 day Allan Gray Jamboree at Spier Wine Estate in July.

Rob Connacher (Armstrong 1952), who turned 80 just three days before the event, was one of six legends of the Challenge to have completed the Nelson Mandela Bay Bell Buoy Challenge at Pollock Beach in Port Elizabeth in February. Rob has completed all Bell Buoy Challenge swims to date, and was placed 60th in the wetsuit category in a time of 2 hours 53 minutes this year.

The Reunions on 23-25 May 2014

This year saw a very loyal and dedicated group of 1974, 1984, 1989 and 1994 Old Andreans return for their reunion, many of whom are prospective or current parents. These were 20, 25, 30 and 40 year anniversaries. Attendees enjoyed a steak evening at the Highlander on arrival. Tea in the new Clapham Dining Hall, tours of College and the Houses, and supporting the College 1st XV vs Selborne took place on Saturday. A formal reunion dinner was held in Centenary Hall in the evening. Master of Ceremonies was Ryan Searle (Head Boy in 1989) and Nan Sao (Graham 1994) made a very eloquent toast to the DSG. The highlight of the evening was the Headmaster Mr Paul Edey's speech. Presented with immense passion and wit, he delivered his last reunion speech as Headmaster. Mr Edey was also a reunion attendee himself as he left College after post-matric in 1974.

The 10 Year Reunion for 2004 Leavers

Held over K-Day weekend of 13 to 15 June 2014, this reunion resulted in a fantastic turnout of 2004 Leavers who started their weekend of celebrations with a reunion dinner in the Lowlander on Friday evening. The dinner was attended by a number of staff members including previous Headmaster Mr David Wylde and his wife Ingrid. Mr Des Alcock, still teaching at College and who was Housemaster of

Upper in 2004, welcomed the OAs and then got the party started with his special brand of yesteryear hits. A presentation of 2004 memories was done by Geoff Wilmot and Rozanne Mapham (nee Austin).



The following morning the attendees enjoyed a tea and then went onto visit their Houses and the Andean Resource Centre.

The 50th and 60th Reunions for

1954 and 1964 Leavers

The 1954 and 1964 Leavers returned to College over OA Tide to celebrate their 60 and 50 year reunions. The reunion started on Thursday 20 November for the 1964 Leavers, who had arranged to play golf in Port Alfred. Many OAs arrived in Grahamstown on Friday morning, some having not returned to College since they had left 50 or 60 years ago! The 1964 Leavers broke a record with attendance of 50 OAs from their year. There was also a great turnout of 1954 leavers - 18 attendees in total from their year.

The Houses were open for viewing in the afternoon and registration took place at the Highlander followed by a very lively cocktail party for over 120 guests. The 1964 Leavers then departed to the Clapham Jubilee Dining Hall for a dinner and the 1954 Leavers stayed at the Highlander for their dinner.

After the OA Tide Chapel Service, Remembrance Parade, OA Club AGM and reunion group photos, reunion attendees enjoyed a wonderful lunch at the Highlander and the afternoon was spent watching the OA vs College 1st XI Cricket match.

A production called "In Memoriam" was held at the Clock Tower to mark the Centenary of the start of the Great War. Scripted by Mrs Dionne Redfern and directed by Mrs Dionne Redfern and Mr Aidan Smith, the production was a poignant series of vignettes linking life at College through the letters of Douglas Parks and the speeches of Sir Percy Fitzpatrick and Canon Kettlewell with the tragic stories of OAs who paid the supreme sacrifice in World War 1. The climax of the production was the moving delivery by John Baines of a letter found on the body of Charles Pattison.

The weekend concluded with a steak evening and a last opportunity to reminisce.

Chris Wheeler sent us his reflections on his 50th Reunion:

"Over fifty 1964 leavers gathered in Grahamstown and what a reunion it was, thanks to Snake and Bass for organising and to all the attendees!

Here are some of my thoughts and reflections of an amazing, unforgettable weekend:

The biggest Old Boys Reunion that College has

held with more than fifty 1964 Leavers attending;

We even had the 1954 Leavers there so we were

able to see what we might look like in 10 years!"

time â\200\224 sharpen up chaps!

Mates from all over the world were there to say

â\200\230hiâ\200\231 after all these years;

Stories abounded about what happened then

and in-between;

Those of us with nicknames were well-re-

membered, and as to why we were given the

nicknames, we were reminded! Some of the

Old Andrean Club

Reunion 2004

BACK: SMH Irwin, GB Theron, MJ Muirhead, TSH Brukman, DN McWilliam, HB Malcomess Â« 4TH  
: GR Wilmot, CW Keey, S Mafumana, GL

Mahonga, OAM Akerele, SJ Le Roux \* 3RD: MS Angoma, SD Campbell, MR Marshall, CDA Rivett  
, C Dugmore, GAP Maynard, RK Richardson +

2ND: BC Rogers, R Evans, RGV White, CDC Holliday, NA Hodgson, JP Midlane, G Hahndiek

FRONT: KF Schmidt, V Ntschongwana, JD Nhongo, MJZ Mhlambi, AG Wilson, J Helliwell, BB W  
alker, MI Cornish, CA Ward, JWR Hedding, GP

Knowlden, GP Taylor, NW van der Hoven

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 233

Reunion 1984

BACK: P Allanson, SR Woodman, CCS Rippon, AR Bowker, MM Charles, RPM Dodington, CJ Alexandre

SEATED: GA Campbell, AD Buckley, AC Jensen, BR Davies, SPC Cook, MR Hobson, HW Gess

Reunion 1989

BACK: J Delaney, RG Bennett, D Amm, GL White, BET White, RG McNaughton 2ND: M Watson, BC Johnson, DB Hendry, M Bowker, TJ

Bulbring \* SEATED: RRN Searle, DC Cowen, WS Robinson, CJ Rolfe, NR Hobson, PJ Faber

Reunion 1994

BACK: GD Marriot, GR McGregor, TA Pocock + 3RD: D Long, UC Kunene, MJ Silva, RT Rivett-Carnac,

G Springer, DG Featherstone + 2ND: CHE Berlyn, TR Ryan, EC Gutsche, JR Catto 2ND: SEATED: BVW Irwin, YM Jongihlati, MH Wyllie, RHL Pringle, MN Sao, RG Horwood, RAI Morton

234 2ND: THE ANDREAN 2014 - OLD ANDREAN CLUB

names have had to be amended or dropped as they are no longer politically correct!

2ND: Grey hair was commonplace, but for one or two who denied any highlighting tricks 2ND: however, most memories were still quite bright;

3ND: Many wives escorted their hubbies and seemed to have had fun as well:

4ND: Superb gardens in and around College and it must be so pleasant to 2ND:work 2ND: in that relaxing sort of environment;

5ND: The condition of Lower and Upper fields is so improved and akin to a billiard table if you are fielding cricket balls;

6ND: A special highlight for me was meeting with my Espin mate Jockstrap 2ND: Butler, who bravely attended and participated in the reunion despite his current health issues! Shows what OAs are made of!

7ND: Espin seemed to have the most attendees of all the Houses at the reunion which was also so wonderful;

| was struck by how â\200\230smallâ\200\231 everywhere is â\200\224 but  
| guess that | have become taller since those  
1960s;

e The Houses have been dramatically altered inter-  
nally and most boys now have their own cubicle  
or study â\200\224 gone are the 22-bedded dorms with  
a prefect and a monitor at either end. Also gone

are the windows from which we looked to see  
how fast caned lads could run â\200\224 no more caning!

Security is tight and there is no chance of climb-

ing out of a window on anâ\200\230excursionâ\200\231â\200\224 all burglar

guarded and the external doors are locked with  
security codes required â\200\224 just hope fire drills are  
well rehearsed;

e The functions around the Clock Tower over the

weekend were just amazing, emotional and

specially choreographed by the Boys and Girls  
and College staff â\200\224 serious efforts and intentions  
there;

The College organ sounded just the same, blast-

ing out the hymn music to drown poor singing!

e The Museum at Upper was so well bedecked

with WWI regalia and memorabilia;

The interaction of the College boys with the DSG

girls around College was also a positive change

from our days!

e Another astounding development is the  
Clapham Jubilee Dining Hall and all it encom-  
passes (It was inevitable that the Late Arsie  
Clapham would leave more of a legacy than a  
big-bang at Assembly!)

| look forward to seeing you all at the 60th

Reunion in 2024!â\200\235

Unveiling of the new Wall of  
Remembrance at Old Andrean Tide

A Wall of Remembrance has been installed at  
the clock tower. Plaques in memory of Old Andreans  
who have passed away may be purchased and  
added to the wall. This complements the Garden

of Remembrance, where the ashes are interred and memorial plaques are positioned. The blessing of the Wall of Remembrance, by The Chaplain, Father Gary Griffith-Smith, and assisted by OA President John Lardner-Burke, took place over Old Andrean Tide on 22 November 2014.

St Andrew's College celebrates its 160th anniversary in 2015. Reunions and Old Andrean functions held during the year will incorporate this special milestone.

The following reunions will be held:

dner-Burke, DM Thompson, \\  
an Eeden, HR Hervey, ECD Le . p RG

Old Andrean Club

20, 25, 30 and 40 Year Reunion: 29 â\200\224 31 May 2015  
: For 1975, 1985, 1990 and 1995 Leavers

10 Year Reunion: 12 â\200\224 13 June 2015 : For 2005  
Leavers (the matric group of Jubilee 150)

50 and 60 Year Reunion: 21 November 2015 : For  
1955 and 1965 Leavers

d, DD

THE ANDREAN 2014 + 235

Sita

UA aS TOMA LCC

Below: One of the scenes from â\200\234In Memoriamâ\200\235

abhor fet ae

The Great War

Old Andrean Club

hat a wonderful moving and emotional expe-

rience we have shared in Albert. It was great to have such a good mix of the Andrean and DSG family, some of whom had travelled from afar - Hong Kong, Canada and South Africa. Forty of us met at the Royal Picardie Hotel in Albert, France which is possibly the centre of the War Graves district in France. On our way in from Calais, we passed many cemeteries dedicated to Australian, Canadian, British and, of course, South African forces lost in that conflict.

The Chair of the UK OA Club, Richard Hill, welcomed everyone, especially Marguerite Poland (â\200\230Moegsâ\200\235 as she is called affectionately by some) and her husband Martin Oosthuizen who had been invited as Guests of Honour for the event.

Also present was David Springer (former College

Pipe Band member and current Rhodes Scholar at St Edmund Hall, Oxford) all kitted out in his kilt and bagpipes. After meeting in the hotel bar, David piped us into the dining room where we enjoyed a sumptuous meal â\200\224 typically French but without lescargots â\200\224 interspersed with the toasts to the appropriate Heads of State and of course the DSG (ably done by Sam Cornish who happened to be the youngest OA present).

Marguerite told the moving story of four Andreans who were involved in the Great War 1914/1918 - Guy Nicholson, St John Bell Matthews, Bevil Rudd and Ronald Currey. Guy Nicolson was the founding Headmaster of the Ridge Prep School and Bevil Rudd a triple Olympic medallist and Ronald Currey went on to become possibly one of College's greatest Headmasters. Of the four, St John Bell Jack) Matthews was the only one who didn't

ee

survive the war.

On Friday 14 November 2014 we left our hotel and moved on to Corbie where Martin Oosthuizen laid a wreath at the grave of Second Lieutenant St John Bell Jack) Matthews who was killed in action on 25 November 1915.

We then moved on to Delville Wood where Richard Hill, Chair of the UK Branch of the OA Club, laid a second wreath at the altar stone of the National Memorial. The names of the OA Great War fallen were then read out. Thank you to our resident Rhodes Scholar Piper, David Springer, for providing appropriate music to accompany us as we sang the College hymn.

We then took shelter from the persistent drizzle  
in the museum before making our various ways  
back home.

MR BRIAN WAKEHAM AND MR ANDREW LA TROBE

OLD ANDREAN CLUB - THEANDREAN 2014 + 237



Pepper Grove  
Mall

Africaw Street Grahamstown

We thank the Andrian community for supporting our  
tenants at the mall.

New tenants for the mall 2015:

\* rT SENOS  
MuGG & BEAN = [JJARABERRY Sug  
GIVING YOU MORE AND MORE @-efrozen yoghurt bare.

FOLAFFORDABLE EYE CARE

â\200\23400 nevep know what you wisn

Brought to you by

| EBEER  
N .

Not enough life cover?  
Not enough assets to retire on?

PW Harvey & Co

â\200\234Complete Financial Packageâ\200\235

We have been managing clients financial  
affairs for over 118 years.

If you need independent financial advice,  
across the full spectrum, why not  
contact us on... 041 373 2710  
gavin@pwharvey.co.za  
www.pwharvey.co.za

owharvey2co

Po . complete financial package est. 1896

BARKER  
B B INSURANCE savy  
BROKERS [eHBIASsT |

0861 BARKER  
THE PERSONAL TOUCH (0861 227 537)

Short Term insurance specialist providing:

- a Selective personal insurance solutions
- a Selective commercial insurance solutions
- a Statagic risk management solutions

Members receive 24/7 roadside and home assistance.  
Advisory & referral services are available for Emergency Medical.  
Benefits and services are available immediately â\200\224 all you have to do is call.

fe) rn

a insurance  
aS Seah  
tT Â¥ 24 hour assistance  
aa

wen =

= personal \$07 ji

a touch055 Â«

Y oho  
oe eee Ie

aT SEN,  
WWW .DID.CO.Za o>

M1  
â\200\234sy

BRUCE LI

Visit our gallery exhibiting a range of bronze and pewter  
sculptures by renowned sculptor Bruce Little and Contact Us:-

additional artworks by local artists.

Enjoy a cappuccino and experience what it takes to produce One nicky@brucelittle.com

these artworks, with a walkthrough tour of the studio and (eS15 +27 (0)71 166 9517

pewter factory. Cell: +27 (0)83 507 8941

Visit our website for additional pieces and corporate gifting. Office: +27 (0)46 622 22  
12 /

We are open Monday - Friday 8:30am - 4:30pm Website: [www. brucelittle.com](http://www.brucelittle.com) a

After hours and weekends - By Appointment ne kel SS: fi rg

RHODES UNIVERSITY

Where leaders learn

MAKE RHODES YOUR CHOICE

Rhodes University is a small residential university OUR UNIQUE OFFERINGS

which enjoys the distinction of having among the Â¢ Small residential campus

best undergraduate pass and graduation rates in Â¢ We specialize in small group learning and exceptional

South Africa. Students are able to undertake an tutoring system within academic departments

extensive range of undergraduate and postgraduate Â¢ We offer a wide range of subject

degrees in the faculties of Commerce, Education, combinations across faculties

Humanities, Law, Pharmacy and Science. Â¢ Your Rhodes degree will be internationally recognized

Rhodes strives to be a vibrant and innovative knowledge institution that forms professionals, thinkers and actors.

Numerous clubs and societies provide extensive opportunities for students to participate in a variety

of intellectual, social, cultural, and sport activities

and further develop valuable leadership skills.

WWW.rU.aC.za

registrar@ru.ac.za

046 603 8276 (Student Bureau)

a ENE SS = eae a A Aaah of!  
| is See = Se ome = 4  
TENS 4

A  
a ee Te y  
www. cle ire a n Ny a 723 O. rae  
| ry  
LT ae im ae i  
a a | eee i) 1962 :  
bi Sa i y ( FS Rel SS ol Jel) <ieleetr 4 a  
WP TMN TOE HED RUT U Ns Rye CTBT \.CLASS-OF 7010 CLASS OF [578  
! Shed EH au > CLASS OF 2002  
NATO D LO ee men CLASS OF 1960

:  
:  
ae

|  
A GLOBAL NET ny ANDREANS

Oo  
=  
me

Take 30 Wa ! | MM of Old

ml  
:  
a

oon  
Andreans spread ; ay i he won u: ee Teo  
momo omy Alan EGS NOE o to d " siness with the  
thousands of people ar know a Sse os

Andreansnet is powered by online community engagement specialists The Virtual Works.  
www.virtualworks.co.za



ey,

WILDERNESS

SAFARIS  
Residents Programme

YOU'RE INVITED!

Join Africa's most exclusive safari club as a privileged member & enjoy incomparable rates &

bespoke safari service.

Email [residents@wilderness.co.za](mailto:residents@wilderness.co.za) | [www.wilderness-residents.co.za](http://www.wilderness-residents.co.za)

T&Cs apply and African residents only





St ANDREW\200\231S COLLEGE

EMBRACING NEW FRONTIERS SINCE 1855

Tel: +27 (0) 46 603 2300 - Email: [contact@sacschool.com](mailto:contact@sacschool.com) - [www.sacschool.com](http://www.sacschool.com)